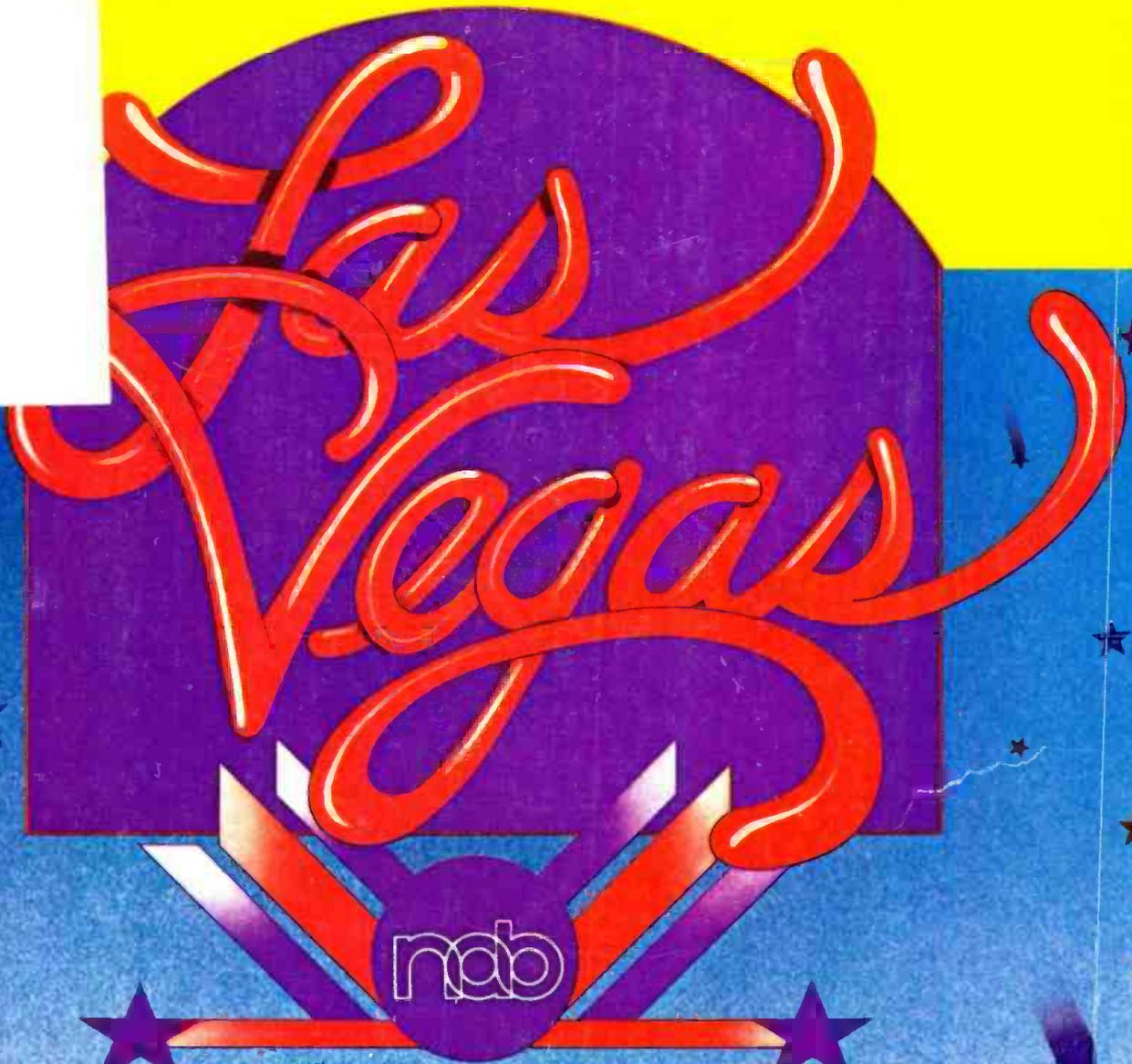


# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> ENGINEERING

Ma



BROADCASTING '83  
APRIL 10-13, 1983

Convention special

# THE SHOW STOPPER

is at Booth 1223



Introducing the newest,  
most advanced console  
in the industry.

**ADM** *The  
Audio  
Company*

MAIN OFFICE AND  
EAST COAST SALES  
(313) 524-2100

WEST CENTRAL SALES  
(817) 467-2990

WEST COAST SALES  
(415) 945-0181

# Midwest can deliver the mobile unit you need... **FAST!**

Whether you're covering on-the-spot news or providing network coverage of a tie-breaking football game, Midwest can put you in the action... fast! ... with the mobile production unit precisely suited to the job. Midwest's totally integrated mobile production systems give you the quality you need, plus the comfort and convenience that make the tough assignments easier.

One of the largest and most experienced video equipment suppliers in the nation, Midwest offers a complete line of mobile units... from ENG trucks to 45-foot semi's. And Midwest acts as your single source supplier for all the equipment you could ever need.

For full information on how fast Midwest can put you in action with the mobile unit you need, call toll-free today:

**800-543-1584**  
(In Kentucky 606-331-8990)

**MIDWEST**  
CORPORATION  
Mobile Unit Group  
One Sperti Drive  
Edgewood, KY 41017

Dayton, OH	Lexington, KY
513-298-0421	606-277-4994
Cincinnati, OH	Nashville, TN
606-331-8990	615-331-5791
Columbus, OH	Charleston, WY
614-476-2800	304-722-2921
Cleveland, OH	Virginia Beach, VA
216-447-9745	804-464-6256
Pittsburgh, PA	Washington, DC
412-781-7707	301-577-4903
Detroit, MI	Charlotte, NC
313-689-9730	704-399-6337
Indianapolis, IN	Atlanta, GA
317-251-5750	404-457-4300
Louisville, KY	Miami, FL
502-491-2888	305-592-5300

Circle (2) on Reply Card

# BROADCAST engineering

The journal of broadcast technology

March 1983 • Volume 25 • No. 3

## 1983 NAB CONVENTION SPECIAL

### 21 NAB-'83/Las Vegas

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Rhonda L. Wickham, managing editor

### 22 NAB's 61st Annual Convention and International Exposition

By Michael C. Rau, staff engineer, NAB, Washington, DC

### 32 NEC's award-winning exhibit

By Jeffrey White, NEC America, Elk Grove Village, IL

### 46 NAB-'83/Las Vegas product directory

### 94 NAB-'83/Las Vegas exhibitor roundup

### 209 NAB-'83/Las Vegas convention exhibitor guide

### 218 NAB-'83/Las Vegas late exhibitor roundup

### 228 Caption contest

## OTHER FEATURES

### 230 The spectrum analyzer and the earth station

By Archie F. Bruschi, assistant chief engineer, KATU-TV, Portland, OR

### 262 Anglia Television expands its technical facilities

By H. A. Cole, British correspondent, United Kingdom

### 286 NPR's Netcue system

By Bruce Wahl, project manager, National Public Radio, Washington, DC

### 292 ENG records history: Artificial heart implant

By Rick Lehtinen, KSL-TV 5, Salt Lake City, UT

### 300 Optical fibers for digital studio interconnections

By R. P. Marsden, BBC Research Department, Tadworth, Surrey, England

### 310 The Ampex Museum of Magnetic Recording

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Carl Bentz, technical editor

## FIELD REPORTS

### 250 Tektronix SG 505 generator and AA 501 distortion analyzer

By Donald L. Markley, facilities editor, D. L. Markley & Associates, Consulting Engineers, Peoria, IL

### 272 ITC/3M Delta series cartridge machines

By Andy Laird, chief engineer, KDAY, and broadcast audio consultant, Los Angeles, CA

### 276 Panasonic RECAM camera/recorder system

By Karl Renwanz, director of engineering, WNEV-TV, Boston, MA

## DEPARTMENTS

6 FCC update

10 Feedback

14 Editorial

When the going gets tough...

14 Coming events

16 Satellite update

18 News

318 Associations

320 Business

324 Calendar

326 People

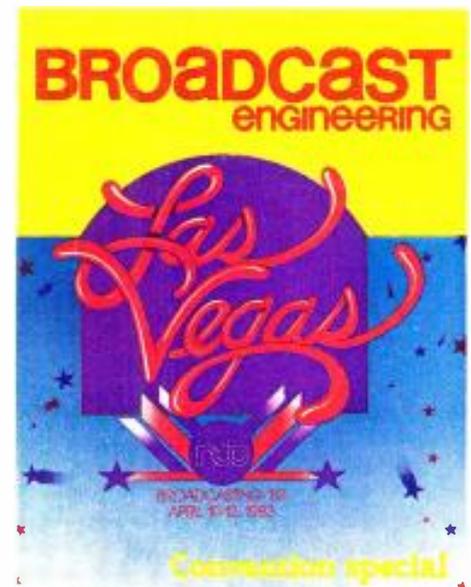
328 Index of advertisers

331 Classified ads

©Copyright 1983, by Intertec Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corp. for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, publisher.

ISSN 0007-1994.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.



**THE COVER** this month is adapted from NAB brochures promoting the organization's 61st Annual Convention and International Exposition. The convention's theme is *Productivity: Let's Work Together*. NAB-'83 will help broadcasters make the transition as new developments in technology and changes in regulations reshape the traditional roles of managers and engineers in broadcast stations.

The cover artwork was copied and reproduced here with the permission of NAB. Special recognition goes to artist Lynne Komai, Watermark Design, Alexandria, VA, for creating the art in cooperation with NAB.

## NAB-'83/Las Vegas

- April 10-13
- Las Vegas Convention Center

**NAB CONVENTION GUIDE**— Most of this issue is devoted to pre-show coverage of NAB-'83/Las Vegas. Extensive research went into compiling data from manufacturers exhibiting at this year's convention to make our exclusive coverage as detailed and complete as possible. The results, in terms of articles and special sections, can be seen in the contents listing to the left. This special coverage will help attendees plan for the show or make it easy to obtain data on new products for those who cannot make it to Las Vegas this year. In any event, look at **BE's** extensive wrap-up in our June issue.

**NEXT MONTH** our issue will include the following:

- AM/FM transmitter roundup
- Broadcast studio design
- Test equipment update
- SMPTE replay

**“I want the world.  
Consistent .05% corner registration  
and full auto-setup of up to 96  
cameras on computer command.”**

# **HITACHI HEARD YOU.**

**AUTO  
SETUP**

Don't want much, do you?

Dynamic registration not just at dead center but at all four corners.  
Plus 2-minute auto-setup of all those cameras.

You're asking for some smart camera system, networks  
of the world and top-drawer video production companies.

Well, Hitachi heard you, and has created an outright *genius*—  
the Hitachi SK-110 Camera System.

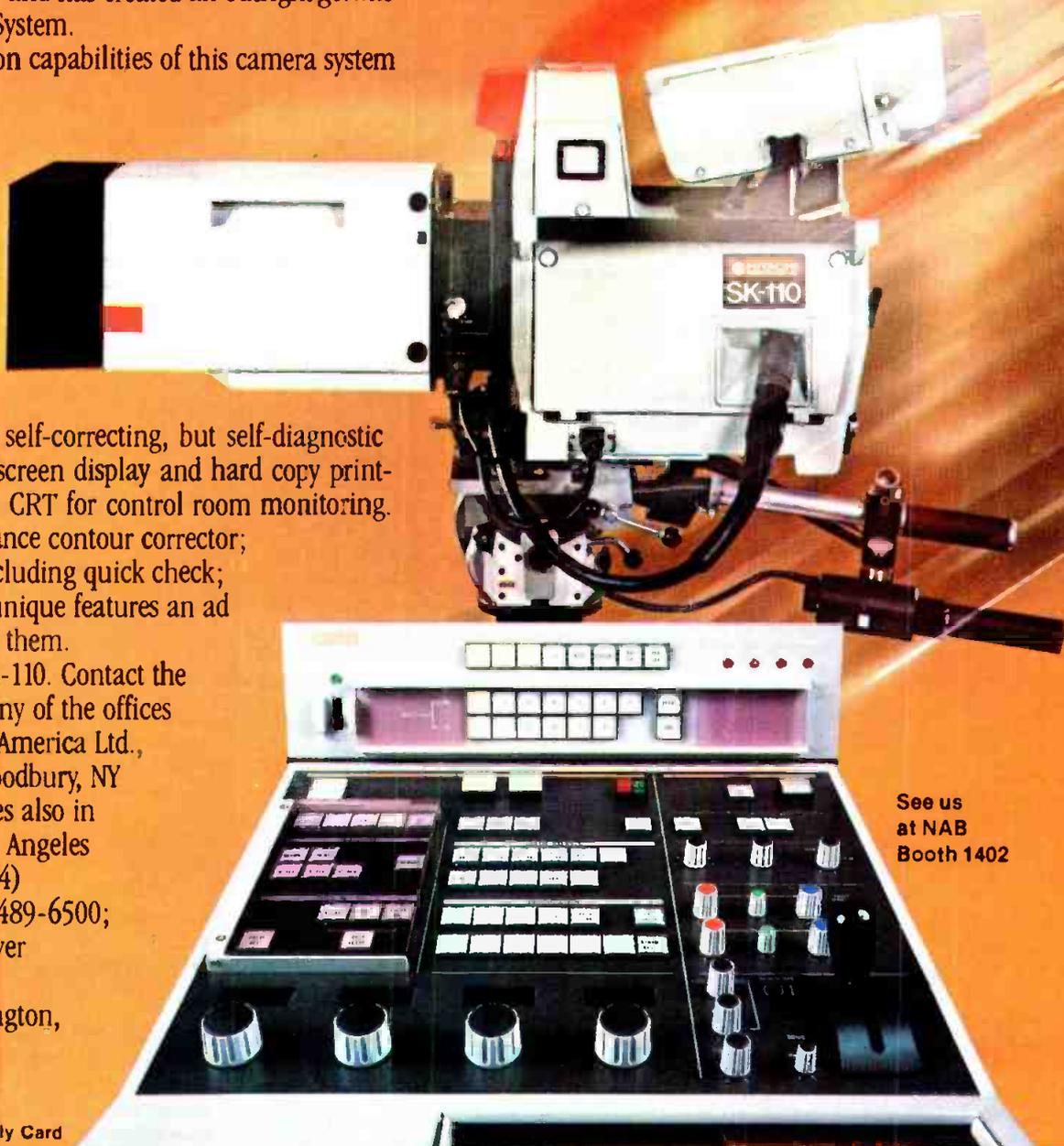
The computer registration capabilities of this camera system  
produce pictures of a  
clarity and resolution  
previously unheard of.

And you get auto-setup  
at the push of just one but-  
ton, and zero reference,  
too, where the computer  
sets the green channel and  
compares blue and red to  
it with absolute precision.

The SK-110 is not only self-correcting, but self-diagnostic  
as well. It gives both video screen display and hard copy print-  
out; can be hooked into the CRT for control room monitoring.

There's a high-performance contour corrector;  
5 automatic setup modes including quick check;  
5 data files; so many other unique features an ad  
can't begin to tell you about them.

The ultimate Hitachi SK-110. Contact the  
broadcast video division at any of the offices  
listed below. Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.,  
175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY  
11797 (516) 921-7200. Offices also in  
Chicago (312)344-4020; Los Angeles  
(213) 538-4880; Atlanta (404)  
451-9453; Cincinnati (513) 489-6500;  
Dallas (214) 233-7623; Denver  
(303) 344-3156; Seattle,  
(206) 575-1690; and Washington,  
D.C. (301) 459-8262.



See us  
at NAB  
Booth 1402

Circle (3) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# WHY BUY TWO LENSES WHEN THIS ONE WILL DO?



## Schneider 14X ENG/EFP lens zooms from super wide angle to long telephoto.

Changing lenses to handle changing conditions could cost you a once-in-a-lifetime shot. And that's why you should know about the Schneider 14X ENG/EFP lens. It gives you two-lens versatility in an economical one-lens package.

It can power zoom from 9mm-126mm. Or with the built-in 2X extender from 18mm-252mm. With the 6.3mm-9mm aspheric lens attachment, it can power zoom on the super wide angle shots. And, when the action calls for close and tight, it's got macro focusing.

The Schneider 14X is designed to bring out the best in Ampex, CEI, Fernseh, Hitachi, Ikegami, JVC, NEC, Panasonic, Philips, RCA, Sharp, Sony, Thomson and Toshiba 2/3" cameras. Lightweight, compact, ruggedly constructed, and weather resistant, it comes with a complete line of accessories. Superb European optics combined with excellent f/1.7 sensitivity bring back crisp, clear pictures even under low light level conditions.

In addition, Schneider offers the 14X lens in a 1/2-inch format for the new one-piece VCR cameras such as RCA Hawkeye, Panasonic and Sony. Schneider broadcast lenses are available throughout the United States and Canada from: **TELE-CINE CORP.**, 400 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797; (516) 496-8500.

## Schneider 14X ENG/EFP

Tele-Cine Corp. is a subsidiary of Schneider Corporation of America.

Circle (307) on Reply Card  
NAB Show Booth #1403

## BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937.

### EDITORIAL

Bill Rhodes, *Editorial Director*  
Carl Bentz, *Technical Editor*  
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics Editor*  
David Hodes, *Video Editor*  
Miguel Chivite, *International Editor*  
Rhonda L. Wickham, *Managing Editor*  
Karen Arnhart Booth, *Associate Editor*  
Mary Thornbrugh, *Editorial Assistant*  
Tina Thorpe, *Editorial Assistant*  
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

### ART

Kevin Callahan, *Art Director*  
Kim Nettie, *Graphic Designer*

### TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*  
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*  
Dennis Ciapura, *Technology*  
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*  
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*  
Wallace Johnson, *FCC/Bdct. Engr.*  
Donald L. Markley, *Facilities*  
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*  
Hugh R. Paul, *International Engr.*  
Art Schneider, A.C.E., *Post-production*  
Vincent Wasilewski, *Communications Law*

### CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of TV Cameramen  
Assn. for Bdct. Engr. Standards  
National Association of Broadcasters  
National Radio Broadcasters Assn.

### CIRCULATION

John C. Arnst, *Director*  
Evelyn Rogers, *Manager*  
Dee Manies, *Reader Correspondent*

### ADMINISTRATION

R. J. Hancock, *President*  
Cameron Bishop, *Publisher*  
Eric Jacobson, *Associate Publisher*

### ADVERTISING

Mark Raduziner, *Marketing Coordinator*  
Mary Birnbaum, *Production Manager*

Regional advertising sales offices listed near the Advertisers' Index.

Member,  
American Business Press



Member,  
Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation



**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons also include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS: BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is mailed free to qualified persons in occupations described above. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States, one year, \$25; all other countries, one year, \$30. Back issue rates, \$5, except for the September Buyers' Guide issue, which is \$15. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address. Controlled circulation postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS.



© 1983. All rights reserved.  
Intertec Publishing Corp.

# The fastest rising stars\* in video test instruments.

Video engineers, studio managers and station managers can now agree. Only Leader offers outstanding performance and reliability with more features, plus immediate delivery, economy and two-year warranties on all parts and components, CRT's included! Chances are the video cameras, recorders and monitors you are using today were built by companies using Leader's NTSC, PAL and SECAM test equipment.

## The first half-rack waveform monitor with a line selector.

Leader's LBO-5860 has many more features than higher priced half-rack waveform monitors.

- Front panel line selection for displaying VITS and VIRS.
- Lines 14 through 21 on fields 1 or 2 can be individually selected.
- Output blanks vectorscope to display selected line vector only.
- Compatible with existing racks.

## The only vectorscopes with etched or electronic graticules.

Only Leader's LVS-5850/A gives you a choice of standard graticule, or electronically generated targets which are easily read from afar or in the dark...

- Compensates for non-linearities caused by CRT aging.
- Compensates for improper horizontal and vertical set-up.
- Compatible with existing racks.

## The video engineer's oscilloscope.

Video engineers will reach for the 100 MHz Leader LBO-518, first. It's the better way to troubleshoot systems and equipment.

- 2 independent active sync separator trigger inputs.
- 4-channel, 8-trace capability.
- PDA CRT, with 20 kV potential.

## Low cost vector display.

A direct low-cost replacement for the Tektronix 602A, the Leader LBO-51M-V delivers outstanding performance.

- Driven by R-Y and B-Y video signals from a precision chroma decoder or Tektronix 650HR picture monitor.

## Get the generators with every important feature...immediately!

Compare the LCG-400M/S to any other sync/test generators. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, they can't be beat!

- Seven primary test signals with many auxiliary outputs.
- Genlock with adjustable horizontal delay and subcarrier phase.
- Sync, set-up, burst, luminance, and chrominance levels, all front panel adjustable.

**Call toll free (800) 645-5104**  
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd.  
(514) 683-6993

Ask for an evaluation unit, our 1982/83 full line catalog, special video brochure and the name of your nearest Leader distributor.

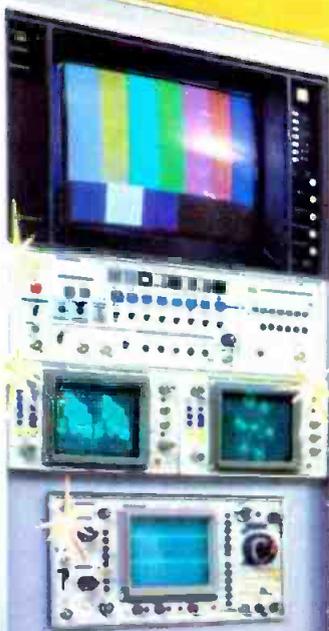
For Information Circle (5) on Reply Card  
For Demonstration Circle (6) on Reply Card

**For video engineers who know the difference.**



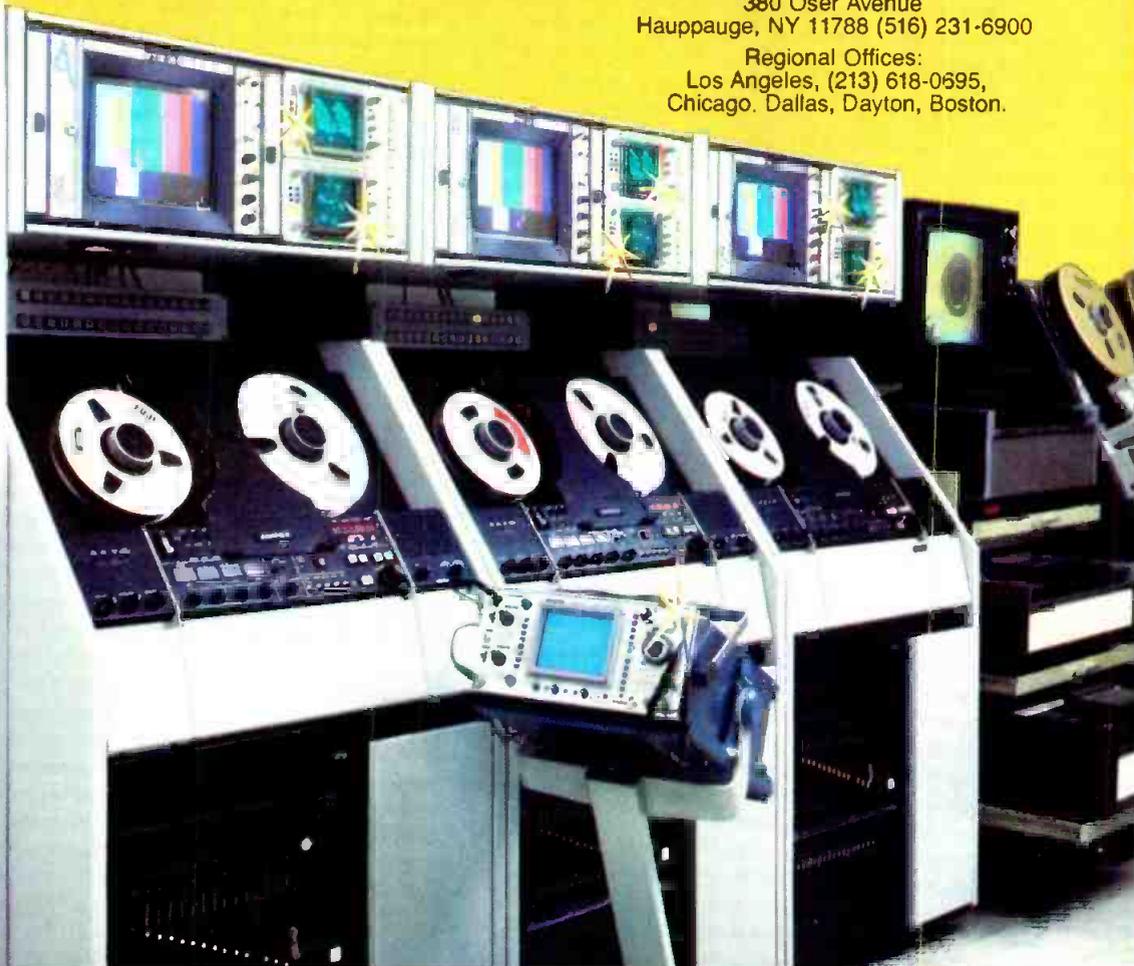
380 Oser Avenue  
Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 231-6900

Regional Offices:  
Los Angeles, (213) 618-0695,  
Chicago, Dallas, Dayton, Boston.



LEADER VECTORSOPES,  
WAVEFORM MONITORS,  
SYNC/TEST GENERATORS  
AND OSCILLOSCOPES  
PHOTOGRAPHED AT REEVES  
TELETAPE, NEW YORK CITY.

See us at NAB '83,  
Booth #1702.



**BROADCAST**  
engineering

Still the #1  
broadcast magazine

**#1**

**#1 in Circulation**  
35,147 BPA-audited recipients.

**#1 in Advertisers**  
497 total during 1982—144 more than the nearest competitor.

**#1 in Exclusive Advertisers**  
221 total during 1982—148 more than the nearest competitor.

**#1 in Advertising Growth**  
Up 137 pages during 1982. Our nearest competitor is down 60.7 pages for the same period. In 1982 BE was the 7th hottest trade magazine in page growth according to **Industrial Marketing** magazine.

**#1 in Market Share Growth**  
Up 5.2% in 2 years. Still #1 in total market share.

**#1 in Inquiry Generation**  
Over 136,000 total inquiries during 1982. And they're still being processed!

**#1 in Cost Per Thousand**  
At \$66.12, still the industry's lowest CPM.

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

P.O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212  
913/888-4664



ABP BPA

An Intertec Electronics Group Publication

Also Publishers of

**VIDEO**  
Radio y  
Television

广播工程  
**ELECTRONICS**  
Servicing & Technology

# FCC update

Harry C. Martin, partner, Reddy, Begley & Martin, Washington, DC

March 1983



## Certification of compliance with engineering rules

The FCC is considering a plan to change its current application forms for FM and TV authorizations to permit applicants to certify to their compliance with FCC technical rules. Such certifications would replace detailed engineering exhibits demonstrating rule compliance.

In an effort to speed up the authorization process, the commission changed its forms last year to permit certification as to financial qualifications. Previously, applicants were required to file balance sheets, bank loan commitment letters and letters of credit to demonstrate their financial qualifications. The planned engineering certification is intended to similarly simplify and speed up the authorization process.

This is a highly controversial proposal within the commission, expected to generate considerable interest once a comment date is set. It will affect consulting engineers in terms of the extent of technical data needed for FCC applications and will change the FCC's role as a record keeper for the industry. It also will make it easier and cheaper to apply for new stations.

Existing stations will be affected too. If the certification proposal is implemented, it will be incumbent upon them to initially determine if a particular application would have an adverse technical impact. The commission's staff would have only a minimal role in reviewing technical proposals, because only minimal technical information would be on file.

Although the proposal now on the drawing boards involves only FM and television, if it proves to be successful it would most likely be extended to AM, non-commercial FM and LPTV processing as well.

The switch-over would be facilitated through increased use of computer technology to check for compliance with interference standards. At the present time, the commission's computers check every FM and TV application for such compliance. With the advent of standard antenna pat-

terns for AM, computer analysis also has become the backbone of the commission's AM application review process. Computers soon will be employed for LPTV applications as well. The certification plan is designed to take maximum advantage of computer processing in terms of reducing the time and paperwork involved in application review.

## Equipment authorizations simplified

The commission has established a new procedure for equipment authorization, known as *notification*, which is designed to shorten and simplify the process of authorizing the marketing of communications equipment. Further, the commission has proposed specific categories of equipment to be authorized under its new notification procedure and under a planned liberalization of its current equipment *verification* procedure.

Under the notification procedure, an applicant for an equipment authorization will not be routinely required to submit test results or other detailed information. Applicants will be required to submit only basic information, a statement that the equipment has been tested and is in compliance with FCC standards, and a statement of its intended use. More detailed information or samples will be requested only in special circumstances.

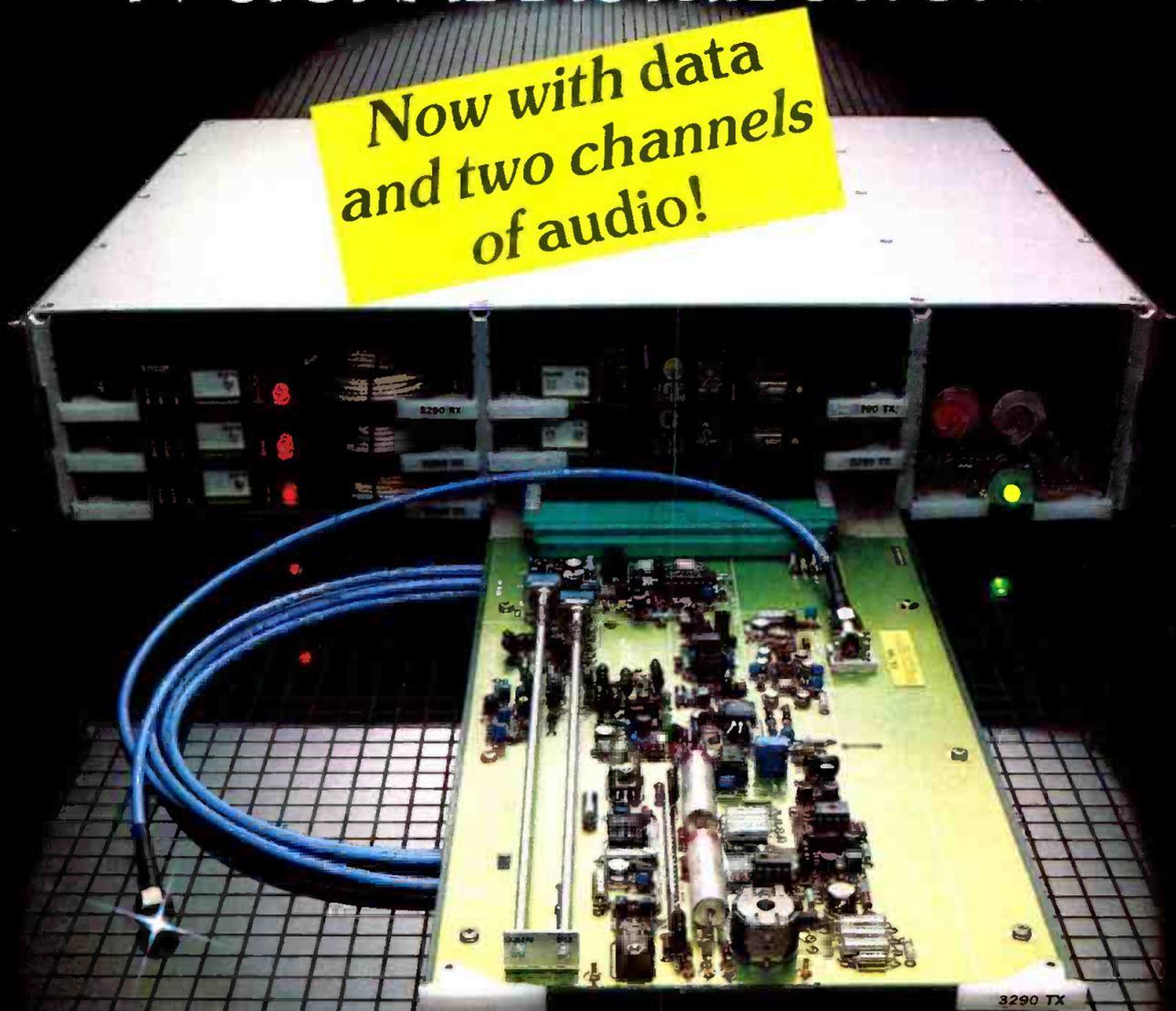
The commission also proposes expansion of its existing verification procedure under which no information is submitted to the FCC unless specifically requested and no specific authorization is issued.

The commission stressed that adoption of the notification procedure and expansion of the use of verification do not signal a lessening of its responsibility to ensure that equipment complies with the rules. Testing requirements remain unchanged and still must be complied with. And, equipment subject to the new notification procedure still must be granted a specific authorization. However, the amount of paperwork that must be filed will be substantially reduced. Greater use of sampling, instead of

Continued on page 319

# AN EVOLUTIONARY MILESTONE IN TV SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION.

Now with data  
and two channels  
of audio!



Broadband analog signals can now be reliably and cost-effectively transmitted over fiber optic cables, opening the door to levels of system performance and capability simply not possible with conventional metallic cable systems.

Developed by Grass Valley Group—the undisputed world leader in video switching and distribution equipment for television broadcasting and production—WAVELINK equipment is already in use internationally.

Present applications in the TV broadcast and production industry include interconnection between studios, transmitters, satellite earth stations, buildings, remote facilities and inter-wave stations.

Our extensive experience will assure you a WAVELINK system designed to fit your exact needs. Call on our worldwide sales and service network to help you discover the fiber optic advantage.

**Wavelink**  
FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.®**

P.O. Box 1114 • Grass Valley, California 95945 USA • Tel. (916) 273-8421 • TWX 910-530-8280

A Tektronix Company

Circle (7) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 7

# AMPEX 196 ONE- IT'S NOT JUST ANO

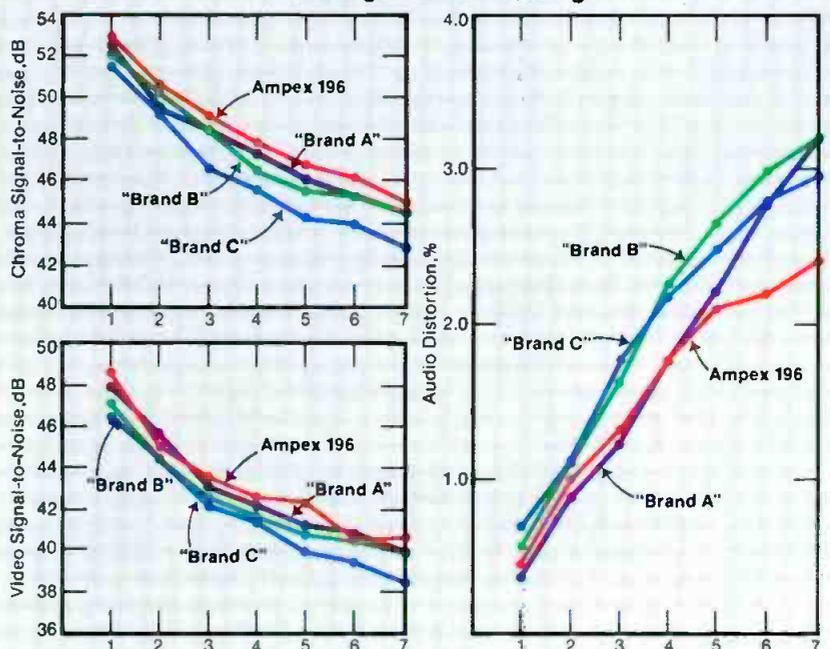


## Beautiful pictures generation after generation.

The high energy formulation of Ampex 196 has been designed to give you pictures of perfection time after time. With clarity and color rendering that's truly amazing even after many generations.

Recent laboratory tests comparing signal loss after multiple generations demonstrated Ampex 196 is measurably superior in chroma signal-to-noise, audio distortion and video signal-to-noise. These tests put Ampex directly against all other leading brands in multi-generation uses.

Multi-generation Testing



# ONE- INCH VIDEO TAPE. THEIR PRETTY TAPE.



Even troublesome shades of red hold up brilliantly after seven generations with Ampex 196. And audio distortion is insignificant.

But don't take our word for it. Check the charts that show the test results. Better yet, give Ampex 196 your own test. You'll quickly realize why so many video professionals use Ampex 196 for mastering, editing and duplication.

To find out more about how Ampex 196 One-Inch Video Tape can make your productions look brilliant over and over again, call your Ampex representative.



## AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

**QUALITY WORTH BROADCASTING.**

AMPEX CORPORATION, MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION  
401 Broadway, Redwood City, California 94063 (415) 367-3809

Circle (8) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# Cine 60 Nicads

Pure and Simple,  
The Power to Rely On.

**Booth #1423, NAB**

Belts, Packs, BP-60, BP-90, BP-20 Nicad Batteries

... Our 23rd Year.

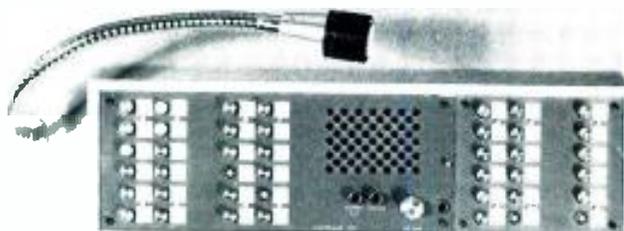
630 Ninth Ave., New York, NY 10036 (212) 586-8782  
6430 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028 (213) 461-3046

Circle (9) on Reply Card

**EASILY EXPANDABLE**

**INTERCOM SYSTEMS**

**Proven Performer in The Top  
TV Stations of the U.S.A.**



- **EASIER TO INSTALL • EASIER TO USE**
- **EASIER TO PAY FOR**

**FARRTRONICS MANUFACTURES QUALITY INTERCOM SYSTEMS, AUDIO PATCHFIELDS, DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS AND AUDIO CONSOLES.**

Ask for our customer list.



151 BENTLEY ST., UNIT 1, MARKHAM, ONTARIO, CANADA  
L3R 3X9, (416) 475-6720

Write for our free folder of Product Data

Circle (10) on Reply Card

## feedback

### SCPC and Mutual corrections

I want to point out two minor errors in my article, "Selecting a Satellite Receive Terminal System" (November 1982, page 50). One is a typo regarding SCPC (single carrier per channel). This type of service uses a dedicated carrier for each audio channel and should thus read: single channel per carrier.

In reference to the audio companding used on the Mutual Satellite Network, I stated that the system employed a 2:1 companding ratio. This is in error; Mutual employs a 3:1 ratio. The error was a result of my failure to update my notes concerning the technical standards originally proposed for that system.

Hugh R. Paul  
Broadcasting and Communications  
Engineering Consultant  
Walnut, CA

### Companding

I read with interest the article in your November 1982 issue by Hugh R. Paul on selection of a satellite receive terminal system (page 50). Although I found it most interesting and enlightening overall, I must take some exception with the technical information regarding the companding ratio on the Mutual Broadcasting System.

Back in 1977, Wayne Hettrick of NPR and our staff held what we referred to then as "the great compandor bakeoff." Technical staff members from National Public Radio and Mutual assembled in Studio A at MBS, and with the help of technicians from Western Union, we had the luxury of comparing systems during an entire afternoon of subjective listening tests. We evaluated a variety of units—banded and unbanded, 1.5:1, 2:1, 3:1, etc., including dbx, Telefunken and Kar Kar.

When the voting was completed and all the information was tallied, we determined that the 3-to-1 ratio of audio compander was the best system for both NPR and Mutual to achieve the noise figures in the mid-70s that both systems enjoy today. In fact, the only system differences that exist in the formats between NPR and MBS are in the emphasis. NPR uses no emphasis in its system, while MBS uses 25 $\mu$ s pre-emphasis and de-emphasis to achieve an additional 5.55dB improvement in signal-to-noise.

Although Mutual chose to use smaller dishes on the ground, the addition of the emphasis network greatly improved the overall performance of our terminals, such that the two systems today are virtually equal in performance. Moreover, Mutual has filed its position on decreased satellite spacing with the FCC, and has advocated a phase-in period for any new spacing scheme that may be employed. Mutual has also promised its affiliated stations that acceptable technical solutions will be undertaken to provide the highest quality SERT service no matter what satellite spacing system is ultimately employed.

The author is correct in noting that a 2-to-1 companding ratio (as used by other SCPC analog radio networks) will not yield the same high quality signal-to-noise as found in the NPR and Mutual systems. His only mistake was in assuming that Mutual was just any other radio network.

William J. Wisniewski  
Vice President  
Network Operations  
Mutual Broadcasting System



# Studer Re-States the Art

With the new A810, Studer makes a quantum leap forward in audio recorder technology. Quite simply, it re-states the art of analog audio recording.

By combining traditional Swiss craftsmanship with the latest microprocessor control systems, Studer has engineered an ATR with unprecedented capabilities. All transport functions are totally microprocessor controlled, and all four tape speeds (3.75 to 30 ips) are front-panel selectable. The digital readout gives real time indication (+ or - in hrs, min, and sec) at all speeds, including vari-speed. A zero locate and one autolocate position are always at hand.

That's only the beginning. The A810 also provides three "soft keys" which may be user programmed for a variety of operating features. It's your choice. Three more locate positions. Start locate. Pause. Fader start. Tape dump. Remote ready. Time code enable. You can program your A810 for one specialized application, then re-program it later for another use.

There's more. Electronic alignment of audio parameters (bias, level, EQ) is accomplished via digital pad networks. (Trimpots have been eliminated.) After programming alignments into the A810's memory, you simply push a button to re-align when switching tape formulations.

The A810 also introduces a new generation of audio electronics, with your choice of either transformerless or transformer-balanced in/out cards. Both offer advanced phase compensation circuits for unprecedented phase linearity. The new transport control servo system responds quickly, runs cool, and offers four spooling speeds.

Everything so far is standard. As an option, the A810 offers time-coincident SMPTE code on a center track between stereo audio channels. Separate time code heads ensure audio/code crosstalk rejection of better than 90 dB, while an internal digital delay automatically compensates for the time offset at all speeds. Code and audio always come out together, just like on your 4-track. Except you only pay for 1/4" tape.

If you'd like computer control of all these functions, simply order the optional serial interface. It's compatible with RS232, RS422, and RS422-modified busses.

More features, standard and optional, are available. We suggest you contact your Studer representative for details. Granted, we've packed a lot into one small package, but ultimately you'll find that the Studer A810 is the most versatile, most practical, most useable ATR you can buy.

The Swiss wouldn't have it any other way.



**STUDER REVOX**  
PRECISION FROM SWITZERLAND

Studer Revox America, Inc. • 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210 (615) 254-5651  
Offices: Los Angeles (213) 780-4234 • New York (212) 255-4462 • Dallas (214) 760-8647 • Canada: Studer Revox Canada, Ltd.

Circle (11) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**TEK** 110-S FRAME  
SYNCHRONIZER

## A frame synchronizer from Tektronix that sets a new standard of comparison.

**Now. Authentic reproduction from any signal source.** The Tek 110-S is the frame synchronizer with 10-bit resolution and accuracy. Performance that's every bit Tektronix! You get highest signal quality with correct SCH phase from any source. Resulting in the least signal degradation of any frame synchronizer on the market today.

**Ten-bit digital circuitry offers digital signal processing with negligible quantizing errors.** This 10-bit capability lets you cascade multiple units and depend on the 110-S for unexcelled performance. With four passes through the 110-S your signal is still better than with one pass through an 8-bit synchronizer. *Including quantizing effects,* the 110-S has the following specifications:

- 1% Diff Gain
- 1° Diff Phase
- 60dB Signal-to-Noise
- 1% Freq Response
- 0.5% 2T K-Factor

Compare these values to other frame synchronizers which omit quantizing effects from their specifications.

**Noise performance unmatched.** Signals can be tracked to low signal/noise ratios, such as those encountered during ENG Microwave fades. Or the operator can select field freeze or black. Adaptive clamping prevents streaking while quickly responding to hot switches.

**Accurate color framing.** With the adaptive decoder or optional four-field memory, field 1 to field 3 conversions can be accomplished without introducing 140 nanosecond picture shifts. With four-field memory (one complete color frame), accurate color framing can be obtained without decoder artifacts.

**Accurate RS-170A timing.** With the 110-S's 10-bit digitizer and full memory, your original sync and burst can be passed with the signal. Or you may choose to insert a new digitally generated sync and burst with RS-170A timing.

**Front loaded interchangeable boards.** Internal diagnostics allow you to quickly identify any impending problems. Circuit boards are calibrated individually so you can change boards quickly, minimizing downtime.

**Processing amplifier with remote control** provides adjustments for signal level, set up, chroma gain and hue. Other controls such as field/frame freeze are also provided on the remote control.

The 110-S is built in our tradition of reliability, excellence and long-term value. And backed by a worldwide service network and proven technical support.

Call your nearest Tektronix Field Office (listed in major city directories) for more information. Or call 1-800-547-4512 for descriptive literature. (In Oregon, 1-800-452-1877).

**Tektronix, Inc.,** P.O. Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. In Europe: Tektronix Europe B.V. Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

**Tektronix** 110-S SYNCHRONIZER

Copyright © 1983, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TVA-331-1 (Product available in NAB)

WORKING HARD FOR  
YOUR SIGNAL QUALITY



POWER  
SYSTEM  
STATUS

**Tektronix**  
COURTESY OF TEKTRONIX

Circle 12 for Literature

## When the going gets tough...

Your opinions on our editorial, on other critical issues facing broadcasters, or on the views of our authors is welcome. Address comments to The Editor, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.

The adage, "When the going gets tough, the tough get going," has born remarkable fruit in recent months. As the nation has had to face the harsh realities of winter and economic recession, the electronic and print media have found themselves rising to the occasion with new vigor to help ease the nation's burdens. Never before in peacetime have we seen the power of communications being used so forcefully in combined programs to help people in time of need.

It is to this exceptional effort of the media to resolve local and national problems that we address this month's column. Let us focus on just two of the issues that have received special attention from the media: rising unemployment and home heating.

Responding to the needs for employment in the Kansas City area, station WDAF, Channel 4, embarked on a joint program with the *Kansas City Times/Star* newspapers to help those in need. Both media undertook a massive effort to link up job openings with situations wanted, and this may be the nation's first combined-media effort of this type. The results were encouraging. The paper listed more than 5000 situations wanted and more than 400 job openings by its deadline. By late news time, WDAF had added substantially to these totals, including another 200-plus new job openings. Some 80% of the applicants were sent for interviews, and more than 250 people were hired.

As the nation's midsection felt the crushing blow of winter, tales emerged about the needy people suffering without adequate heat, food and clothing. Again the local media in Kansas City responded, but with print and electronic media working separately in this instance. The *Times/Star* organization sponsored its Project Warmth, which may be the nation's first program of its type. Since its kickoff, Thanksgiving week, 1982, the program has generated \$96,958; 1200 blankets; 6 tons of clothing; and 4.5 tons of food. In a separate program, KCMO, Channel 5, sponsored its Heat for Life program that has generated more than \$411,000 to provide heat for those in need.

As experimental programs to help the local economy, the Kansas City efforts have been a resounding success and progress continues. Our congratulations go to the *Star*, WDAF and KCMO organizations for having the courage and foresight to undertake such programs.

Other cities might well follow the Kansas City media examples to aid their regions. For those who have already done so, we would like to report on your success. Readers are asked to submit us short notes on local programs and their results; we'll compile/report them in future issues of **BE**. Send your inputs to The Editor, **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.

!:=~)))))

## Coming events

### March 17-22

National Association of Television Programming Executives (NATPE) 20th Annual Conference, Las Vegas Hilton, Las Vegas, NV

### April 10-13

NAB 61st Annual Convention, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV

### April 17-21

Public Radio Conference, Hyatt Regency, Minneapolis, MN

### May 28-June 2

13th Int'l TV Symposium and Technical Exposition, Montreux, Switzerland

### May 30

American Women in Radio and Television 32nd Annual Convention, Royal York, Toronto, Canada

### June 12-15

National Cable Television Association (NCTA) Annual Convention, Houston, TX

### June 22-26

Broadcasters Promotion Association (BPA) 26th Annual Seminar and Broadcast Association, Fairmont Hotel, New Orleans, LA

### Aug. 28-31

NAB Radio Programming Conference, Amfac Hotel, Dallas, TX

### Sept. 21-23

IEEE Third Annual Broadcast Symposium, Washington Hotel, Washington, DC

### Sept. 22-24

Radio Television News Directors Association (RTNDA) International Conference, Las Vegas, NV

### Sept. 25-28

Broadcast Financial Management Association (BFMA) 23rd Annual Conference, Hotel Regency, Riviera Hotel, Orlando, FL

### Oct. 2-5

NRBA Annual Convention, New Orleans, LA

### Oct. 4-6

LPTV East, Sheraton, Washington, DC

### Oct. 5-9

CIRT, Mexico City, Mexico

### Oct. 9-12

AES 74th Technical Meeting & Exhibits, New York Hilton, New York, NY

### Oct. 23-26

CCBA Convention, Toronto, Canada

!:=~)))))

# The new digital generator that lets you access and configure the vertical interval any way you want it.

Now. Four external VITS inputs. Non-volatile memory. And 39 test signals. All wrapped up in one test signal generator. The new 1910 from Tektronix gives you the most access offered to the vertical interval — for inserting and configuring the location of test signals, Teletext, closed captioning, source ID and more.

No other generator gives you that kind of capability. Plus, the proven performance of the leading family of digital test signal generators. With the 1910, Tektronix has combined its 1900 Series Transmitter, NTC7 and Studio Test Sets in one highly capable unit. You get a full signal complement, with the accuracy and stability of 10-bit digital signal generation. The digital code for each signal is stored in replaceable PROMs so your 1910 won't become obsolete. Its RS232 control port adds even more versatility to the 1910 by pro-

viding a means for automatic control from such devices as the Tektronix 1980 ANSWER Automatic Video Measurement Set, with added flexibility for programming VITS and VIRS in either field on lines 10 through 20, signal matrixing, VITS sequencing, redefining signal selection in the front panel or remote control unit — and more.

**Solid support completes the package.** The 1910 comes with a worldwide service network and proven technical support, plus the Tektronix reputation for reliability, excellence and long-term value. Contact your nearest Tektronix Field Office (listed in major city directories) for more information. Or call 1-800-547-1512 for descriptive literature. (In Oregon, 1-800-452-1877.)

Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. In Europe: Tektronix Europe B.V., Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands.





# Satellite update

By John Kinik, satellite correspondent

## The satellite programming line-up

1983 will bring a quantum jump in the number of active satellite channels. The launching of Hughes' Galaxy 1 satellite into an orbital position adjacent to RCA's Satcom 3R will increase the number of prime channels of television available to cable or broadcasting users from 24 to 48. Elsewhere in the sky, approximately 25 channels will be in operation on various other satellites, bringing the total to more than 70 channels, an 80% increase over the current total.

1984 will see a second quantum jump occur in satellite signals. We can expect to see corresponding jumps in the use of signals by cable systems and by existing broadcasters. The increasingly attractive *shopping list* of programming will also provide incentive for new entrepreneurs to establish low power broadcasting stations, primarily in rural areas where cable systems are not cost-effective. Also there will be a continuing increase in the number of private satellite earth terminals installed for personal use (homes, ranches and farms) and for group use (resorts, apartments and condominiums).

When the new Direct Broadcast Satellites (DBS) are launched in the 1985-1987 time period, a third quantum jump in programming will occur. This time however, most of the new DBS channels will be aimed directly at the home, rather than at cable or broadcasters. But the DBS channels will also stimulate additional programming via conventional satellites, as broadcasters and the cable industry strive to meet the new competitive challenge with their more cost-effective, in-place delivery systems.

It is difficult to forecast the growth of satellite programming in more accurate terms than those described previously. The actual number of channels in the sky in 1987, and their allocation to the various market segments now evolving (cable, broadcast, SMATV, DBS) will be determined by a number of factors, such as the market demand for a wide selection in programming, the availability of pro-

gramming, the growth rate of conventional satellite delivery systems during the 1983-1987 period and the competition from physical distribution of programming via cassettes and discs. The purpose of this month's column is to provide a base line for following the growth of programming over the next four years by identifying the channels committed to satellites to date, and to making some reasonable estimates of probable future growth.

## 1983 programming

By year's end, the following satellite channels will be in operation:

### Satcom 3R (RCA)

- 1-Nickelodeon/ARTS
- 2-PTL
- 3-WGN
- 4-Spotlight
- 5-The Movie Channel
- 6-WTBS
- 7-ESPN
- 8-CBN
- 9-USA Cable Network
- 10>Showtime(West)
- 11-Music TV
- 12>Showtime(East)
- 13-HBO(West)
- 14-Cable News Network
- 15-Cable News Network 2
- 16-HTN Plus/ASCN/NJT
- 17-Cable Health Network
- 18-EWTN/Reuters
- The Alternate View Network
- 19-C-Span
- 20-Cinemax(East)
- 21-The Weather Channel
- 22-MSN/Daytime/HBO
- 23-Cinemax(West)
- 24-HBO(East)

### Galaxy 1 (Hughes)

- 1-Time
- 2-Westinghouse Broadcasting
- 3-Time
- 4-(Not assigned)
- 5-Times Mirror
- 6-Spanish Int'l Network
- 7-Turner Broadcasting
- 8-Westinghouse Broadcasting
- 9-(Not assigned)
- 10-Times Mirror
- 11-(Not assigned)
- 12-Westinghouse Broadcasting
- 13-(Not assigned)
- 14-Viacom Int'l
- 15-Spanish Int'l Network
- 16-Viacom Int'l
- 17-Time
- 18-Turner Broadcasting
- 19-Time
- 20-(Not assigned)
- 21-Time
- 22-Westinghouse Broadcasting
- 23-HBO
- 24-(Not assigned)

### Satcom 4(RCA)

- 1-Spanish Int'l Network
  - 2-SPN
  - 3-Bravo
  - 4-Playboy Channel/NCN
  - 5-Entertainment Channel
  - 6-Biznet
  - 7-TBN
  - 8-Galavision
- (16 more available)

### Westar 4 (Western Union)

- 1-Financial News Network
  - 2-SelectTV
  - 3-Eros
- (21 available)

### Westar 5 (Western Union)

- 1-WOR TV
  - 2-UTV Cable Network
  - 3-Satellite News Channel
  - 4-Black Entertainment Network
- (20 available)

### Other satellites

- Satcom 1R(RCA) — up to six channels estimated
- Satcom 2R(RCA) — up to 12 channels available
- Galaxy 2(Hughes) — up to 24 channels available
- Telstar 301(AT&T) — up to 12 channels available
- Anik C-2(USTV) — four channels
- Anik B — three channels (Canada only)
- Anik D-1 — four channels (Canada only)

As indicated previously, some 70 channels are definite, with more than 100 additional channels available for possible use.

## 1984 programming

Two additional satellites will bring a minimum of 30 new channels of programming into the marketplace, with up to 44 additional channels available on three other new satellites, as follows:

- Spacenet 1 (SP Communications)— 20 channels estimated;
- Spacenet 2 (SP Communications)— 10 channels estimated;
- Telstar 302 & 303 (AT&T)—up to 24 channels available; and
- G-Star 1 & 2 (GTE)—up to 20 channels available.

The total number of channels will exceed 100, with an additional total of 144 channels available for possible use.

## 1985-1987 programming

The eight DBS systems authorized

*Continued on page 319*

**TEK** TELEVISION  
PRODUCTS

## A completely automated audio analyzer package and advanced portable scopes to simplify your job.

WORKING HARD FOR  
YOUR SIGNAL QUALITY

Now, four new products from Tektronix deliver more capability and performance than ever before.

### **SG 5010 Programmable 160 kHz Oscillator/AA5001 Programmable Distortion Analyzer.**

Two new members in our TM 5000 family of modular, IEEE-488 compatible instruments. The SG 5010 is the first oscillator to offer both GPIB programmability benefits and less than 0.001% ( -100 dB) total harmonic distortion. Plus all the standard IMD test signals and high level, fully balanced, fully floating output. Together, the SG 5010 and AA 5001 make a completely automated audio analysis system with the highest performance available today. Fully automatic even when the oscillator and analyzer are separated, by yards or by miles.

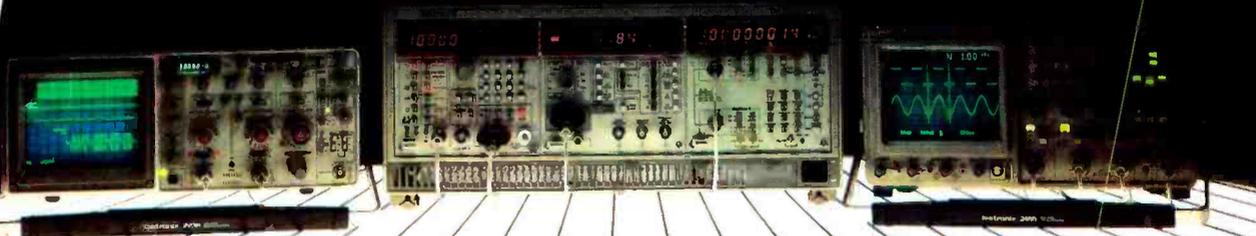
**2236 100 MHz Portable Oscilloscope.** Measurements that had taken three or four instruments can now be done with one: the 2236 with integrated counter/timer/digital multimeter. It's a whole measurement system packed in a portable scope that's lightweight, versatile and easy

to use. Priced-right performance for tasks from circuit continuity testing to gated frequency, time and event counting. Standard features include TV field and TV line triggering.

**2445 150 MHz Portable Oscilloscope.** The new industry standard with more performance for the dollar than you've ever seen before. Four-channel capability. Auto level "hands-off" triggering. Standard  $\Delta$  time and delay sweep. 1 ns/div sweep speed. Overdrive aberration of only 0.5%. Extensive CRT readout. Plus more. And state-of-the-art microprocessor design keeps the 2445 simple to operate. It's everything that a portable scope should be and the only one that is.

Contact your nearest Tektronix Field Office (listed in major city directories) for more information. Or call 1-800-547-1512 for descriptive literature. (In Oregon, 1-800-452-1877.)

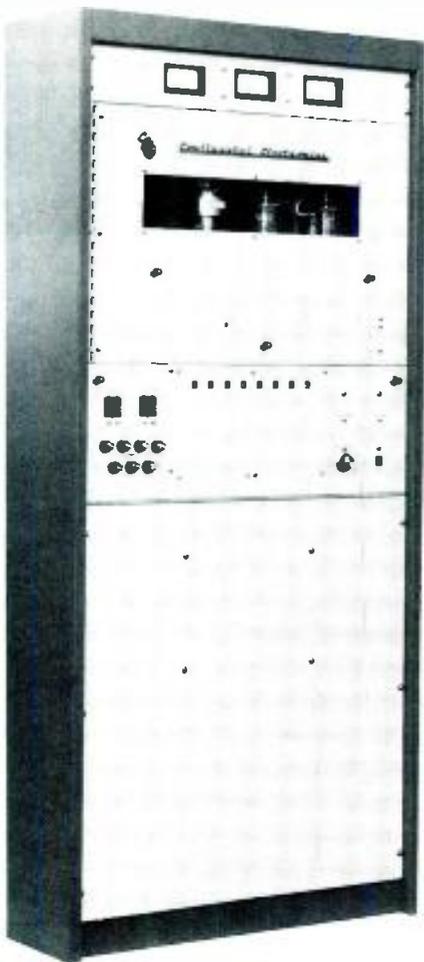
Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. In Europe: Tektronix Europe B.V., Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands.



Copyright © 1983, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TWA-334-3

Circle 14 for Literature for TM 5000  
Circle 15 for Literature for Portables

**Tektronix**  
TELEVISION PRODUCTS



## Continental's 1 kW AM Power Rock: a sound winner that's ready for AM stereo.

Tough market or not, the Power Rock is designed to give you the best signal around. Listen to the loud, clear signal, and you know you have a winner. The Power Rock is ready for AM Stereo and accepts sophisticated audio. Conservatively-rated components give you an extra margin of safety for steady and reliable on-air performance.

For information, call 214 381-7161  
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.  
Box 270879 Dallas, TX 75227

**Continental**  
**Electronics** 

Send me 1 kW AM Power Rock brochure

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

© 1982 Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. 4966

Circle (16) on Reply Card

## ABC initiates digital audio via satellite

ABC Radio Network affiliate radio stations WTKN-AM and WWSW-FM in Pittsburgh, PA, have become the first stations in the United States to receive network programming via the new, state-of-the-art digital satellite transmission system.

The two stations, affiliated with ABC's Talkradio and Contemporary Network, respectively, will now receive network programming originating from both Los Angeles and New York. The announcement was made jointly by Edward F. McLaughlin, president of the ABC Radio Networks; and Diane Sutter, vice president/station manager of WTKN/WWSW.

Programming will be sent to the stations via the RCA Satcom I satellite in digitally encoded form, allowing for an audio quality and flexibility previously unavailable by other methods. ABC will convert to the RCA Satcom I-R satellite later this year. ABC began program tests on the satellite in late December, delivering both regular network programs and ABC Talkradio to WTKN and WWSW. The uplink is provided by RCA from Vernon Valley, NJ.

WTKN/WWSW are the first of the more than 3000 radio network affiliates in the United States that will switch to this digital system in the next 18 months. Other major radio networks—NBC, CBS and RKO—are joining ABC in converting to this method of program distribution.

The receiving equipment installed at the WTKN transmitter site was specially designed and manufactured by Scientific-Atlanta to specifications supplied by the ABC Radio Networks. This equipment consists of a 2.8m dish, which receives the signal from the satellite, and special electronics which convert the digital signals back into high quality audio.

ABC will provide 19 program audio channels of 15kHz each and one data channel. Programming on the system will include four time zone feeds of ABC's six networks (Contemporary, Direction, Entertainment, FM, Information and Rock) and several stereo pairs for special music program distribution, along with an expanded news and special events channel to provide stations with more news actualities and features.

## NASA semiconductor project spurs solid-state electronics

NASA's Lewis Research Center has

spearheaded creation of a new generation of high performance transistors and diodes that provide more power at higher voltages in smaller, less expensive packages.

"Our program has led to an assortment of solid-state power devices capable of switching 50kW of power and more at system voltages in the range of 300 to 1200V without sacrificing switching speed, efficiency and ease of control," Gale R. Sundberg, Lewis project manager, said. Most transistors today limit power levels to less than 5kW at voltage ranges up to 300V.

Value of such technology to the space program is significant. But consumer products, tools for medical diagnosis and treatment, military hardware and industrial operations may also be expected to benefit from these developments.

"To illustrate, high power transistors, used for inverters, regulators and power controllers for motors and other loads, could produce savings of a billion dollars per year or more in electric power costs. Typical applications would be induction heaters, programmable controllers, very low-frequency transmitters, amplifiers and ac motor drives."

The new power transistors have superior power switching characteristics that significantly broaden the spectrum of transistor application. Functioning primarily as solid-state switching devices for controlling high power, they result in direct reductions in the size, weight and number of components needed in various electrical circuits. Also, the use of these transistors can bring about the replacement of cumbersome hydraulic actuator systems with lightweight, efficient motor-driven actuators. This will be possible in industrial as well as aerospace applications.

Lewis Research Center is also upgrading diode technology in accelerating semiconductor improvement. Diodes used in electrical circuits to protect transistors and other circuit components from power surges and to reduce electrical stress during turn-on and turn-off also serve to reduce the size and number of other components needed in the circuit.

The key advantage of the fast recovery, high voltage power diode is its capability of recovering high voltage blocking capability within 400ns when switched from full-rated current. It can handle peak reverse voltage of 900-1200V at 50A and peak surge currents of 1000A.



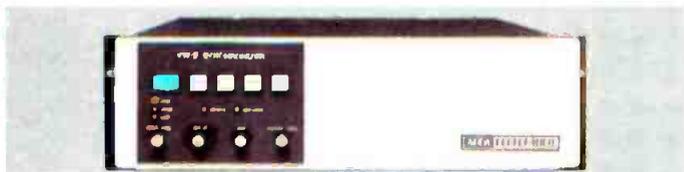
# ADDA CORPORATION



## Every Station Needs TBC's That Meet RS 170A

One of the reasons ADDA's VW Series Time Base Corrector/Frame Synchronizer is not only a network standard, but is becoming the TBC to own in medium and smaller market stations, is absolute technical superiority.

For instance, the VW series is built to meet RS 170A specifications, always a critical factor in evaluating the



merits of a broadcast TBC.

There are two models in the VW Series: The VW-1 (for 3/4" VTR's) and the VW-2 (for 3/4" and 1" VTR's).

In addition to its RS 170A capabilities the VW Series also offers:

- Unequaled reliability
- Infinite correction window
- Full-bandwidth electronic freeze frame
- Frame synchronization (The VW can take raw external feeds and let you switch them synchronously with studio material.)

The best way to understand the difference between the VW and everything else is to watch a side-by-side comparison on your own premises. Call us for a demo. We'll be happy to show you why the VW is a TBC for everybody's market.

### Affordable Excellence

#### ADDA CORPORATION

130 Knowles Drive  
Los Gatos, California 95030

Call the ADDA 1500 number: Corporate Offices, Los Gatos, Calif. (408) 379-1500; Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 953-1500; Baltimore (301) 974-1500; Dallas (214) 373-1500; Detroit (313) 332-1500; Kansas City, Mo. (913) 631-1500; Los Angeles (213) 489-1500; Miami (305) 759-1500; New York City (212) 398-1500; Wausau, Wisc. (715) 362-1500.

See the VW Series at Booth 1100, NAB



# WE JUST BROUGHT SMPTE CONTROLLED AUDIO EDITING UP TO SPEED.

End slow audio interlock with our Series 50 compact recorder/reproducers. They're designed for demanding production applications like SMPTE control. Built smarter and stronger, with better electronics to make interlock and editing faster.

All three motors—the strongest we've ever put into a compact unit—are included in the microprocessor-controlled servo system for faster and smoother tape handling. Input from five independent photo interrupters and multiple tachs provide a more accurate detection of tension, tape speed and direction, improving external computer control. A single connector delivers all status and remote signals for editor/synchronizer interface and eliminates complicated wiring.

For non-sync recording, two built-in auto locators find critical cues with a single command. Tape location is presented in minutes and seconds, positive or negative.

For easy maintenance and service, all electrical and mechanical adjustments are made from the front and each audio channel is built on its own glass epoxy PCB.

The Series 50 recorder/reproducers are tougher and work harder than any compact machines we've ever produced. Tough enough to bring your audio editing up to speed.

For more information see your TASCAM dealer or write us at 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303.

Copyright 1983—TEAC Corporation of America

## TASCAM

TEAC Production Products

**DESIGNED BY POPULAR COMPLAINT.**

Circle (18) on Reply Card

# NAB-'83/Las Vegas

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Rhonda L. Wickham, managing editor

Broadcasters are getting ready to flood Las Vegas in April for the industry's most prestigious convention: NAB-'83/Las Vegas, the 61st Annual Convention and International Exposition. Exhibitors from around the world are working feverishly on booth displays and special surprises to make this year's show better than ever, with many companies taking additional booth space because the convention center has more space available.

This year's convention theme is *Productivity: Let's Work Together* for radio, television, engineering and

broadcast technology. In our opening article, "NAB's 61st Annual Convention and International Exposition," the NAB staff lays out the welcome mat and provides a glimpse of some of the planned activities. This is followed up with **BE's** comprehensive exhibit coverage for NAB-'83.

Our coverage includes:

- a profile of one of last year's exceptional exhibitors;
- a comprehensive product directory that lists product categories and exhibitors showing those products;
- a complete listing of exhibitors, al-

phabetically, with established and new products listed by model number and name or description; and

- late exhibitor data, received just before press time.

Details of the NAB-'83/Las Vegas show are still being released as **BE** goes to press. An updated map and exhibitor data will be distributed at the show to help you further. The final program will be available upon registration, but our pre-NAB coverage provides a broad outline of what is being planned for you at this exciting convention. **!:-?-)!!!**

- April 10-13
- The Convention Center Las Vegas, NV
- Most comprehensive exhibit for broadcast equipment
- More than 320,000 square feet of exhibit space
- Luncheon addresses by Mark Fowler, FCC chairman; and Howard Baker (R-TN), Senate majority leader
- Entertainment by Bill Cosby and the Oak Ridge Boys

#### Exhibit hours:

- 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Sunday, Monday and Tuesday
- 9 a.m.-2 p.m. Wednesday  
A special feature again this year: "free" time for managers and engineers to visit exhibits without missing technical sessions
- Radio: Monday afternoon
- TV: Tuesday afternoon

#### Registration hours:

- 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Saturday
- 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Sunday, Monday
- 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Tuesday
- 9 a.m.-noon Wednesday



Earth stations should be a common sight in the outside exhibits.

## Our NAB preshow coverage...

NAB's 61st Annual Convention and International Exposition . . . . .	22
By Michael C. Rau, staff engineer, NAB, Washington, DC	
NEC's award-winning exhibit . . . . .	32
By Jeffrey White, NEC America, Elk Grove Village, IL	
Product directory . . . . .	46
Exhibitor roundup . . . . .	94
Convention exhibitor guide . . . . .	209
Late exhibitor roundup . . . . .	218

# NAB's 61st Annual Convention & International Exposition

The Las Vegas Convention Center, an outstanding facility.

By Michael C. Rau, staff engineer, NAB, Washington, DC

Las Vegas, NV, is the site of NAB's 61st Annual Convention and International Exposition. And this year, the convention will be bigger than ever. According to NAB's exhibit historians, the attendance figures for the convention increase substantially every year. Guaranteeing another annual attendance boost is certification of the convention by the US Department of Commerce as an *International Trade Fair*. At least 10,000 brochures have been printed (each in five different languages including English) and distributed to international consulates throughout the world to promote the convention and to offer an invitation to visit.

Attendance is not the only means by which the convention has grown. This year, exhibits foreshadow a record occupancy—approximately 320,000 square feet, nearly seven acres—a significant increase in space over previous years. Bring comfortable shoes!

## The sessions

In some respects, the convention is almost too large to comprehend. Besides the magnificent array of exhibits and people, there will be comprehensive technical sessions supplying all levels of information to attending engineers. On Monday, April 11, radio engineers will be treated to a series of technical papers on recent developments in AM/FM allocations, including a technical report on Docket 80-90: an analysis of FM SCA adjacent channel interference; and potential use of diurnal curves to expand AM daytimers' operating hours. Monday morning's schedule includes papers on the following topics: design criteria for multistation combining systems; methods of improving AM coverage; use of aerobeacon transmitter technology for AM broadcast transmitters; and synthetic guying for broadcast towers.

The TV side includes a comprehensive session on UHF transmission systems, with papers on reducing operating costs in older UHF transmitters; new developments in

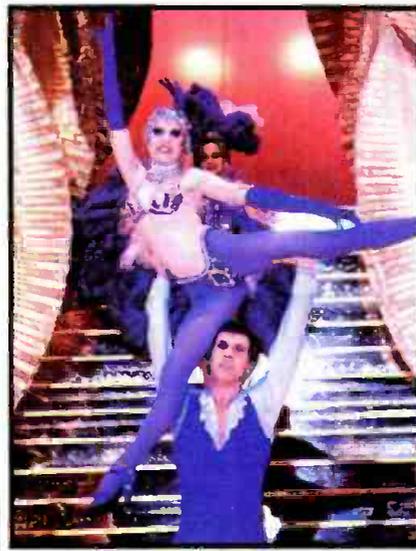
high efficiency, high power TV klystrons; dual-frequency square waveguides; and dual-frequency circular waveguides. Also to be presented will be several papers on satellite transmission and distribution systems.

On Monday afternoon, radio engineers will be free to roam the exhibit hall with their management, inspecting the latest in new technology, comparing performance specs for

similar equipment or just showing their GMs around. Meanwhile, TV engineers can attend a session on TV multichannel sound. Included will be a report on the recent multichannel standardization committee activities in Chicago and a technical report on the causes of intercarrier buzz in TV receivers. Papers will be presented on the following topics: CATV system problems with multichannel sound; transmitter performance criteria; exciter design; and loudness controllers from the FCC and NAB. Also, a special session on non-ionizing radiation is explored: the effect of FM and TV broadcasting on human biology.

Tuesday morning, for radio engineers, offers sessions on new technologies: an idea for a stereo remote pickup unit; new uses for FM subsidiary communications authorizations (SCAs); a proposal for an improved FM transmission system; digital audio; and satellite distribu-

*Continued on page 26*



Shows abound in Las Vegas for evening entertainment.



Las Vegas at night, an unbelievable sight.



FROM THE INVENTORS OF THE PLUMBICON TUBE

## Objective Color Monitor Balance

At last, a practical solution to the age-old problem of color balancing your picture monitors—the PM5539 color analyzer.

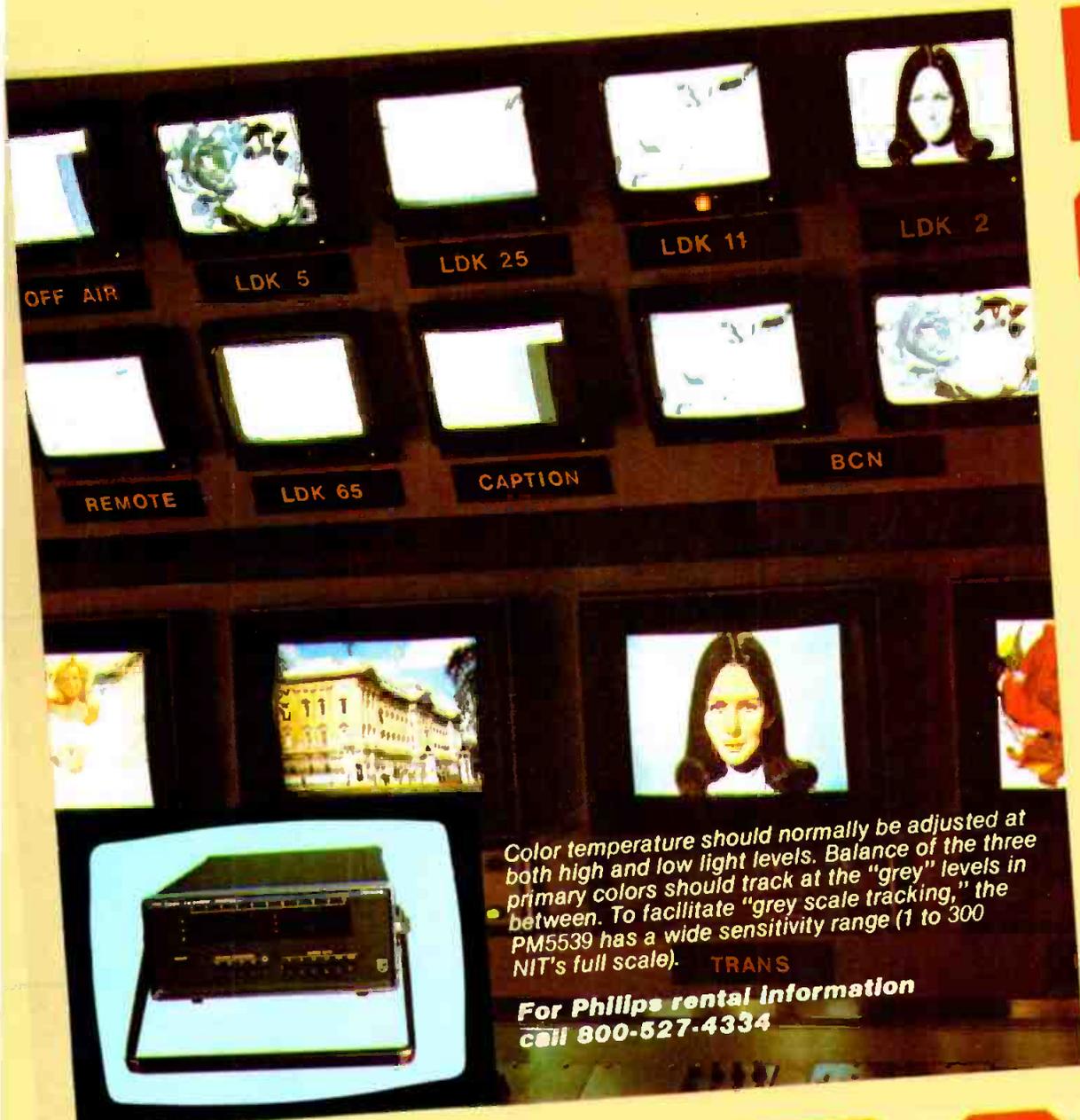
Working directly off the screen with three color-sensitive photodiodes, the PM5539 gives you quick and easy readings of the three primary colors—separately or simultaneously—referred to a previously-set white standard.

This means that in a matter of minutes every color monitor you need to watch can be set up to have the

same color temperature and intensity.

Once the PM5539 matches all your monitors, you'll see all the difference in the world. The PM5539 is the quantitative way to eliminate the qualitative "calibrated eye-ball."

For nationwide sales and service information call 800-631-7172, except in Hawaii, Alaska and New Jersey. In New Jersey call collect (201) 529-3800, or write Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc., 85 McKee Drive, Mahwah, NJ 07430.



Color temperature should normally be adjusted at both high and low light levels. Balance of the three primary colors should track at the "grey" levels in between. To facilitate "grey scale tracking," the PM5539 has a wide sensitivity range (1 to 300 NIT's full scale). **TRANS**

**For Philips rental information call 800-527-4334**

# WE SAVED COLOR

# PHILIPS

Circle (19) on Reply Card

# THE ULTIMATE VTR. FAST, YET GENTLE. SOPHISTICATED, YET SIMPLE.

## THE REMARKABLE VPR-3.

Twenty-six years ago, we introduced the world's first practical videotape recorder. Through the years, you've been telling us what you wanted in a single "dream VTR." Well, that dream's become a reality. The ultimate VTR. We call it the VPR-3. It's a classic. Light years ahead of the rest in technology. Ideal for teleproduction where time is money. For broadcasting where versatility is expected.

And for satellite or cable distribution where dependability is a must.

### More Features For Your Money

VPR-3 gives you a tremendous array of exclusive features designed to deliver more value for your money and help you get the job done better and faster. Our ultimate VTR's uncompromising features include: gentle air-guided and vacuum-controlled tape handling, tape acceleration to 500 inches per second



shuttle in just one second with one-hour reels, "fail-safe" dynamic braking, fast (four fields maximum) synchronous lockup, flexibility to operate with three-hour to one-minute "spot" reels without adjustment, superior built-in audio features, automatic audio and video record optimization, simpler operation using a fluorescent system status display and soft-key-driven menus, as well as extensive and usable diagnostics.

### The Ultimate Type "C" VTR

VPR-3. The ultimate one-inch Type "C" VTR. It's all you ever wanted. In a single machine. For details, call Ampex in New York/New Jersey 201/825-9600; Los Angeles 213/240-5000; San Francisco 408/255-4800; Chicago 312/593-6000; Washington, D.C. 301/530-8800; Dallas 214/960-1162; Atlanta 404/451-7112. Sales, spares and service worldwide.

**AMPEX**  
Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies   
SETTING  
THE FASHION  
IN BROADCAST  
VIDEO



# MAKE YOUR MOBILE 1 NUMBER ONE IN MOBILITY.



## HANNAY REELS GET YOU IN AND OUT FAST.

Save precious seconds in set-up, tear-down time. Just pick up the durable, lightweight Hannay Portable Cable Reel, and go. When the story's in the can, direct rewind makes pick-up easy. And the Portable Cable Reel is compact to take up minimal storage space.

It's the newest addition to our complete line of cable reels, for an even bigger selection of unlimited sizes, shapes and capacities to choose from.

When it comes to getting in and out fast, no other reel is "remotely" as efficient as a Hannay Reel!



Send Today For A Free Catalog.



CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC., WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12183  
TELEPHONE: (518) 797-3791

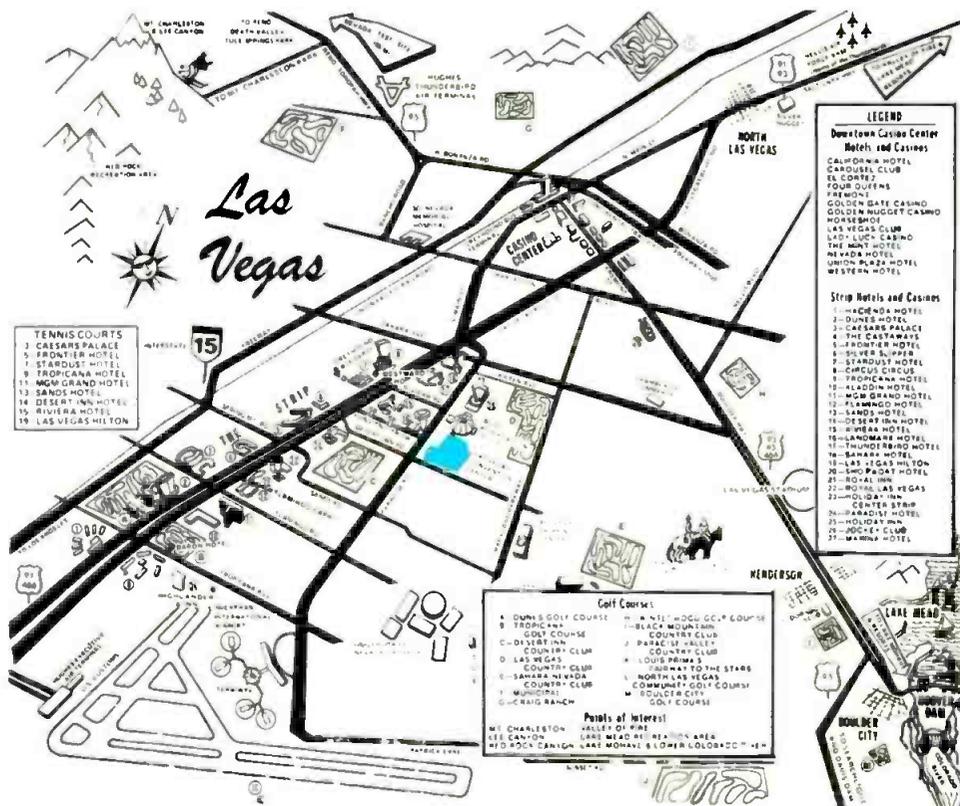
Circle (21) on Reply Card

26 Broadcast Engineering March 1983

Continued from page 22

tion. TV engineers will be treated to a morning of advanced TV systems, including a tentative tutorial on bandwidth reduction; a report from the newly formed Advanced Television

Systems Committee; discussions on how to enhance a 525-line transmission system; discussions on design considerations for a component TV signal format; and an examination of ways to ensure that HDTV will be



## Wasilewski to receive Distinguished Service Award

Vincent T. Wasilewski, a partner with Dow, Lohnes & Albertson, Washington, DC, and former NAB president, has been named recipient of NAB's 1983 Distinguished Service Award—the industry's highest honor. Presentation of the award will be made April 10 at the opening session of NAB-'83/Las Vegas.

The award, established in 1953, is presented to a person who has made "a significant and lasting contribution to the American system of broadcasting by virtue of a singular achievement or continuing service for or on behalf of the industry."

The selection was made by NAB's 1983 Convention Committee during the association's semiannual board of directors meeting.

Wasilewski, who retired from the NAB presidency in October 1982, joined the association's legal staff directly from the University of Illinois law school in October 1949. Three years later, in

February 1953, he was named chief counsel of the association. He became manager of Government Relations in August 1955; vice president of Government Affairs in June 1960; and executive vice president in August 1961 when the post was created.

Wasilewski is a member of the Illinois Bar and the District of Columbia Bar. An honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree was conferred upon him in April 1967 by the Detroit College of Law. Wasilewski is a member of Sigma Phi Epsilon, Phi Alpha Delta (legal fraternity), Phi Kappa Phi (honorary), Order of the Coif (honorary) and the Knights of Malta. He also holds several awards from state broadcaster associations.

He is a member of the American Bar Association and the Federal Communications Bar Association. He is also chairman of the Religious Educators Foundation and a Trustee of the Museum of Broadcasting.

**The Ampex ATR-800 is built to last.**

Others talk about audio "workhorses". But only Ampex has been manufacturing reliable professional audio recorders since 1947. Recorders that can take everything you can dish out day after day.

The Ampex ATR-800 continues our tradition by offering you unmatched editing ease, complete interfacing capabilities with a variety of peripherals (synchronizers, editors, etc.), a rugged cast transport that maintains tape path alignment, standard built-in features without an accompanying

premium price tag, and a full range of accessories for all kinds of applications. And, as with all Ampex audio recorders, you get our worldwide sales and service support to keep your workhorse racing along. Try the ATR-800. Another winning audio workhorse from Ampex.

**OUR  
WORKHORSES  
DON'T DIE  
YOUNG.**

For details, contact your nearest Ampex dealer, or write Willie Scullion, National Sales Mgr., Ampex Corporation, Audio-Video Systems Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063.

**AMPEX**  
Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies



Circle (22) on Reply Card

compatible with NTSC.

Tuesday afternoon features an AM stereo report. Although the specific format and speakers had not been determined at press time, this session, as in the past, promises to be lively and interesting. A special session on Tuesday afternoon will examine the timely issue of FM interference to TV Channel 6. The status of industry and FCC lab. field and computer studies will be presented, including a tentative report on studies of receivers performed by the Electronic Industries Association. TV engineers are free to spend the entire afternoon touring the exhibit floor with their managers.

Finally, on Wednesday, we'll have a radio/TV combined session on a topic essential to the future of our industry: spectrum management. Specific issues include effects of FCC deregulation, the upcoming 1983 international spectrum conference, and an analysis of the current efforts of the land-mobile communications industry to obtain more access to UHF TV spectrum.

#### Other activities

Besides a plethora of technical papers, NAB-'83/Las Vegas will again have a Ham Radio Reception on Monday evening at 6 p.m. NAB has asked Chris Imlay, the ARRL Washington

counsel, to give a short talk on recent rule changes and other developments, such as the recently proposed no-code ham license, which affects hams in general. Also there will be the usual complement of door prizes. It will be a fine occasion for an eyeball QSO.

#### Luncheons

The Engineering Luncheon will be held at noon on Tuesday. It will feature the presentation of the 1983 Engineering Achievement Award to Joseph Flaherty, vice president, Engineering and Development, CBS TV Broadcast Group. Flaherty's leadership role in the engineering and development of broadcasting uniquely qualifies him for this honor.

The luncheon speaker will be Dr. George H. Brown, former executive vice president for patents and licensing, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, NJ. While at RCA, Brown was active in research and development work on the compatible color TV broadcast system that the FCC ultimately adopted. Besides publishing original engineering on directional antennas in AM broadcast systems, Brown recently published his recollections as a research engineer in his book, *And Part of Which I Was*, tracing his involvement with the development of radio and TV broadcast engineering.

#### Registration

Registration for the convention is \$150 for members, \$385 for non-members. There will be a \$25 surcharge for on-site registration, so be sure to pre-register by contacting Convention Registration, NAB, 1771 N Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036. Registration fees include luncheons. This year, the Las Vegas Hilton has been designated as the radio hotel, and the MGM Grand Hotel has been designated for television. Single rooms in Las Vegas range from \$65 to \$125 per night.

Engineers are eligible to attend the convention at the discount member rate if they are station or network members or associate members of NAB; work for educational stations; are delegates from foreign countries or work for the military. Hotel acknowledgement serves as registration confirmation.

#### Times

Convention activities begin at 2 p.m. on Sunday April 10 with a State-of-the-Industry address, given by Edward O. Fritts, NAB president. Following Fritts' address will be the presentation of the Distinguished Service Award to Vincent T. Wasilewski, former president of NAB. Then NAB will proudly present the Oak Ridge

**The machine of the 80's.**  
**THE GARNER 1100**

It's no secret that one-inch will be the videotape of the 80's. If you're planning to convert to one-inch, invest in the Garner 1100 degausser to get the maximum use of your one inch tape. With Garner's one-pass, endless belt operation, you get complete erasures at the rate of 13 reels per minute.

Put the Garner 1100 to the test yourself. Use the 1100 for 30 days. If it doesn't live up to your standards, just return it to us.

We're convinced that you'll agree that the Garner 1100 is the machine to handle one-inch degaussing. It's the machine of the 80's.

**garner**

**Dependability... Guaranteed**

**GARNER INDUSTRIES** 4200 North 48th Street, Lincoln, NE 68504 Phone (402) 464-5911

Circle (23) on Reply Card

# COMMAND PERFORMER

## Creative editing made simple with ACE.

Whether you edit fast for the late-breaking news, or creatively for those difficult assignments, all editing commands are right at your fingertips with ACE, Ampex Computerized Editing.

With ACE, you're in control. Choose from three human interfaces: two traditional keyboards, Dedicated or ASCII, both with programmable soft keys, or Ampex's unique TouchScreen™. You simply touch a particular command on the CRT screen and edit. It's that simple.

But ACE's human engineering doesn't stop there. A convenient joystick complements all three editing controllers for precise human interaction. Finding edit points is a snap. And ACE's modular design lets you re-configure your system economically as your needs change.

Let ACE expand your creativity. And give you all the

editing control you need to orchestrate a wide variety of editing jobs. Call your Ampex representative, or write Ampex Corporation, Audio-Video Systems Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 367-2011. Sales, spares and service worldwide.

## AMPEX TOOLS FOR TOMORROW

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Circle (24) on Rep y Card



## Engineering Award to Flaherty

Joseph A. Flaherty, vice president, Engineering and Development, CBS/Broadcast Group, New York City, will receive the NAB 1983 Engineering Award. The award will be presented at the Engineering Luncheon April 12.

Flaherty joined the CBS TV Network in 1957 and was involved in designing TV network systems and plants. He previously had been an engineer at NBC-TV, New York. In 1959 he became director, Technical Facilities Planning. In 1967 he was promoted to general manager and subsequently was named to his present position. He is responsible for all TV engineering and development activities for the CBS/Broadcast Group, including planning and coordinating the development of new equipment, and the installation of technical facilities throughout the network.

He is a Fellow of SMPTE, and has held various SMPTE offices. He also is a member of the French Society, Societe Des Electriciens, Des Electroniciens, Et Des

Radioelectriciens (SEE); and a member of the German Society, Fernseh-und Kinotechnische Gesellschaft e.V. (FKTG).

He has published many technical articles on various aspects of TV broadcasting and has received numerous awards including an Emmy Award Citation for the CBS Minicam color camera in 1969. He was the 1974 recipient of the David Sarnoff Gold Medal for progress in TV engineering. He also received the 1975 Technical Emmy Award for electronic newsgathering and the 1979 Montreux International Achievement Gold Medal. He also was made a Fellow of IEE and the Royal Television Society, both of the United Kingdom, and is a member of the Montreux International TV Symposium's executive committee.

Flaherty received his degree in physics from the University of Rockhurst, Kansas City, MO, in 1952, and began his TV career at WDAF-TV in that city. He served with the US Army Signal Corps during 1953-1954.

Boys, who have "a power on stage that is unequalled in all of country music."

The convention closes on Wednesday with an FCC question-and-answer session moderated by John B. Summers, NAB's executive vice president. You can expect candid answers to his questions and yours about the workings of the FCC. *Will the present deregulation mood continue? Is there any further deregulation in store and what might be accomplished? What are the problem areas?* These questions, and more, will be addressed at this popular give-and-take session with members of the FCC.

For the grand finale, NAB presents Bill Cosby, the man who closed our convention four years ago in a blaze of glory and laughter. Cosby will be on hand to send you home smiling.

This is your convention—a chance to view new technology, compare state-of-the-art equipment, see old friends, learn about new engineering and look into your future. The NAB convention is the broadcast industry's crystal ball.

Make your plans early. We at NAB are very excited, and hope that you are too. In Las Vegas, be sure to stop by the NAB offices to say hello. See you there!

||:~:~)))))

## UNCOMPROMISING WIRELESS MICROPHONES

Finally, you can choose a wireless mic to fit the application. The Telex WHM-300, the electret wireless transmitter mic for uncompromising speech clarity. Or a Telex WHM-400 dynamic wireless transmitting mic for vocal entertainment with rich, full bodied audio quality. Both elegantly tapered and without trailing antenna wires. Or select the miniature electret WLM-100 lavalier mic (or any standard dynamic mic) with our belt-pack transmitter.

Combined with the superb Telex dual diversity\* FM receiver, you'll have a wireless system that is as good as any hard wired mic, and at a reasonable price. Write us today for full details.

Quality products for the Audio Professional

# TELEX

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So. Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.  
Europe: Le Bonaparte - Office 711 Centre Affaires Paris-Nord 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France

\*U.S. Patent No. 4293955. Other patents applied for.

Circle (25) on Reply Card

**NEW  
AT NAB**

# Finally . . . A computerized newsroom system **good enough** for broadcasting!

Why haven't broadcasters  
computerized their newsrooms?  
Newspapers and publishers have . . .  
. . . but broadcasters demanded **three**  
**key things** not available — **until**  
**now:**

- 1) **Absolute reliability**
- 2) **Ratings impact**
- 3) **Cost justification**

**NEWSSTAR**  
TOTAL NEWS—SPORTS—WEATHER

**Integrated Technology's** innovative  
new system has the answers — with:

- 1) 99.9% uptime — highest in the industry! Total backup protection against failures — unique **multi-processor** design insures your system will **never** go down.
- 2) It is the only system useable for news, weather, **AND** sports — in **front** of the camera with colorful graphics and animations — as well as the most complete, concise news editing system in the world! It is the lowest cost way to computerize.
- 3) It's system has the **fastest** response of any! It replaces wire machines — xerox — saves staff time and money — offers full news bureau capability — full color on-air graphics — replaces teleprompter cameras — and **saves money!**

RTNDA surveys show **over 75%**  
of broadcast newsrooms will be  
computerized within five years . . .  
We think it is a **major reason why!**\*

**NAB Booth 1114A**

 **Integrated Technology Inc.**

A division of ColorGraphics Systems Inc. • 5725 Tokay Blvd., Madison, WI 608-274-5786



Prospects were greeted at the qualifier desk upon entering the exhibit, and NEC buttons signifying their product interests were attached to their jackets or lapels.

# NEC's award-winning exhibit

By Jeffrey White, NEC America, Elk Grove Village, IL

The NAB convention, the world's leading show for broadcasters, provides an opportunity for exhibitors to do the unusual, the unexpected... stretching the boundaries of NAB's tight restrictions on what exhibitors can and cannot do. But within this framework, exhibitors devote a tremendous amount of time, talent and money to create exceptionally attractive and meaningful displays for the show.

Each year we will include in our NAB pre-show coverage an inside look at an outstanding exhibit from the previous year's convention. Last year we were impressed with the NEC display, and we asked NEC to tell us about efforts to develop its exhibit. We share this story with you so that you can grasp the thinking behind such a creation. As an interesting aside, NEC won industry recognition for its exhibit.

The Broadcast Equipment Division of NEC America, in association with the KITZING trade show marketing agency, received the Exhibit Focus Grand Award for NEC's exhibit at NAB-'82/Dallas. This award is sponsored by the National Trade Show Exhibitors Association to recognize outstanding achievement in the trade show marketing medium.

Broadcast equipment manufacturers use the NAB show schedule as a target date for having their latest equipment and technology ready to present to the thousands of top-level broadcast management, engineering and video production professionals who come from all over the world. Manufacturers know that exhibiting at the NAB convention is one of the most effective and cost-efficient ways to reach these key people who make buying decisions.

The challenge faced by all exhibitors is how to make an impact within the highly competitive, highly charged atmosphere of a huge trade show such as the NAB. Another consideration for the exhibitor is, of

course, how to make buyers feel comfortable and receptive to the new lines of equipment being offered.

Months before the NAB show dates, all exhibitors start planning and developing their strategy for the show, each with basically the same goals in mind: to enhance their reputation as a prominent broadcast equipment supplier; to meet realistic sales goals for this form of marketing; to develop new and prospective customer contacts; and to provide incentives to maintain existing customers by continuing to offer the highest quality equipment.

Enormous amounts of time, money and planning go into deciding what equipment is to be unveiled and how it is to be demonstrated.

## The NEC plan

For NAB-'82/Dallas, the staff of NEC America's Broadcast Equipment Division, led by Richard Dienhart, Midwest region sales manager (who also was responsible for the show booth), was charged with the task of

*Continued on page 36*

# There's only one reason to call Calvert first.

You'll get exactly what you want at  
the lowest price in America.

## TRANSMITTING TUBES

3CX1000A7 . . . 526.00	4CX1500A . . . 674.00	807 . . . . . 5.50	ML7007A . . . 3390.00
3CX1500A7 . . . 460.00	4CX1500B . . . 460.00	810 . . . . . 72.00	7527 . . . . . 110.00
3CX2500A3 . . . 426.00	4CX3000A . . . 862.00	811A . . . . . 11.00	7527A . . . . . 160.00
3CX2500F3 . . . 435.00	4CX5000A . . . 1018.00	813 . . . . . 40.00	8008 . . . . . 22.00
3CX3000A1 . . . 420.00	4CX5000J . . . 1550.00	828 . . . . . 80.00	8122 . . . . . 110.00
3CX3000A7 . . . 540.00	4CX10000D . . 1265.00	829B . . . . . 16.00	8773 . . . . . 6413.00
3CX3000F1 . . . 495.00	4CX15000A . . 1495.00	833A . . . . . 80.00	8791 . . . . . 445.00
3CX3000F7 . . . 650.00	4CX20000A . . 1475.00	866A . . . . . 6.80	8791V1 . . . . 445.00
3CX10000A3 . . 1230.00	4CX35000C . . 5950.00	872A . . . . . 19.50	8792 . . . . . 798.00
3CX10000A7 . . 1420.00	4CX40000G . . 6722.00	889RA . . . . 1775.00	8792V1 . . . . 770.00
3CX10000U7 . . 2175.00	4X150A . . . . 49.50	892R . . . . . 2200.00	8806 . . . . . 3053.00
3CX15000A3 . . 1350.00	4X500A . . . . 320.00	4055 . . . . . 125.00	8807 . . . . . 2954.00
3CX15000A7 . . 1475.00	4-65A . . . . . 62.00	4055VI . . . . 125.00	8873 . . . . . 190.00
3CX20000A7 . . 1855.00	4-125A . . . . 75.00	5671 . . . . . 5685.00	8874 . . . . . 185.00
3-400Z . . . . . 82.00	4-250A . . . . 90.00	5762 . . . . . 675.00	8875 . . . . . 195.00
3-500Z . . . . . 88.00	4-400A . . . . 88.00	5867A . . . . 143.00	8890 . . . . . 3053.00
3-1000Z . . . . 367.00	4-400AX . . . 160.00	5894A . . . . 55.00	8891 . . . . . 3355.00
4CX250B . . . . 60.00	4-400B . . . . 110.00	6076 . . . . . 695.00	8916 . . . . . 3465.00
4CX250BC . . . 68.00	4-400C . . . . 88.00	6076A . . . . 625.00	8976 . . . . . 2975.00
4CX250K . . . . 125.00	4-500A . . . . 212.00	6146A . . . . 7.25	8977 . . . . . 2700.00
4CX250R . . . . 115.00	4-1000A . . . 415.00	6146B . . . . 7.50	8984 . . . . . 6875.00
4CX300A . . . . 182.00	5CX1500A . . . 655.00	6155 . . . . . 75.00	8985 . . . . . 1755.00
4CX300Y . . . . 214.00	5CX3000A . . 1075.00	6156 . . . . . 90.00	8986 . . . . . 1450.00
4CX350A . . . . 118.00	5-500A . . . . 250.00	6166A (7007) . 2900.00	8988 . . . . . 3200.00
4CX350F . . . . 118.00	9C25 . . . . . 10,285.00	6181 . . . . . 4025.00	8990 . . . . . 1455.00
4CX1000A . . . 395.00	575A . . . . . 27.00	6696A . . . . 2790.00	9007 . . . . . 4125.00
4CX1000K . . . 494.00	805 . . . . . 50.00	6697A replace with 8773	9011 . . . . . 1755.00

## RCA CAMERA TUBES

PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE
BC4386 series	2500.00	BC4809 . . . . .	775.00	BC4993R . . . .	2455.00	BC7735 . . . . .	250.00
BC4390 series	1850.00	BC4809B . . . .	775.00	BC4994 series	2455.00	BC8134 . . . . .	850.00
BC4391 series	2160.00	BC4908 series	1850.00	5820A-L . . . .	3060.00	BC8134B . . . .	850.00
BC4532U . . . .	1320.00	BC4909 . . . . .	2145.00	7295C . . . . .	2835.00	8480 . . . . .	1365.00
BC4592 series	2225.00	BC4992 series	2225.00	7389C . . . . .	2855.00	BC8480 . . . . .	2015.00
BC4593R . . . .	2400.00					BC8507 . . . . .	295.00
BC4594 series	2400.00					BC8541 . . . . .	395.00

NEW CUSTOMERS—we accept telephone orders. Inquire about our convenient Net 30 terms.  
Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice.



### ATTENTION NAB OVERSEAS VISITORS

Meet multilingual export representatives at our exhibit booth No. 1761, on April 10-13 in Las Vegas. They are prepared to negotiate special export prices and offer you C.I.F. destination quotations.

### ATTENTION DISTRIBUTORS and REPRESENTATIVES

Meet our Broadcast Sales Manager at the NAB Show. He is prepared to offer special discounts and commissions.

VISIT US AT  
BOOTH 1761



TOLL FREE **800-526-6362**  
EAST COAST  
(Except New Jersey)

**7 DAYS—24 HOUR  
EMERGENCY PHONE SERVICE**

TOLL FREE **800-421-7549**  
WEST COAST  
(Except California)

# CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

ONE BRANCA ROAD, EAST RUTHERFORD, NJ 07073

800-526-6362 • 201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116/ERFD • TELEX 4990274

West Coast: 1355 Redondo Avenue, Suite 6, Long Beach, CA 90804 ■ 213-498-3504/3184

England: Imperial House, Victoria Rd., Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1NY ■ Telephone: 0245 358585 ■ Telex: 995849

# COMING ATTRACTIONS FROM THE VISIONARY IN VIDEO.

Starting Sunday, April 10, for four days only, come see Sony Broadcast at NAB and you'll see technology so advanced it may be years before you see it from our competitors.

You'll see the industry's lightest, most compact and highest performance camera/recorder—the Sony Betacam™ system. With new accessories that make it the most complete and flexible system available. And Sony's genius makes it something else: the most affordable.

You'll see the latest advancements in U-matic® technology from the inventors of U-matic technology.

Sony and U-matic are registered trademarks and Betacam is a trademark of the Sony Corporation. © 1983 Sony Corporation of America, 9 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

We'll unveil the state of the art in 1" type C systems, and the future of post-production systems.

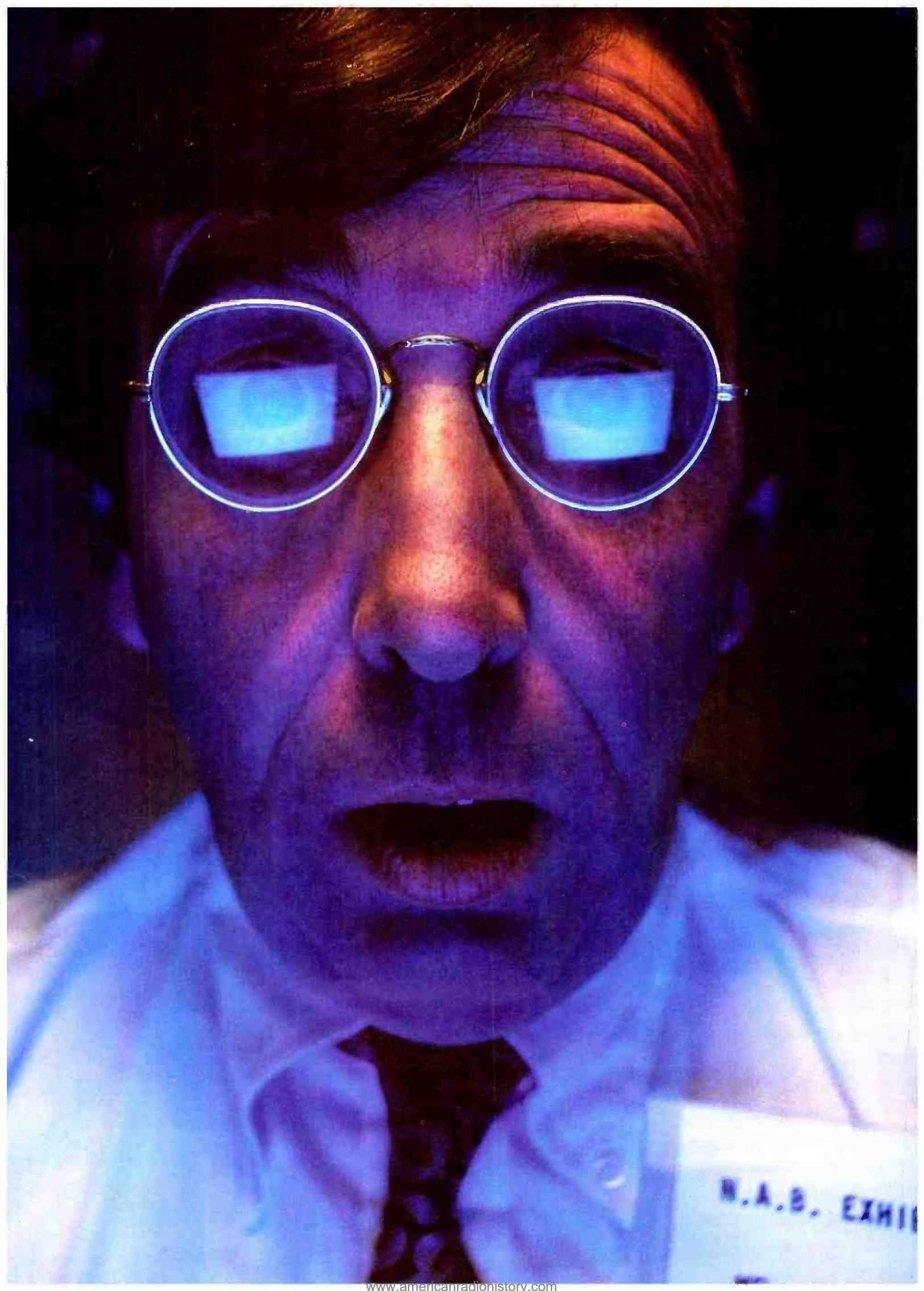
You'll also get to explore Sony's three fully operational editing suites, the most complete line of portable ENG/EFM cameras in the industry, and the complete line of 1/2", 3/4" and 1" recorders they interface with.

And this year the visionary of video will show you a demonstration of high-definition TV, the promise of tomorrow.

See it all now from Sony, or see **SONY**® it all years from now from someone else. Broadcast

Circle (28) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



"No-Stretch"  
Phillystran® HPTG

**the only  
flexible  
FIELD  
PROVEN  
electrically  
transparent  
tower-guy system**

- 1. eliminates EMI and RFI at broadcast sites**
- 2. simplifies installation of AM, FM, AM directional and TV towers. Made with DuPont's Kevlar®. Lightweight, flexible, yet as strong as extra-high-strength galvanized steel\* . . . negligible creep, negligible elongation with new HPTG\* for tension-once and walk-away installations.**
- 3. maintenance free. Non-conducting, non-corroding, nonmetallic. No internal corrosion. No white-noise arcing across insulators. No insulators required.**
- 4. no more expensive re-guying.**

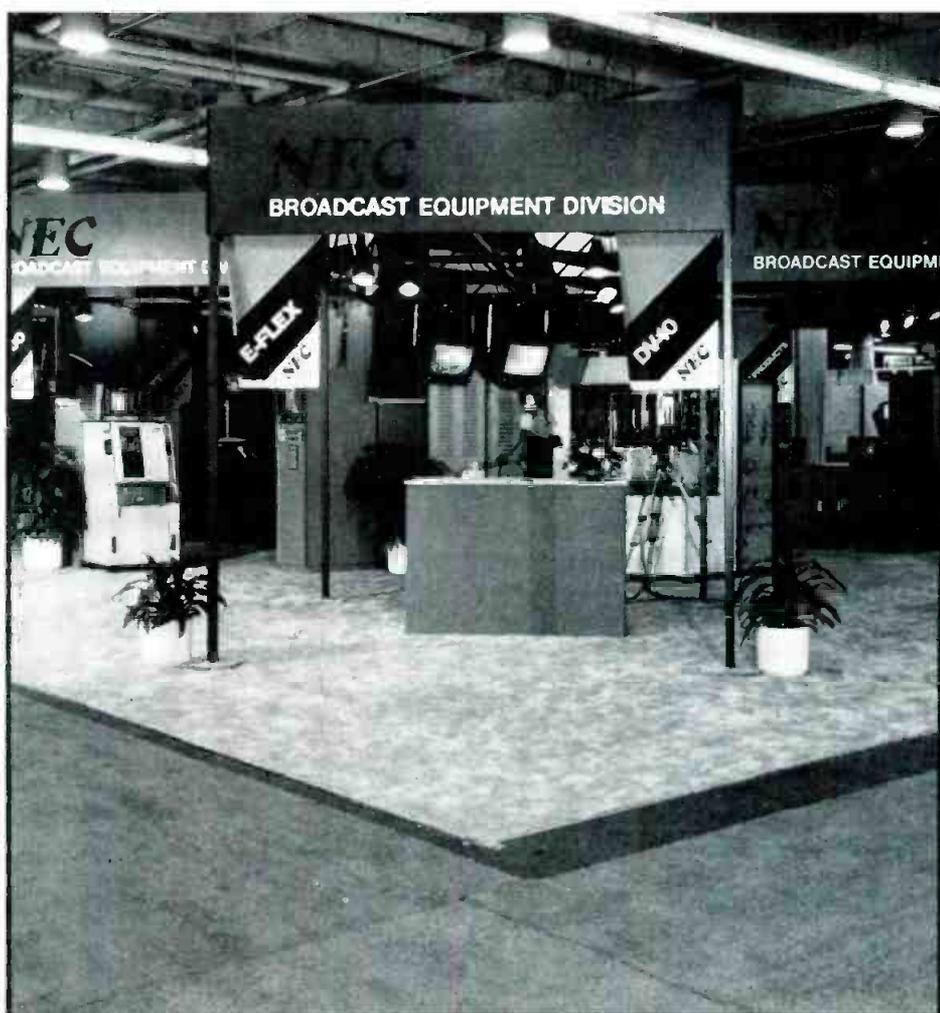
\*Comparative stress-strain data and information about other physical properties available on request.

**Call/write for:  
10 REASONS WHY  
YOUR BEST BUY IS  
PHILLYSTRAN®  
and the new  
PHILLYSTRAN® HPTG**

*Philadelphia  
Resins Corporation*

P.O. Box 454  
20 Commerce Drive  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
Telephone (215) 855-8450  
Telex: 84-6342

Circle (29) on Reply Card



A spacious sales environment was achieved with a skeletal superstructure with high recognition headers. The placement of *satellite* product stations allowed open viewing for various sizes of groups.

introducing and demonstrating NEC's new Digital Video Effects (DVE) E-FLEX system and the DV-10 dual-channel video transmission system, along with other major broadcast technology innovations from the company.

The E-FLEX system was clearly intended to be the focus of the company's exhibit. Based on NEC's Emmy Award-winning breakthroughs in digital technology, E-FLEX is a system that introduces a new level of video manipulative techniques using a combination of smooth processing techniques, new visual effects and a control system designed for operator ease of use. The system has extensive applications for many areas of broadcasting.

The E-FLEX offers expanded creative capabilities and maximum reliability at a minimum cost. It provides new options for on-line news, sports, features and documentary programming. It also has unique, artistic capabilities for post-production work.

Among the new capabilities provided by the E-FLEX is a trajectory system that programs non-linear curved paths of movement from one screen location to another. When used in combination with speed changes and loaded into multiple memory registers, extremely complex non-linear effects may be achieved.

E-FLEX also offers a unique optional bubble memory that allows users to create, program and store effect sequences for future use.

NEC's problem was simply formulated: how to plan ahead for introducing and demonstrating a system so advanced and so new that no one knew the limits of what it could do. This was, indeed, an unusual challenge.

#### Pre-show activity

In association with the KITZING trade show marketing agency, the NEC staff developed a comprehensive marketing campaign specifically designed for NAB-'82/Dallas. The success of this campaign can be attributed to three major departures from routine trade show strategy. First, NEC and KITZING undertook an extensive amount of pre-show activity. Based on a pre-show target audience survey, they determined what prospects *did* and *did not* want from exhibitors at the NAB show.

Fifty top-level executives and chief engineers from among the company's key prospects from telecasting stations nationwide were contacted. The research probed attitudes and perceptions that would motivate a prospect to enter or discourage a prospect from entering an exhibit during a show.

*Continued from page 32*

# ART BIGGS ON MASTER CONTROL AUTOMATION.



*In the 1950's, two broadcasting engineers in Tulsa built a small, crude, mechanical device to automate station breaks. One of those engineers, Art Biggs, is now Vice President, Engineering, Corinthian Broadcasting—and his interest in master control automation remains strong. The respected, 34-year veteran of the industry works with the engineering staffs of all six Corinthian stations, of which two—WISH-TV, Indianapolis, and KXTV, Sacramento—are now using BIAS Master Control Automation.*

## **EVEN FORMER SKEPTICS LIKE IT**

"At first, some of the engineering staff were enthusiastic, some were skeptical. But within three weeks after it was released to them, they did their first total day's operation on the MCA system. And now, even the most skeptical depend upon it."

## **CREATES TOGETHERNESS**

"MCA brings the traffic department and technical department closer together. This makes everything go more smoothly for everyone."

## **GIVES MORE CONTROL**

"I think some engineers are afraid that with MCA, they'll be giving control of their operation to a machine and be a robot, sitting there, watching it. Actually, the exact opposite is true. Even the most vocal of our

engineers who opposed the idea have found that MCA frees them from so many nitty-gritty, demanding, split-second, button pushers, that they have more time to learn what all the machine can do and can do even more than they could before. Now, if you take it away from them for some reason, there's a lot of yelling to get it back. They've learned they didn't relinquish control—they gained a tool that gives them greater control."

## **WHO NEEDS IT?**

"How do you know if you need MCA? If the chief engineer is constantly trouble-shooting switching errors or one engineer is a total slave to switcher buttons, MCA can certainly help. It also liberates personnel from many manual chores, such as log-keeping, to make their time more productive."

## **FOR BIAS OR NON-BIAS SYSTEMS**

"All of our stations are on the BIAS traffic system, so by using the BIAS MCA, we're dealing with one manufacturer, one computer, and one system that embraces the master control operation, the traffic operation, the financial operation, word processing, film inventory. One source for everything."

For a free brochure on how BIAS Master Control Automation can interface with your on-air switcher and traffic system, write BIAS Marketing.

**BIAS**<sup>®</sup>

A PRODUCT OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION  
3000 Directors Row, Memphis, Tennessee 38131, 901-345-3544

Circle (30) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



The presentation control center was used to coordinate scheduled demonstrations by professional narrators.

results of the research indicated that prospects wanted three main things: a large amount of product information; hands-on experience with the product being exhibited; and a knowledgeable exhibit staff.

On the other hand, three reasons that might make prospects leave or skip an exhibit entirely were an overcrowded area; inattentive personnel; and a lack of product and technical information or demonstration.

In the second major dramatic departure from previous shows, NEC broke from its tradition of keeping new products to be introduced a complete

*Continued on page 42*

## TINER COMMUNICATION SERVICES, INC.

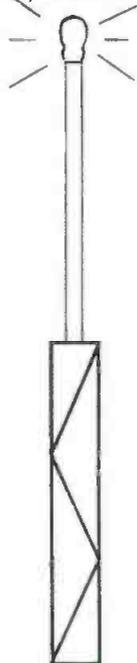
A complete tower service system  
616 Six Flags Drive, Suite 136  
Arlington, Texas 76011

### ● TOWER INSPECTIONS

- 13 PAGE BOOKLET
- CALIBRATED INSTRUMENTS
- PHOTOS
- CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION

### ● TOWER INSTALLATIONS

- TALL TOWER EXPERTS
- EXPERIENCED CREWS
- GOOD CUSTOMER RELATIONS
- SERVICE



### ● ANTENNA AND TRANSMISSION LINE INSTALLATIONS

- COAX OR WAVEGUIDE
- CIRCULAR OR RECTANGULAR
- EMERGENCY SERVICE AVAILABLE

### ● GUY WIRE RUST TREATING

- NOT A COVER-UP BUT A THOROUGHLY PROVEN METHOD
- TREATS INSIDE AS WELL AS OUTSIDE WIRES
- SAVE-'EM, DON'T REPLACE-'EM

**CALL US TODAY (817) 261-5353**

**24 Hour Phone**

Circle (31) on Reply Card

# Share in Our Pride.



We're 20 years old and we're proud of it.

In switchers, digital effects, and automation, we have led the way.

We put the star in switchers.

Our SqueeZoom is to production what coke is to soft drinks.

And we continue to write the rules on automation.

Look to Vital for engineering excellence for the next 20 years.

## **VITAL INDUSTRIES, INC.**

3700 N.E. 53rd. Avenue, Gainesville, Florida 32601.  
904 378-1581, 800 874-4608  
TWX 810-825-2370, TLX 80-8572 Vital-A-Gain

Circle (32) on Reply Card

# TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN TRUST

For years, broadcasters have trusted that an Otari tape machine would perform to the highest specifications, day-in and day-out. Regardless of the age of their Otari machine, they have relied on a continuing commitment from the factory and dedicated dealer support. The Otari MTR-10 production recorder has maintained this tradition.

Broadcasters know they can trust the MTR-10 to provide uncompromised audio specifications and unique, useful features. In fact, the MTR-10 makes a broadcaster's life less complicated because it's faster to operate, easier to maintain and faster to service.

Broadcasters have discovered that investing in an Otari MTR-10 is an effective way to address today's

broadcast needs while preparing for tomorrow's.

The MTR-10 Series recorders are engineered with fully microprocessor-controlled transports and are available in four formats: 1/4" full-track; 1/4" two channel; 1/2" two channel and 1/2" four channel. Each version has a long list of sophisticated editing and production features: return-to-zero; 3 speed operation with individual equalization and bias; two master bias presets: controlled wind for library spooling; back timing; on-board test oscillator; user adjustable phase compensation; speed display in percentage or ips; cue speaker and headphone monitoring; shuttle edit control;  $\pm 20\%$  varispeed and an optional ten memory locator. All models easily



## The Otari MTR-10 Series 1/4" & 1/2" Mastering/Production Recorders

interface with any SMPTE-based video editing system.

All models come with the following typical specifications:

- Wow & Flutter: 0.03% (DIN 45507 Peak Wtd.)
- Frequency Response: 50Hz - 20kHz,  $\pm 0.5$  dB (Record/Reproduce)
- Signal-to-Noise Ratio: 75 dB (unwtd., 30Hz - 18kHz) (3%, Third Harmonic Distortion to Noise floor)
- Distortion: 0.15%, Third Harmonic (@ 1 kHz)

All specifications at 30 ips. 250 nWb/m Operating Level. Two Channel.

To receive your own comprehensive brochure or to arrange a hands-on evaluation, call us for the name of your authorized dealer.

The MTR-10 Series recorders are like no other tape machines: built with quality you can hear and feel, reliability that has made Otari the "Technology You Can Trust."

Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 Tel: (415) 592-8311 Telex: 910-376-4890



**OTARI**

*Technology You Can Trust*



Circle (33) on Reply Card

© 1984 Otari Corporation



One of several satellite product demonstration stations in the NEC booth.

Continued from page 38  
secret before the show. The company heavily promoted its new E-FLEX and

DV-10 (and other new products) well in advance of the show through advertising and publicity. NEC also sent

1400 invitations to prospects inviting them to schedule an appointment for the formal product demonstrations to

# Now You Can Take Pro Audio Anywhere.

The light, tight and powerful mini-PA SYSTEM that you can hold in your hand. Sparkling highs and powerful bass response, unequaled by any other small self-powered speaker system are now available in the Anchor 100 and 200 PA Systems. With their 35 watt or 55 watt built-in power amp, balanced low impedance mic input, high Z line input and output and magnetic phono input you have unlimited versatility for any high quality PA need. You will be amazed at the unequaled PUNCH you will hear from ANCHOR.

**ANCHOR 100 & 200**  
**The Light, Tight and Powerful**

**Introducing The ANCHOR BP-1**  
The Anchor BP-1 lets you take pro audio where you never have before. The Anchor BP-1 is our most portable deep discharge battery pack. With a running time of ten hours or more at normal sound levels, the Anchor BP-1 has a lifetime professionals appreciate. Take the PUNCH of pro audio anywhere. Take the PUNCH of the ANCHOR BP-1, ANCHOR 100 and ANCHOR 200 systems with you. For use with the Anchor 100 and 200 powered PA systems.

ROADIE





The world's  
smallest PA System!

**ANCHOR** ↓

4510 FEDERAL BLVD., SAN DIEGO, CA 92102; (619)262-9901 **Please hear us at NAB, booth #1618-C.**

Circle (34) on Reply Card

JH-618-10-GO/VU

JH-800

# INSIDE. OUTSIDE. OR BOTH.

MCI's years of experience building the world's finest consoles has led us to the development of two new console configurations designed specifically for broadcast audio production. On the road, take studio performance with you in the new JH-800 compact console with user programmable broadcast signal flow, built-in communications functions and 12 mic or line inputs. Back in the

studio, make creative productions possible with our JH-618 console in its broadcast configuration with 10 mic inputs and five stereo line inputs.

Inside and outside, Sony Broadcast has the answer...with audio equipment from MCI. The choice of today's professionals.

Call Sony Broadcast in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 841-8711; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

MCI products are also available at: Control Technology, Inc., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida (305) 587-2716; Pro Audio General Store, Coral Springs, Florida (305) 752-0330; Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp., San Diego, California (619) 453-3255; or Bennett Engineering Associates, Inc., Mercer Island, Washington (205) 232-3550.

**SONY**  
Broadcast

Circle (35) on Reply Card

**When Quality Speaks,  
Everybody Listens**



*Invites You to  
Feast Your Ears  
at Booth #408*

- Universal Amp UA2
- Phono Preamp PH 2
- L+R / L-R Amp Matrix
- RF Tight Frames, Mounting Hardware, and Power Supplies

## NEW PRODUCTS

### HIGH ( ) COM

#### Tape Noise Reduction

- Adds 25 dB Dynamic Range

#### ITC 3D/RP/SP Cart Playback Preamp Card Using Passive NAB EQ

- FET front end
- High freq trim
- SWA sonic quality

Full ground plane direct retrofit.

available at

**Pro Audio  
General Store  
305-752-0330**

or Call

**800-368-2081**

**Straight Wire Audio  
2523 Wilson Blvd  
Arlington VA 22201  
703-522-7780**

HIGH COM is produced in the USA under  
exclusive license of AEG TELEFUNKEN.

ITC is a 3M trademark.

be conducted at the show. The confirmation follow-up card gave clear directions to the NEC exhibit, which was located in a less-visible spot than in previous years.

A select group of 110 key prospects were contacted by telephone and personally invited to make an appointment for individual presentations. Among the 110 key prospects, 90% responded positively.

Besides the personal contact, a pre-show newsletter was distributed to prospects, and the company's product line to be featured at the NAB exhibit was advertised in various trade publications.

Satisfying the third requirement shown by the survey (a knowledgeable staff), a special trade show sales seminar was conducted for 30 NEC sales and technical personnel one month before the show. It was considered essential to train the NEC personnel for maximum awareness and performance. Objectives and product information were reviewed and, through role-playing sessions, the exhibit staff members practiced their skills of approaching, qualifying and selling the prospective buyers.

To prepare for the E-FLEX demonstration, Video Post & Transfer, Dallas—which was to be the first company in the United States to accept delivery on the E-FLEX System after the convention—agreed to provide six skilled technicians to become part of the NEC exhibit staff and demonstrate the E-FLEX System.

#### Success: The result of planning

According to Dienhart, the 1982 NAB convention was the most successful to date for NEC America's Broadcast Equipment Division. Having an award-winning exhibit doesn't mean that everything ran smoothly, however. There are always circumstances over which the exhibitor has no control—such as the poor location of the booth, in this instance. Booth location sometimes can make the difference between unfulfilled expectations and successful results. However, NEC overcame the disadvantage of a less-than-desirable location on the lower level of the Dallas Convention Center, writing a record number of sales commitments compared to any previous year at an NAB show.

To demonstrate the E-FLEX effectively, an entirely new show booth was designed. The design of the exhibit itself was based on survey responses indicating that the most significant reason for avoiding or leaving an exhibition is overcrowding.

The spacious NEC booth was constructed within a 40' x 70' space with a qualifier desk, satellite product

demonstration stations, a presentation control center, a main presentation stage, conference areas and a technical control center.

The presentation control center was used to coordinate scheduled demonstrations by professional narrators. Prospects were greeted at the qualifier desk upon entering the exhibit, their product interests were determined, and NEC buttons were attached to their jackets or lapels to signify their product interests to the exhibit sales staff.

Prospects then were directed to the main presentation stage for a scheduled presentation lasting about 15 minutes. Based on their specific interests, they were then guided to satellite product areas, where demonstrations were conducted by NEC and Video Post & Transfer personnel. Private conference areas were available for further consultations after presentations. Sales leads were recorded on a 3-part form and coded for future action by sales representatives.

For those who showed a specific interest in the new DVE system, Video Post & Transfer technicians demonstrated the many capabilities of the E-FLEX. Bill Lintner, one of the operators, did some interesting experiments with a tape previously edited without the use of the E-FLEX, proceeding to integrate a number of special effects that demonstrated the versatility of the E-FLEX system. This was an extremely effective and impressive part of the show presentation, and probably weighed heavily in the judging of exhibits.

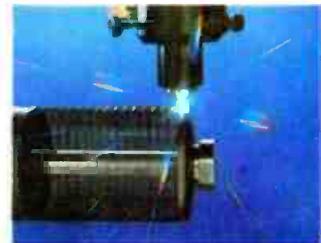
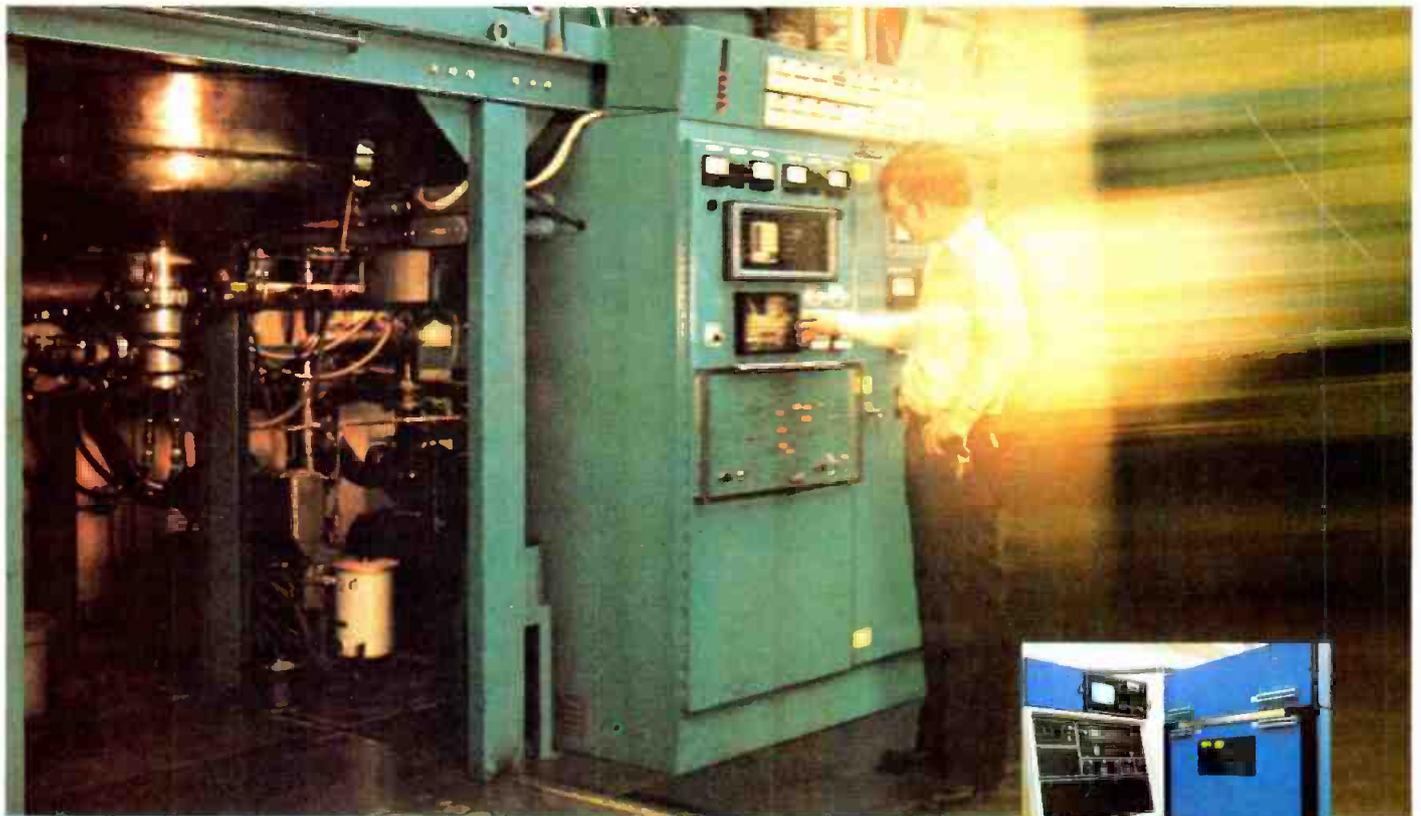
The E-FLEX DVE system and DV-10 dual-channel video transmission system (which accommodates two full video signals on each video path) were the highlights of the exhibit. Also presented were prototypes of the first professional 3-chip CCD color camera and a completely digital 1-inch VTR, as well as other sophisticated broadcast equipment from the company.

NEC achieved its goals and objectives for NAB-'82/Dallas and its trade show marketing program generated outstanding sales results, in great measure due to pre-show research of target audience interests and attitudes in determining a productive plan of action for the trade show medium. |:-?~)))))

#### Editor's note:

This is how NEC prepared for its NAB-'82/Dallas convention spectacular. But remember, many exhibitors can relate similar stories. This year, when you see something you like at NAB-'83/Las Vegas, let the exhibitor know. A lot of effort has gone into making your show the best in the world, and your words of acknowledgement will be appreciated.

Have a good show!



## EIMAC—moving toward higher frequency and performance in the 1980s.

Varian EIMAC, the world's leading power grid tube manufacturer, proves its expertise with almost 50 years of know-how in state-of-the-art manufacturing techniques.

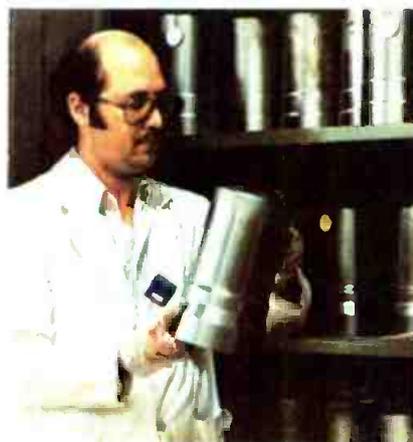
Continuing in its tradition of providing customers with maximum operating frequency and high gain, EIMAC designs and manufactures superior tubes for broadcast service.

Close tolerance control and modern manufacturing techniques provide improved life and uniform performance, tube after tube.

Consider the new EIMAC 4CX40,000G. This 40 kW tube is full-power rated to 220 MHz. The tube features laser-cut, high sta-

bility Pyrolytic graphite grids and a new internal structure combining low RF losses and high operating efficiency.

For more information on Varian EIMAC tubes and high power VHF cavity amplifiers, call or

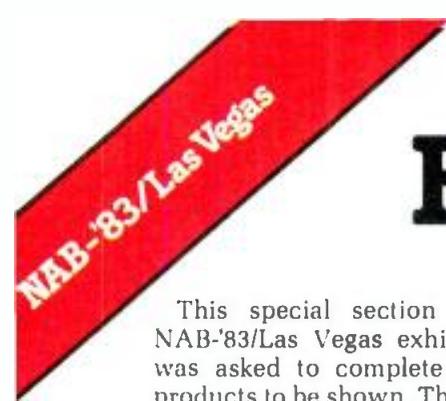


write today. Or contact the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

Varian EIMAC  
301 Industrial Way  
San Carlos, California 94070  
415 • 592-1221

Varian AG  
Grienbachstrasse 17  
Post Fach  
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland  
Tel: (042) 31 66 55  
Telex: 845-78789





# Product directory

This special section provides a directory to the NAB-83/Las Vegas exhibitor products. Each exhibitor was asked to complete a comprehensive checklist of products to be shown. The following section is a compilation of the data provided. It shows major equipment headings followed by the exhibitor name and booth number (when provided by deadline).

This special section will be an aid in finding the equipment of special interest at the show. But a word of cau-

tion: As **Broadcast Engineering** goes to press, there are still changes being made daily in the exhibitor sign-ups, equipment being displayed and booth assignments. So, although every attempt has been made for accuracy in this section, double-check the final program at NAB-83 to organize your show coverage/visits.

For those not attending NAB-83/Las Vegas, the June issue of **BE** will provide a convention replay and will cover sessions and new products.

## AMPLIFIERS, PREAMP, POWER, DA (AUDIO)

- ADM TECHNOLOGY (1223)
- ATI-AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INC. (420)
- ALLIED BROADCAST EQPT. (639)
- APHEX SYSTEMS LTD. (515)
- ARRAKIS SYSTEMS (121)
- AUDIO + DESIGN (402)
- AUDITRONICS (505)
- BSM SYSTEMS
- BROADCAST AUDIO (213)
- BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)
- BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)
- BRYSTON MFG. (517)
- CAMERA MART (1018)
- CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)
- CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)
- CROWN INT'L. (428)
- HJ DYER ELECTRONICS
- DYNAIR ELECTRONICS (1404)
- ELECTRO-VOICE (511)
- FARRTRONICS (1159)
- GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS (1227A)
- HARRIS BROADCAST (401)
- HEDCO (1516)
- IMAGE VIDEO (1341)
- LPB (405)
- LTM (1516)
- LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS
- LENCO (1419)
- McCURDY (207)
- MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS
- PACIFIC RECORDERS & ENG. (113)
- RADIO SYSTEMS (341)
- SHINTRON (1421)
- SHURE BROTHERS (1602)
- SIGMA ELECTRONICS (1125)
- STRAIGHT WIRE AUDIO (130)
- STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)
- SYMMETRIX (641)
- TELEMET (1003)
- TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)
- TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)
- TIFFEN (1422)
- UREI (513)
- UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)
- VALLEY PEOPLE (318)
- VIDEOTEK (1633)
- VITAL INDUSTRIES (1212)
- WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

## AMPLIFIERS, PROCESSING, DA (VIDEO/PULSE)

- APERT-HERZOG (1703)
- BSM SYSTEMS
- CAMERA MART (1018)
- DYNAIR ELECTRONICS (1404)
- GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS (1227A)
- GRASS VALLEY GROUP (1207)
- HEDCO (1516)
- HARRIS BROADCAST (401)
- IKEGAMI (1013)

- IMAGE VIDEO (1341)
- LEITCH VIDEO (1021)
- LENCO (1419)
- MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)
- McCURDY (207)
- SHINTRON (1421)
- SIGMA ELECTRONICS (1125)
- TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)
- TIFFEN (1422)
- VIDEOTEK (1633)
- VITAL (1212)

## AMPLIFIERS, PREAMP, POWER (RF)

- BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES (1134)
- CAMERA MART (1018)
- ELECTRO-VOICE (511)
- EMCEE BROADCAST (1621)
- LPB (405)
- MARTI (501)
- McCURDY (207)
- NURAD (1426)
- STANTON (102)
- VALLEY PEOPLE (318)

## ANALYZERS, AUDIO & VIDEO

- AF ASSOCIATES (1611)
- AMBER ELECTRO DESIGN (427)
- APERT-HERZOG (1703)
- ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)
- BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)
- CAMERA MART (1018)
- COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)
- DBX (621)
- EVENTIDE CLOCKWORKS (323)
- FIDELIPAC (103)
- FITZCO SOUND (1514)
- GLENTRONIX (1318)
- INOVONICS (304)
- LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)
- MARCOM
- PHILIPS TEST & MEASURING (1408)
- POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)
- ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)
- SESCOM (112)
- SOUND GENESIS (331)
- SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)
- TEKTRONIX (1601)
- UREI (513)

## ANIMATION/ELECTRONIC GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT

- AURORA SYSTEMS (1312)
- BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)
- CHYRON (1610)
- COLORGRAPHICS WEATHER SYSTEMS (1116)
- COMPUTER GRAPHICS LAB (1143)
- COMPUTER OPERATIONS
- DATATRON (1005)
- DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS (1630)
- ECHO SCIENCES

- EIGEN VIDEO (1227)
- ALAN GORDON
- HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)
- IKEGAMI (1013)
- INTERAND (1622)
- LOGICA LTD.
- LYON LAMB (1414)
- MCI/QUANTEL (1631)
- McINNIS-SKINNER & ASSOCIATES (1349)
- SPECTRA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)
- UMC (114)
- FRANK WOOLEY (1731)

## ANTENNA SYSTEMS & HARDWARE

- ANDREW (1202)
- BOGNER BROADCAST (1319)
- BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES (1134)
- BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)
- BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)
- CSI ELECTRONICS (507)
- CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS (108)
- COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)
- COMEX (1508)
- CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)
- HARRIS BROADCAST (401)
- HARRIS BROADCAST MICROWAVE (401)
- LARCAN (1626A)
- LeBLANC & ROYLE (1149)
- MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)
- MARTI (501)
- MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)
- MICRODYNE (1129)
- MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)
- NURAD (1426)
- PHELPS DODGE COMMUNICATIONS (1007)
- RCA (1000)
- SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)
- SWINTEK (1345)
- TENNAPLEX (1127)
- TOWNSEND ASSOCIATES (1420)
- TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)

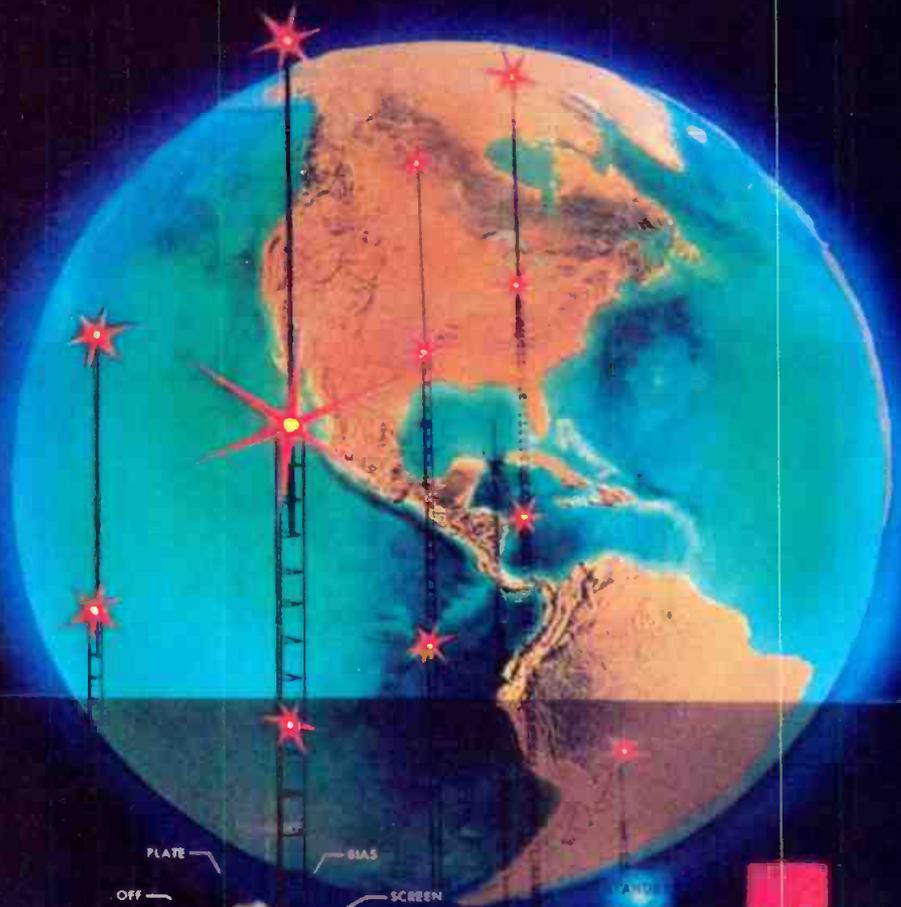
## ATTENUATORS

- ADM TECHNOLOGY (1223)
- APHEX SYSTEMS (515)
- BIRD ELECTRONICS (1625)
- DATATRONIX (1504)
- ELECTRO IMPULSE (117)
- HARRIS BROADCAST (401)
- LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)
- SESCOM (112)
- SHURE BROTHERS (1602)
- SOUND GENESIS (331)
- SPHERE ELECTRONICS
- VALLEY PEOPLE (318)

## ATS & EQUIPMENT

- DELTA ELECTRONICS (105)

# ACRODYNE '83



METER SWITCH	METER SCALE	
	VOLTAGE	CURRENT
PLATE	10KV	4A
PA	10V	400A
BIAS	-200V	0.04A
SCREEN	2KV	0.4A



## LPTV . . . of course!

Acrodyne versatility accommodates the consulting engineer and LPTV operator with a complete line of transmitter products, peripheral equipment and technical services specifically tailored for the LPTV industry.

Advanced technologies, pioneered and field-proven throughout the world, support the technical expertise and reliability that is traditionally Acrodyne.

For more information write or call our Marketing Department.

## ACRODYNE

Acrodyne Industries  
 A Unit of Whittaker Corporation  
 516 Township Line Road  
 Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422  
 215/542-7000 800/523-2596  
 Telex: 846358



Circle (38) on Reply Card

Rand McNally & Company  
 R.L.83 G.P.1

See us at NAB Booth #1228

# TIFFEN FILTERS & LENS ACCESSORIES

## Unsurpassed!



**SEE US AT BOOTH 1422**

Whether you're shooting a major feature or TV spot you want to make sure you have the best. The best filters, the best lens accessories—even the best carry cases. Tiffen makes all three. And they all conform to the highest standards of accuracy, durability, dependability.

**BLACK SOFNET** filters produce a soft diffusion effect, without affecting the original contrast.

**WHITE SOFNET** filters create soft diffusion effects with a misty look by lowering contrast, allowing more detail in shadow areas. Sofnets also available in red & skin-tone, for added color impact.

**CLOSE UP LENSES:** Enables user to focus at close distances.

**MULTI-IMAGE LENSES:** Produces a variety of multiple effects of the same object.

**SPLIT-FIELD LENSES:** Offers two fields of focus: one near, one far.

**FOG EFFECT:** Creates a misty atmospheric haze effect to simulate natural fog conditions.

**STAR EFFECT:** Creates dazzling effects individually or in combination. 4, 6, 8, and 12 point.

**HI-IMPACT STACKABLE FILTER CASE:** A compact case to store and protect seven Series 9 or seven 3"x3" filters. Stock No. 933.

**ALUMINUM PRO-TECTIVE™ CARRY CASE:** Made of sturdy aluminum to store and protect 18 4x4 or 4½ inch filters. Stock No. 445.

Write Department BE for New Professional Brochure and Price List.

# TIFFEN®

90 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 273-2500 Toll Free 1-800-645-2522  
Telex 96-7748 Int'l. Telex 221-640

Circle (39) on Reply Card

**ATS & EQPT. (Continued)**  
HALLKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
QEI (307)  
TFT (109)

### AUDIO PROCESSORS & EFFECTS

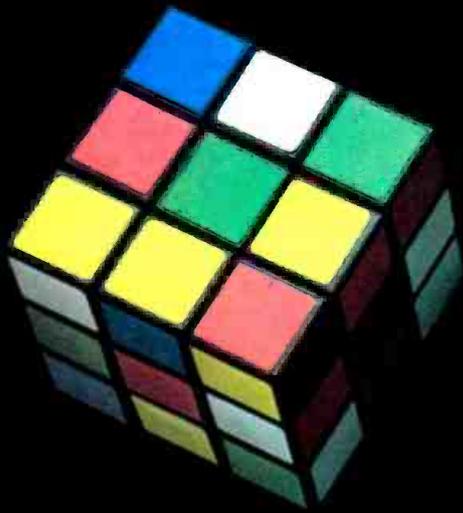
ADM TECHNOLOGY (1223)  
ATI-AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INC. (420)  
APHEX SYSTEMS LTD (515)  
AUDIO + DESIGN (402)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)  
CALZONE CASE (1011)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CIRCUIT RESEARCH LABS (106)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DBX (621)  
DORROUGH ELECTRONICS (312)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
ELECTRO-VOICE (511)  
GREGG LABORATORIES (455)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
INOVONICS (304)  
MARCOM  
McCURDY (207)  
MICMIX AUDIO PRODUCTS (604)  
MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
RUPERT NEVE (1410)  
ORBAN ASSOCIATES (607)  
QUAD EIGHT (1636)  
STRAIGHT WIRE AUDIO (130)  
SYMETRIX (641)  
THOMSON-CSF (1001)  
UREI (513)  
VALLEY PEOPLE (318)

### AUDIO LEVEL INDICATORS

ATI-AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INC. (420)  
AUDIO + DESIGN (402)  
AUDITRONICS (505)  
BSM SYSTEMS  
BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS  
DORROUGH ELECTRONICS (312)  
ESE (116)  
HARRISON SYSTEMS (1324)  
INOVONICS (304)  
LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
LOGITEK (613)  
MARCOM  
McCURDY (207)  
McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
RAMKO (415)  
REAL WORLD TECHNOLOGIES (1637)  
SELCO/SIFAM  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
TELEMET (1003)  
THOMSON-CSF (1001)  
WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

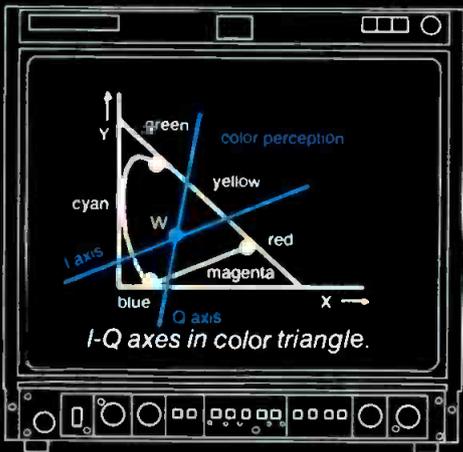
### AUDIO CONSOLES & MIXERS

ADM TECHNOLOGY (1223)  
ACCURATE SOUND  
AMPRO/SCULLY (407)  
ARRAKIS SYSTEMS (121)  
AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS (1709)  
AUDIO-TECHNICA US (1141)  
AUDITRONICS (505)  
AUTOGRAM (120)  
BSM SYSTEMS  
BROADCAST AUDIO (213)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)



# SMART

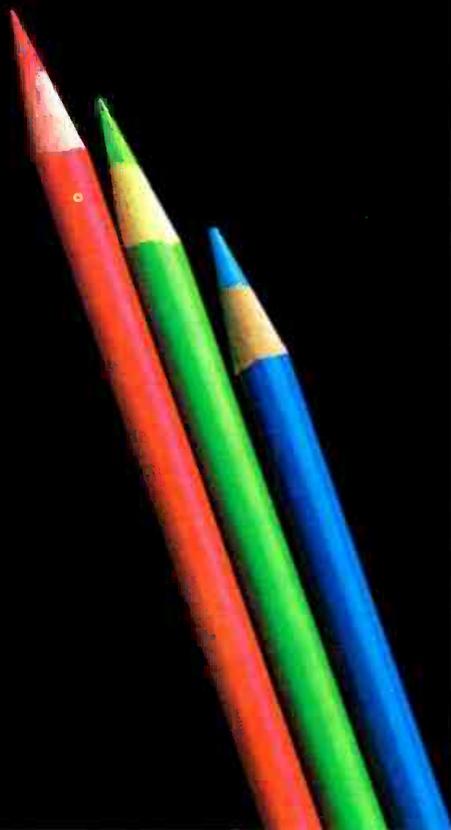
Asaca/Shibasoku's new high resolution monitors have the capability to deliver color performance other monitors simply cannot produce. Using R-Y, B-Y decoding no longer meets the demands of today's professional standards.



The Asaca/Shibasoku monitor like the human eye resolves certain colors best; reds, oranges, yellows, and flesh tones. The I-Q decoding system enables the monitor to display these colors at a higher resolution using wide band demodulation of 1.3 MHz rather than 0.5 MHz as in R-Y, B-Y systems.

We cared enough to give you a monitor with the I-Q to reproduce the best possible pictures. We know you're smart enough to buy it.

# SHARP



# COLOR

## FEATURES

- 20" and 14" models available—high resolution delta CRTs.
- I-Q wide band demodulation system.
- Complete board interchangeability between models.
- Switchable high performance comb filter and aperture correction.
- Multi-standard capabilities (NTSC, PAL, SECAM) on all models. Switchable from the front panel (20" model). No adjustments necessary because of digital sync circuitry.
- Dynamic focus insures perfect focus on all areas of CRT. Adjustable from the front panel.
- Special feedback circuits guard against color changes due to variations in temperature.
- Active convergence—40 controls allow precise adjustment on all areas of CRT.
- Pulse cross with expanded vertical blanking interval.
- OPTIONS... Built-in color bar or cross hatch patterns. Built-in safe title marker generator. Multi-standards. RGB inputs.
- TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR INCLUDING THE CRT.



ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA

12509 Beatrice Street Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 827-7144 (800) 423-6347

Circle (40) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

#### AUDIO CONSOLES (Continued)

CALZONE CASE (1011)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMEX (1508)  
COMREX (400)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
CROSSPOINT LATCH (1321)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
ELCOM-BAUER (412)  
ELECTRO-VOICE (511)  
FARRTRONICS (1159)  
GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS (1227A)  
GREGG LABORATORIES (455)  
HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
HARRISON SYSTEMS (1324)  
HOWE AUDIO (406)  
INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES (1232)  
INTERFACE ELECTRONICS (215)  
JBL (615)  
LPB (405)  
LTM (1516)  
LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS  
LOGITEK (613)  
MCI/SONY (605)  
McCURDY (207)  
McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
MICRO-TRAK (104)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
MUSICWORKS (209)  
RUPERT NEVE (1410)  
PACIFIC RECORDERS & ENGR. (113)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (437)  
QUAD-EIGHT (1636)  
QUANTUM (134)  
RADIO SYSTEMS (341)

RAMKO (415)  
RUSSCO ELECTRONICS (413)  
SHURE BROTHERS (1602)  
SOLID STATE LOGIC (1723)  
SOUNDCRAFT ELECTRONICS (1724)  
SPHERE ELECTRONICS  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
TASCAM (1304)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
TWEED AUDIO (313)  
UMC (114)  
UREI (513)  
VITAL INDUSTRIES (1212)  
WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

#### AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT (AUDIO)

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
AUDIO KINETICS (1173)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CENTRAL DYNAMICS (1409)  
CENTURY 21 (204)  
CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
COLUMBINE SYSTEMS (1122)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (308)  
GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
HARRISON SYSTEMS (1324)  
IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
INOVONICS (304)  
MICRO-TRAK (104)  
RUPERT NEVE (1410)  
OTARI (601)  
QUAD-EIGHT (1636)

SOLID STATE LOGIC (1723)  
SONO-MAG (202)  
SOUNDCRAFT (1724)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
UNITED MEDIA (1300)  
UMC (114)  
VALLEY PEOPLE (318)

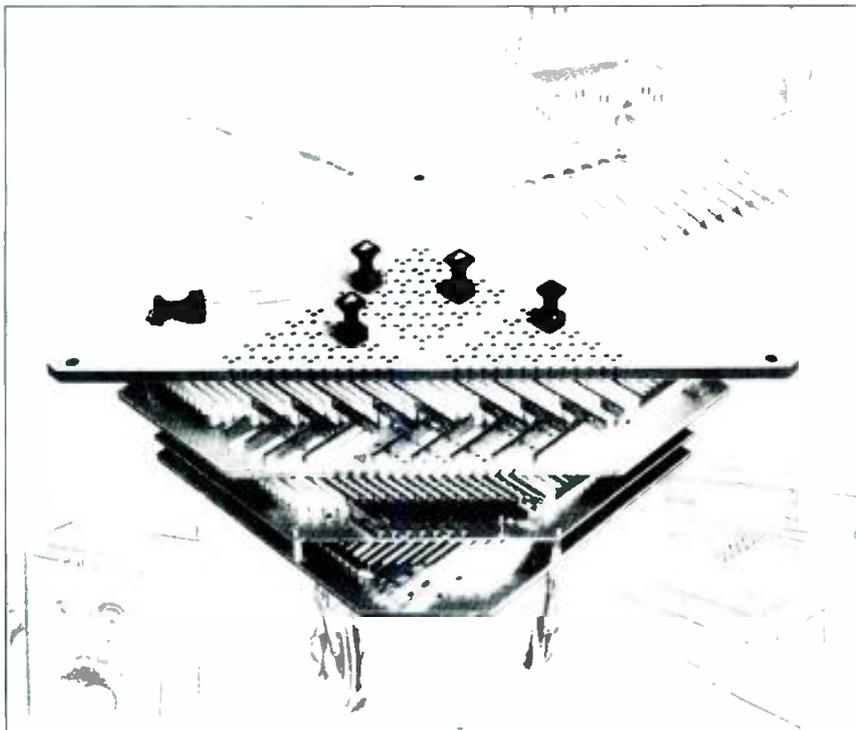
#### AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT (VIDEO)

AMERICAN DATA (1409)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
AUDIO KINETICS (1173)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
CENTRAL DYNAMICS (1409)  
COMPACT VIDEO (1142)  
CONTROL VIDEO (1157)  
DATA COMMUNICATIONS-BIAS (1014)  
GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (308)  
GRASS VALLEY (1207)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
INT'L. VIDEO (1509)  
MUSICWORKS (209)  
NEC AMERICA (1415)  
RECORTEC (1209)  
ROSS VIDEO (1110)  
SOLID STATE LOGIC (1723)  
SOLUTEC  
TEKTRONIX (1601)  
3M (1002)  
UMC (114)  
UNITED MEDIA (1300)  
VIDEOMEDIA (1308)  
VITAL INDUSTRIES (1212)

#### AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT (NEWSROOM)

BASYS (1503)

## Audio-Matrix Program Board



### Quick Cross Connection Clear Distribution Interference-Free Switching

With the Audio-Matrix Program Board by Ghilmetti, low voltage - LF lines can be switched. The various possibilities of shielding guarantee a high crosstalk attenuation.

Mono and Stereo applications as well as the use in 100V-installations make the Audio-Matrix Board versatile.

Please contact us for additional information and documentation.

# GHIELMETTI

Ghilmetti Inc., Switches and data devices, 6290 Sunset Blvd., Suite 1126, Los Angeles CA 90028, (213) 463-5111, TWX 910 321 2903

Circle (41) on Reply Card

New Harris Wavestar™...

# The most reliable UHF slot antenna ever designed... because it's waveguide!

The new Harris Wavestar is the only slotted waveguide UHF antenna now available...the ultimate in design simplicity. No center conductor. No couplers. No insulators. Fewer parts mean fewer problems. And that means less off-air time and lower maintenance costs.

Additional advantages of waveguide over coax antennas include higher power handling capabilities and greatly increased safety margins to prevent arcing.

The Wavestar pattern performance is excellent by any standard. Cardioid and peanut directional patterns are currently available, and a highly circular omnidirectional pattern will follow soon. All of these Wavestar configurations provide the smooth elevation patterns necessary for high signal strength and minimum ghosting over the entire coverage area.

The Wavestar is a low windload design for tower top or side mounting. High mechanical strength and rigidity minimize picture variations caused by wind sway.

Every Harris antenna is completely assembled and tested at the Harris antenna test range...the largest, most comprehensive facility of its kind.

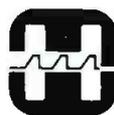
Circle (42) on Reply Card

The range is located in an area far from the pattern-distorting clutter of urban development. Situated atop a 230-foot bluff, with test transmitters located up to 3 miles away on flat, unobstructed bottom lands, the range offers ideal conditions for testing, approaching the "free space" situation of an installed antenna.

Here, theoretical azimuth and elevation patterns are verified with the most accurate and sophisticated test instruments available—translating the theory of a calculated pattern into the reality of actual antenna performance.

You can depend on Wavestar for top reliability. And you can be confident that your Wavestar antenna will be thoroughly tested by Harris to meet your exact pattern requirements.

Contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217/222-8200.



## HARRIS

Visit Harris at the 1983 NAB,  
Las Vegas, in the North Hall.

# WINNING OF THE

## IKEGAMI'S NEW HL-79E THE HEIR TO THE THRONE

Ikegami's latest technological triumph, the HL-79E, heralds a new generation of hand-held broadcast camera excellence.

Engineered to surpass the most rigorous standards of performance and introducing features that are masterpieces of innovative thinking, the HL-79E's picture quality even exceeds that of other manufacturers' top-of-the-line studio cameras.

In the fiercely competitive video market where others hope to be as good as the HL-79D, Ikegami is the unquestioned leader. And the HL-79E will soon ascend to a loftier throne as King of the Jungle. Only by seeing this remarkable camera in action can it be fully appreciated.

How great a camera is it? To begin with, it is smaller and lighter than the world's standard for comparison, the Ikegami HL-79D Series. And it has features as yet unknown to even sophisticated camera users: Dynamic Detail Correction, Chroma Aperture Correction, Highlight Aperture Correction and Auto Contrast Compression. Plus the HL-79E offers improvements in contrast range, S/N ratio, registration, accuracy, resolution viewfinder performance and more.

Optional accessories include the ADC-79E Auto Set-Up Digital Control, the RDC-79E Remote Digital Control and the VF 45-3 Large Viewfinder. The HL-79E is compatible for use with existing HL-79A and HL-79D lenses, power supplies, VTR cables, and other accessories. Plus, it can

be adapted to the MA-79 Multicore Base Station and TA-79/79C Triax Base Station.

The HL-79E is part of the great and proud family of Ikegami cameras and monitors serving many satisfied users worldwide. For a complete demonstration of Ikegami Cameras and Monitors, contact your local dealer or call Ikegami Electronics.



ADC-79E Auto Set-Up Digital Control

# Ikegami HL-79E

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc. 37 Brook Avenue Maywood, NJ 07607

■ Northeast (201) 368-9171 ■ Midwest (219) 277-8240 ■ West Coast (213) 534-0050

■ Southwest (713) 445-0100 ■ Southeast (813) 898-2046

# E JUNGLE



Circle (43) on Reply Card

See the  
*King of the Jungle*  
at NAB  
booth 1013

AUTOMATION (Continued)  
 CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
 COLORGRAPHICS WEATHER SYSTEMS (423)  
 DATA COMMUNICATIONS-BIAS (1014)  
 INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGIES QUANTA (1432)  
 SOLUTEC  
 TELESOURCE COMM. (1616A)  
 UMC (114)

**AUTOMATION SYSTEMS BUSINESS & LOGGING**

AMERICAN DATA (1409)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
 CHASE MEDIA (609)  
 COLUMBINE (1122)  
 COMPACT VIDEO (1142)

COMPUTER CONCEPTS (404)  
 CUSTOM BUSINESS SYSTEMS (317)  
 DATA COMMUNICATIONS-BIAS (1014)  
 GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (308)  
 HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
 INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES (1232)  
 INTERFACE DATA (1517)  
 JENEL (1338)  
 KAMAN SCIENCES (1607)  
 STATION BUSINESS SYSTEMS (311)

**BATTERY PACKS & CHARGERS**

ALEXANDER MFG. (1714)  
 ANTON/BAUER (1337)  
 ARRIFLEX (1644)  
 BOGEN PHOTO (1705)  
 BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CHRISTIE ELECTRIC (1016)  
 CINE 60 (1423)  
 CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
 CINEMILLS  
 COLORTAN (1205)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 FILM/VIDEO EQUIPMENT (1153)  
 FREZZOLINI (1107)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 IKEGAMI (1013)  
 KOBOLD OF AMERICA (1725)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 PERROTT ENGR. (1729)  
 PORTABLE ENERGY PRODUCTS  
 SWINTEK (1345)  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)

**BROADCAST LOGGERS**

ACCURATE SOUND  
 AMPRO/SCULLY (407)  
 CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
 HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (437)  
 POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
 QSI SYSTEMS (1325)  
 TFT (109)  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)

**CABINETS, CASES & RACKS**

ALLIED BROADCAST EQPT. (639)  
 ANVIL CASES (1112)  
 BAYLY/AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
 BROADCAST CARTRIDGE SERVICE (611)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 DATATRONIX (1504)  
 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAINER SYSTEMS (323)  
 FIBERBILT  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
 GKM MFG.  
 THE GREAT AMERICAN MARKET (1108)  
 McCURDY (207)  
 OTARI (601)  
 PACIFIC RECORDERS & ENGR. (113)  
 PARSONS MFG.  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 STANTRON (1133)  
 STOREEL (1008)  
 THERMODYNE (1637)  
 TIFFEN (1422)  
 WINSTED (1238)

**CABLE, COAXIAL, WIRE**

ANDREW (1202)  
 BIW CABLE SYSTEMS (1405)  
 BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
 CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS (108)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CANFORD AUDIO (608)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 LeBLANC & ROYLE (1149)  
 MARTI (501)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 PHELPS DODGE COMMUNICATIONS (1007)  
 PINZONE (Outside)

**FM WIRELESS INTERCOM**

Superb, interference free, intercom up to 1/4 mile! FCC certified and license free. 5 channels available. Interface capability with "hard-wired" systems. The TR-50 Wireless Intercom comes in single or double ear models, and is also available in a hard hat style. A VOX accessory is available for "hands-free" operation. R-Columbia model TR-50 (Less VOX) is \$297. Request bulletin 4V for TR-50 and other FM wireless model details.



- TV & Film cameramen, producers, directors.
- Security personnel.
- Football coaches, assistants, spotters.
- Theatre crews.
- Manufacturing personnel.
- Language translators.
- Tour directors.

**TELEHEADPHONE™ HANDS-FREE TELEPHONE**



A Telephone Headphone. Converts any standard modular telephone to "Hands-Free" operation without installation. The R-Columbia model 52/TM is plug-in compatible with standard telephone handsets and provides superbly comfortable "Hands-Free" telephone use for long hours. Complete adjustability for individual custom fit. Price of the R-Columbia TELEHEADPHONES,™ model 52/TM single ear model is \$99.75. Double ear model 52/TMM is \$145.00. Request bulletin 1W for complete details.

**Come See Us At NAB Booth #1111**

**R-Columbia Products Co., Inc.**  
 2008 St. Johns Avenue  
 Highland Park, IL. 60035-2499  
 (312) 432-7915 TWX:910-692-2160

Circle (44) on Reply Card



# Ikegami ITC-730 expands your ENG coverage, tightens your budget.

When Ikegami designed the ITC-730 ENG camera, we set out to create the world's finest modestly-priced, hand-held TV camera. And we succeeded.

Look at what the ITC-730 ENG gives you for under \$10,000\* (less lens). A lightweight, 3-tube prism optics camera featuring advanced Saticon II\*\* tubes, a 2H detail corrector, noise-free contrast compression circuitry, and a character generator in the viewfinder that indicates filter selection, gain selection, auto-white balance, VTR start/stop, gen-lock, and battery test.

The f/1.4 RGB prism beam-splitter delivers low-light performance (a standard sensitivity of 2000 lux at f/4), and a consistent 54 dB S/N ratio from the preamp.

And when you're out there shoot-

ing, you get even more. You can go farther and last longer because the ITC-730's unique circuitry makes it a miser on power consumption. Shoot up to three hours on one fully charged Nicad battery.

The ITC-730 is easy to handle. It has an excellent weight/balance ratio for smooth shooting from the shoulder. And its low profile makes it as easy to see over as it is to handle. A rugged magnesium alloy, die-cast housing takes the inevitable bumps in stride.

Equipped for EFP, the ITC-730 expands the limits of field production. It can be remotely operated up to 1000 feet from the CCU on AC; up to 300 feet on battery power from the camera.

ENG or EFP, you'll never have to accept anything less than an Ikegami again. Contact us for details.



**Ikegami** ITC-730

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607.

Northeast: (201) 368-9171  Midwest: (219) 277-8240  West Coast: (213) 534-0050  Southwest: (713) 445-0100  Southeast: (813) 884-2046

\*Manufacturer's suggested list price \*\*TM of Hitachi Ltd.

Circle (45) on Reply Card

See us at NAB booth 1013

**CABLE (Continued)**  
 SESCOM (112)  
 SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 TASCAM (1304)  
 WIREWORKS (1511)

**CAMERA DOLLIES, STANDS,  
 TRIPODS, HEADS**

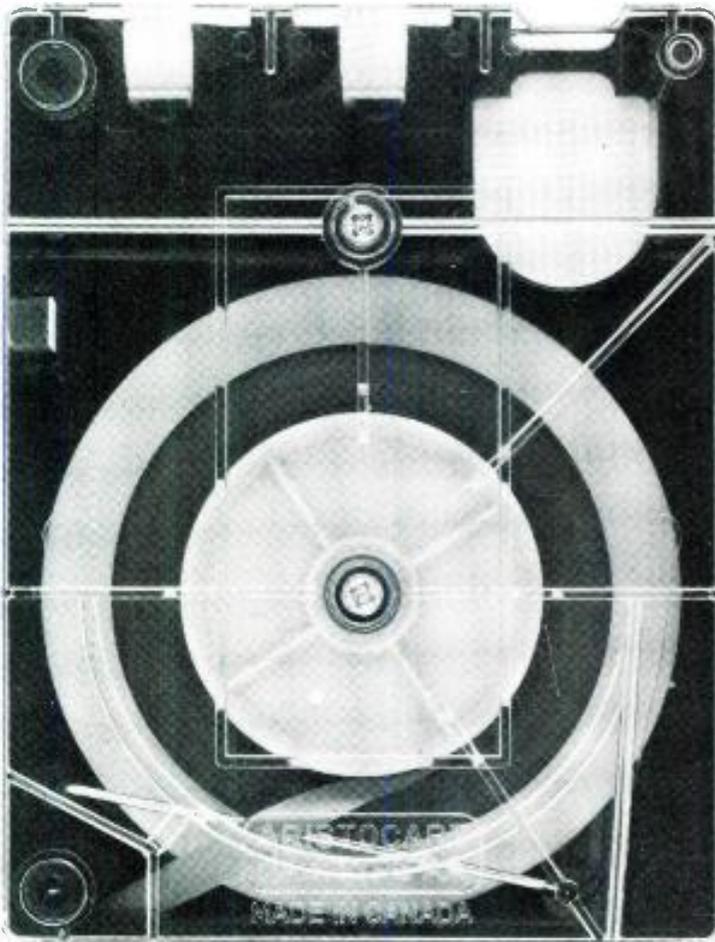
ARRIFLEX (1644)  
 BOGEN PHOTO (1705)  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)

KARL HEITZ (1115)  
 ITE-INNOVATIVE TELEVISION  
 EQUIPMENT (1215)  
 LEE-RAY INDUSTRIES (1151)  
 LISTEC TV EQUIPMENT (1406)  
 MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
 MATTHEWS STUDIO EQPT. (1775)  
 MILLER PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT  
 O'CONNOR ENGR. LABS (1229)  
 OMNIMOUNT (210)  
 SACHTLER (1648)  
 TELESCRIPT (1407)  
 TELEVISION PRODUCTS COMPANY  
 W. VINTEN

**CAMERA LENSES & OPTICAL  
 ACCESSORIES**

ANGENIEUX (1201)  
 ARRIFLEX (1644)

BELDEN COMMUNICATIONS (1416)  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CANON USA (1012)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 EEV (1335)  
 FUJINON (1411)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 KARL HEITZ (1115)  
 IKEGAMI (1013)  
 MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
 PORTABLE ENERGY PRODUCTS  
 RTI (1626)  
 TELE-CINE (1403)  
 TIFFEN (1422)



**ARISTOCART**

**no other NAB cartridge  
 meets these exacting standards**

We designed the ARISTOCART cartridge 10 years ago. Its features have been widely copied but it continues to outperform competing products because we alone take the trouble to check each unit we ship for phase stability and frequency response in conformity with NAB specifications.

**our guarantee**

If any ARISTOCART cartridge should fail to meet NAB AM/FM performance specifications on a properly aligned cart machine, we will replace it at our sole expense.



MANUFACTURED BY ARISTOCART DIV. WESTERN INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS LTD.  
 505 BURRARD STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V7X 1M6 TEL: (604) 687-2844 TELEX: 04-54639

Circle (46) on Reply Card

**CAMERA/RECORDER COMBINED  
 SYSTEM**

AMPEX (1400)  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
 IKEGAMI (1013)  
 INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
 JVC (1234)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)  
 SONY (1200)  
 THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)

**CAMERA, COLOR ENG/EFM &  
 STUDIO**

AMPEX (1400)  
 BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
 CEI/PANAVISION ELECTRONICS  
 (1638)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 DELCOM (1507)  
 HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
 EEV (1335)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
 IKEGAMI (1013)  
 INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
 MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
 PHILIPS BROADCAST (1408)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)  
 SHARP ELECTRONICS (1102)  
 SONY (1200)  
 TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)  
 THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)  
 TOSHIBA AMERICA

**CAMERAS FILM/CINE**

ARRIFLEX (1644)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 RTI (1626)

**CARTRIDGES & ACCESSORIES  
 (TAPE)**

BROADCAST CARTRIDGE SERVICE  
 (611)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)



# Ikegami ITC-730 takes you farther in EFP, and costs you less.

The ITC-730 is probably the most versatile low-cost, high-quality EFP camera available today. To start with, a newly developed digital multiplex system gives you real operational freedom. Using 13.5 mm diameter flexible cable, the camera head can be separated by 300 feet from the CCU using battery power at the camera head, and up to 1000 feet using AC power at the CCU.

Look what else the ITC-730 EFP gives you for \$11,950\* (less lens and accessories). 3-tube prism optics with advanced, dependable Saticon II\*\* tubes, an extra sharp 5-inch viewfinder, and a full roster of automatics. And there's more—a 2H detail corrector, a noise-free contrast compression circuit and a char-

acter generator in the viewfinder that indicates filter selection, gain selection, auto-white balance, VTR start/stop, gen-lock and battery test—all standard.

The  $f/1.4$  RGB prism beam-splitter delivers excellent low-light performance (a standard sensitivity of 2000 lux at  $f/4$ ) and a consistent 54 dB S/N ratio from the pre-amp. And the ITC-730's unique circuitry makes it a miser on power consumption. One fully charged Nicad battery provides over two hours of shooting time.

There's also an ENG version that we believe is the world's finest modestly priced, hand-held TV camera. EFP or ENG, you'll never have to accept anything less than an Ikegami again. Contact us for full details.



## Ikegami ITC-730

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607

Northeast: (201) 368-9171  Midwest: (219) 277-8240  West Coast: (213) 534-0050  Southwest: (713) 445-0100  Southeast: (813) 884-2046

\*Manufacturer's suggested list price \*\*TM of Hitachi Ltd.

See us at NAB booth #1013

Circle (47) on Reply Card

### CARTRIDGES (Continued)

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CAPITOL MAGNETICS (463)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 CENTURY 21 (204)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
 McCURDY (207)  
 PROCART (115)  
 RTI (1626)  
 RAMKO (415)  
 STANTON (102)  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
 UMC (114)  
 UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

### CARTS, MOBILE EQUIPMENT

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 EXCALIBUR (1106)  
 LEE-RAY INDUSTRIES (1151)  
 RTI (1626)  
 STANTRON (1133)  
 STAR CASE MFG.  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
 UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)  
 WINSTED (1238)

### CHARACTER GENERATORS & TITLERS

AMTEL SYSTEMS (1745)  
 AURORA SYSTEMS (1312)  
 BEI-BESTON ELECTRONICS (1620)

BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
 CMC TECHNOLOGY (1425)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
 CHYRON (1610)  
 CIPHER DIGITAL (1606)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 DATAMETRICS-DRESSER  
 DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS (1630)  
 ESE (116)  
 FOR-A (1340)  
 GLENTRONIX (1318)  
 GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)  
 HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
 INTERAND (1622)  
 KNOX VIDEO  
 LAIRD TELEMEDIA (1425)  
 LISTEC (1406)  
 MCI/QUANTEL (1631)  
 MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 McINNIS-SKINNER & ASSOCIATES (1349)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
 QSI SYSTEMS (1325)  
 QUANTA (1432)  
 RECORTEC (1209)  
 SHINTRON (1421)  
 TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)  
 THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)  
 3M (1002)  
 TORPEY CONTROLS  
 UNITED MEDIA (1300)  
 VIDEO DATA SYSTEMS (1506)  
 VIDEOMEDIA (1308)

### COMPUTER SOFTWARE

BASYS (1503)

CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
 COLUMBINE SYSTEMS (1122)  
 COMSEARCH (1136)  
 DATA COMMUNICATIONS-BIAS (1014)  
 GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (308)  
 GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)  
 HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
 JEFFERSON DATA SYSTEMS (1629)  
 JENEL (1338)  
 RTI (1626)  
 STATION BUSINESS SYSTEMS (311)  
 TFT (109)  
 TELESOURCE COMMUNICATIONS (1616A)

### COMPUTER HARDWARE

BASYS (1503)  
 CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
 DATA COMMUNICATIONS-BIAS (1014)  
 GENERIC COMPUTERS SYSTEMS (308)  
 HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
 RTI (1626)  
 SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
 STATION BUSINESS SYSTEMS (311)  
 TFT (109)  
 TELESOURCE COMMUNICATIONS (1616A)

### DELAY SYSTEMS (AUDIO)

AMPEX (1400)  
 BSM SYSTEMS  
 HEDCO (1516)  
 LENCO (1419)  
 TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)

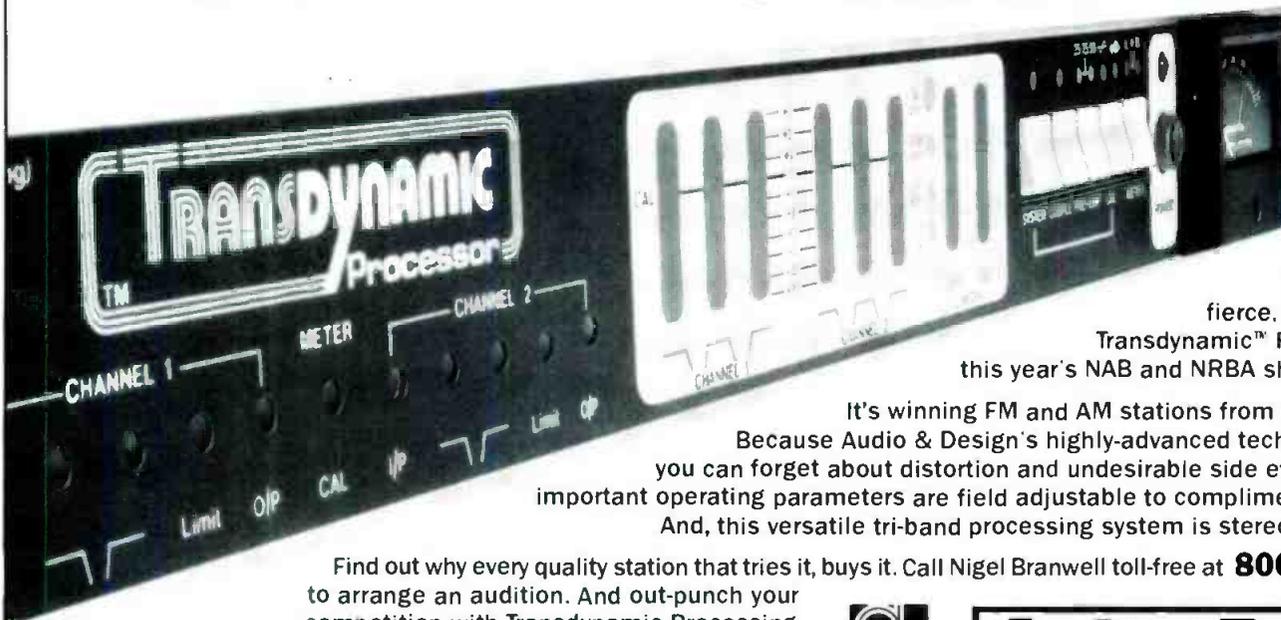
### DELAY SYSTEMS (VIDEO/PULSE)

BROADCAST VIDEO SYSTEMS (1326)

### EDITORS, FILM

ARRIFLEX (1644)

# Here's what Programmers and Engineers know about ratings: **BEAT'EM TO THE PUNCH**



Let's face it, competition is fierce. That's why the Transdynamic™ Processor took this year's NAB and NRBA shows by storm.

It's winning FM and AM stations from coast to coast. Because Audio & Design's highly-advanced technology means you can forget about distortion and undesirable side effects. Plus, all important operating parameters are field adjustable to compliment any format. And, this versatile tri-band processing system is stereo-ready for AM.

Find out why every quality station that tries it, buys it. Call Nigel Branwell toll-free at **800-426-6170** to arrange an audition. And out-punch your competition with Transdynamic Processing.

See Us at NAB, Booth #402



**Audio + Design**

THE HIT SOUND IN BROADCAST SCIENCE.

AUDIO & DESIGN RECORDING, INC. • P.O. BOX 786 • BREMERTON, WASHINGTON U.S.A. 98310 • TELEPHONE 206-275-5009 • TELEX 15-2426  
 AUDIO & DESIGN RECORDING, LTD. • NORTH STREET READING RG1 4DA • BERKSHIRE, ENGLAND • TELEPHONE (0734) 53411 • U.K. TELEX 848722

Copyright 1981 by Audio & Design Recording, Inc.

Circle (48) on Reply Card



# The ENG/VCR news team that will take you to the top.

Meet the ideal news team.

The camera is the proven, compact HL-83. The VCR, our new M-format HM-100, or any high performance 3/4" U-matic or 1" VTR of your choice. All are totally compatible with the HL-83 by means of the separate Y and I/Q (with optional system adapter) and encoded NTSC video outputs.

The HL-83 is extremely compact and well balanced. It's about the size and weight of competitive one-tube cameras—yet, it's a high performance three-tube, prism optics design. And it uses proven, readily available components. Inside are 2/3" Plumbicon\* or Saticon\*\* pickup tubes coupled to

advanced Ikegami circuitry that delivers usable pictures in low light with up to 18 dB of gain. Automatic white balance corrects colorimetry over a wide color temperature range with the touch of a single button—there's no need to fumble with filters.

And with the HL-83's low-power requirement (16W), you can keep on shooting for up to 3 hours with an on-board Nicad battery.

The HM-100 VCR captures the image intact with a very respectable luminance/chrominance S/N ratio of better than 47/48 dB. Audio is better than 50 dB. This flexible, lightweight recorder (9.0 lbs) can be carried on a shoulder strap or mounted on-board

for use as a one-piece system.

Add the available ML-79/83 Microlink ENG microwave system for go-anywhere flexibility. Or set up for EFP with a full feature multicore base station and a 4.5" viewfinder. There's also provision for future systems capability with the optional system adapter. Ikegami never stands still.

Put together the HL-83 camera system of your choice. Then head straight to the top.

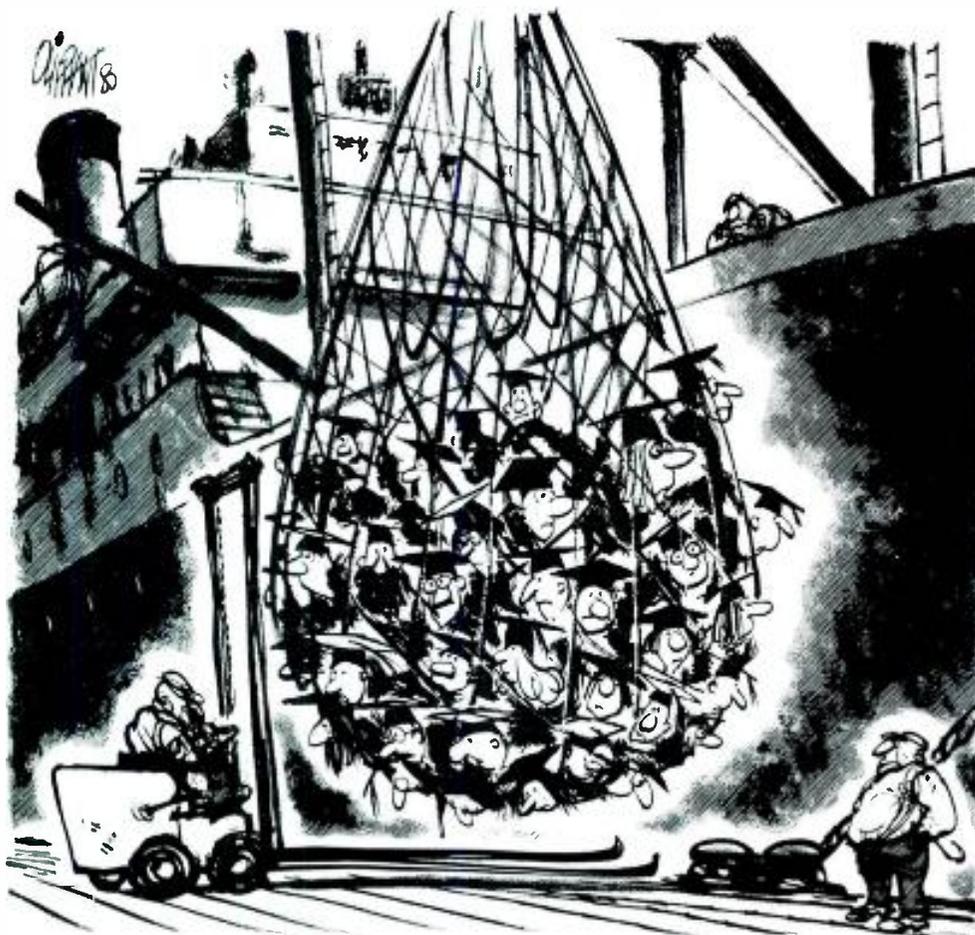
## Ikegami

### HL-83 Camera Systems

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607.

☐ Northeast: (201) 368-9171 ☐ Midwest: (219) 277-8240 ☐ West Coast: (213) 534-0050 ☐ Southeast: (813) 884-2046

\* TM of N.V. Philips \*\* TM of Hitachi, Ltd.



## WHAT WILL WE HAVE TO IMPORT NEXT, COLLEGE GRADUATES?

Ever since World War I, most of the rest of the world has come to the United States for the latest technology and for the newest in business management.

Now we're in real danger that the pendulum is swinging the other way. Our technological lead is being cut. We're importing know-how in many fields instead of exporting it.

Unfortunately this situation will get progressively worse. Unless we all make absolutely sure that our colleges and universities continue to be first-class.

For our colleges and universities supply most of the basic research upon which technological progress is built. Not to mention the trained minds that are best able to direct its uses.

But America's colleges are being hurt by inflation. Rising costs are eating away at their operations to a dangerous degree.

So, please make sure that your company is giving as much as it can, as much as it should, to the colleges of its choice. This year. Today.

If we keep the intellectual "balance of trade" in our favor, the industrial balance is bound to follow.

Send for our free booklet, "How to Develop an Effective Program of Corporate Support for Higher Education." Write CFAE, 680 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

**HELP PRESERVE AMERICAN KNOW-HOW.  
GIVE TO THE COLLEGE OF YOUR CHOICE.**

COUNCIL FOR FINANCIAL AID TO EDUCATION, INC. 680 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10019



A PUBLIC SERVICE OF THIS MAGAZINE AND THE ADVERTISING COUNCIL

Circle (50) on Reply Card

### EDITORS (Continued)

CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMEX (1508)  
EECO (1314)  
ALAN GORDON  
RTI (1626)

### EDIT CONTROLLERS (AUDIO & VIDEOTAPE)

AMPEX (1400)  
AUDIO KINETICS (1173)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CONTROL VIDEO (1157)  
DATATRON (1005)  
EECO (1314)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
UNITED MEDIA (1300)  
VIDEOMEDIA (1308)

### ENG MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT

ANDREW (1202)  
BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)  
E-N-G CORPORATION (1022)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
HARRIS BROADCAST MICROWAVE (401)  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
LISTEC (1406)  
M/A-COM VIDEO SYSTEMS (1004)  
MARTI (501)  
MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
NURAD (1426)

### ENCODERS, COLOR VIDEO (& DECODERS)

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
BROADCAST VIDEO SYSTEMS (1326)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
COMEX (1508)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
FAROUDJA LABORATORIES (1753)  
FOR-A (1340)  
JATEX (1132)  
LENCO (1419)  
MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)  
OAK COMMUNICATIONS (1331)  
TELEMET (1003)  
THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)

### ENCODERS, TONE & EBS

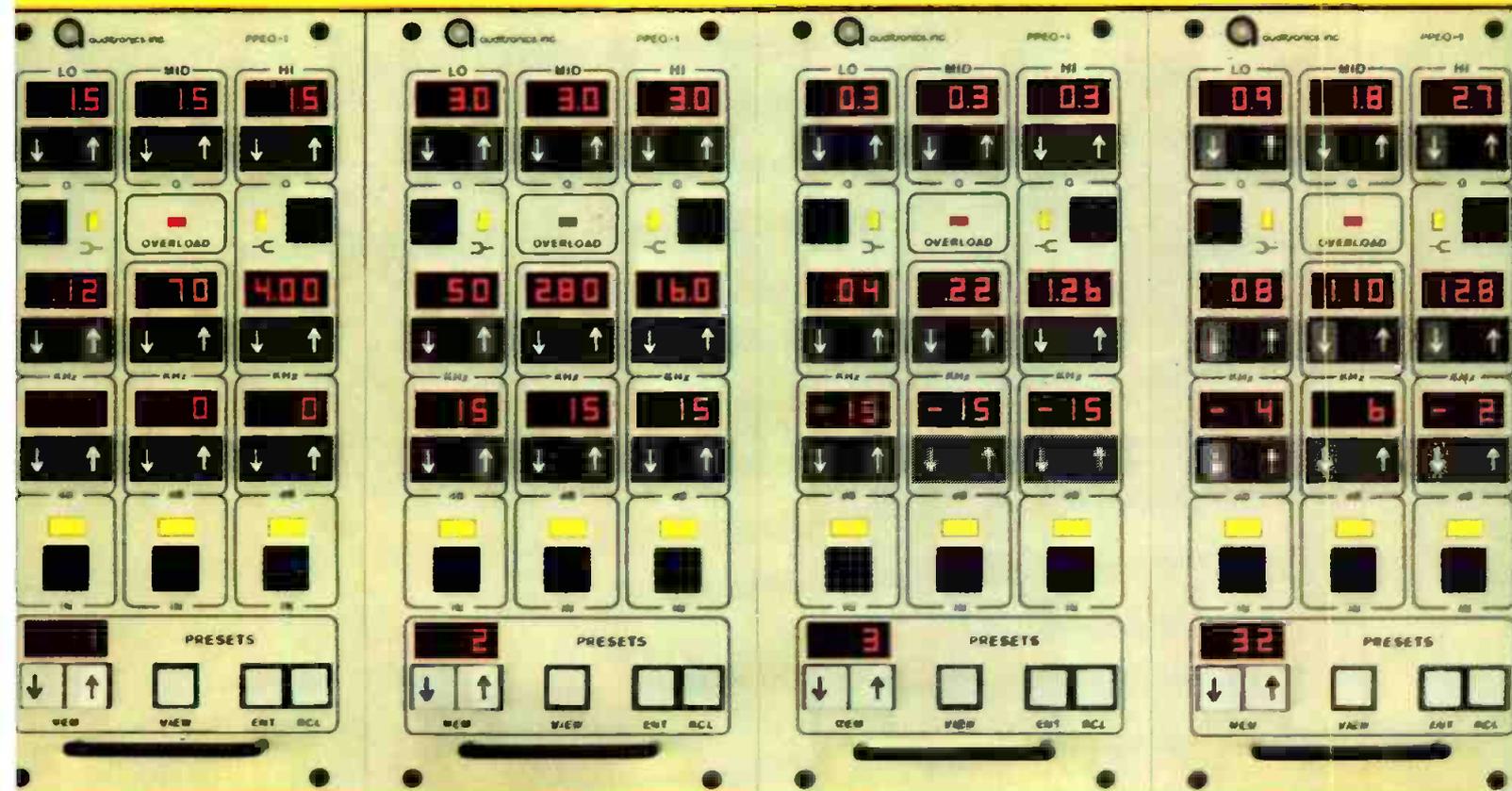
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
ESE (116)  
GORMAN REDLICH (506)  
JATEX (1132)  
McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
TFT (109)

### ENGINEERING & DESIGN SERVICES

AF ASSOCIATES/MARCONI (1611)  
ARRAKIS SYSTEMS (121)  
BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
CSI ELECTRONICS (507)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CENTRO (1101)  
CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS  
COMSEARCH (1136)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
DELCOM (1507)

# EQUALIZATION

## A NEW CONCEPT



Development of the Audiotronics Model PPEQ-1 Programmable Parametric Equalizer marks another milestone in the evolution of master equalization. Carefully designed to provide the flexibility and expediency demanded by today's production methods, the PPEQ-1 is a totally new concept. Each equalizer is a self-contained unit, and up to four mono or stereo tracking equalizer units may be mounted in a compact 19" equip-

ment rack mounting package. Each unit includes three bands of equalization with variable frequency, variable boost/cut, variable Q, peak/shelf selection on the high and low bands, and a separate in/out switch for each band. An overload indicator is provided, and all parameters are accessible and visually indicated on all bands at all times. 32 on-board non-volatile memories are included, along with the ability to interrogate and display

the complete contents of any memory at any time without affecting current program material. Interface to computers or editors for external sequencing or programming as well as a full function remote control are available. The PPEQ-1, advanced technology from Audiotronics.



**audiotronics, inc.**

3750 Old Gerwell Rd.  
Memphis, TN 38118 USA  
Tel: (901) 362-1350  
Telex: 533356

Circle (54) on Reply Card

# Master the art of color

with a  
**B & K-PRECISION**  
**NTSC**  
generator



Model 1250 \$883

- Generates NTSC color bars with or without -IWQ signal; five step linear staircase (with high or low chroma); dot, cross-hatch, dot-hatch, center cross and 8 raster patterns
- External video input modulates rf or i-f carrier outputs
- Crystal controlled rf, i-f, NTSC sync
- 4.5MHz audio intercarrier modulation: selectable 1kHz or external

The B&K-PRECISION 1250 is a state-of-the-art generator intended for color broadcast, CATV and industrial applications. It's simple operation also makes it a time-saving tool for aligning and trouble-shooting video tape recorders. Even if you've never used an NTSC generator before, the B&K-PRECISION 1250 will give you the master's touch for color.

Available for immediate  
delivery at your local  
**B&K-PRECISION Distributor.**

**BK PRECISION**  
**DYNASCAN**  
**CORPORATION**

6460 West Cortland Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312/889-9087  
In Canada Atlas Electronics Ontario  
Int'l Sis Empire Exp 270 Newtown Rd Plainville, LI NY 11803

Circle (52) on Reply Card

**ENGR. & DESIGN (Continued)**  
DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS (1630)  
GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS (1227A)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
JAMIESON & ASSOCIATES (1718)  
JENEL (1338)  
LeBLANC & ROYLE (1149)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
McCURDY (207)  
MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
NURAD (1426)  
PERROTT ENGR. (1729)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
REAL WORLD TECHNOLOGIES (1637)  
SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)  
SHOOK ELECTRONICS (1310)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
TWEED AUDIO (313)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)  
VIDEOMEDIA (1308)

## ENGINEERING/CONSULTING SERVICES

AF ASSOCIATES/MARCONI (1611)  
CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
CENTRO (1101)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMPUCON (1616)  
COMSEARCH (1136)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
DELCOM (1507)  
DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS (1630)  
GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS (1227A)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
JAMIESON & ASSOCIATES (1718)  
JENEL (1338)  
MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
REAL WORLD TECHNOLOGIES (1637)  
TENNAPLEX (1127)  
TWEED AUDIO (313)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)  
VIDEOMEDIA (1308)

## ENHANCERS, VIDEO IMAGE

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMEX (1508)  
FAROUDJA LABORATORIES (1753)  
FOR-A (1340)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
LISTEC TV EQUIPMENT (1406)  
MICROTIME (1230)  
SONY (1200)  
TELEMET (1003)  
THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)

## EXCITERS (AM, FM, TV)

BAYLY/AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CSI ELECTRONICS (507)  
COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
KAHN COMMUNICATIONS (625)  
LPB (405)  
MARCOM  
McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
NEC AMERICA (1415)  
ORBAN (607)  
POWER PAK SYSTEMS  
QEI (1325)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
SINGER (309)  
TELEMET (1003)  
TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)

## EXTENDERS, AUDIO LOW FREQUENCY

COMREX (400)  
KAHN COMMUNICATIONS (625)  
MARCOM  
McCURDY (207)

## FIBER-OPTICS/OPTICAL LINKS

ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
BIW CABLE (1405)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
GRASS VALLEY (1207)  
JENEL (1338)  
M/A-COM VIDEO SYSTEMS (1004)  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
NEC AMERICA (1415)  
TELEMET (1003)

## FILM & PROCESSING SERVICES

EASTMAN KODAK (1214)

## FILM CHAIN/TELECINE SYSTEMS

AF ASSOCIATES (1611)  
BEI (1620)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMEX (1508)  
DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS (1630)  
ALAN GORDON  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
JVC (1234)  
LAIRD TELEMEDIA (1425)  
MAGNASYNC/MOVIOLA (1147)  
MARCONI INSTRUMENTS (1615)  
MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)  
NYTONE ELECTRONICS (1135)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
RANK CINTEL (1219)

## FILTERS (ELECTRICAL/ ELECTRONIC)

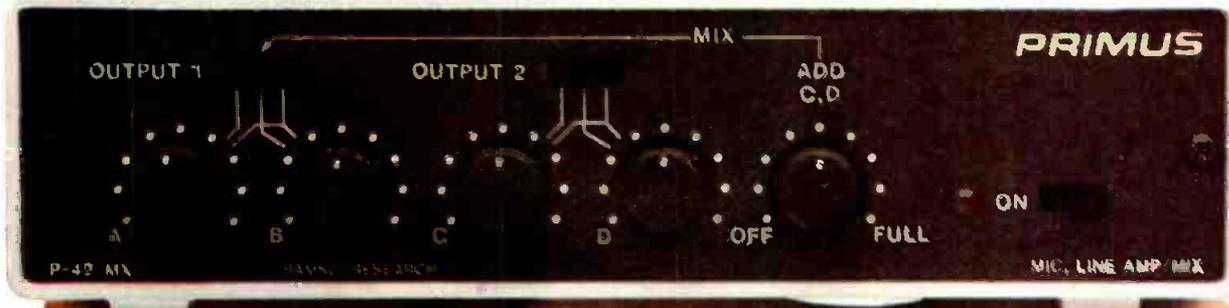
ALLEN AVIONICS (1627)  
AUDIO + DESIGN (402)  
AUDIO-VIDEO ENGR.  
BIRD ELECTRONICS (1625)  
BOGEN PHOTO (1705)  
BROADCAST VIDEO SYSTEMS (1326)  
CSI ELECTRONICS (507)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)  
FAROUDJA LABORATORIES (1753)  
ALAN GORDON  
HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
MATTHEY PRINTED PRODUCTS  
SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)  
SOLUTEC  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
UREI (513)

## FRAME SYNCHRONIZERS

ADDA (1100)  
APERT-HERZOG (1703)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
DELCOM (1507)  
DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS (1017A)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
MCI/QUANTEL (1631)  
MICROTIME (1230)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
NEC AMERICA (1415)  
TEKTRONIX (1601)

SEE PRIMUS  
AT NAB BOOTH 415

# INTRODUCING THE NEW PRIMUS™ AUDIO COMPONENTS



**CERTIFIED  
PERFORMANCE**

### Powerful performance in the palm of your hand.

PRIMUS (Pree-mūs): an array of compact, performance-engineered audio electronics from Ramko Research.

The new PRIMUS components are unlike any professional audio equipment you've ever used. Never before has so much advanced performance been put into such compact and rugged packages. Rarely have you had available so many features and options to help get the job done. Never have you had a three-year warranty that's backed up by factory certified proof-of-performance.

PRIMUS is a comprehensive range of components that give you the flexibility to configure an audio system limited only by your imagination. Whether you choose from tabletop or rack mounting versions, there's hardly an audio job that can't be improved upon.

Here's a partial list of models currently available:

- Lab standard mono or stereo turntable preamplifiers.
- Dual and quad input, gain selectable microphone/line amplifier mixers.
- Audio distribution amps from three (3) stereo/six (6) mono up to eight (8) stereo/sixteen (16) mono outputs. All models feature individual recessed front panel adjustments or optional high resolution, conductive plastic potentiometers.
- Mic/Line equalizer amplifiers with balanced I/O and up to  $\pm 15$  db of reciprocal equalization.
- Expandable audio console mixers with cueing, selectable EQ, metering phones and monitor.
- Voicegard™ combination limiter/compressor, noise gate with variable threshold and slope ratio; gain reduction metering.
- Signal processing VCA's with six (6) independently controlled channels. DC remote control with balanced outputs.
- R/P and playback, stereo and mono NAB cart machines.

Whichever combination of precision PRIMUS audio components you choose, you're guaranteed outstanding specifications. For example, our stereo turntable preamplifier measures:

- Signal-to-noise Ratio: -93 dB (A weighted)
- Total Harmonic Distortion: Below .0018%
- Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm .25$  dB
- Stereo Separation: -70 dB @ 1 kHz
- Output Level: +25 dBm (10 Hz - 20 kHz)

The simplified and modular packaging of PRIMUS allows us to concentrate the quality where it belongs: in state-of-the-art circuitry. High slew-rate integrated circuits and extensive ground planes insure the highest RFI protection.

All IC's plug into gold plated sockets. All models feature quick disconnect I/O connectors and require only 1 3/4 inch standard rack height.

We've taken another important step, too.

When you invest in PRIMUS, you receive a *Certified Performance Gold Card* that instantly puts you in touch with our Technical Assistance Department on a toll-free line. Just call in your registered serial number and you're in touch with the advice you need.

To put PRIMUS audio components to task on a free two-week trial, call toll free (800) 821-2545 or contact your nearest Ramko Research sales representative or distributor. Put the powerful performance of PRIMUS in the palm of your hand.



PRIMUS audio components are an array of compact, performance-engineered rack mounting or tabletop packages.



**PRIMUS** is a division of Ramko Research, Inc. 11355-A Folsom Blvd., Rancho Cordova, California 95670

(916) 635-3600

Circle (53) on Reply Card

© 1983 Ramko Research

**SYNCHRONIZERS (Continued)**

THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)

**GENERATORS (SCA, STEREO)**

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)

CSI ELECTRONICS (507)

CIRCUIT RESEARCH LABS (106)

COMEX (1508)

CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)

DELTA ELECTRONICS (105)

GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)

HARRIS BROADCAST (401)

KAHN COMMUNICATIONS (625)

MARCOM

MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)

MARTI (501)

McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)

MICRO CONTROL ASSOCIATES (206A)

MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)

ORBAN (607)

POWER PAK SYSTEMS

QEI (1325)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)

SINGER (309)

SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)

TFT (109)

**GENERATORS (VIDEO SPECIAL EFFECTS)**

AMPEX (1400)

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)

BEAVERONICS (1313)

CAMERA MART (1018)

COMEX (1508)

CROSSPOINT LATCH (1321)

HM DYER ELECTRONICS

ECHOLAB (1510)

GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS (1227A)

GRASS VALLEY (1207)

GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)

IKEGAMI (1013)

IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES (1232)

INTERAND (1622)

JVC (1234)

LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)

MCI/QUANTEL (1631)

NEC AMERICA (1415)

PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)

PHILIPS TEST & MEASURING (1408)

PRECISION ECHO (1417)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)

SHINTRON (1421)

TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)

VGR CORPORATION

VIDEO ASSOCIATES LABS (1303)

VITAL INDUSTRIES (1212)

**GENERATORS (VIDEO, PATTERN, SYNC)**

AF ASSOCIATES (1611)

AMTRON (1104)

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)

BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)

BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)

CMC TECHNOLOGY (1425)

CAMERA MART (1018)

CENTRAL DYNAMICS (1409)

COMEX (1508)

CROSSPOINT LATCH (1321)

DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS (1017A)

HM DYER ELECTRONICS

FOR-A (1340)

GRASS VALLEY (1207)

GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES (1232)

JATEX (1132)

LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS

LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)

LEITCH VIDEO OF AMERICA (1021)

LENCO (1419)

MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)

MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)

PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)

PHILIPS TEST & MEASURING (1408)

QSI (1325)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)

SHINTRON (1421)

SIGMA ELECTRONICS (1125)

TEKTRONIX (1601)

TELEMET (1003)

TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)

**HEADS & REFURBISHING SERVICES (AUDIO/VIDEO)**

AMPEX (1400)

ACCURATE SOUND

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)

CMC TECHNOLOGY (1425)

GLENTRONIX (1318)

INT'L VIDEO (1509)

NORTRONICS (205)

SAKI MAGNETICS (416)

SOUND GENESIS (331)

VIDEOMAGNETICS

UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

**HEADPHONES**

AKG ACOUSTICS (508)

AUDIO-TECHNICA US (1141)

BEYER DYNAMIC (426)

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)

CAMERA MART (1018)

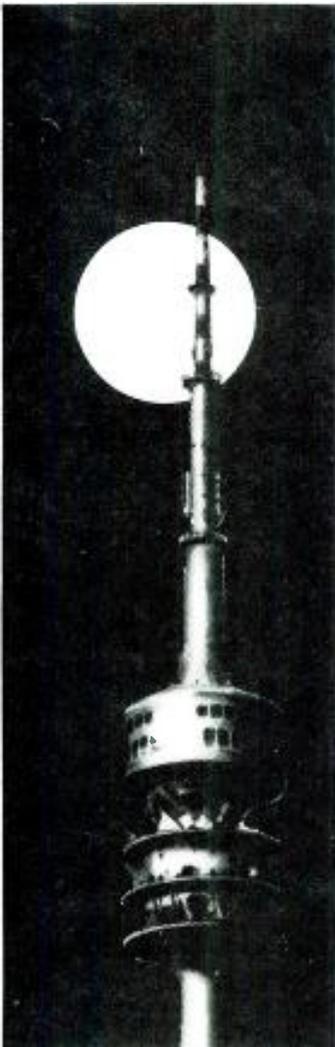
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)

CLEAR-COM INTERCOM SYSTEMS (1502)

COMEX (1508)

COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)

CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)



# LPTV to HPTV

Tennaplex is the engineering design company and distributor of Kathrein broadband TV & FM antennas for the Americas. The steady growth of our business, now with over 300 installations of all power levels, demonstrates customer satisfaction with our products & services.

## Engineering Services

Array design, combiner designs, coverage studies and multipath analysis.

## Field Services

Installation supervision and commissioning.

If you have an antenna or combiner need, your enquiry will prove to be a worthwhile investment.



" Technical Superiority at Competitive Prices "

34 Bentley Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 6T8 Telex: 053 4962 Tel.: (613) 226-5870

Circle (54) on Reply Card

# Introducing the end of the do-it-yourself jackfields.

If you consider the cost of labor, building your own jackfields is tremendously expensive. ADC can deliver pre-wired, pre-tested jackfields in just 2 to 4 weeks. And, at prices significantly lower than the do-it-yourself-variety.

We offer more than 240 standard configurations in longframe or bantam jacks, wire wrap or solder terminations, variable cable lengths, plus a choice of normalizing configurations and types of terminations. We inspect and computer test every circuit to ensure that it meets our strict specifications and quality control standards. That's why we can offer a five-year warranty on every unit we sell. If that's not enough, we'll design and build to *your* specifications if you need it.

Since 1953, ADC has been a leader in designing and building high-quality test and access equipment for the telecommunications, broadcast and data industries. Now, we're the largest supplier of pre-wired jackfields in the world.

For information about ADC Jackfields, write ADC, 4900 West 78th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55435. Or call our toll-free hotline—1-800-328-6188. In Minnesota, call 612-835-6800.



**BE SURE TO SEE THE NEWEST CONCEPTS IN AUDIO PATCHING SYSTEMS!!**

**VISIT OUR BOOTH #1320 AT THE NAB SHOW. DON'T MISS IT!**

## AN FM EXCITER TO GET EXCITED ABOUT!

Our new FM30F Exciter will make you think twice about buying anyone else's exciter.

- specs comparable to the best on the market
- built as well as any other manufacturer's
- more attractive than any other exciter
- almost 25% less expensive than the most popular exciter on the market

Surprised? You should be! Quietly we've been developing a new transmitter line at Singer Broadcast.

See the new FM30F, and our other new equipment, at NAB Booth 309.

### SINGER BROADCAST PRODUCTS, INC.

P. O. BOX 5500 • CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08034 • TEL. 609-424-1500

This device has not been approved by the FCC and is not offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval has been obtained.

Circle (56) on Reply Card

## COMREX

### Frequency Extender

What sounds as good as a broadcast line and is cheaper, more reliable, and much easier to find?\*



\* Answer: Dial Telephone & Extender

Broadcast lines at direct dial prices.

Call for a **free** 10 day trial  
617-443-8811

P.O. Box 269, 60 Union Ave., Sudbury, MA 01776

Circle (57) on Reply Card

#### HEADPHONES (Continued)

FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
ALAN GORDON  
HM ELECTRONICS (1130)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
R-COLUMBIA PRODUCTS (1111)  
SENNHEISER ELECTRONICS (1137)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
STANTON (102)  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
SWINTEK (1345)  
SYSTEMS WIRELESS  
TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
TASCAM (1304)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)

#### HELICOPTER SALES & RENTAL

HUGHES HELICOPTERS (1518)

#### INTERCOMS, WIRED

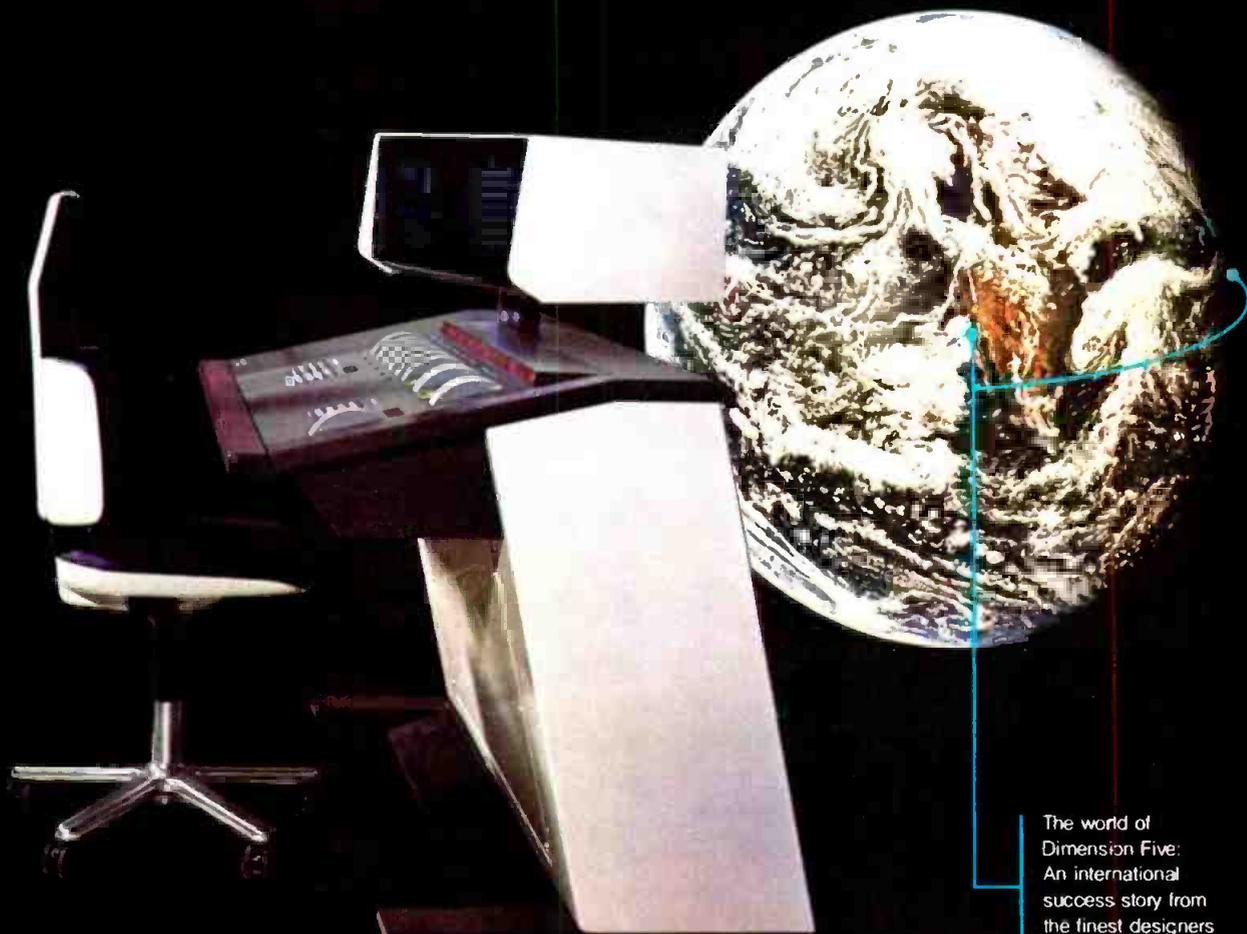
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CETEC VEGA (1210)  
CLEAR-COM INTERCOM SYSTEMS (1502)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMEX (1508)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
CROSSPOINT LATCH (1321)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
FARRTRONICS LTD. (1159)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
ALAN GORDON  
HM ELECTRONICS (1130)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
McCURDY (207)  
R-COLUMBIA PRODUCTS (1111)  
RTS SYSTEMS  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
SWINTEK (1345)  
SYSTEMS WIRELESS  
TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

#### LIGHTING DIMMERS & CONTROLLERS

B-W LIGHTING (1733)  
WALTER S. BREWER  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CINEMILLS  
COLORTAN (1205)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DYNAMIC TECHNOLOGY (1719)  
ELECTRO CONTROLS (1103)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
THE GREAT AMERICAN MARKET (1108)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
KIEGL BROTHERS (1604)  
KOBOLD OF AMERICA (1725)  
LTM (1516)  
LOWEL-LIGHT MFG. (1309)  
MATTHEWS STUDIO EQUIPMENT (1775)  
PHOEBUS  
SKIRPAN LIGHTING SYSTEMS (1783)  
STRAND CENTURY (1418)  
TVI (1730)  
TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
TECH THEATRE  
THEATRE SERVICE & SUPPLY (1513)  
UTILITY TOWER (200)

#### LIGHTING GELS, FILTERS, GOBOS & EFFECTS

B-W LIGHTING (1733)



The world of  
Dimension Five:  
An international  
success story from  
the finest designers  
in Europe and America.

## *Dimension Five*<sup>TM</sup>

*Flagship of the New Colortran*



The most versatile and logical lighting control system in the world translates advanced technology and design into a new performance standard. Blending careful ergonomic design with versatile features, Dimension Five meets the needs of the lighting designer and board operator providing a powerful but straight forward system to operate. Excited? We are! Write Colortran in Burbank for full specifications on Dimension Five.

Circle (58) on Reply Card

**Colortran Inc**

Headquarters — 1015 Chestnut St., Burbank, CA 91506-9983

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# Anyone Could Put the Phone Jack in the Correct Place...

## The UREI Broadcast Consoles

At UREI, we believe details and solid construction make the difference between a good product and an excellent one. For instance, headphone cords are on the left side. But virtually all on-air boards put the jack on the right side of the console. On the new UREI boards, we give you two jacks, one on the left, where it should be, and another on the right to let two people monitor simultaneously.

Before we started designing the new Series 1650 and 1680 consoles, we talked to you... engineers, jocks, announcers and consultants. Then we went to the drawing boards to plan a line of on-air boards with the



features you wanted.

The result is a fresh answer to the operational requirements of the broadcaster of the '80's. Six all-new on-air boards... choice of 5 mixers (1650 Series) or 8 mixers (1680 Series)... choice of Penny & Giles slide pots, Shallco or conductive plastic rotary attenuators.

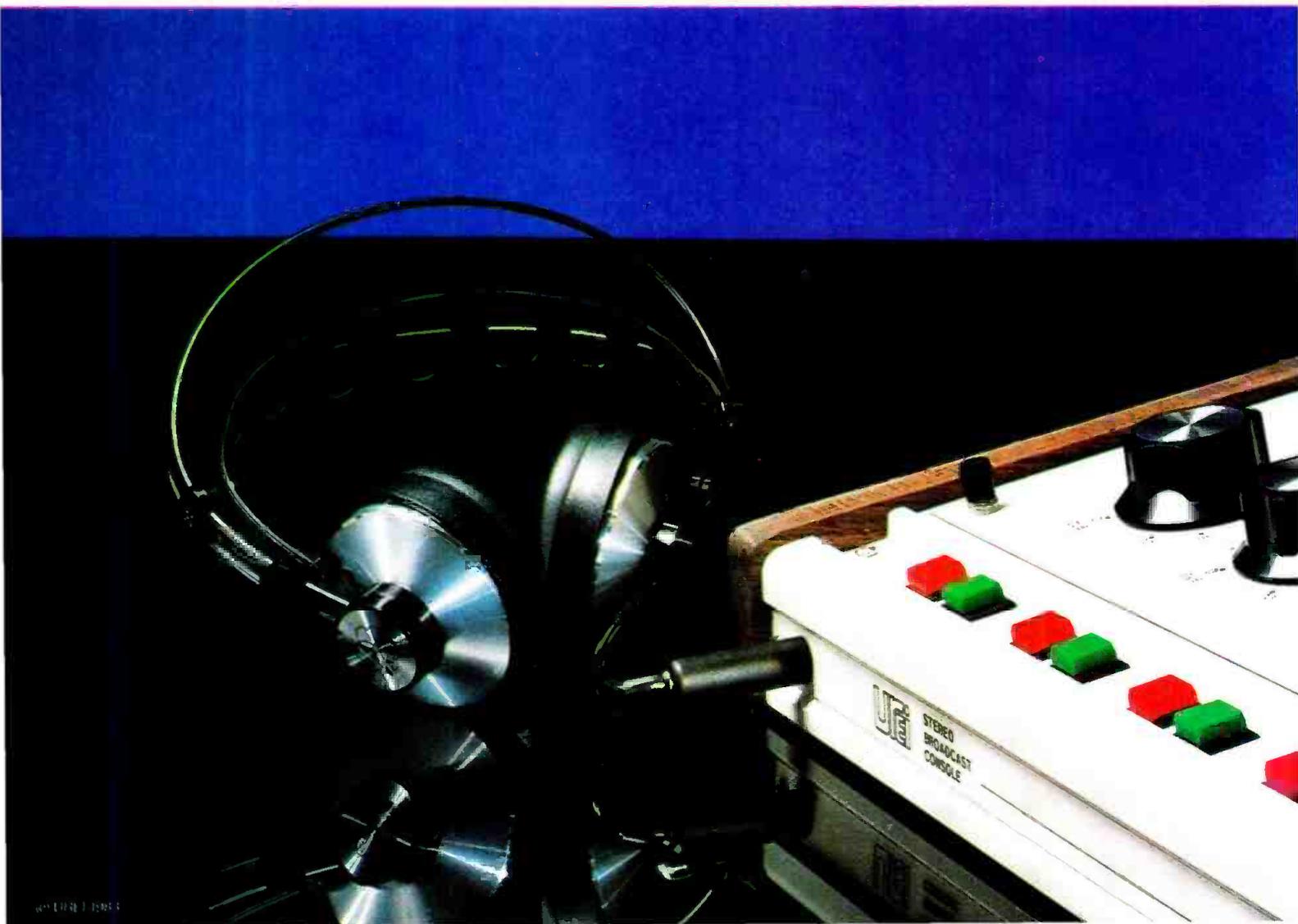
## High Output, Low Distortion, Low Noise

The Series 1650 and 1680 Consoles can easily handle today's dynamic program material with +24 dBm output into 600 ohms. Signal to noise is better than 90 dB. At normal operating levels of +4 to +8 dBm, THD is typically less than 0.02%.

## Flexible, Simple Operation

Each mixer position has two inputs selected by a gold contact rocker switch. Two banks of four push-buttons each may be assigned to any mixer input for additional sources such as remote or network feeds.

All channel on/off switching is performed by reliable FET switches; extra contacts are provided for activating cart machines or turntables.



# Only UREI Did.

Monitoring is easy. Four-position pushbutton selectors connect Program, Audition, Air or External input to an internal 8 W stereo power amp (or to a line output for a larger external amp). Another four-position selector sends Program, Audition, Air or Cue to an internal 1 W stereo amp and the two stereo phone jacks.

The three independent mute busses can be activated by any mixer position. Each buss drives one of three mute relays. Mute buss 1 electronically mutes the cue amp and speaker without affecting the headphone output.

## Durable and Reliable

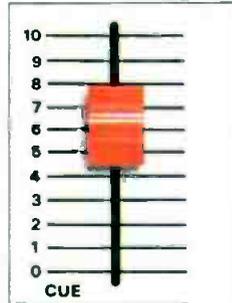
A special plastic overlay on the console surface makes it virtually impervious to marks. The electronics are built to rigid UREI standards using MIL-SPEC glass epoxy circuit boards

and highest quality components. The meter box and front panel are hinged to allow easy access to all interior circuitry and modules for rapid maintenance.

## Ready to Go

You can customize the new UREI consoles, but no accessories are required to put a stock console on the air. The Series 1650 consoles are supplied with one monaural, transformer isolated mic input and four stereo line input preamps. The 1680 Series comes with one mic preamp and seven line preamps. All preamps are interchangeable in all positions.

The line inputs can accept nominal



+4 dB or +8 dB (ref. 0.775 V) professional sources or may be adjusted for use with -10 dB equipment. These inputs are differentially balanced and referenced to ground; input transformers are an available option.

## The Modern Ones

You've been asking for a new line of UREI on-air consoles for years. We took the time to make them "the modern ones"... the ones that will meet your requirements through the 80's and beyond. For more information on the UREI Broadcast Consoles, see your authorized UREI dealer, or write:

**From One Pro to Another** 

United Recording Electronics Industries  
8460 San Fernando Road  
Sun Valley, California 91352  
(213) 767-1000 TLX 472 0889 UREI SNVY  
Canada: E. S. Gould Marketing, Montreal

Circle (59) on Reply Card



**LIGHTING (Continued)**

BELDEN COMMUNICATIONS (1416)  
 BOGEN PHOTO (1705)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CINEMILLS  
 COLORTRAN (1205)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 KOBOLD OF AMERICA (1725)  
 TVI (1730)  
 TIFFEN (1422)

**LIGHTS, PORTABLE & STUDIO**

ALLIED BROADCAST EQPT. (639)  
 ANTON/BAUER (1337)  
 B-W LIGHTING (1733)  
 BELDEN COMMUNICATIONS (1416)  
 BOGEN PHOTO (1705)  
 WALTER S. BREWER  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
 CINEMILLS  
 CINE 60 (1423)  
 COLORTRAN (1205)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 COOL-LIGHT (1322)  
 ELECTRO CONTROLS (1103)  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 FREZZOLINI (1107)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 THE GREAT AMERICAN MARKET  
 (1108)  
 KLIEGL BROTHERS (1604)  
 KOBOLD OF AMERICA (1725)  
 LOWEL-LIGHT (1309)  
 PHOEBUS  
 STRAND CENTURY (1418)  
 TVI (1730)

THEATRE SERVICE & SUPPLY (1513)

**MACHINE SYNCHRONIZERS  
(ATR & VTR)**

AUDIO KINETICS (1173)  
 CONTROL VIDEO (1157)  
 GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631)  
 STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
 THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)

**METERS (ALL TYPES)**

AUDITRONICS (505)  
 BAYLY/AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
 BIRD ELECTRONICS (1625)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 DATATRONIX (1504)  
 DORROUGH ELECTRONICS (312)  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 LTM (1516)  
 LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
 SELCO/SIFAM  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
 TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
 TENDEL (1613)  
 WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

**MICROPHONES AND  
ACCESSORIES**

AKG ACOUSTICS (508)  
 ACCURATE SOUND  
 AUDIO + DESIGN (402)  
 AUDIO-TECHNICA US (1141)  
 BEYER DYNAMIC (426)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 CALZONE CASE (1011)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 CETEC VEGA (1210)  
 CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 COMREX (400)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 ELECTRO-VOICE (511)  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
 HM ELECTRONICS (1130)  
 KARL HEITZ (1115)  
 LTM (1516)  
 MARTI (501)  
 KEITH MONKS (512)  
 NADY SYSTEMS (1133)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
 R-COLUMBIA PRODUCTS (1111)  
 SENNHEISER ELECTRONICS (1137)  
 SESCOM (112)  
 SHURE BROTHERS (1602)  
 SOUND GENESIS (1602)  
 STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
 SWINTEK ENTERPRISES (1345)  
 SYSTEMS WIRELESS  
 TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
 TASCAM (1304)  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)

**MICROWAVE SYSTEMS (MOS,  
ITFS)**

ANDREW (1202)  
 BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)  
 CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS (108)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMSEARCH (1136)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 EMCEE BROADCAST PRODUCTS  
 (1621)  
 HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
 IKEGAMI (1013)

**THE  
 BEST SOUNDING,  
 MOST RELIABLE  
 AUDIO CART  
 EVER?**



**Judge for yourself when  
 we take off the wraps at NAB  
 BOOTH 665**

©1983 CAPITOL RECORDS, INC.

Circle (60) on Reply Card



*Amperex  
is dedicated  
to product  
excellence...*

**...if you're dedicated  
to picture excellence –  
specify  
Plumbicon\* TV camera tubes.**

*Visit us at NAB, Booth 1412*

**Amperex**

TOMORROW'S THINKING IN TODAY'S PRODUCTS

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORPORATION, SLATERSVILLE DIVISION, SLATERSVILLE, RHODE ISLAND 02876 • TELEPHONE: 401-752-3800

\* Registered trademark N.V. Philips of the Netherlands.

Circle (61) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**MICROWAVE SYSTEMS (Continued)**

M/A-COM VIDEO SYSTEMS (631)  
MARTI (501)  
MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
MICRODYNE (1129)  
MICROWAVE POWER DEVICES  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
NURAD (1426)  
RF TECHNOLOGY (1306)  
TFT (109)  
TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
VARIAN ASSOCIATES/MICROWAVE (1605)

**MONITORS (AUDIO)**

ARRAKIS SYSTEMS (121)  
BGW SYSTEMS (421)  
BROADCAST AUDIO (213)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)

CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMEX (1508)  
COMREX (400)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
DI-TECH (1301)  
DORROUGH ELECTRONICS (312)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
ELECTRO-VOICE (511)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
FOSTEX (1739)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1314)  
JBL (615)  
LOGITEK (613)  
MARTI (501)  
McCURDY (207)

McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
MERLIN ENGR. (1236)  
MICRO-TRAK (104)  
QEI (307)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
TFT (109)  
TELEMET (1003)  
UMC (114)  
UREI (513)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)  
VIDEOTEK (1633)

**MONITORS (VIDEO/PICTURE)**

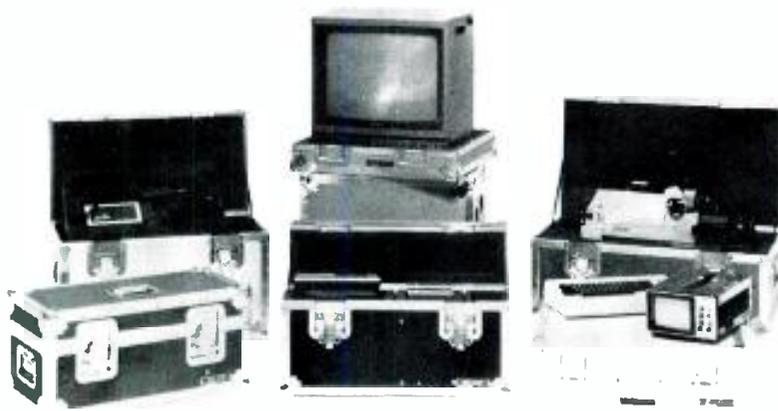
AMTRON (1104)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONRAC (1401)  
DELCOM (1507)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
ELECTOR (1131)  
ELECTROHOME LTD.  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
JVC (1234)  
LENCO (1419)  
LISTEC (1406)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
PHILIPS TEST & MEASURING (1408)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
SHARP ELECTRONICS (1102)  
SHINTRON (1421)  
SONY (1200)  
TEKTRONIX (1601)  
TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)  
TELEMET (1003)  
VIDEOTEK (1633)

**MONITORS (TEST EQUIPMENT/ METERS)**

AMBER ELECTRO DESIGN (427)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BIRD ELECTRONICS (1625)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
BROADCAST VIDEO SYSTEMS (1326)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DELTA ELECTRONICS (105)  
DORROUGH ELECTRONICS (312)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
GORMAN REDLICH (506)  
HEDCO (1516)  
LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
LEITCH VIDEO OF AMERICA (1021)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
PINZONE (Outside)  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
POWER-OPTICS  
QEI (307)  
REAL WORLD (1637)  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
TFT (109)  
TELEMET (1003)  
TENDEL (1613)  
VIDEOTEK (1633)

**MUSIC LIBRARIES**

CENTURY 21 (204)  
COLUMBINE SYSTEMS (1122)



**THE SHOCK ABSORBERS...from ANVIL®**

ANVIL® produces literally thousands of case designs for the audio/visual, television, and broadcast industries. Whether your professional needs call for a totally operational video system that is permanently installed in an ANVIL® CASE, or a simple transit case to insure against shipping damage, ANVIL® can meet the test. ANVIL® has been assuring safe transit for video producers, sound teams, and engineers for over 30 years.

It takes a lot to build a top quality case worthy of the ANVIL® brand name. ANVIL® utilizes only the finest raw materials which must conform to exacting standards. ANVIL® stocks these materials in huge quantities for its entire line of A.T.A., Forge II™, Anvilite™, and Fibre cases so even the largest orders can be produced without interruption to ANVIL®'s renowned service.

The machinery used to manufacture ANVIL® CASES is the finest in the travel case industry. Only the most advanced pneumatically operated tools are used. Precision foam slicing and sculpting is facilitated by high speed, accurate electronic cutting devices. The result is a case that stands up to the bumps and grinds of life on the road-so your delicate instruments don't have to.

But cases don't build themselves. People do. And ANVIL® has the most highly-skilled and dedicated design staff, assemblers, field sales design personnel and customer service people you'll find anywhere.

So, if your delicate, sensitive equipment has to get there and back in one piece, every time, just take our word for it- ANVIL® -The #1 name in travel cases for over three decades.



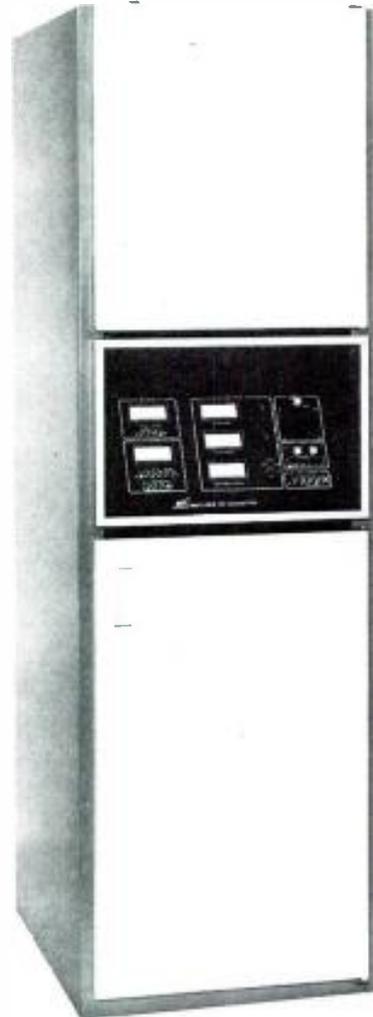
ANVIL CASES, INC., 4128 TEMPLE CITY BLVD., ROSEMEAD, CA 91770 (213) 575-8614

Visit Anvil Cases at NAB in Las Vegas  
Booth #1112

Circle (62) on Reply Card

# High Technology Or Low Price

Do you want a fully remote controlled FM transmitter with features for total automation and satellite feed? Must you have microprocessor logic, digital diagnostics, each with a back-up system? Do you demand a super-low distortion exciter and total solid-state for your new one kilowatt transmitter ...or a 3.5KW with only one tube? Is it imperative that your transmitter talk to the factory's computer. Perhaps low price is most important? Look at the deal you can make with companies assembling those 25 years old look alike. And maybe you can find a good used remote control unit... cheap. Prepare for the future, or hold-the-line? Price or Technology?



The New 695T3.5KW



We make the famous 691 too! A stereo and SCA monitor that can give you accurate readings, even on clipped composite. Over 40 tests performed in minutes on your station, or the competition.

Why not get both,

call John Tiedeck at QEI,  
609-728-2020. He will tell you  
how. Remember, we are the FM  
people. Monitors, ATS and  
transmitters from 20W. to 5KW.



**QEI Corporation**

Box D / Williamstown, NJ 08094  
Phone (609) 728-2020 / Telex II (TWX) 710 942 0100

See us at booth 307 at the NAB

Circle (63) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 73

**MUSIC LIBRARIES** (Continued)

COMEX (1508)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
NETWORK (1138)  
VALENTINO MUSIC LIBRARY (1231)

**NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEMS (AUDIO)**

ATI-AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INC. (420)  
AUDIO + DESIGN (402)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
COMPOSITE VIDEO  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DBX (621)  
DOLBY (1301)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
FAROUDJA LABORATORIES (1753)  
GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
INOVONICS (304)

MICMIX AUDIO PRODUCTS (604)  
MICRODYNE (1129)  
MICROTME (1230)  
PHILIPS BROADCAST (1408)  
SESCOM (112)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
SONY (1200)  
STRAIGHT WIRE AUDIO (130)  
SYMETRIX (641)  
THOMSON-CSF (1001)  
UREI (513)  
VALLEY PEOPLE (318)

**NOISE REDUCTION (VIDEO)**

HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
FAROUDJA LABORATORIES (1753)  
FOR-A (1340)  
HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
MICROTIME (1230)

THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)

**PATCH PANELS, JACKS, PLUGS, CONNECTORS**

ADC PRODUCTS (1320)  
ADM TECHNOLOGY (1223)  
AF ASSOCIATES (1611)  
AUDITRONICS (505)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS (108)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1226)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
ELECTRO CONTROLS (1103)  
FARRTRONICS (1159)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
HEDCO (1516)  
IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
JENEL (1338)  
KLIEGL BROTHERS (1604)  
LEMO USA (1171)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
McCURDY (207)  
MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
RTI (1626)  
SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
SYMETRIX (641)  
TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)  
TROMPETER ELECTRONICS (1211)  
TWEED AUDIO (313)  
WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

**POWER SUPPLIES**

ANTON/BAUER (1337)  
BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)  
BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CHRISTIE ELECTRIC (1016)  
CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
CINE 60 (1423)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
DATATRONIX (1504)  
FREZZOLINI (1107)  
ALAN GORDON  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
McCURDY (207)  
MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS  
PHILIPS TEST & MEASURING (1408)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
STRAIGHT WIRE AUDIO (130)  
TWEED AUDIO (313)  
VARIAN ASSOCIATES/MICROWAVE (160)  
WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

**PROGRAM SERVICES**

BPI (IZZ) INT'L. (122)  
CENTURY 21 (204)  
CONCEPT PRODUCTIONS (423)  
COLORGRAPHICS WEATHER SYSTEMS (1116)  
DRAKE-CHENAULT (408)  
KALAMUSIC  
NETWORK (1138)  
SOLID STATE LOGIC (1723)  
VALENTINO MUSIC LIBRARY (1231)

**PROJECTORS (TV LARGE SCREEN)**

CAMERA MART (1018)  
ELECTOR (1131)  
ELECTROHOME LTD.  
ALAN GORDON  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)

**SONEX**  
**FOR KILLING BACKGROUND NOISE**

SONEX is a special sound-absorbing acoustical foam with a sculptured anechoic design that absorbs noise four times better than acoustical tile or carpeting. It emulates the sound quality of a professional recording studio at a low cost, so your voice-over sounds rich and clean. Or use it when mixing to hear the real sound on tape. Or use it on location to trap the sound you want and to kill the noise you don't want.

Get the facts today. SONEX is manufactured by Illbruck/usa and distributed exclusively to the pro sound and A/V Industries by Alpha Audio, 2049 W. Broad Street, Richmond, VA 23220.

**Alpha Audio**  
804/358-3852  
Acoustic Products for the Audio Industry

Circle (64) on Reply Card



## VISIT NEC AT NAB. WHERE A LITTLE SLEIGHT-OF-HAND MAKES MORE VIDEO MAGIC THAN EVER BEFORE.

Take the controls of the new NEC E-FLEX Perspective Rotational Accessory. You can add it to your E-FLEX DVE® System to get pictures that compress, enlarge, tumble, spin and split. Images that rotate into perspective. Even pictures that roll or swirl like a whirlpool. Virtually any picture manipulation you can imagine, all with absolute fidelity...and all for a price that's more than magic—it's

a miracle. Plus something no other system offers at any price—future add-on flexibility.

See all the new NEC Imagination Machines, including the E-FLEX Perspective Rotational Accessory; portable 7GHz Short Range Microwave Link; and 3 Chip CCD Camera, at the NEC Imagination Theatre, Booth 1415, NAB, Las Vegas, April 10-13.

# NEC

### IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO NEXT

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division, 130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 312/640-3792

VISIT BOOTH 1415 ■ FS-16 FRAME SYNCHRONIZER ■ DV-10 DIGITAL MULTIPLEX ■ TVL 807 ■ MNC-1 CCD CAMERA ■ MNC-10 CCD CAMERA ■ FBN 7000 SERIES FM TRANSMITTERS ■ E-FLEX OFFLINE EDITING SYSTEM ■ HPA-4536B FM EXCITER

Circle (65) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

## THE ONLY NEW AM & FM TRANSMITTER LINE AT NAB WILL BE SINGER BROADCAST

Completely new, inside and out. Quietly, we've been developing transmitters that benefit from 40 years' manufacturing experience. We've improved on technology already trusted by more than 2,000 customers.

The new Singer Broadcast transmitters are something to get excited about.

See them at NAB Booth 309.

### SINGER BROADCAST PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 5500 • CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08034 • TEL. 609-424-1500

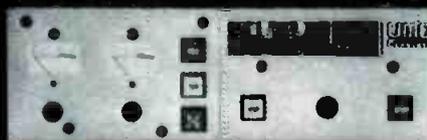
Circle (56) on Reply Card

# Beaucart 100

Now get the best from Beaucart—the Type 100. The most advanced reproducer Beaucart has ever made, the Type 100 incorporates all the features necessary for reliable performance and exceptional sound reproduction. Look at these performance features:

- Modular design and motherboard construction to insure reliability
- Dual redundant phase lock loop circuitry to eliminate false cueing
- State-of-the-art amplifier circuitry to yield superior frequency response with exceptionally low distortion.

If you are looking for value and performance, the Type 100 is the answer. Write for our brochure detailing this advancement for the broadcast professional.



**UMC** Electronics Co.  
Broadcast Products Division  
460 Sackett Point Road  
North Haven, CT 06473  
(203) 288-7731 (in CT) Telex 96-3510  
(800) 243-6178 (Outside CT, toll-free)

Circle (67) on Reply Card

### PROJECTORS (TELECINE & ACCESSORIES)

CALZONE CASE (1011)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMEX (1508)  
ALAN GORDON  
THE GREAT AMERICAN MARKET (1108)  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
LAIRD TELEMEDIA (1721)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)

### PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL & SERVICES

AMERICAN IMAGE PRODUCTIONS  
CENTURY 21 (204)  
IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
US TAPE & LABEL (602)

### PROMPTING SYSTEMS

BEI-BESTON ELECTRONICS (1620)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CINEMA PRODUCTS (1221)  
COMEX (1508)  
ALAN GORDON  
LISTEC (1406)  
Q-TV (1206)  
TELESCRIPT (1407)

### RECEIVERS (ALL TYPES)

ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMREX (400)  
DELTA ELECTRONICS (105)  
GORMAN REDLICH (506)  
HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
MARTI (501)  
McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
MICRODYNE (1129)  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
NURAD (1426)  
PINZONE (Outside)  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
POWER PAK SYSTEMS  
QSI SYSTEMS (1325)  
RF TECHNOLOGY (1306)  
STUDER REVEX AMERICA (201)  
TFT (109)  
TELEMET (1003)  
TEKTRONIX (1601)  
TRUE TIME INSTRUMENTS (643)

### RECORD CARE PRODUCTS

ALLSOP (1177)  
AUDIO-TECHNICA US (1141)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
KEITH MONKS AUDIO (512)  
STANTON (102)

### RECORDER/CAMERA COMBINED SYSTEMS

AMPEX (1400)  
CALZONE CASE (1011)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
JVC (1234)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
SONY (1200)

### RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

ALLSOP (1177)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
INOVONICS (304)



## A NEW DIMENSION IN MASTER CONTROL SWITCHING

*Utah Scientific, the industry's number 1 supplier of routing switchers, has now applied its talents to an allied area—Master Control Switching. Designed for immediate conversion to stereo and/or station automation, Utah Scientific Master Control Switchers are designed to deliver superior performance today while accommodating your future needs as well.*

- Two models: two bus and three bus
- The industry's best performance specs
- Full preset capability with "goof-proof" single-button execution
- Integral edge, shadow, outline and color matte
- 28 direct inputs plus two assignable from panel
- Alphanumeric readouts on assignable inputs
- All-digital interconnect via RS-422 lines
- Top quality switches
- Stereo-ready—just add the matrix and one card
- All panel functions software controlled
- Machine control for two telecines and ten VTR's included
- Available with or without station automation system
- Preroll times individually assignable and user alterable
- Full audio over/under capability
- Separate 8 x 3 audio only matrix included
- Four large LED VU meters

**UTAH SCIENTIFIC**  
a DYNATECH company

1685 West 2200 South  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Telephone: (801) 973-6840

Toll Free: (800) 453-8782

TWX: 910 925 4037

Circle (68) on Reply Card

See us at NAB booth 1114

# And that's the



*Meet the Press—NBC—11/20/47  
to present*



*John Cameron Swayze—NBC—  
Camel News Caravan 1948 to 1956*



*Dave Garroway—Garroway at Large  
1949, Today Show 1952 to 1961*



*Army vs McCarthy Hearings  
April 1954*



*Huntley/Brinkley Report NBC News  
10/15/56 to 7/5/70*



*Kennedy-Nixon Debates—ABC—  
10/3/60*



*Vietnam War*



*60 Minutes News Magazine 7/24/68  
to present*



*U.S. Lands Men on the Moon July  
1969*

Garroway was introducing early risers to a show called *Today* and Conrac was introducing its first black and white monitor.

Swayze was anchoring network news, the McCarthy-Army hearing were being held in America's living rooms, and Conrac was introducing the first color monitor.

News and newspeople changed year after year, decade upon decade. All the while, Conrac was earning a position of trust and respect throughout the broadcast community.

# way it was.



*Senator Estes Kefauver Crime Hearings 1951*



*Edward R. Murrow - CBS - See It Now 4/20/52 to 7/5/55*



*Coronation of Queen Elizabeth June 1953*



*Walter Cronkite - CBS Evening News 1962 to 1980*



*John Kennedy Assassination 11/22/63*



*Lee Harvey Oswald Killed on Nationwide TV 11/24/63*



*Watergate 5/17/73 to 8/8/74 (Nixon Resigns)*



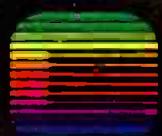
*Ivan 11/4/79 to 1/20/81*



*Space Shuttle on a Model 6142 Conrac Monitor*

Today, Conrac is working on the next generation of broadcast monitors. To give you the highest resolution. The truest colors. The best value.

## The first. And still number one.



**CONRAC**

Circle (69) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**RECORDER CARE (Continued)**

NORTRONICS (205)  
RTI (1626)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
TENDEL (1613)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

**RECORDERS (AUDIO, CARTRIDGE)**

AMPRO/SCULLY (407)  
AUDI-CORD (123)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CENTURY 21 (204)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
ALAN GORDON  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
INT'L TAPETRONICS/3M (107)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
PACIFIC RECORDERS & ENGR. (113)  
RAMKO (415)  
SONO-MAG (202)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
TIFFEN (1422)  
UMC (114)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

**RECORDERS (DIGITAL AUDIO)**

CAMERA MART (1018)  
DBX (621)  
GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (437)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
TIFFEN (1422)

**RECORDERS (AUDIO, REEL & CASSETTE)**

ACCURATE SOUND  
AMPEX (1400)  
AMPRO/SCULLY (407)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CENTURY 21 (204)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DICTAPHONE (211)  
FOSTEX (1739)  
GARNER INDUSTRIES (1233)  
ALAN GORDON  
INOVONICS (304)  
INT'L TAPETRONICS/3M (107)  
MCI/SONY (605)  
NAGRA (1213)  
OTARI (601)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (437)  
RAMKO (415)  
RANK CINTEL (1219)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
SOUNDCRAFT (1724)  
STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
TASCAM (1304)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

**RECORDERS (VIDEODISC, SLOW MOTION REPLAY)**

CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
ECHO SCIENCES  
EIGEN VIDEO (1227)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
OKTEL  
PRECISION ECHO (1417)

**RECORDERS (VIDEOTAPE)**

AF ASSOCIATES (1611)

ALPHA VIDEO & ELECTRONICS (1722)  
AMPEX (1400)  
BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
COMPACT VIDEO (1315)  
DELCOM (1507)  
ALAN GORDON  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
IKEGAMI (1013)  
INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
JVC (1234)  
MZB & ASSOCIATES (1507A)  
MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONICS  
MERLIN ENGR. WORKS (1236)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
NEC AMERICA (1415)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
RECORTEC (1209)  
SONY (1200)  
3M (1002)

**REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEMS, LINKS, STLs**

AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
BSM SYSTEMS  
BAYLY/AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DELTA ELECTRONICS (105)  
GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631)  
HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
M/A-COM DCC (631)  
MARTI (501)  
MATTHEWS STUDIO EQUIPMENT (1775)

SEE THIS EXCITING NEW PRODUCT AT NAB-BOOTH #1345



## You don't need a special diversity receiver to solve your wireless microphone dropout problems

- Only Swintek offers multi-antenna RF switching diversity that can be used with any Swintek or most VHF/UHF receivers thus providing true RF switching diversity for much less than a dedicated diversity receiver.
- The Model RFSD switches RF instead of audio, thereby, virtually eliminating transients (clicks and pops) normally found in most conventional dual diversity receivers.
- Contains two narrow band frequency modules that discriminate between adjacent channels allowing many closely spaced frequencies to be used on a set.
- Plug in module allows frequency to be changed in the field.

Call or write for your free catalog that details the RFSD and Swintek antenna products. Swintek—the proven performers.



1180 ASTER AVENUE, UNIT J / SUNNYVALE, CA 94086  
(408) 249-5594 / TELEX 172-150 SWINTEK SUVL



Model RFSD  
3 1/2" W x 1 3/4" H x 5 1/4" D

Circle (70) on Reply Card

# Microdyne Satellite Receiving Equipment is backed by the Most Responsive Service Policy in the Industry

Microdyne equipment is designed to the highest achievable standards of reliability and we are very successful in meeting these standards.

But even Microdyne products fail on occasion. So we provide our customers with this assurance.

If your Microdyne equipment fails, ship it to our service depot. Within 48 hours of our

receiving it, it will be repaired and on its way back to you. If we cannot repair it within 48 hours, we ship a new replacement unit.

If your equipment is in warranty, there is no charge for this service.

If the equipment is out of warranty, you pay only our published flat repair charge which is quoted prior to your

returning the equipment. There are no surprises, no delays.



If it becomes necessary to ship a new replacement unit, there is no additional charge.

**This is an exceptional service policy.  
It's from Microdyne.  
An exceptional company.**

## *Microdyne Corporation*

P.O. Box 7213 • Ocala, FL 32672 • (904) 687-4633 • TWX: 810-858-0307

Circle (71) on Reply Card

**REMOTE CONTROL** (Continued)  
 MICRO CONTROL ASSOCIATES (206A)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 NURAD (1426)  
 POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
 POWER PAK SYSTEMS  
 RF TECHNOLOGY (1306)  
 SWINTEK (1345)  
 SYMETRIX (641)  
 TFT (109)  
 TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
 TOWNSEND ASSOCIATES (1420)

**REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEMS,  
 VIDEO**

AF ASSOCIATES (1611)  
 CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
 CMC TECHNOLOGY (1425)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMPACT VIDEO (1142)  
 CONTROL VIDEO (1157)  
 DYNAIR TECHNOLOGY (1404)  
 EVERSHED POWER OPTICS  
 GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
 JATEX (1132)  
 MATTHEWS STUDIO EQUIPMENT  
 (1775)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 POWER OPTICS  
 TFT (109)

**SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS  
 (EARTH STATION &  
 ANTENNA)**

ANDREW (1202)

ANTENNA TECHNOLOGY (1737)  
 BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES  
 (1134)  
 CAT SYSTEMS (1424)  
 CALIFORNIA MICROWAVE (619)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 COMTECH DATA SYSTEMS (314)  
 COMPACT VIDEO (1142)  
 COMSEARCH (1136)  
 FORT WORTH TOWER (1010)  
 GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631)  
 JENEL (1338)  
 LEITCH VIDEO OF AMERICA (1021)  
 McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
 MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
 MICRODYNE (1129)  
 MICROWAVE POWER DEVICES  
 MODULATION ASSOCIATES  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 OAK INDUSTRIES (1331)  
 PINZONE (Outside)  
 RCA/CSSD (1000)  
 SATELLITE TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS  
 TELEMET (1003)  
 UMC (114)  
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES/MICROWAVE  
 (1605)  
 WOLD COMMUNICATIONS (1515)

**SECURITY SYSTEMS**

CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 HEDCO (1516)  
 LEITCH VIDEO OF AMERICA (1021)  
 M/A-COM VIDEO SYSTEMS (1004)  
 TFT (109)

**SEQUENCE CONTROLLER**

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 BTX (1124)

CMC TECHNOLOGY (1425)  
 CENTURY 21 (204)  
 COMPACT VIDEO (1142)  
 CONTROL VIDEO (1157)  
 IGM COMMUNICATIONS (403)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 ROSS VIDEO (1110)  
 UNITED MEDIA (1300)  
 VITAL INDUSTRIES (1212)  
 VIDEOMEDIA (1308)

**SETS & BACKDROPS**

COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 THEATRE SERVICE & SUPPLY (1513)  
 UNI-SET (1023)  
 UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

**SOUND SYSTEMS**

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 ELECTRO-VOICE (511)  
 FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
 MICRO-TRAK (104)  
 RTS SYSTEMS (1142)  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 UMC (114)  
 UREI (513)  
 WIREWORKS (1511)

**SPEAKERS & ENCLOSURES**

BCW SYSTEMS (421)  
 BROADCAST AUDIO (213)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 ELCOM-BAUER (412)  
 ELECTRO-VOICE (511)

**PUT THE NEW AudiScord IN YOUR SOUND**

**AUDI-CORD'S NEW STANDARD OF VALUE IS HERE!**

- NEW**
- DOLLAR VALUE DESIGN
  - OPERATING FEATURES
  - ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE

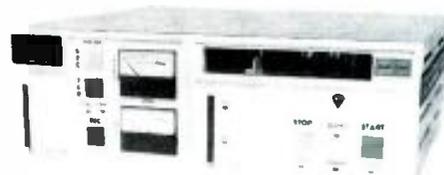
AND:

- FRONT ACCESS CONTROLS ARE IN PULL-OUT DRAWERS.
- OUR TRADITIONAL SLIP/LIFT CABINET FOR CLEANING.
- MOTOR SPEED LOCK-OUT TO PREVENT START WOW.
- AUTOMATIC MOTOR TURN OFF SAVES POWER AND HEAT.
- OUR ORIGINAL REPLAY REMINDER/LOCK SYSTEM.
- OFF CUE INDICATOR AVOIDS UN-CUED CARTRIDGES.
- RECORDING TIMER WITH TWO TIME MODELS.
- MULTI-FUNCTION METERS AND INTERNAL TESTS.
- RECORDER STOP WITH END OF SEC CUE TONE.
- TIMED PRIMARY AND SEC CUE TONES W/OVER-RIDE.
- RUGGEDLY CONSTRUCTED PREMIUM VALUE.

**—AND— A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!**

Circle (72) on Reply Card

RECORD-REPRODUCER



REPRODUCER



**AC** **AUDI-CORD CORPORATION**  
 1845 W. Hovey Ave. Normal, Ill. 61761  
 (309) 452-9461  
 GIVE US A CALL AND TALK CARTRIDGE NEEDS

See the longest shot in Las Vegas

# The New FUJINON

# 44X

The lens that  
breaks the barriers on focal length,  
shatters the limitations on performance  
and gives you the shortest distance  
between any two points!

See why the new 44 is the  
surest winner in Las Vegas.  
Play the 44 for yourself  
at FUJINON, Booth 1411.

In the field of long lenses, no  
single lens covers the field  
tighter and wider.

- 594mm at full tele . . . doubles to 1188mm with the built-in 2X extender
- 13.5mm wide angle for better than a 65° horizontal field of view
- F1.7 maximum aperture . . . with Fujinon's traditionally better ramping characteristics

Fujinon Inc.  
672 White Plains Road  
Scarsdale, NY 10583  
(914) 472-9800 Telex: 131642

Fujinon Inc.  
2101 Midway, Suite 350  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 385-8902

West Coast Division  
Fuji Optical Systems, Inc.  
118 Savarona Way  
Carson, CA 90746  
(213) 532-2861



FUJINON

Circle (73) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

### SPEAKERS & ENCLOSURES (Continued)

FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
 McCURDY (207)  
 MICRO-TRAK (104)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (437)  
 RAMKO (415)  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
 UREI (513)  
 UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

### STANDARDS CONVERTER, VIDEO

AF ASSOCIATES (1611)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 MCI/QUANTEL (1631)  
 OKI ELECTRIC (1505)

### STL MICROWAVE LINK EQUIPMENT

ANDREW CORPORATION (1202)  
 ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
 BAYLY/AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST MICROWAVE (401)  
 MARTI (501)  
 MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
 MICRO CONTROL (104)  
 M/A-COM VIDEO SYSTEMS (1004)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 NURAD (1426)

POWER PAK SYSTEMS  
 RF TECHNOLOGY (1306)  
 STRAIGHT WIRE AUDIO (130)  
 STUDER REVOX AMERICA (201)  
 TFT (109)  
 TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
 TENNAPLEX (1127)

### STILL/FRAME STORE EQUIPMENT

ADDA (1100)  
 AMPEX (1400)  
 APERT-HERZOG (1703)  
 ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COLORADO VIDEO (1222)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS (1017A)  
 ECHO SCIENCES  
 EIGEN VIDEO (1227)  
 FOR-A (1340)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 LYON LAMB (1414)  
 MCI/QUANTEL (1631)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 PRECISION ECHO (1417)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)  
 RANK CINTEL (1219)

### STUDIO FIXTURES & HANGERS

B-W LIGHTING (1733)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COLORTRAN (1205)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)

### SWITCHERS, ROUTING

AMERICAN DATA (1409)  
 AMPEX (1400)  
 AMTEL SYSTEMS (1745)  
 ARRAKIS (121)  
 AUDITRONICS (505)  
 BSM SYSTEMS  
 BOSCH-FERNSEH (1207)  
 BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
 BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY (1701)  
 CENTRAL DYNAMICS (1409)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
 DATATEK (1428)  
 DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS  
 DYNAIR ELECTRONICS (1404)  
 FOR-A (1314)  
 GLENTRONIX (1318)  
 GRASS VALLEY (1207)  
 HEDCO (1516)  
 IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
 INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES (1232)  
 LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS  
 McCURDY (207)  
 MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 PACIFIC RECORDERS & ENGR. (113)  
 SHINTRON (1421)  
 SHIVELY LABS (623)  
 SIGMA ELECTRONICS (1125)  
 TELEMET (1003)  
 3M (1002)  
 TWEED AUDIO (313)  
 UTAH SCIENTIFIC (1114)  
 VIDEOTEK (1633)  
 VITAL (1212)

### TBCs

ADDA (1100)  
 AF ASSOCIATES (1611)  
 AMPEX (1400)

**NAB Booth 208A**

# MORE IS LESS

Our new 10 channel digital remote control is a lot more system for a lot less money - and it's expandable up to 100 channels. Add memory and standard computer peripherals and you get capability no other system offers at any price. The DRC-190 can be fully programmed, in BASIC, for automated broadcast control and logging. It will display and print phase, relative amplitude, calculated ratios and deviations; perform long term analysis of these parameters, keep track of down time, and any other function you choose. With distortion analysis equipment the DRC-190 will even test and log Proof of Performance data - automatically.

If a factory-programmed system is too inflexible for your needs, check out the DRC-190. It's a system you can get into and grow with.

## \$2995

**DRC-190**  
*Programmable, Expandable, Digital Remote Control*

# Hallikainen & Friends

101 Suburban Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 805/541-0200

Circle (74) on Reply Card

**WE'VE DEVELOPED  
A WAY TO  
ELIMINATE  
HORIZONTAL SHIFT.  
AUTOMATICALLY.**

Grumman has solved the problem of horizontal shift caused by improper SCH timing. And solved it in a way that's not only economical, it's automatic. With our SYNC PROC™ unit you won't waste time, people and test equipment establishing SCH. And editors won't have to use trial and error to get the correct matched frame edit between two video signal sources.

SYNC PROC™ solves the problem in a simple way. It generates a color field identification signal that's positioned on the "front porch" of the TV signal. The ambiguity with RS-170A is thereby ended; you get positive identification for one field of the four-color field sequence. With color field identification, the SYNC PROC™ automatically maintains proper SCH timing, eliminating horizontal shift.

SYNC PROC™ provides the

most economical method of maintaining an SCH timed plant.

And it comes packaged with normally required features: a processing amplifier and sync generator and other optional features. Our expanding line of unique process and control products for the broadcast industry include color encoding, satellite transmission processing, machine control and many other state-of-the-art developments, and beyond.

For more information, write Business Development, Mail Stop A24-43, Grumman Aerospace Corporation, Great River, NY 11739, or call (516) 435-6001.



See us at NAB Convention, Booth #1631, April 10-13, Las Vegas, Nevada

**GRUMMAN**

Circle (75) on Reply Card

# REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEMS



**\$2450**  
Analog Display

• Digital Readout Available on Studio Unit

from

# mci

MICRO CONTROLS, INC.

a Leader In

# STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK PERFORMANCE

Visit us at NAB Booth #104

Call or write today for more information.

# mci

**Micro Controls, Inc.**

P.O. Box 728  
Burleson, Texas 76028  
(817) 295-0965

Circle (76) on Reply Card

## TBCs (Continued)

AUDIO KINETICS (1173)  
BTX (1124)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMEX (1508)  
DATATRON (1005)  
DELCOM (1507)  
DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS (1017A)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
EECO (1314)  
ESE (116)  
FOR-A (1340)  
FORTEL (1323)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1615)  
MCI/QUANTEL (1631)  
MERLIN (1236)  
MICROTIME (1230)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
NEC AMERICA (1415)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
SONY (1200)  
THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)  
3M (1002)

## TAPE ERASERS

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CMC TECHNOLOGY (1425)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
CHRISTIE ELECTRIC (1016)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
GARNER INDUSTRIES (1233)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
RTI (1626)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
UMC (114)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

## TAPE DUPLICATING EQUIPMENT

ACCURATE SOUND  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
GARNER INDUSTRIES (1233)  
MERLIN (1236)  
OTARI (601)  
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
VIDEOMEDIA (1308)

## TAPE EVALUATORS/CLEANERS/GAUGES

ACCURATE SOUND  
AMPEX (1400)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CHYRON (1610)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
NOVA  
QUANTA (1432)  
SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

## TAPE, MAGNETIC RECORDING (AUDIO)

AGFA-GEVAERT (1334)  
AMPEX (1400)  
BROADCAST CARTRIDGE SERVICE (611)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)

CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CHYRON (1610)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DICTAPHONE (211)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
JVC (1234)  
MAXELL (1612)  
STEPHENS ELECTRONICS (1757)  
TDK ELECTRONICS (1707)  
UMC (114)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

## TAPE, MAGNETIC RECORDING (VIDEO)

AGFA-GEVAERT (1334)  
AMPEX (1400)  
AUDICO (1343)  
BROADCAST AUDIO (213)  
BROADCAST CARTRIDGE SERVICE (611)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
COMEX (1508)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
FUJI (1413)  
JVC (1234)  
MAXELL (1612)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
TDK ELECTRONICS (1707)  
UNITED RESEARCH LABS (406A)

## TELETEXT AND CAPTIONING EQUIPMENT

ANTIOPE & TELEMATICS  
EEG ENTERPRISES (1155)  
LOGICA LTD.  
TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
UNITEL

## TEST EQUIPMENT, MONITORS & METERS (AUDIO)

ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
AUTOGRAM (120)  
BROADCAST CARTRIDGE SERVICE (611)  
BROADCAST VIDEO SYSTEMS (1326)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CENTRAL DYNAMICS (1409)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
EVENTIDE CLOCKWORKS (323)  
FIDELIPAC (103)  
FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631B)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
INOVONICS (304)  
LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
LENCO (1419)  
MARCOM  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
QEI (307)  
REAL WORLD (1637)  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
SESCOM (112)  
SOUND GENESIS (331)  
SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
TFT (109)  
TEKTRONIX (1601)  
TENTEL (1613)  
UREI (513)  
WARD-BECK SYSTEMS (1224)

# Better audio for 13¢/hr.



Give or take a few pennies, and using some conservative assumptions (18hr/day, 5 year full depreciation), 13¢/hr is all it costs to replace your current audio processor with an Orban OPTIMOD-AM, -FM, or -TV. And get an *immediate* improvement in on-air audio quality. An improvement that pays off every minute of every hour of every operating day.

OPTIMODS are fully adjustable to program requirements. Their patented technology has literally revolutionized audio processing in the last six years, and yields a cleaner, brighter, louder sound unmatched at any price.

And their superior sound is complemented by Orban quality and service—a well-established, industry-respected commitment that protects your investment.

Money may be tight. But, particularly in trying economic times, the winners are those who compete hardest and deliver the best-sounding product to their audience. OPTIMODs are lethal competitive weapons. And, at 13¢/hr, *very* sound investments.

Can you afford not to go with an OPTIMOD?

For further information, see your local Orban Broadcast Products dealer.

**Orban Associates Inc.**  
645 Bryant Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
Telex: 17-1480

**Toll Free (800) 227-4498,  
in California (415) 957-1067.**

**orban**

ORBAN PROCESSING KEEPS YOU COMPETITIVE

Circle (293) on Reply Card AM

Circle (294) on Reply Card FM

Circle (295) on Reply Card TV

# If you're ready to move up to a specialized mixer, you're ready for Ramsa.

## The Sound Reinforcement Specialist: Ramsa WR-8716

When your sound says you're professional but your mixer doesn't. When you're wasting your subtlety and style on "make-do" boards. When you're creating compromises instead of clear-cut distinctions. Then you're ready for Ramsa—the mixers that are specialized so you won't have to compromise.

The WR-8716 is a fully modular sound reinforcement console with 16 input

modules, 4 group modules, and 2 masters. It features 16 input pre-fader solo buttons, 4 group modules with pre-fader insertion patch points, and lockable post-fader solo buttons. There are 6 illuminated VU meters with peak LED's for easy outdoor

reading and a separate stereo variable frequency EQ for monitor sends. Pan pot controls allow panning to the left or right masters while level controls permit 16 x 6 board operation. The left and right direct channel assign function lets you bypass the group modules for individual sources. Portable operation is a snap with easy access connectors.

And the WR-8716 features plastic conductive faders for greater reliability and smooth, low-noise operation; external power supply for light weight, and switchable -18V DC phantom power for condenser mics.



# RAMSA

## The Recording Specialist: Ramsa WR-8816

The WR-8816 recording console includes the same modular construction, input modules, power supplies, and faders as the WR-8716 plus many important recording advantages. Like direct outputs for 4, 8, or 16 track recording and peak-reading LED meters that let you monitor any 4 out of 24 signals with clear, quick response.

You'll command a variable frequency EQ section with 3 frequency settings for the high and low frequencies plus continuously variable

midrange. Stereo echo send replaces the separate mono controls you'll find on competitive boards. And you get two independent stereo monitor controls—one for musician's headphones, one for control room monitors—a special feature for any mixer in this class. And there are other important features

like low noise electronically balanced mic inputs with high-speed IC's, 16 switchable post-fader solo controls and XLR-type mic connectors.

Ramsa offers a full line of specialty mixers including the more compact WR-8210 recording mixer and WR-130 sound reinforcement mixer. So don't hold down your professional sound, call (201) 348-7470, because you're ready for Ramsa.



**Panasonic**  
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO DIVISION

Circle (78) on Reply Card

### TEST EQUIPMENT, MONITORS & METERS (VIDEO)

AF ASSOCIATES (1611)  
AMBER ELECTRO DESIGN (427)  
APERT-HERZOG (1703)  
ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BROADCAST SYSTEMS (1500)  
BROADCAST VIDEO SYSTEMS (1326)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
DBX (621)  
DATATEK (1428)  
DORROUGH ELECTRONICS (312)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
GRASS VALLEY (1207)  
GRUMMAN AEROSPACE (1631)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
JENSEN TOOLS (1169)  
LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
LEITCH VIDEO OF AMERICA (1021)  
LENCO (1419)  
MIDWEST (1710)  
PINZONE (Outsider)  
PHILIPS TEST & MEASURING (1408)  
PORTA-PATTERN (1427)  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
TELEMET (1003)  
TV EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATES (1216)  
TENDEL (1613)  
VIDEOTEK (1633)

### TEST EQUIPMENT (RF)

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
BIRD ELECTRONICS (1625)

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
COMEX (1508)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
DELTA ELECTRONICS (105)  
DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS  
ELECTRO IMPULSE (117)  
LEADER INSTRUMENTS (1702)  
MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
QEI (307)  
RCA/CCSD (1000)  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)  
TFT  
TEKTRONIX (1601)  
TELEMET (1003)  
TENNALEX (1127)

### TELEMETRY EQUIPMENT

ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
HALLIKAINEN & FRIENDS (306)  
HM ELECTRONICS (1130)  
MARTI (501)  
MICROWAVE POWER DEVICES  
MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS (100)  
TFT (109)

### TEST PATTERNS, CHARTS

ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1118)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
COMEX (1508)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
ALAN GORDON

MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)  
PORTA-PATTERN (1427)

### TIME CODE EQUIPMENT (READERS, GENERATORS)

AMTEL SYSTEMS (1745)  
ARRIFLEX (1644)  
AUDIO KINETICS (1173)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CIPHER DIGITAL (1606)  
CONTROL VIDEO (1157)  
DICTAPHONE (211)  
HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
ECCO (1314)  
FOR-A (1340)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
GRAY ENGINEERING (1618A)  
HITACHI DENSHI (1402)  
INT'L VIDEO (1509)  
JVC (1234)  
MCI/SONY (605)  
SHINTRON (1421)  
TEI.COM  
TRUE TIME INSTRUMENTS (643)  
UNITED MEDIA (1300)

### TIMERS & CLOCKS (PROGRAM)

AMTEL SYSTEMS (1745)  
BEAVERONICS (1313)  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
CAMERA MART (1018)  
CIPHER DIGITAL (1606)  
COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
ESE (116)  
GLENTRONIX (1318)  
GREGG LABORATORIES (455)  
HARRIS BROADCAST (401)

# When news is made... Ski-Hi makes the news.

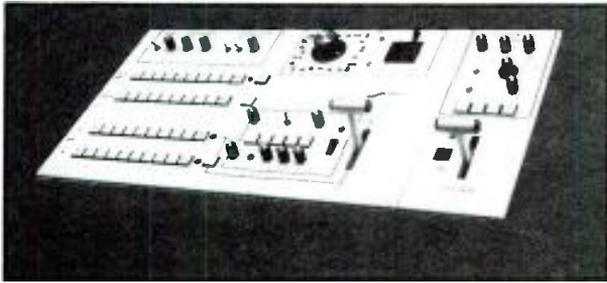
When you look at this photo, there's only one tall structure among the masts that TMD did not build. TMD is proud of its reliable position in the ENG industry. If you have any questions about our engineered performance, contact us and we'll discuss your application.

## SKY-HI

Telescoping Mast Division

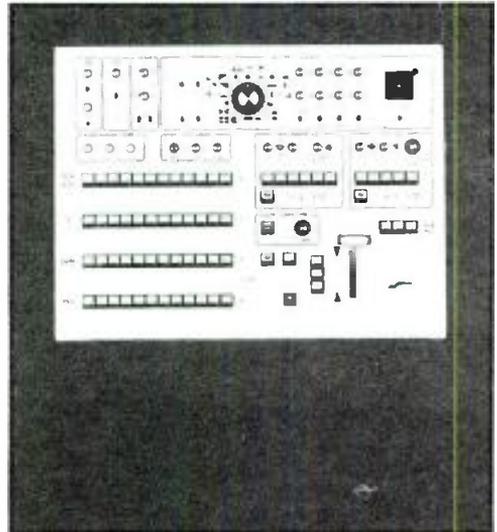
The Will-Burt Company  
249 W. Henry St., P.O. Box 126  
Wooster, Ohio 44691  
(216) 262-7010  
TLX 980 131 WDM

Circle (79) on Reply Card



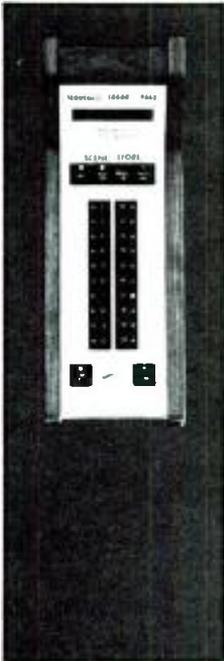
**ROSS RVS 10-4 & 10-4R**  
 10 inputs, 4 buses, 1 mix/effects system, rack/desk mount control panel with self contained or remote electronics. Downstream keyer available.

Circle (195) on Reply Card



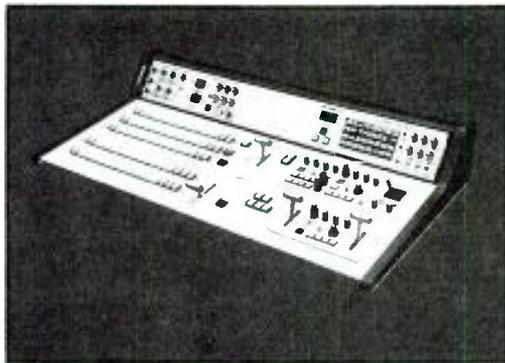
**ROSS RVS 524**  
 12 or 20 inputs, 4 buses, 1 MLE (Multi-Level Effects), 18 basic wipes plus optional rotary patterns. Analog or digital key borders and interfaces for editors and digital effects available.

Circle (196) on Reply Card



**ROSS SCENE STORE**  
 Memorizes and recalls switcher set-up for 200 scenes. A cassette storage option provides unlimited capacity.

Circle (198) on Reply Card

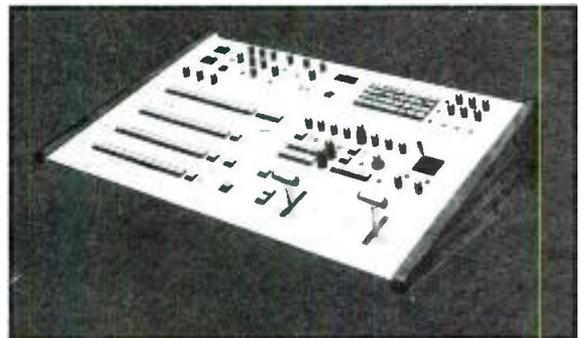


Circle (197) on Reply Card

**ROSS RVS 505**  
 16, 20 or 24 inputs, 5 buses (program and preset plus MLE system). Full range of available options including a downstream keyer.

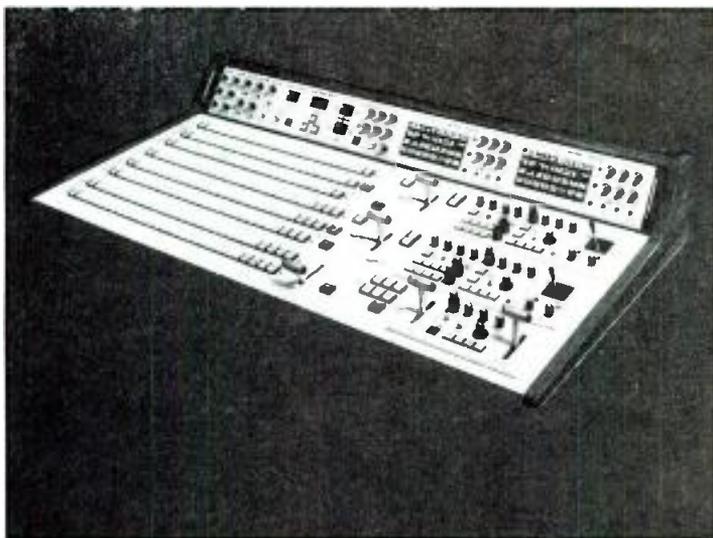
**ROSS RVS 504 (not pictured)**  
 Similar to the RVS 505 but with 4 buses and 16 or 20 inputs. Program and preset buses are incorporated into the Multi-Level Effects system.

**ROSS RVS 514**  
 Similar to RVS 524 with more features such as key mask, non-additive mix, spotlight and options including quad split and matrix wipes.



Circle (199) on Reply Card

**ROSS RVS 508**  
 20 or 24 inputs, 8 buses including two completely independent Multi-Level Effects systems plus program and preset buses. Full range of options is available.



Circle (200) on Reply Card

Visit us at N.A.B. booth 1110.

The **ROSS**<sup>®</sup>  
 Collection

**CANADA:**  
 Ross Video Limited  
 Box 220, 9 Plaza Drive  
 Iroquois, Ont. Canada K0E 1K0  
 Tel. 613 652-4889 Telex 05-811579

**USA:**  
 Ross Video Inc.  
 P.O. Box 6700  
 Ogdensburg, New York 13669

**TIMERS & CLOCKS (Continued)**

JATEX (1132)  
 LEITCH VIDEO OF AMERICA (1021)  
 LOGITEK (613)  
 McCURDY (207)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 RADIO SYSTEMS (341)  
 RAMKO RESEARCH (415)  
 RECORTTEC (1209)  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 TORPEY CONTROLS  
 TRUE TIME INSTRUMENTS (643)  
 UREI (513)

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT  
MAINTENANCE DEVICES**

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 RTI (1626)  
 SOUND TECHNOLOGY (502)  
 TENDEL (1613)

**TOWERS & TOWER EQUIPMENT**

ATLAS TOWER (617)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 FORT WORTH TOWER (1010)  
 LeBLANC & ROYLE (1149)  
 MAGNUM TOWERS (119)  
 FRED E. NUDD  
 ALLEN OSBORNE  
 PHILADELPHIA RESINS (126)  
 ROHN (110)  
 STAINLESS (1347)  
 TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)  
 UTILITY (200)

**TRANSFORMERS (ALL TYPES)**

BEYER DYNAMIC (426)  
 CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
 DATATRONIX (1504)  
 SESCOM (112)  
 SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)  
 SHURE BROTHERS (1602)  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)

**TRANSMISSION LINES,  
WAVEGUIDE**

ANDREW (1202)  
 ARTEL COMMUNICATIONS (1118)  
 CABLEWAVE (108)  
 COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS  
 LeBLANC & ROYLE (1149)  
 MICRO COMMUNICATIONS (1617)  
 PINZONE (Outside)  
 PHELPS DODGE COMMUNICATIONS  
 (1007)  
 SHIVELY LABORATORIES (623)

**TRANSMITTERS (AM & FM)**

BAYLY/AEG-TELEFUNKEN (500)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 CSI ELECTRONICS (507)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 ELCOM-BAUER (412)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 LPB (405)  
 LARCAN (1626A)  
 MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)  
 McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
 MICROWAVE POWER DEVICES  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 QEI (307)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ (1203)  
 SINGER (309)  
 TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES (1605)

**TRANSMITTERS (TV &  
TRANSLATORS)**

ATI-AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
 (420)  
 ACRODYNE (1228)  
 BROADCAST MICROWAVE (1749)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 EMCEE BROADCAST PRODUCTS  
 (1621)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 LARCAN (1626A)  
 MARCONI ELECTRONICS (1609)  
 McMARTIN INDUSTRIES (701)  
 MICROWAVE POWER DEVICES  
 NEC AMERICA (1415)  
 PHILIPS BROADCAST (1408)  
 POWER PAK SYSTEMS  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)  
 RF TECHNOLOGY (1306)  
 TV TECHNOLOGY/WILKINSON (305)  
 THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST (1001)  
 TOWNSEND ASSOCIATES (1420)

**TRANSISTORS, ICs &  
SOLID-STATE DEVICES**

APERT-HERZOG (1703)  
 CALVERT ELECTRONICS (1761)  
 RICHARDSON ELECTRONICS (1751A)

**TURNTABLES, TONEARMS &  
PHONO CARTRIDGES**

AKG ACOUSTICS (508)  
 AUDIO-TECHNICA US (1141)  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS (303)  
 CETEC BROADCAST (601)  
 CLYDE ELECTRONICS (106A)  
 COMEX (1508)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 FIDELIPAC (103)  
 FITZCO SOUND (1514)  
 GOTHAM AUDIO (503)  
 HARRIS BROADCAST (401)  
 LPB (405)  
 McCURDY (207)  
 MICRO-TRAK (104)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (437)  
 RAMKO RESEARCH (415)  
 RUSSCO ELECTRONICS (413)  
 SHURE BROTHERS (1602)  
 SOUND GENESIS (331)  
 STANTON (102)

**VACUUM TUBES (CRTs &  
RECEIVING TUBES)**

CALVERT ELECTRONICS (1761)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 COMARK COMMUNICATIONS (1217)  
 EEV (1335)  
 RICHARDSON ELECTRONICS (1751A)  
 THOMSON-CSF ELECTRON TUBE  
 (1145)  
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES (1605)

**VACUUM TUBES (VIDEO  
CAMERAS)**

CALVERT ELECTRONICS (1761)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 EEV (1335)  
 RICHARDSON ELECTRONICS (1751A)  
 THOMSON-CSF ELECTRON TUBES  
 (1145)  
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES (1605)

**VACUUM TUBES  
(TRANSMITTING & CAVITIES)**

AMPEREX ELECTRONICS (1412)  
 CALVERT ELECTRONICS (1761)  
 CECO COMMUNICATIONS (118)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 EEV (1335)  
 RCA (1000)  
 RICHARDSON ELECTRONICS (1751A)  
 THOMSON-CSF ELECTRON TUBE  
 (1145)  
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES/EIMAC (1605)  
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES/MICROWAVE  
 (1605)

**VANS & ACCESSORIES**

AF ASSOCIATES/MARCONI (1611)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 E-N-G CORPORATION (1022)  
 HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS (401)  
 JENEL (1338)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)  
 SHOOK ELECTRONICS (1310)  
 TELEVISION ENGR. (1700)  
 WOLF COACH (1317)

**VIDEO SWITCHERS,  
PRODUCTION, EDITING**

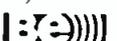
AMPEX (1400)  
 ASACA/SHIBASOKU (1226)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 DATA COMMUNICATIONS-BIAS (1014)  
 HM DYER ELECTRONICS  
 FOR-A (1340)  
 GLENTRONIX (1318)  
 GRASS VALLEY (1207)  
 IMAGE VIDEO LTD. (1341)  
 JVC (1234)  
 LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL (1019)  
 RCA/CCSD (1000)  
 ROSS VIDEO (1110)  
 SHINTRON (1421)  
 VIDEOMEDIA (1308)  
 VITAL (1212)

**WEATHER SYSTEMS**

AURORA SYSTEMS (1312)  
 CALVERT ELECTRONICS (1761)  
 CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COLORGRAPHICS WEATHER  
 SYSTEMS (423)  
 DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS (1630)  
 ECHO SCIENCES  
 ENVIRONMENTAL SATELLITE DATA  
 GORMAN REDLICH (506)  
 NAGRA (1213)  
 McINNIS-SKINNER & ASSOCIATES  
 (1349)  
 SPECTRA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**WIRELESS MICROPHONES,  
INTERCOMS, REMOTE PICKUP  
SYSTEMS**

CAMERA MART (1018)  
 COMPREHENSIVE VIDEO (1315)  
 COMEX (400)  
 CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS (101)  
 ALAN GORDON  
 HM ELECTRONICS (1130)  
 MARTI (501)  
 MIDWEST (1710)  
 MOSELEY ASSOCIATES (301)  
 NADY SYSTEMS (1133)  
 POWER PAK SYSTEMS  
 R-COLUMBIA (1111)  
 SWINTEK ENTERPRISES (1345)  
 TELEX COMMUNICATIONS (600)



# To find your best synchronizer buy just fill in the blanks.

## Synchronizer Comparison

Feature	HVS 690	ADDA	NEC	QUANTEL	MICROTIME
9 bit 4X F <sub>sc</sub> Transparent Digital Architecture	YES				
Hysteresis Circuitry for pointer crossing compensation	YES				
Full Frame Memory	YES				
Built-in, Infinite Window TBC with Look-ahead Velocity Compensation	YES				
Heterodyne & Direct for all VTR formats	YES				
Multiple-criteria Hot Switch Circuitry	YES				
Freeze Frame or Freeze Field	YES				
3.5-inch Vertical Rack Space	YES				
Price	\$15,500 (F.O.B. HVS)				
Initial Deliveries	July				

Or, to save time just buy the HVS 690



Go ahead, compare if you wish. But, we must warn you, it'll probably be a waste of time. Not only does the HVS 690 have all the features above, it also has such things as a 59dB S/N ratio, a 1% K Factor, very low power consumption, and readily available industry standard components.

In short, the HVS 690 is simply the best price/performance package around. To ensure early delivery, place your order now. For details, call or write: **Harris Corporation, Harris Video Systems, P.O. Box 523, 1255 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telephone 408/737-2100 Telex 35-2028.**

See us at Booth 401



# HARRIS

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Exhibitor roundup

This special section alphabetically lists the NAB-83 exhibitors and previews products to be displayed in Las Vegas. Following each exhibitor listing is a number by which the Reader Service Card may be used to provide exhibitor data. Also, if the exhibitor is advertising in this issue, the location of the ad is indicated for additional details about the company's NAB-83 exhibit products.

Although this section will be a valuable aid in planning NAB-83 activities, caution should be exercised. The listing here is comprehensive as of press time, but changes are still occurring in exhibitor sign-ups, products being shown and booth assignments. Check the final program at NAB-83 to make your final plans. Look for the BE wrap-up of this convention in the June issue.

**ADC Products**  
**Booth 1320**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** Audio and video jack fields  
**Series:** Audio connectors  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (399) on Reply Card**  
**see ad on page 65**

**ADM Technology**  
**Booth 1223**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**ST 160:** Radio broadcast console with equipment and furniture  
**ST 100:** Radio production console  
**1600 II:** TV on-air/production console  
 16 x 4 x 2  
**2442 II:** TV on-air/production console  
 24 x 4 x 2  
**3283 II:** TV production console  
 32 x 8 x 2 x 1  
**DA16B/CH20C:** Radio distribution system  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**1603 II:** Video post-production console with VCA control, direct outputs and remote control from switcher/editor.  
 High tech console with random access audio routing switcher.  
**Circle (400) on Reply Card**  
**see ads on inside front cover and page 173**

**AEG-Telefunken**  
 See Bayly Engineering

**AF Associates**  
**Booth 1611**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** Turnkey systems engineering and fabrication including studios, post-production, mobile vans, satellite playback facilities.  
**B3410:** Marconi line-array CCD digital telecine system  
**MR2B:** Marconi 1-inch Type C VTR  
**1200/2000:** Refurbished quad VTRs  
**HV-100:** TV interval analyzer

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**AVS-6000:** TV standards converter  
**Circle (433) on Reply Card**  
**see ad on page 175**

**AT&T**  
**Booth 1429**  
**Circle (835) on Reply Card**

**ATI (Audio Technologies Inc.)**  
**Booth 420**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**P100:** Encore series of precision turntable amplifier  
**P1000:** MicroAmp series high output precision turntable amplifier  
**M1000:** Dual Mic/program amplifier  
**L1000:** Dual line bridging amplifier  
**MA1000:** 10W/ch stereo or 25W mono power amplifier  
**DA1000:** 1 x 8 mass feed distribution amplifier  
**DA2008:** Dual 1 x 4 mass feed distribution amplifier  
**DA1008:** 1 x 8 output individual adjustable DA with metering and phone output  
**DAZ016:** Dual 1 x 8 individually adjustable DA, metered with phone sup.  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**DA10000:** Modular, plug in 10 channels of 1 x 6 DA with dual power supplies in 5 1/4 inches of rack space  
**Circle (434) on Reply Card**

**Acrodyne**  
**Booth 1228**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**T-210 V/V:** 10W transiator VHF  
**T-230 U/U:** 100W translator UHF  
**T-230 M/U:** 100W low power transmitter UHF  
**TT-335 VH:** 250W VHF transmitter  
**TT-348 VH:** 5kW VHF transmitter  
**TT-3480 U:** 5kW UHF transmitter  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**TT-3401 U:** 1kW UHF transmitter

**TT-3500 U:** 10kW UHF transmitter  
**TT-3500 VH:** 10kW VHF transmitter (high band)  
**TT-3500 VI:** 30kW VHF transmitter (low band)  
**Circle (435) on Reply Card**  
**see ad on page 47**

**Accurate Sound Corporation**  
**No booth at press time**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**AS-100:** Duplicator, magnetic tape, high speed  
**Series:** Reel and loop bin master  
**Formats:** Cassette and reel-to-reel  
**Starbird:** Microphone boom  
**AS-100:** Recorder, audio, reel-to-reel  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (403) on Reply Card**

**ADDA Corporation**  
**Booth 1100**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**VW-1:** TBC/frame synchronizer  
**VW-2:** TBC/frame synchronizer  
**ESPEC:** Electronics still-storage system  
**VIP:** Video image processor-compressor  
**AC-20:** Dual-channel TBC  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (404) on Reply Card**  
**see ad on page 19**

**Advanced Music Systems**  
**Booth 1330**  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**DMX 15-80:** Digital delay and effects processor  
**DMX 15-80S:** Stereo digital delay and effects processor  
**RMX 16:** Digital reverberation system  
**DMX 15 Sync:** Audio delay compensator  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (405) on Reply Card**

# If you need rigid line, here's where to get it fast.

Phelps Dodge rigid coaxial transmission line is available in sizes from  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch to  $3\frac{1}{8}$  inches in 50 ohm impedance and  $6\frac{1}{8}$  inches in both 50 and 75 ohm impedances.

Not only available, but in most cases, we can ship from stock. You will rarely have to wait more than two weeks.

You can order twenty foot lengths or any shorter length cut to your specifications. You can request that line be fitted with flanges on both ends, one end or without the flanges.

Hardware and other installation accessories are also available from stock. Aluminum outer conductor is available, as well.

Quality? You can count on it. Every inch is constructed of high conductivity, hard drawn copper tubing and fitted with pin-type Teflon dielectric insulators produced to



exacting standards.

And, all rigid line, flanges and conductors are manufactured in accordance with Mil-L-3980, EIA Standard RS-225 and international IEC recommendations.

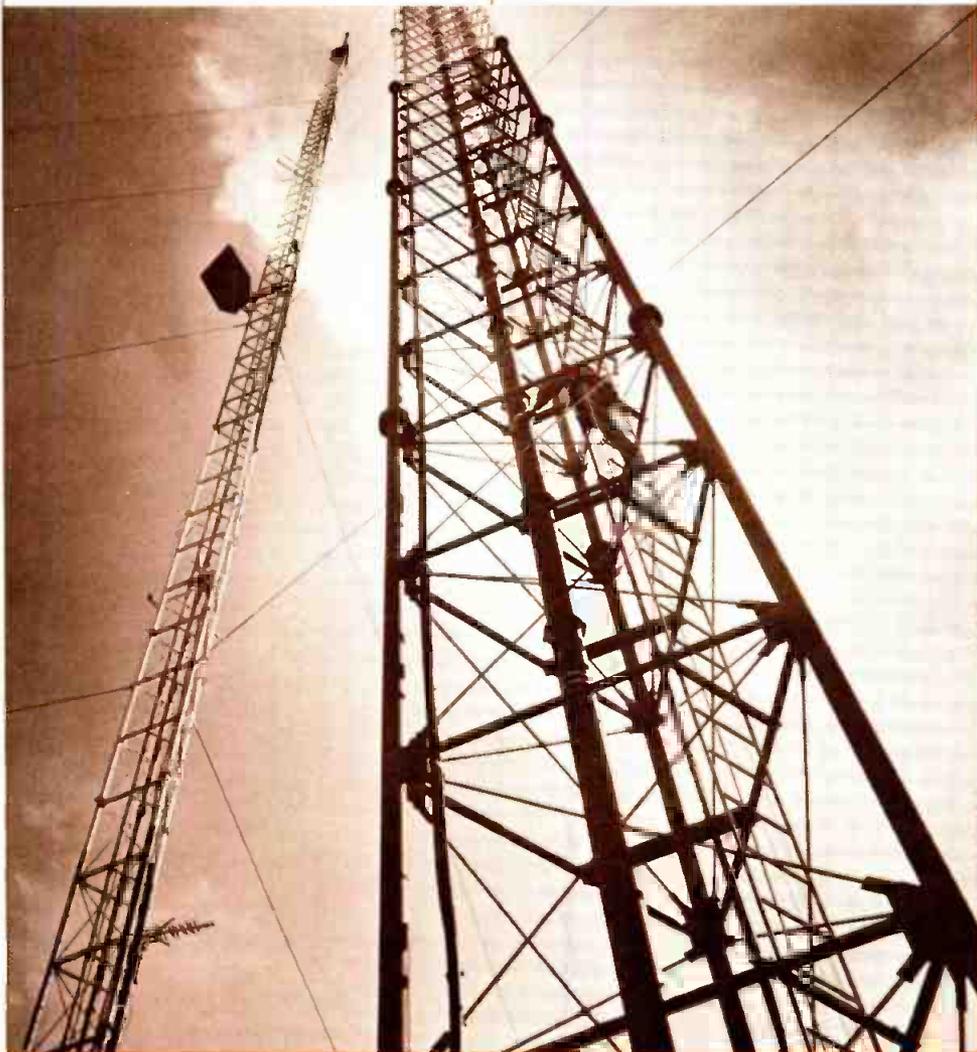
While purchasing rigid line for system upgrading and repair may be a simple matter, you may encounter layout and design problems in a new installation. We can help here too, with appropriate technical and engineering assistance. Just ask.

Write, telephone or TWX for Catalog 779 with all the details: Phelps Dodge Communications Company, Route 79, Marlboro, NJ 07746, (201) 462-1880, TWX: 710-722-3861.

**phelps  
dodge**  
*Communications Company*

A Division of Phelps Dodge Industries, Inc.

See Us at Booth 1007,  
NAB Convention.



Circle (83) on Reply Card

**Agfa-Gevaert**

**Booth 1334**

**PEM 369:** Studio mastering tape  
**PEM 428:** SMPTE lockup mastering tape  
**PEM 468:** Studio mastering tape  
New products \_\_\_\_\_

Package shelf boxes and bulk/duplicators  
**Circle (833) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 259

**Alexander Mfg. Company**

**Booth 1714**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Battery packs for VTR equipment  
Battery packs for communications  
equipment

**Circle (1100) on Reply Card**

**Allen Avionics**

**Booth 1627**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Variable binary toggle switch delay lines  
Binary strappable variable delay line  
Infinitely variable delay lines  
Rotary switch delay lines  
Delay equalized low-pass filter  
New products \_\_\_\_\_

Rack-mountable slide switch variable  
delay lines  
Rack-mountable strappable binary delay  
lines

Hum eliminator coil  
Pre- and de-emphasis wave-shaping  
networks  
Random noise measurement networks

**Circle (801) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 128

**Allied Broadcast Equipment**

**Booth 639**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Complete line of Bonneville distribution  
amps  
Telemix telephone interface  
Kustom Kraft studio furniture  
Audiotronics console  
Otari MTR-10 recorder  
Elgin telephone equipment  
Audiometrics pre- and distribution  
amplifiers and timers

**Circle (1141) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 140

**Allied Tower**

**Booth 409**

**Circle (832) on Reply Card**

**Allsop**

**Booth 1177**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
71100: Ultra line audiocassette cleaner  
60100: VHS VCR cleaning system  
65100: Beta VCR cleaning system  
Allsop: U-matic VTR cleaning system

New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth

**Circle (407) on Reply Card**

**Alpha Audio**

**Booth 422**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Sonex: Acoustic materials for studios  
and control rooms  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth

**Circle (408) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 74

**Alpha Video & Electronics Company**

**Booth 1722**

New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**VO-5850/α, VO-5800/α, VO-5600/α, VO-5000/α;** Alphasized versions of the Sony type 5 U-matics. includes increased shuttle speed, head switch in vertical, automatic external sync selection, balanced audio inputs with XLR connectors, switchable audio input levels, +4dB or mic, switchable input impedance, balanced audio outputs with XLR connectors, adjustable audio output level with the +4dB at detent.

**Circle (1101) on Reply Card**

**Amber Electro Design**

**Booth 427**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
3501: Distortion and noise measuring system  
4400A: Multipurpose audio test set  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
3501: New features and accessories

**Circle (409) on Reply Card**

**Amco Engineering Company**

**Booth 1218**

**Circle (834) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 237

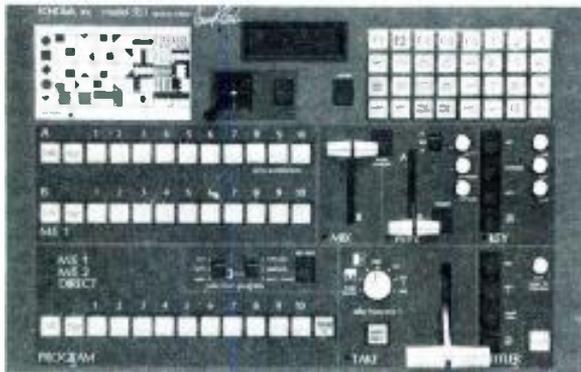
**Amperex Electronic Corporation**

**Booth 1412**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
78XQ: 30mm diode gun Plumbicon tube  
80XQ: 1/2-inch diode gun Plumbicon tube  
for ENG

# TEACH YOUR EDITOR NEW TRICKS

**Here is a simple, cost-effective way  
to add a full range of special effects  
to your post-production editing routines.**



Now, directly from the keyboard of your editing controller, you can mix, wipe, dissolve, key and produce complex transitions. Through either standard or optional interfacing, ECHOlabs' SE/3  $\mu$ P-controlled production switcher can add a new level of sophisticated capability to virtually any inexpensive editor.

**Contact Closure Interface** — Permits your editor to initiate a wide range of mix, wipe, key and transition effects.

**Customized Serial Interfaces** — Available for many editing controllers, including Videomedia Z6000, Convergence 103, 104 Series, United Media Commander II and Sony BVE 800. Gives your editor complete functional control of the switcher. You can create complex animation sequences and/or access complex multiple transitions previously

stored in the SE/3's 5000 steps of programmable memory — all directly from your editor.

**The SE/3 is the only switcher in its class with serial-editing interfaces completely self-contained. There are no costly, external boxes or computers to purchase.**

**External Computer Interface** — In addition to the editing interfaces, a general-purpose serial interface protocol is available for full remote control of the SE/3 by an external computer.

**Future Interfacing Capabilities** — ECHOlabs is rapidly expanding its line of editing interfaces and is dedicated to supporting the full SMPTE editing standard when it becomes available in the final form.

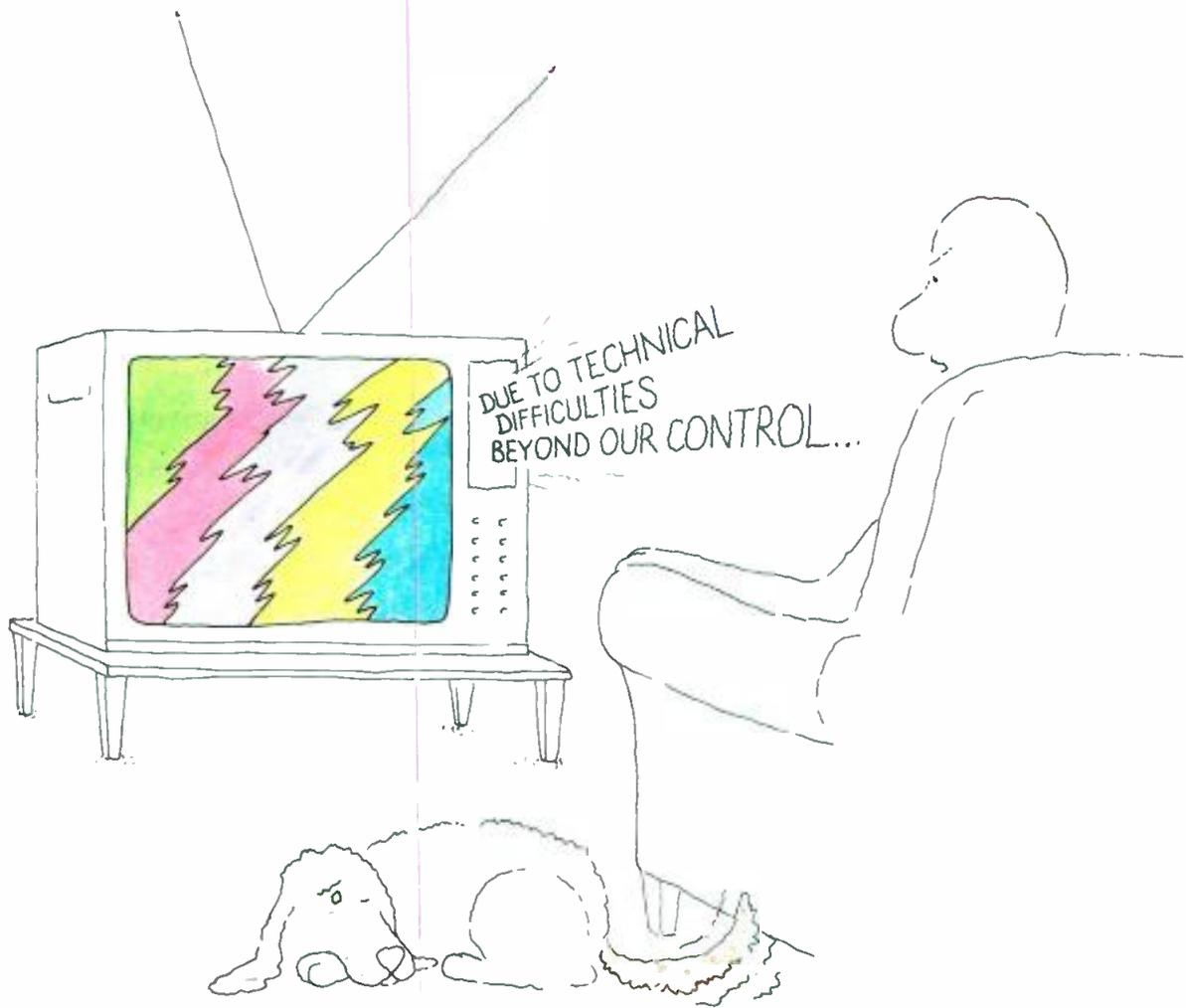
**SE/3 with Contact Closure Interface \$14,000**  
**Serial Interface Option \$2,225**

For details, write or call:

## ECHOlabs, Inc.

175 Bedford Road, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 273-1512

**Circle (82) on Reply Card**



**(Translation: The cassette broke.)**  
**(Solution: Maxell U-Matic cassettes.)**

If jammed U-Matics ever make you yearn for the days of live television something is wrong with the brand of U-Matics you're using. A lot of things are very right with Maxell U-Matic cassettes.

They're built to stand up to the toughest handling and editing conditions you can dish out. The unique Maxell Epitaxial™ tape formulation gives you an extremely dense magnetic coating that yields superior chroma and luminance. The proprietary Maxell binder system makes

sure the formulation, and everything you record on it, stays up to your standards, indefinitely.

That's why every one of the networks, hundreds of independent television stations and just about every major producer, director and cameraman in the business who tries Maxell U-Matic cassettes, buys Maxell.

Your Maxell supplier can make sure your programming isn't interrupted. Ask him for Maxell U-Matic cassettes. Or ask us for more information.



**maxell®**

PROFESSIONAL / INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

**Our success is magnetic.**

**See us at NAB, Booth 1612, Las Vegas.**

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Dr., Moonachie, N.J. 07074 (201) 440-8020

Circle (85) on Reply Card

**Amperex (1412)**

Continued

**XQ1427:** 3/8-inch Plumbicon tube

**XQ2427:** 3/8-inch diode gun Plumbicon tube

**XQ3427:** 3/8-inch diode gun, low capacitance Plumbicon tube

**XQ1070:** 1-inch Plumbicon tube

**XQ1410:** 30mm Plumbicon tube

**XQ4500:** 30mm high resolution diode gun Plumbicon tube

New products

**XQ2170:** 1-inch diode gun Plumbicon tube

**XQ3170:** 1-inch diode gun, low capacitance Plumbicon tube

Circle (411) on Reply Card

see ad on page 71

**Ampex Corporation**

**Audio Video Systems Div.**

**Booth 1400**

Established products

**VPR-3:** 1-inch helical scan type C VTR

**VPR-5:** Portable 1-inch helical scan type C VTR

**VPR-80:** 1-inch helical scan type C VTR  
**ARC-10:** 1/2-inch integrated camera/recorder system

**ADO:** Digital special effects system

**ACE:** Computerized editing system

**BCC-20/21:** Digicam portable color camera (BCC-20), studio (BCC-21) camera

**AVC series:** Video production switchers

**HPE-104:** Modular editing system

**4100 series:** Video production switchers

**VPR-2B:** 1-inch helical scan type C VTR

**VPR-20:** Portable 1-inch helical scan VTR

**ATR-124:** Multi-track audio recorder

**ATR-800:** Audio recorder

Circle (412) on Reply Card

see ads on page 24, 25, 27, 29

**Ampex Corporation—Tape Division**

**Booth 1400**

Established products

**Professional videotapes:** 175 Quad, 196 Helical, 167 U-matic, 102 VHS, 101 Beta

**Audiotapes:** 456 and 457 GrandMaster, 406/407 Mastering, 466 High Energy Digital Audio Mastering, 600 Series, low noise/high output tapes and standard output tapes, 671 professional audiocassettes

New products

**196:** 1-inch video mastering tape for the Ampex Nagra VPR-5 (introduced at IBC-'82)

Circle (1102) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 8-9, 112A-D

**Ampro/Scully**

**Booth 407**

Established products

**8300:** 3-deck cartridge reproducer

**280B, 285B, 284B-8:** Scully reel-to-reel record/reproducer

**270:** Scully bi-directional reel-to-reel reproducer

**250:** Scully economy reel-to-reel recorder/reproducer

**255:** Scully economy reel-to-reel reproducer

**AC:** Ampro rotary fader consoles

**LC:** Ampro slide fader consoles

**MT:** Ampro microtouch consoles

New products

See at booth

Circle (413) on Reply Card

**Amtel Systems**

**Booth 1745**

Established products

**STG-300:** Safe area safe title generator

**3700:** SMPTE edit code master

New products

**4000:** SMPTE edit code generator/reader

**1260:** Video character generator

Circle (836) on Reply Card

see ad on page 280

**Amtron Corporation**

**Booth 1104**

Established products

**AG-341:** Generator, safe area-safe title

New products

**8308:** 8-inch broadcast color monitor, high resolution

**8313:** 13-inch broadcast color monitor, high resolution

**8319:** 19-inch broadcast color monitor, high resolution

Circle (414) on Reply Card

**Andrew Corporation**

**Booth 1202**

Established products

Helix coaxial cables

Rigid transmission lines

STL microwave antenna systems

Trasar UHF-TV transmitting antennas

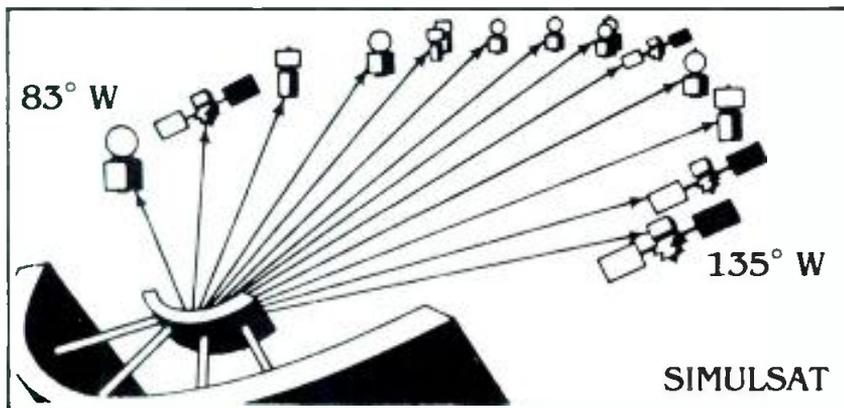
Earth station antennas

New products

Trasar LPTV antenna

6 1/2-inch 75Ω rigid line

# DISCOVER SIMULSAT - 3 FOR YOUR SMATV SYSTEM



### 1. ONE SIMULSAT LETS YOU SAVE TODAY

Simulsat-3 can see all domestic satellites, simultaneously, with the performance characteristics of a conventional 3.3 Meter parabolic antenna. That means you can invest in one Simulsat rather than several earth stations, one foundation, one (smaller) site, one installation, one planning commission to deal with, and one capital outlay.

### 2. SIMULSAT CAN PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PROFIT OPPORTUNITIES

As new programs continue to become available on various satellites, Simulsat gives you the flexibility to easily receive these satellites in order to preserve your future options. This inherent flexibility can make you more competitive in your market and more responsive to your customers' needs.

### 3. SIMULSAT CAN HELP BRING YOU NEW CONTRACTS

The inclusion of Simulsat into your next proposal will give you an advantage over your competition. Apartment owners appreciate the low profile of Simulsat vs an antenna farm and they understand the potential obsolescence of a conventional dish. Start selling the flexibility of a Simulsat installation and win a new competitive edge.

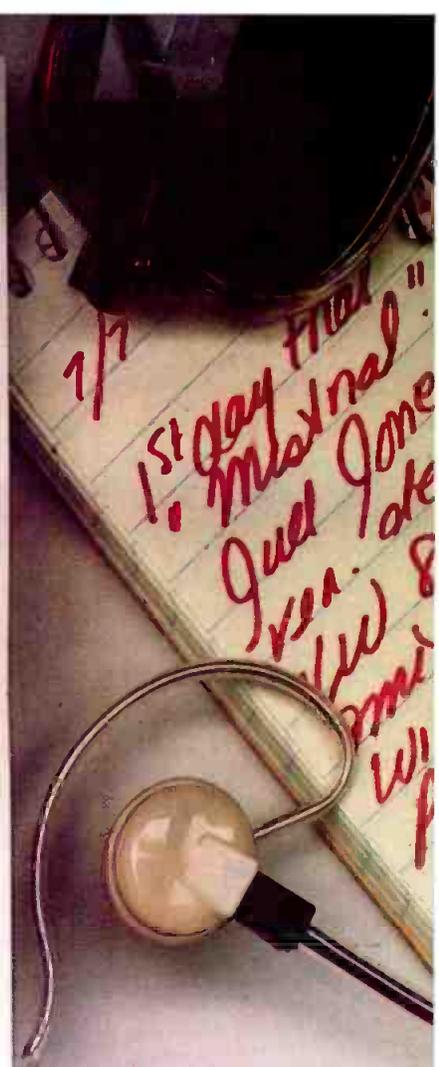
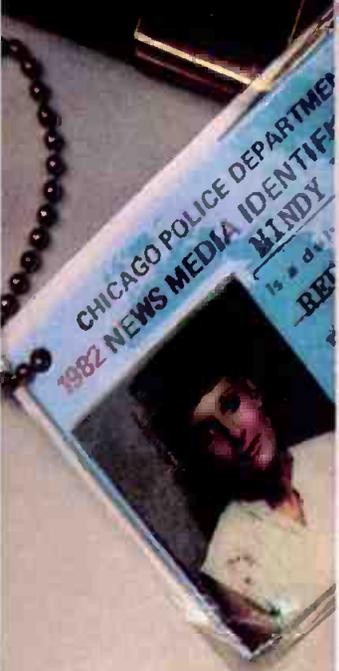
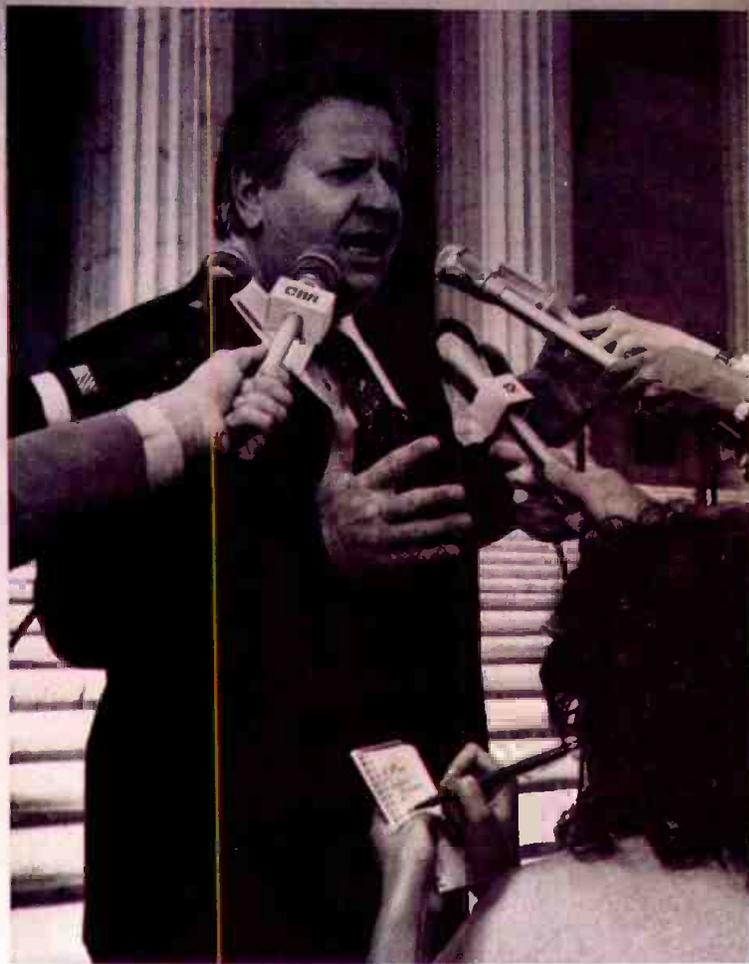
For more information, contact:



8711 East Pinnacle Peak Road Suite C-103  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255  
(602) 264-7275

Distributorships Available.

Circle (86) on Reply Card



**Amid the hostility, the confusion, the competition,  
one microphone stands above the crowd.**

## **The SM63.**

No matter how rough things get in the field, the Shure SM63 Omnidirectional Dynamic Microphone gives your crew the whole story with a lot less handling noise than any microphone in its class. When Shure's engineers developed the SM63 and SM63L (with longer handle), their objective was to create a high-output, lightweight microphone perfect for the needs of electronic news journalists.

With the SM63's patented internal mechanical isolation system reducing undesirable handling noise, its high output and smooth extended frequency response lets your story come through crisp and clear. Its omnidirectional polar pattern prevents boominess that is often encountered during close miking situations. And its overall lightness makes continuous hand-held ENG/EFP assignments less fatiguing, without sacrificing ruggedness. Even its profile is small and elegant so it won't obscure faces on camera.

The output of the SM63 is a full 6 dB higher than comparable hand-held interview microphones.

And there are even more precision-engineered refinements. A highly effective internal humbucking coil rejects strong magnetic fields encountered around lights and other broadcast situations. And when things get really tough, the Shure-developed *VERAFLEX*<sup>®</sup> grille is virtually impervious to rust, moisture and dents. This system includes a highly effective internal anti-wind and -pop filter; and for more adverse conditions, a dual-density two-layer windscreens also is supplied.

The Shure SM63. The hard-working microphone for the working press.

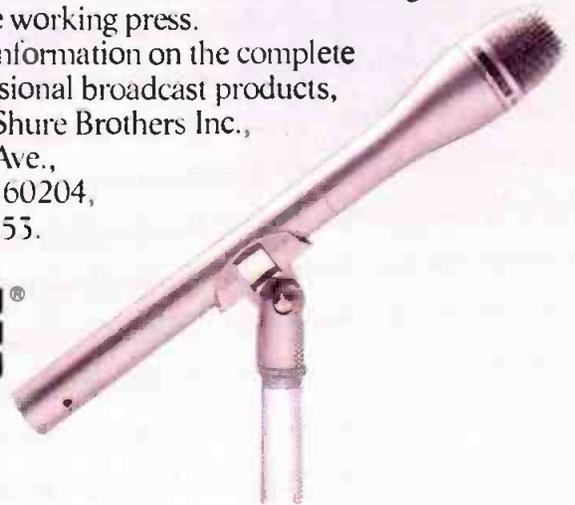
For more information on the complete line of professional broadcast products, call or write Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204, (312) 866-2553.

# **SHURE**<sup>®</sup>

**THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS<sup>®</sup>...WORLDWIDE**

Circle (87) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



# OUR NEW 1/2" TAPE GIVES YOU COLOR

For professional tape users, it used to be that stepping down to half-inch video tape also meant stepping down in color quality.

But that was before Scotch® half-inch videocassettes with Color Plus oxide.

Now you can give your productions bright, brilliant color that no other half-inch tape can beat. Not even competitive high grade tapes.

3M's Color Plus oxide sets a standard for the industry for color signal-to-noise and broad-band signal-to-noise.

The result is better picture quality, more brilliant color and more realism. We've got the test results to prove it.

But the advantages of our half-inch tape go beyond color. You'll also get professional recording features like fewer dropouts, low headwear and extended

stop motion capability. The same characteristics that have made our 2", 1" and 3/4" tapes the leaders in the professional market.

New packaging plus a convenient labeling and hanger/storage system make our half-inch tape professional right down to the last detail.

But to get the true picture of our improved half-inch videocassettes you just have to try them. They're available in both Beta and VHS

formats from your authorized dealer of Scotch Video Tape.

Or ask your 3M Sales Representative for more information and test results on Color Plus half-inch tape. You'll get a free Color Plus painters hat as a bonus.

Magnetic A/V Products Division/3M



®Scotch™ is a registered trademark of 3M. © 3M Company, 1982

See us at NAB Booth No. 1002

AS VIVID AS YOUR IMAGINATION.



**SCOTCH HALF-INCH VIDEOCASSETTES.  
NOW WITH COLOR PLUS.**

3M hears you...

Circle (88) on Reply Card

**3M**

# NOW, ONE MICROPHONE CAPTURES IT ALL.

The Sennheiser Telemike Electret Microphone System.

Its unique modular design provides all the flexibility and precision of a collection of separates—from omni to super cardioid, spot to shotgun, telescopic boom to tie-clip lavalier.

All, at a fraction of the price of comparable separates.

And all, with the most advanced electret technology available: our unique back-electret.

See your Sennheiser dealer for details. And capture it all.

All components available separately or as a package.



## SENNHEISER

ELECTRONIC CORPORATION  
10 West 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018  
(212) 239-0190

See Us At NAB Booth 1137 © 1981, Sennheiser Electronic Corporation (N.Y.)

Circle (89) on Reply Card

## In satellite communications, go with total systems engineering experience.

Spectrum Planning provides the full spectrum of services for planning reliable and interference-free satellite earth stations:

- Site selection/design
- Frequency coordination
- Frequency protection
- RFI measurements
- Site shielding design
- FCC filings

We believe no other frequency coordination company can match our experience. And in this rapidly changing field, experience is worth its weight in gold.

Call us now at (214) 699-3536 or write for more information.



**SPECTRUM PLANNING INC.**

P. O. Box 1360 • Richardson, Texas 75080

Circle (90) on Reply Card

Andrew (1202)

Continued

UHF circular waveguide

Circle (415) on Reply Card

see ad on page 229

Angenieux

Booth 1201

Established products

**15X9:** 9 to 135mm, f/1.5 high aperture, all weather ENG/EFP lens

**25X10:** 10 to 250mm, f/1.4 long range zoom lens for 1/2-inch cameras

**15X7:** 7 to 105mm, f/1.4 rugged design lens for new 1/2-inch cameras

**42X12.5:** 12.5 to 525mm, f/1.5 longest range zoom for 25mm/30mm cameras

**12X12.5:** 12.5 to 150mm, f/1.5 lens for 25mm cameras

Accessory lens attachments to provide wide range of focal lengths and focusing ranges for Angenieux lenses

New products

To be announced

Circle (416) on Reply Card

Antenna Technology Corporation

Booth 1737

Established products

**Simulsat-5:** Multibeam satellite receive antenna

New products

**Simulsat-3:** 3.3m comparable multibeam satellite receive antenna designed for radio and SMATV

**Simulsat-7:** 7m comparable multibeam satellite receiver antenna especially designed for TV broadcasters

Circle (1103) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 98, 193

Anton/Bauer

Booth 1337

Established products

**Series:** Snap-On nicad batteries

**SQ-4N:** 4-position overnight charger

**QRSV:** Mounting brackets for cameras and VTRs

**LG-30:** 12/30V portable lighting head

**LB-30D:** 30V lighting belt

**SNDS:** Diagnostic discharger with up-counter

**FC-L:** Fast/slow charger for Super-D batteries

**SCD:** Silver zinc batteries-equalizer

**DB-13:** 8Ah 13.2V nicad video belt

**PS-2:** ac camera supply in Snap-On package

**MC-W:** Wide range microcharger

**U-FC:** Programmable universal fast/slow charger

**M-FC:** Mobile fast charger

**B-19K:** Nicad Snap-On system

New products

See at booth

Circle (419) on Reply Card

Anvil Cases

Booth 1112

Established products

**Anvil ATA 300, Category 1 cases:** Heavy-duty rugged transit cases, rack-mount cases and airline containers

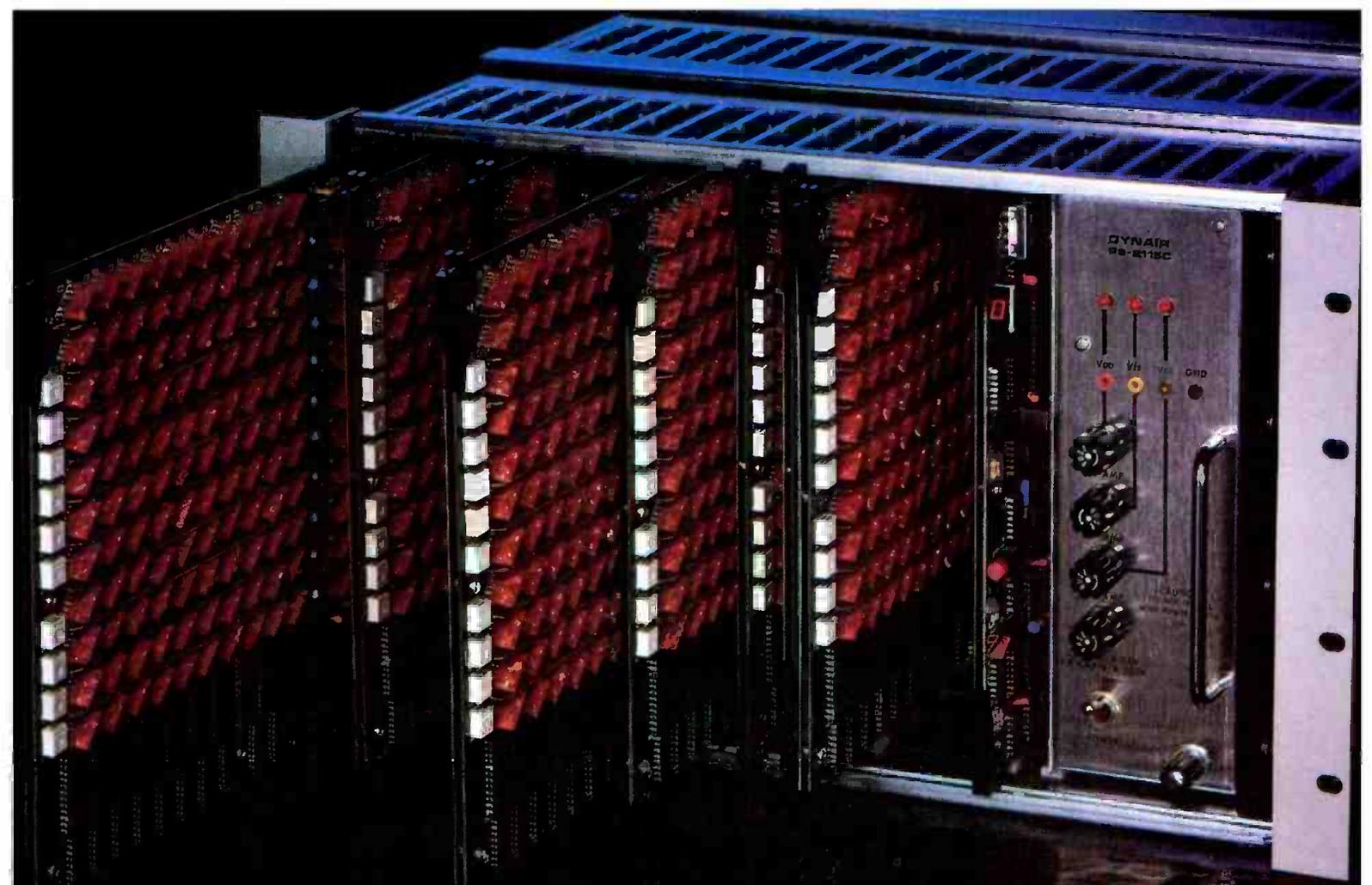
Circle (420) on Reply Card

see ad on page 72

Apert-Herzog Corporation

Booth 1703

Established products



# Only the beginning

A thing of beauty . . . this Dynair System 21.

Begin with this single, high density frame using as few as 10 inputs and 10 outputs. Select combinations of video, audio, time code, data, tally, or machine control switch modules.

Grow sensibly, easily and cost effectively to impressive matrices of one thousand inputs and one thousand outputs of every module type by simply adding frames and modules.

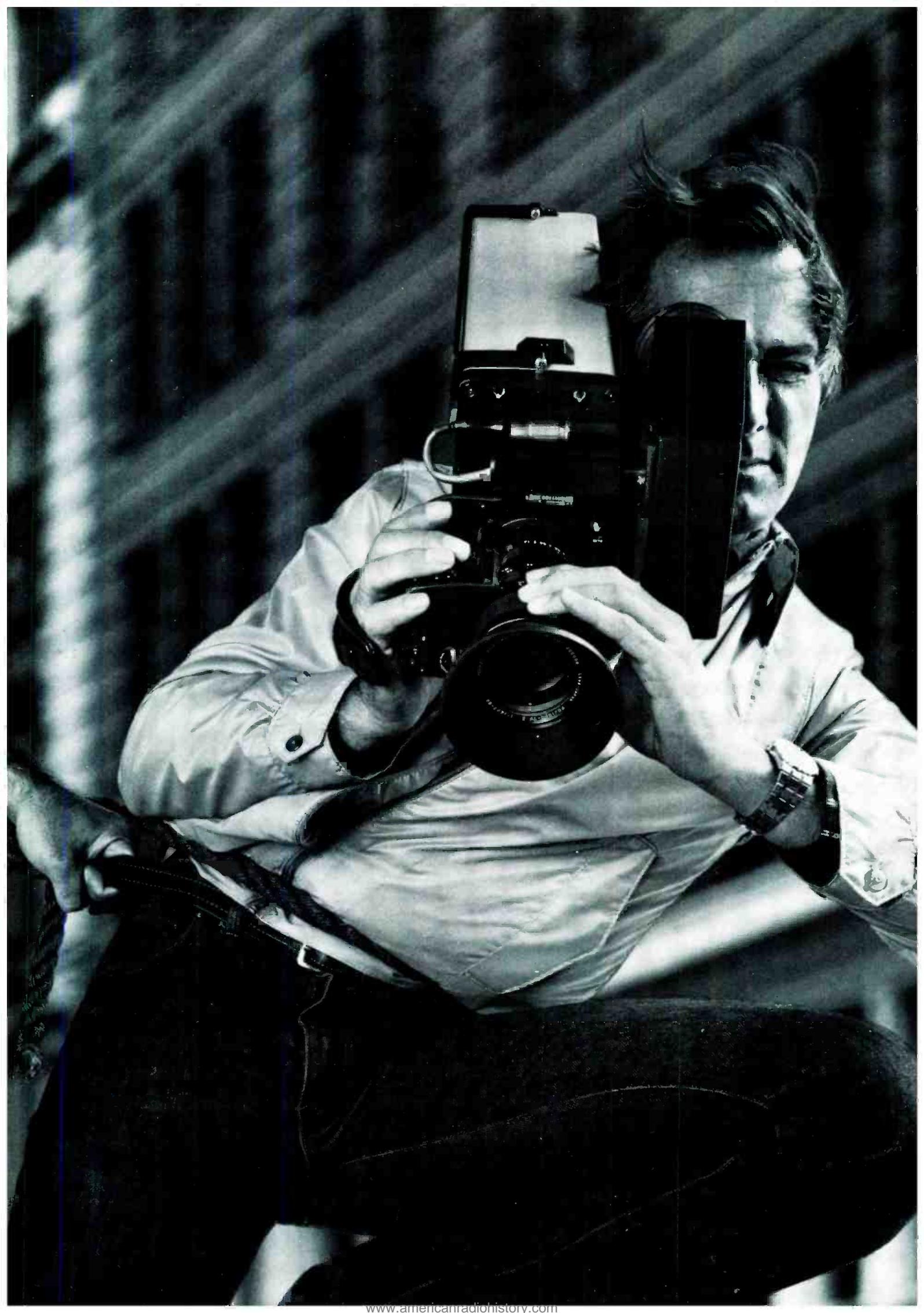
Grow into high definition TV, if this possibility is in your future, without changing a thing. Bandwidth of the System 21 is already 30 MHz.

Write or phone. We would like to send you additional information. Give us a chance to begin with you as you upgrade your plant.

## DYNAIR

5275 Market Street, San Diego, CA 92114 U.S.A. Phone (619) 263-7711 TWX (910) 335-2040

Circle (91) on Reply Card



# Harris TC-90. The new ENG/EFP camera built for the way you use them.

Now there's an ENG camera designed for the real world of a news cameraman.

A *super-light* camera you can float on your shoulder hour after hour without fatigue. An ENG camera with *balance* for sure-footed shooting from impossible angles. With *low power consumption* that lets you keep rolling after others quit.

It's the new Harris TC-90.

The lightest, best balanced, least power-hungry, most rugged, low-profile three-tube prism ENG/EFP camera you can buy.

## Only 7.9 pounds.

The basic TC-90 body weighs only 7.9 pounds, less lens, viewfinder, and battery. To realize just how light that is, the Ikegami HL-79 body weighs 13 pounds; the Philips LDK-14S is 11.9; and the Hitachi FP-22 weighs in at 11.7.

When you average the weights of the six cameras closest to the Harris TC-90, you'll find ours is 25 percent lighter.

The TC-90 is one of the smallest. But we deliberately made it a bit bigger than it had to be, to add balance and stability. A little longer, to let the cameraman grasp the lens in a natural, comfortable, controlled way. And we carefully shifted extra weight to the tail, so that the weight of the lens is counterbalanced for easy, smooth handling.

## No blind-siding to the right.

The height of conventional ENG cameras blocks the sightline to your right. But the TC-90 has a low profile for peripheral viewing no other camera can equal. So you won't miss the action no matter where it happens.

That low-profile TC-90 body is built of graphite Nylon plastic, the same kind of material used for high-stress components in jet aircraft. Its strength-to-weight ratio is ideal for resisting damage from bouncing in the back of the van, from heavy weather, hostile newsmakers, inevitable accidents. The TC-90 housing should never need repair, which saves a lot of shots and a lot of money.

Inside that awesomely strong housing are, among other components, 14 LSI chips. They not only substantially reduce weight, but greatly reduce power consumption. You can keep on shooting with the TC-90 long after a conventional camera's batteries would run down. More than two hours on a fully charged 4-ampere/hour battery.

## Built-ins, not add-ons.

Features that make the TC-90 a high-performance ENG/EFP camera are tucked inside, not plugged in or dangling from the outside. TC-90 on-board components include

genlock, microphone amplifier, intercom amp, and CCU interface. And they're built into the price, too.

Also built in are the 24-hour Harris Hotline and service network.

Get all the specs on the new Harris TC-90 ENG/EFP camera. Fill in and mail the coupon today. Or phone. Ask for your own hands-on demonstration. You owe yourself a look at the camera somebody should have built for you a long time ago.



Please call me to arrange a demonstration of the TC-90, lightest, best-balanced, lowest power consumption ENG/EFP camera.

Please send me your latest brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Harris Corporation  
Broadcast Products Division  
P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, IL 62305  
(217) 222-8200



Circle (305) on Reply Card

**Apert-Herzog (1703)**

Continued

**Model A:** Digital frame synchronizer

**VBB-1:** Hybrid video line driver

**TDAC:** Traveling digital-to-analog converter

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**1 x 24:** Distribution amplifier

Circle (421) on Reply Card

see ad on page 323

**Aphex Systems Ltd.**

Booth 515

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Aphex II-B:** Broadcast aural exciter

**Aphex II-S:** Studio aural exciter

**Aphex Type B:** Semi-Pro aural exciter

**EQF-2:** Sweep equalizer/filter module

**CX-1:** Compressor/expander module

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**EQF-2S:** Stereo sweep EQ/filter

**CX-1S:** Stereo compressor/expander

Circle (802) on Reply Card

**Arben Design**

Booth 1721

Circle (838) on Reply Card

**Arrakis Systems**

Booth 121

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**100RS:** Routing switcher

**150SC:** Audio console

**5000SC:** Audio console

**2000SC:** Audio console

**2000R:** Audio console

Circle (422) on Reply Card

**Arriflex Corporation**

Booth 1644

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**16SR-II:** 16mm studio film camera

**HMI lighting:** Full range of ARRI HMI lights, including the 200W Openface, the 575W, the 1.2kW, the 2.5kW, the 4kW and the 6kW.

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**NC TA-1:** ARRI nicad battery tester

**BTM 616:** ARRI editing table

**CineJib:** Crane for film and video cameras

**200W HMI Fresnel:** HMI stand/hand-held lighting kit

ARRI battery multicharger

Circle (803) on Reply Card

**Artel Communications Corporation**

Booth 1118

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**SL-2000:** Fiber-optic transmission system for video/audio/data

**EN-1000:** Portable fiber-optic ENG/EFP transmission system

**T/R-2000:** Long distance video transmission plug-in modules

**T/R-2150/2121:** Dual-channel audio sub-carrier system for SL-2000

**T/R-2210:** Data transmission subcarrier plug-in modules for the SL-2000

**ACU-2000:** Alarm control unit for multi-channel fiber-optic video audio/data systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**T/R-2020:** Fiber-optic composite video/audio plug-in module system for the SL-2000

**T/R-2013:** High resolution fiber-optic video transmission system for computer graphics communications and high definition RGB video

**T/R-2000L:** Long distance transmission system for broadcast-quality video/audio

**S-1000:** Low profile card frame for SL-2000 fiber-optic function modules

Circle (423) on Reply Card

**Arvin/Diamond**

Booth 1608

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**System:** Satellite weather displaying system: capable of displaying 1400 weather pictures per month

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (839) on Reply Card

**Asaca/ShibaSoku Corp. of America**

Booth 1226

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**925R:** Color video noise meter

**205:** Sweep generator

**201:** Envelope delay set

**CB53A1:** Test signal generator with character generator included

**TG7:** Test signal generator

**ASW100/200:** Portable production systems

**898:** Color analyzer

**SV-11:** Sweep generator (30MHz)

**CC-5:** Color encoder

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Digital color correction system

Digital frame store

Tape dropout analyzer and counter →

**Telemet pride...**  
**is in our AV Routing Switchers and**  
**in America's Space Shuttle.**

Yes, the same creative technology is built into all of our products, whether it be the latest in the state of the art AV Routing Switcher or the Wideband Equalizers at Cape Kennedy. We're proud of the fact that NASA selected us over the competition for their most important venture—the Space Shuttle.

The same elegant simplicity allows Broadcasters to select the Routing Switcher to fit their needs, from the source—they can trust.

**Telemet**  
 A Geotel Company

185 Dixon Avenue, Amityville, L.I., New York 11701 (516) 842-2300 TWX 510-227-9850  
 Eastern Area Office—(914) 279-3231

Circle (92) on Reply Card

# IF YOU CAN THINK IT, YOU CAN DO IT.

Computer Graphics Lab, Inc. and IMAGES<sup>®</sup> frees your creativity. And that's just the beginning.

IMAGES — Image Manipulation and Graphic Enhancement System — increases productivity, streamlines operations, improves on-air appearance and saves time.

And a savings of time is a savings of money.

With IMAGES, it takes minutes to create:

- graphics
- promotions
- backgrounds
- animatics
- maps, logos
- retouching
- illustrations
- a complete art library

No more farming-out. No more settling for second best. Because IMAGES is designed for you and your existing staff.

It's time for your artwork to enter the video age. It's time for IMAGES — art that's state of the art.

For a demonstration or information, contact Computer Graphics Lab, Inc., 405 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10174. (212) 557-5130.

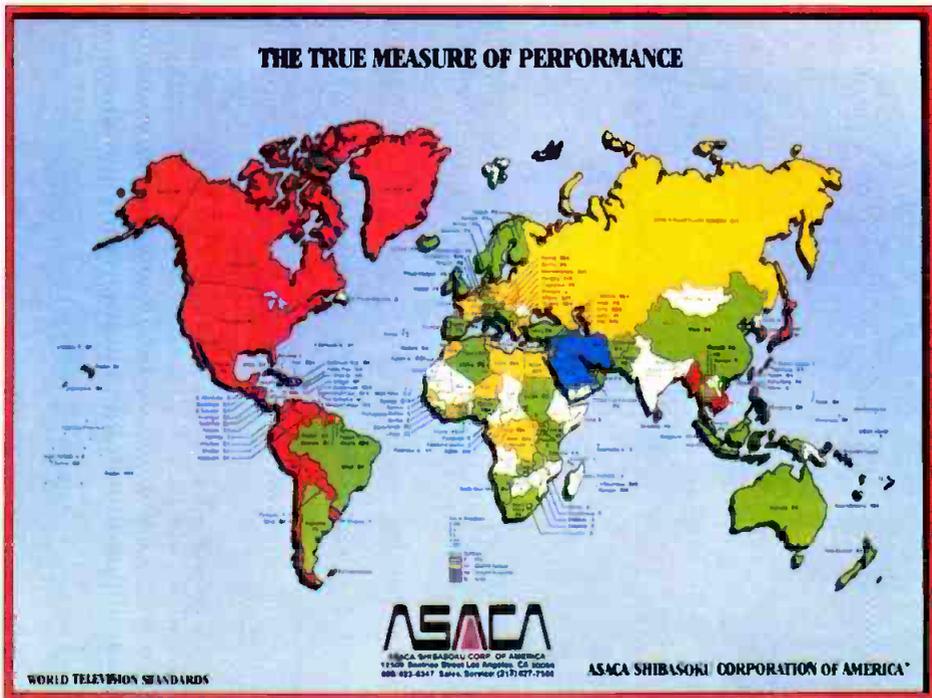


**COMPUTER GRAPHICS LAB, INC.**



**Visit us at NAB Booth 1143**

Circle (93) on Reply Card



Asaca plans to have a wall chart on world TV standards available for NAB attendees. Stop by the company's booth (1226) and pick up your copy.

**Asaca 1226**

Continued

- Portable production system
- Waveform generator (digital)
- Frame synchronizer

Circle (804) on Reply Card  
see ads on pages 49, 321, 326

**Associated Press Broadcast Services**

Booth 419

Circle (840) on Reply Card

**Atlas Tower Corporation**

Booth 617

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series: AM, FM and TV broadcast towers**

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth \_\_\_\_\_

Circle (424) on Reply Card

**Auburn Instruments**

Booth 1711

Circle (841) on Reply Card

see ad on page 281

**Audico**

Booth 1343

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**System III:** Videocassette tape loader/reloader

**751:** Audio loaders

**200-9:** Audiocassette timer/exerciser/re-winder

**MF6b:** Professional impulser

Hockey Puck Splicer

**Module:** U-matic pay-off for spooling tape, available for VHS and U-matic

New products \_\_\_\_\_  
Audio loader that can be upgraded to include video

Circle (425) on Reply Card

**Audi-Cord Corporation**

Booth 123

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**100 series:** Recorders and reproducers, NAB Cartridge

**"A" series:** Recorders and reproducers, NAB cartridge

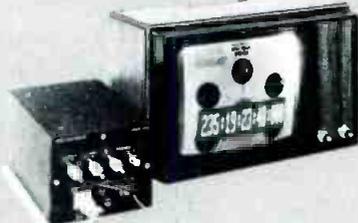
New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth \_\_\_\_\_

Circle (426) on Reply Card

see ad on page 82

**THE DATUM COMMITMENT: DIGITAL DATA IN THE VIDEO RASTER, VERTICAL BLANKING INTERVAL, ON FILM AND FOR RF TRANSMISSION**



**DIGITAL DATA INSERTION IN THE VIDEO RASTER**

- Inserts a time word and/or alphanumeric message in standard video signals for recording and/or display
- Up to 16 numeric or alphanumeric characters per row
- Rack mount, portable and custom configurations available



**DIGITAL DATA ENCODING AND DECODING IN THE VERTICAL BLANKING INTERVAL OF A VIDEO SIGNAL**

- 48 or 96 bits per line serial data insertion
- Insert up to 752 data bits in up to 8 consecutive lines
- 8 bit parallel or serial data input and output



**CUSTOM CAMERA TIME DISPLAY SYSTEMS**

- Decimal LED displays for continuously annotating film with time information
- Serial input time decoding to drive LED indicators mounted in camera data chambers



**AACOM TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS**

- Rugged, minimum size telemetry and video transmitters
- Transmission frequencies from 135 to 6000 MHz with output power up to 50 watts
- Ground station telemetry and wideband video receivers



**datum inc**

**TIMING/AACOM DIVISIONS**

1363 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 533-6333

TD 106

Circle (94) on Reply Card



## Varian GEN II KPA. Pushing earth terminal technology through the 80's.

Designed specifically for today's modern world of earth terminal communications, the new Varian GEN II KPA simplifies complex communications problems with its advanced computer interface options. Easily adaptable, GEN II can be programmed to IEEE 488, RS-232 and RS-422 data busses.

**Smaller, more modern design.** Modular construction includes a proprietary,\* digitally-controlled, all solid-state, low noise regulated power supply.

Integrated in the RF section is a digitally-controlled PIN diode attenuator to provide precise setting of the RF output.

Controls/Monitors/Logic section circuits use C-MOS high

noise immunity digital techniques to energize, protect, control and monitor KPA performance. The modern front panel features all-LED indicators and digital meter displays.

### Enhanced Varian klystron for high efficiency.

GEN II utilizes the original, field-proven Varian VA-936 series klystron, with enhanced specification including 24-channels for top performance.

GEN II provides high efficiency with only 12 kVA for a full 3.35 kW tube, less than 1 kVA in standby and automatic 10% reduction of heater voltage for extended klystron life.

\*Patent applied

More information on the new GEN II KPA for the 80's is available from Varian Microwave Components and Subsystems Division. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Electron Device Group  
Microwave Components and  
Subsystems Division  
3200 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, California 95050  
Telephone: 408•496-6273



# FACT!

## No one can match The Complete Lightning Protection Systems from LEA.

- ANTENNA DISSIPATION ARRAYS FOR AM, FM, TV, MICROWAVE TOWERS
- GUY CHARGE DISSIPATION CHOKES
- SURGE ELIMINATORS FOR MAIN POWER LINES TO HANDLE ENERGY LEVELS OF 50,000 JOULES PER PHASE
- COAXIAL TRANSMISSION LINE SURGE ELIMINATORS 1 Kw to 25 Kw
- KLEANLINE ELECTRONIC FILTERING SYSTEMS TO PROTECT AGAINST LIGHTNING STRIKES OF 50,000 JOULES PER PHASE PLUS AN RFI/EMI FILTER TO HANDLE RF INTERFERENCE FOR SENSITIVE SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT.
- TRANSIENT ELIMINATORS FOR DATA LINES, PHONE LINES, COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT WITH A FREQUENCY RESPONSE FROM D.C. TO 1 GIGAHERTZ.
- LIGHTNING WARNING SYSTEMS PROVIDING 1/2 HOUR ADVANCE WARNING OF AN APPROACHING STORM.
- SURGE AND TRANSIENT GENERATORS
- GROUND SYSTEMS
- CONSULTING SERVICES
- PERFECT POWER VOLTAGE REGULATORS
- POWER LINE CONDITIONERS
- CONTINUOUS POWER SOURCE.

### LIGHTNING ELIMINATION ASSOCIATES



12516 Lakeland Road  
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670  
(213) 944-0916  
TWX: 910-586-1381

See Us at NAB Booth #302

Circle (96) on Reply Card

#### Audio Kinetics

Booth 1173

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Q-LOCK 3.10-2: 2-machine synchronizer

Q-LOCK 3.10-2: 3-machine synchronizer

ADR: Automated dialogue replacement

SFX: Audio sweetening/sound effects assembly

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Q-SCAN: Off-line spotting, computerized list management, on-line auto assembly

Q-LINK: Interlock and control of five or more machines

Circle (428) on Reply Card

see ad on page 162

#### AUDIO + DESIGN

(Audio & Design Recording)

Booth 402

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Transdynamic: Multiband audio

processor for AM/FM and television

Express Limiter: Stereo compressor-limiter and noise reducing expander

F601 Super-Dynamic Limiter: Peak limiter for AM/FM and television

Compex-Limiter: Compressor-limiter and noise reducing expander

Vocal Stresser: Combines 4-band equalizer with compex-limiter for total program control

Easy-Rider: Compressor-limiter

E950 Paragraphic Equalizer: 12-section mono/6-section stereo parametric/graphic equalizer

SCAMP System: Standardized compatible audio modular package can be configured for any processing situation

New products \_\_\_\_\_

S27: Phase coherent 4-band crossover (variable) and summing amplifier

Circle (427) on Reply Card

see ad on page 58

#### Audio-Technica US

Booth 1141

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

ATC820: 8-channel mixer

ATC1220: 12-channel mixer

AT815: Shotgun microphone

AT815R: Phantom power shotgun microphone

ATP: Phono cartridges and tonearms

ATH: Headphones

Point Series: Headphones

New products \_\_\_\_\_

AT835: Short shotgun microphone

Circle (842) on Reply Card

#### Audio Technologies

See ATI

#### Audio-Video Engineering

Booth 1313

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

HSC-1: Video hum stop coil

Circle (843) on Reply Card

see ad on page 258

#### Auditronics

Booth 505

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

110 Series: Production recording audio consoles

200 Series: On-air broadcast control consoles

700 Series: Multichannel audio mixing consoles

1100 Series: Audio accessory system

RTW: Peak program meters

New Products \_\_\_\_\_

PPEQ-1: Programmable parametric equalizer

Circle (844) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 61, 184, 266, 267

#### Aurora Systems

Booth 1312

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Aurora/100A: Videographics system featuring electronic painting and drawing, anti-aliasing, color video input, curve generation, real time and frame animation, new work station design.

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Improved resolution, full-color frame buffer, prototype display.

Circle (430) on Reply Card

see ad on page 317

#### Autogram Corporation

Booth 120

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

AC-6: Audio console

AC-8: Audio console

IC-10: Audio console

New products \_\_\_\_\_

All-microprocessor-controlled console

Circle (431) on Reply Card

#### BEI (Beston Electronics Inc.)

Booth 1620

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

CG2000: High resolution video production titler

DP1000: Data-prompter/character generator

709: Automatic light controls

CG3000: High resolution video production titler

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (436) on Reply Card

#### BGW Systems

Booth 421

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

75: 25W/channel stereo power amplifier

150: 50W/channel stereo power amplifier

250: 100W/channel stereo power amplifier

750: 225W/channel stereo power amplifier

SRM10: Tannoy monitors

SRM12: Tannoy monitors

M1000: Tannoy monitors

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (437) on Reply Card

#### BIW Cable Systems

Booth 1405

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

TV camera cable: Multiconductor and triaxial camera cable assemblies and connectors

VTR: Assemblies and connectors

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Fiber-optic cables and systems

Circle (846) on Reply Card

#### BMI (Broadcast Music Inc.)

Booth 124

Circle (853) on Reply Card

#### BPI (Broadcast Programming Int'l.)

Booth 122



Model 5104 16 in/4/2/1



Model 5104 24 in/4/2/1

# YOUR REPUTATION,

The 5100 Series is a complete range of TV and broadcast audio consoles, from 16 in/4 sub-group to 48 in/8 sub-group, with optional multitrack facilities. A wide selection of standard facilities and options are available. Choose mono or stereo input modules, 2 or 4 band EQ, 4 or 8 Aux sends, limiter/noise gate and continuously variable high and low pass filters on every input, VCA sub-grouping or NECAM computerized audio editing and mixing, to mention a few. The audio performance and the mechanical engineering is in the best Neve tradition. Prices start at less than \$40,000.

When you choose a Neve 5100 Series Audio Console for your broadcast facility in 1983, you need not worry about being outpaced by new technologies. The 5100 Series is the absolute state-of-the-art in audio console technology, yet already proven in many North American installations and around the world. Take a close look at the others. Can you afford to choose outdated technology? After all, it's your reputation.

# AND OURS!



Rupert Neve Incorporated Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Connecticut 06801 Tel: (203)744-6230 Telex: 969638  
Rupert Neve Incorporated 7533 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, California 90046 Tel: (213)874-8124 Telex: 194942  
Neve Electronics International Ltd. Cambridge House, Melbourne, Royston, Hertfordshire, SG8 6AU England Tel: (0763)60776  
Rupert Neve GmbH 6100 Darmstadt Bismarckstrasse 114, West Germany Tel: (06151)81764

Circle (97) on Reply Card

**BPI (122)**

Continued

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Music formats:** Album, rock, adult contemporary, country, easy listening and concerts.

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (438) on Reply Card

**BSI (Broadcast Systems Inc.)**

Booth 1500

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Dynatech video jack panels and accessories**Series:** Electrohome monochrome broadcast video monitors**Series:** Leader audio-video test

equipment (full line)

**Series:** Canadian Amphenol Precision video cable**Series:** Westpin audio cable**Series:** Lenco video terminal equipment**Series:** Stantron cabinet racks**BJ-240:** Prewired audio jack panel system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (447) on Reply Card

**BSM Systems**

No booth at press time

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**RB-1:** Portable remote broadcast unit without dial**RB-11:** Portable remote broadcast unit with dial**ADA-1:** Audio distribution amplifier**ADA-5:** Audio distribution amplifier

New products \_\_\_\_\_

8-channel remote control system

5-channel rack-mount audio mixer

Audio tone generator

Audio monitor

Audio routing switcher, mono and stereo

Circle (1104) on Reply Card

see ad on page 239

**The BTX Corporation**

Booth 1124

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**BTX Shadow:** Fully intelligent interface for multimachine control of audio, video and film transports**Models 5100, 5200, 5300 and 5400:** SMPTE/EBU time code generators/readers and character inserters**Series:** SMPTE/EBU/VITC time code products

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (451) on Reply Card

**B-W Lighting Systems**

(formerly Panoak Lighting)

Booth 1733

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**50-000:** Distribution**50-100/110:** Grid hardware and pipe**70-100:** Cyclorama track**70-000:** Cyclorama and background curtains**10-610/618:** Newsman Mini-lite Kit and Nova-lite Pro Q Kit**20-000:** Various lighting fixtures

Circle (1105) on Reply Card

**William Bal Corporation**

Booth 1614

Circle (847) on Reply Card

**Basys**

Booth 1503

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**News Fury:** Computer system that aids the preparation of radio and TV news programs**Clip Fury:** Library computer system for archived tape or film research**Cart Fury:** Label printer for audio feeds

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Roll Fury:** Teleprompter control for News Fury computer terminals

Circle (848) on Reply Card

**Bayly Engineering**

Booth 500

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**S3161:** 100W VHF broadcast transmitter**R1W6:** Remote control wattmeter**Series:** Dummy loads**Series:** Card frames/packaging system**FM25V:** 25W VHF mobile 2-way radio**FM15V:** 5W portable VHF 2-way radio**AC12:** Desk-top nicad drop-in battery charger**FM25VU:** 25W mobile UHF 2-way radio**FM12VU:** 2W portable UHF 2-way radio**FM45V:** 45W mobile VHF 2-way radio**FM25VM:** 25W manpack VHF 2-way radio**FM14VU:** 4W portable UHF 2-way radio

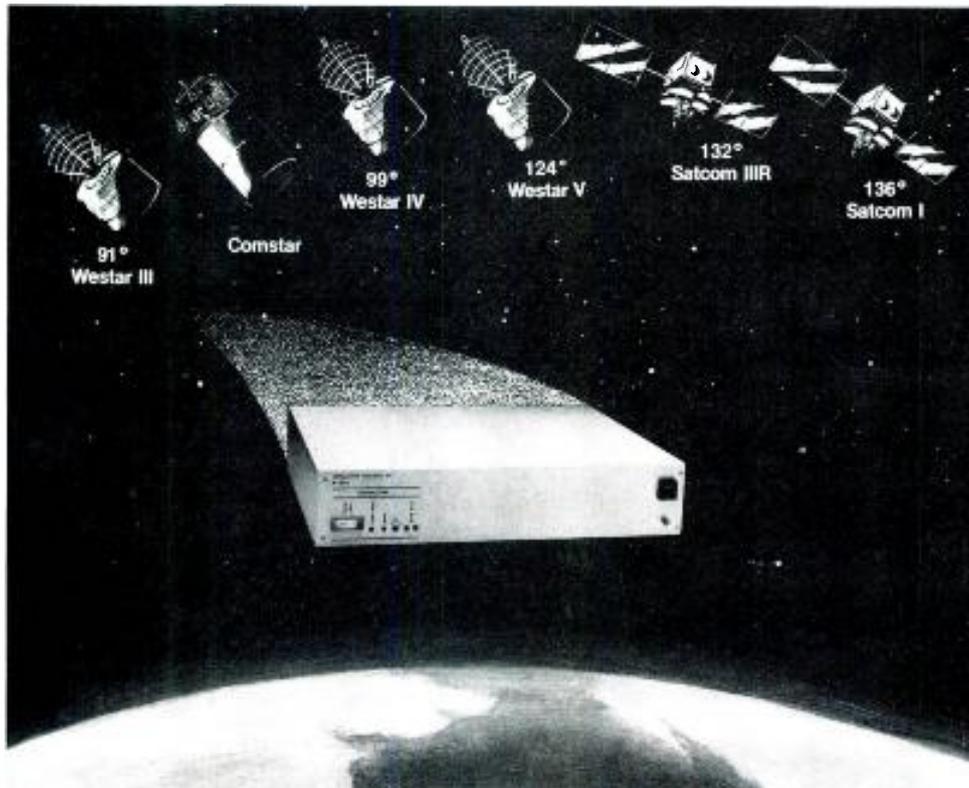
New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (401) on Reply Card

see ad on page 263

## REGIONAL RADIO NETWORKS . . . SATELLITE DELIVERY IS NOW AFFORDABLE!!



. . . and you thought you could not afford your own Network . . . then look again at our R-SAT System!

**MODULATION ASSOCIATES**, the high tech innovators, is now in the production of its R-SAT Receiver for the Louisiana State Network. This "optimized" Single Channel Per Carrier (O-SCPC) makes it possible for ALL Regional Networks to cut space segment power requirements and costs . . . from \$11,400 per month (the average 19dBW space tariff) to UNDER \$1,900 PER MONTH. That savings is more than a FREE MAI 3.7 meter R-SAT installation per month. Uplinking can be from anywhere in the United States. For as little as \$50,000 to \$70,000 a Regional Network can own its own uplink . . . **THAT'S AFFORDABLE!!**

. . . so if you are looking for dedicated program audio transmission professionals and field proven satellite radio network systems, contact Terry Sheffield, Vice President of Marketing at:



Modulation Associates  
897 Independence Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-8000

Circle (98) on Reply Card

**Now, there's a  
new meaning to  
'broadcast-quality.'**

# Ampex 197: Quality worth broadcasting

- Outstanding chrominance and luminance performance
- Excellent durability and mechanical reliability
- Superior audio output, signal-to-noise and low distortion
- Designed to optimize performance of Sony BVU's
- Ideal for ENG, EFP and on-line editing
- Available in all popular 3/4" play lengths



## Ampex Regional Sales Offices

5 Pearl Court  
Allendale Industrial Park  
Allendale, New Jersey 07401  
(201) 825-9600

10215 Fernwood Road  
Bethesda, Maryland 20817  
(301) 530-8800

3135 Chestnut Drive  
Suite 101  
Atlanta, Georgia 30340  
(404) 451-7112

3353 Earhart Drive  
Carrollton, Texas 75006  
(214) 960-1162

719 West Algonquin Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005  
(312) 593-6000

500 Rodier Drive  
Glendale, California 91201  
(213) 240-5000

401 Broadway  
Redwood City, California 94063  
(415) 367-4611

Ampex International  
Europe, Africa, Middle East  
Acre Road  
Reading, Berkshire  
RG2 0QR England  
(44) 734-875200

Ampex International  
Americas and The Far East  
550 Broadway  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
(415) 367-4603

# AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies 

## Quality worth broadcasting.

# GET YOUR HANDS ON A FREE SCOTHCART AT BOOTH 203



## AND YOUR EARS WILL NOTICE THE DIFFERENCE.

Our new Scotchcart Broadcast Audio Cartridge offers some dramatic improvements that are absolutely unheard of. So to make sure you hear these improvements, we're offering you a free Scotchcart. Just stop in and listen at booth 203 of the NAB show.

Scotch is a registered trademark of 3M

3M hears you...

# 3M

Circle (100) on Reply Card

← Circle (99) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 113

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**Beaveronics****Booth 1313**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**712:** 4-bus, 12-input video production switcher with Eff/Key Amp and Mix Amp**BI-154:** 4-bus, 15-input video production switcher with Mix/Eff/Key Amp and Mix/Key Amp**BI-156:** 6-bus, 15-input video production switcher with two Mix/Eff/Key Systems**QMS:** Favag precision master clock systems**DSK-6-DL:** Stand-alone downstream keyer, specifically designed for character generator inserts

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth \_\_\_\_\_

**Circle (452) on Reply Card****Belar Electronics Labs Corporation****Booth 300**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** AM modulation and frequency monitors**Series:** FM modulation and FM stereo monitors**Series:** TV modulation and frequency monitors**Series:** FM and TV SCA monitors**Series:** AM, FM, TV RF amplifiers

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth \_\_\_\_\_

**Circle (849) on Reply Card****see ad on page 256****Belden Communications****Booth 1416**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Lee filters Colormedia**HMI:** High wattage unit that replaces Brute arc lights

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Lee resin camera filters

**Circle (439) on Reply Card****Bell Helicopter Textron****Booth 1175****Circle (837) on Reply Card****Beyer Dynamic****Booth 426**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**M69, M88, M500, M400, M300, M600:**

Dynamic mics

**DT108, DT109:** Communication headsets**Circle (446) on Reply Card****see ad on page 125****Bird Electronic Corporation****Booth 1625**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**8630 Series:** Moduload self-cooled line terminations**8730 Series:** Water-cooled load resistors**4380 Series:** RF power analyst**3127:** RF power monitor/alarm**3171:** High-speed transmission line monitor/alarm**4712-4802:** Thruline RF wattmeters**8800-8900 Series:** Air-cooled loads**8630-601 Series:** Moduload RF calorimeter/load system**4391:** RF power analyst**4388:** RF power analyst**4384:** RF power analyst**8730-677:** Dolly-mounted, water-cooled load resistor series**3127-044:** Rack-mounted Thruline wattmeter panels**Circle (441) on Reply Card****Blonder-Tongue Laboratories****Booth 1134**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Products for LPTV systems including pre-amplifiers, signal processors, filters, scramble and unscramble equipment and TVRO systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Live demonstration of the new BTVision III multichannel fully addressable STV system

**Circle (442) on Reply Card****Bogen Photo Corporation****Booth 1705**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Bogen tripods**Auto Pole:** Background support system**Series:** Super Boom**Series:** Camera stands**Series:** Light stands**Series:** Metz electronic flash units**Series:** B&W filters**3063:** Mini fluid head**3066:** Cine/video fluid head**3067:** Cine/video dolly**3061:** Bogen heavy-duty tripod**3068:** Bogen universal tripod**3115:** Super "C" swiveling clamp**2965:** Ball leveller for mini fluid head**Series:** Bogen quartz lights/kits**3124:** 3011 tripod with microfluid head**3125:** 3121 tripod with microfluid head**3127:** Cine/video dolly

# DELTA's Newest

**The FMC-1  
Frequency  
Modulation  
Controller**

- Controls the Modulation Level of an FM or Aural Television Transmitter
- Up to  $\pm 8$  dB Adjustment
- Choice of Single Channel or Dual Channel Unit
- Counters Indicate Positive and Negative Overmodulation
- Four Adjustable Modulation Control Levels and Three Audio Adjustment Rates
- Frequency Response  $\pm 0.5$  dB 20-80,000 Hz
- Optional ATS Overmodulation Alarm

# DELTA's Industry Standard

**The AMC-1  
Amplitude  
Modulation  
Controller**

- Controls Modulation Level of an AM Transmitter
- Compensates for Line Voltage Variations
- Up to  $\pm 8$  dB Adjustment
- Counters Indicate Positive and Negative Overmodulation
- Seven Adjustable Modulation Control Levels and Three Audio Adjustment Rates
- Frequency Response Typically  $\pm 0.1$  dB Up to 30 kHz
- Optional ATS Overmodulation Alarm

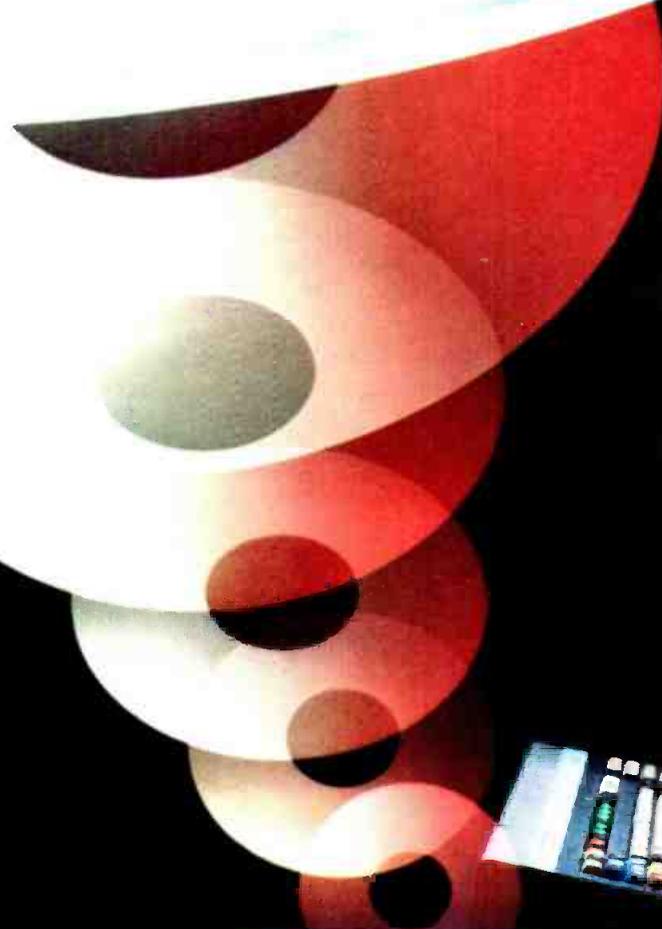
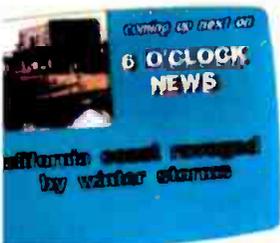
## DELTA ELECTRONICS



5730 GENERAL WASHINGTON DRIVE  
P.O. BOX 11268 • ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22312  
TELEPHONE: 703-354-3350 TWX: 710-832-0273

*Celebrating 20 years as the leader in RF Instrumentation.***Circle (101) on Reply Card**

# It's here! A still-store that titles.



Harris' IRIS II Digital Still-Store now has DIGIFONT high resolution titling, built-in.

Now you can compose, store and retrieve title pages from anywhere in your facility using a standard IRIS keyboard. A down-stream

keyer even allows you to key titles over full-frame stills or compressed images.

The DIGIFONT option cost-effectively solves your titling problems with roll display, page store and recall, adjustable character spacing, italicized characters, and more. You can even choose font

types, border sizes and background colors!

DIGIFONT now — and more to come.

For a demonstration, call us at (408) 737-2100, or write Harris Video Systems, 1255 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

NAB  
Booth  
401



## HARRIS

Circle (102) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**Bogen (1705)**  
Continued  
**3145:** Video tripod caddy  
**4200:** Bogen power pack  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth  
Circle (443) on Reply Card

**Bogner Broadcast Equipment Corporation**  
**Booth 1319**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**B Series:** High-power UHF TV broadcast antenna  
**B4UA:** UHF LPTV broadcast antenna  
**B2VO:** VHF LPTV broadcast antenna  
**BVP:** VHF-TV and FM dipole broadcast antenna  
**B8SO:** MDS/ITFS TV broadcast antenna  
**BLP1E:** FM circularly polarized broadcast antenna  
**LPS4:** LPTV broadcast antenna  
**DK21:** MDS receiving antenna  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth  
Circle (444) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 299

**Bosch-Fernseh**  
**Booth 1207**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**FDL-60:** CCD digital film telecine  
**TCF-3000 Plus:** Telecine  
**Compositor I:** Character generator  
**Mach One:** Computerized editing system  
**TVS/TAS-1000:** Routing switcher system  
**TVS-1:** Machine control system  
**BCN-51:** B format 1-inch VTR

**KCA-100:** ENG camera  
**KCP-60:** Automated studio camera  
**MC-37BA:** Color studio monitor  
**FGS-4000:** Graphics system  
**BCN-100:** B Format 1-inch automated cassette VTR  
**KCI-90:** Production outside broadcast camera  
**BFS-9B:** VTR slow-motion programmer  
**MC51BAB:** Color studio monitor  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
Graphic system, camera/recorder system, and grain reducer  
Circle (532) on Reply Card

**British Videotex and Teletext**  
**Booth 1600B**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Teletext equipment and services  
Circle (852) on Reply Card

**Broadcast Audio Corporation**  
**Booth 213**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**System 5:** 5-mixer single-channel mono console  
**Series II:** 6-16 mixer modular multichannel stereo consoles  
**System 14:** 14-mixer digitally controlled modular stereo console  
**System 20:** 20-mixer modular stereo console with extensive options  
**BA 6x4:** Distribution amplifier  
**BA 235/435:** MOSFET monitor amplifiers  
**BA 205/405:** Passive RIAA EQ phono preamps  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**System 14A:** Analog version of System 14

stereo console  
**Pro Craft:** Modular studio furniture  
Model slide fader and retrofit kits for Series II consoles  
Circle (449) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 203

**Broadcast Cartridge Service**  
**Booth 611**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Broadcast tape cartridges:** Aristocart, Capitol/Audiopak, Fidelipac, 3M Scotchcart  
Storage systems, alignment tools, accessories  
Reloading service  
Fone Box  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
Stereo phase meter  
Videocassette reloading service  
Circle (445) on Reply Card

**Broadcast Electronics**  
**Booth 303**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**FM-30:** 30kW 1-tube, FM transmitter  
**FX-30:** 30W solid-state synthesized FM exciter  
**FS-30, FC-30:** FM stereo generator and SCA generator  
**Control 16:** Microprocessor program automation system  
**SAT-16:** Satellite program automation system  
**Series 3000:** Single-deck cartridge machines  
**Series 5300:** 3-deck cartridge machine  
**Series 150/250:** Audio control consoles.



## Money in the bank!

When you increase efficiency, cut down time and improve the quality of your broadcast, you put money in the bank. RUSSCO does it and shines with the quick-starting MARK V Vari-Speed turntables, our audio mixers, phono preamps and power and distribution amplifiers. What's NEW is the RUSSCO all metal Tone Arm...Solid, Smooth & Reliable! The NEW 4 channel TEL-A-MOTE Remote Mixer is the sportscaster's small dream machine that ties up perfectly with the NEW T112 Studio Equalizer / Coupler that greatly improves the sound of remotes & talk shows. The NEW MA220 Stereo Monitor Amp gives you separate level & tone controls for each channel. Call Barbara Gaudin for catalog sheets with great specs and Low prices.

You can Rely on **RUSSCO**

RUSSCO ELECTRONICS INC. • 5690 E. Shields Ave., Fresno, Calif. 93727 • Phone (209) 291-5591  
Circle (103) on Reply Card

# PROGRESS

## ...the new High Resolution Studio 12A

Videtek's commitment to progress has resulted in the most versatile RGB/NTSC 12" broadcast color monitor on the market today. The Studio 12A employs an advanced fine-pitch CRT for 43% better resolution; Set-up Controls are now secured in an easy-access Slide-out Drawer; and Switchable Comb Filter, Notch Filter, and Analog RGB Inputs have been added to an already-impressive list of standard features found on monitors costing twice as much: High Voltage Regulation, A-B Split Screen, Selective H-AFC, ACC Defeat, Preset Controls, Pulse Cross, Underscan, and more.



TSM-5A Waveform Monitor / VSM-5A Vectorscope available in PAL Standard

## ...the TSM-5A Waveform Monitor & VSM-5A Vectorscope

New developments in the TSM-5A include: 30% less power consumption for increased efficiency and reliability; Dynamic Focus for critical waveform analysis; and a refined CRT for improved geometry and sensitivity.

Now that's Progress...

# BY · DESIGN

125 N. York Street, Pottstown, PA 19464, (215) 327-2292, TWX: 710-653-0125  
9625 N. 21st Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021, (602) 997-7523, TWX: 910-951-0621

Circle (104) on Reply Card

Visit us at NAB Booth #1633  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



**VIDEOTEK**  
INC.

## VITC ENCODE-DECODE

PROVIDES THE BEST OF BOTH CODES



MODEL VIE-224 ENCODER



MODEL VID-225 DECODER

- Decodes longitudinal and/or VITC and outputs a SMPTE longitudinal code at a rate proportional to either input to provide an automatic interface with most edit controllers.
- Encodes VITC on any combination of vertical interval lines from 10 through 20 on either or both fields.
- Two separate modular instruments for maximum flexibility and economy.
- Works in conjunction with your existing SMPTE longitudinal code equipment.

SEE THESE AT NAB, BOOTH 1755



504 W. Chapman Ave.  
Suite P  
Orange, CA 92668  
714-997-4151

Circle (105) on Reply Card

## 100 hours of uninterrupted recording.

The Tandberg TD 20A-L tape recorder is designed for continuous long-time logging. It's ideal for use in radio and tv stations or wherever logging of music or voice is required.

The TD 20A-L utilizes Tandberg's patented recording system DYNEQ and ACTILINEAR to achieve a superior sound quality at a tape-saving 15/32 inches per second.

One logger permits uninterrupted recording for up to 50 hours. With two units operating you can log 100 hours of material. And you can add additional units for an infinite number of hours of uninterrupted recording.

The TD 20A-L's auto start capability enables any one logger to start another at the end of the tape. Or start up one in event of power failure.

For further details, contact:  
Tandberg of America  
1 Labriola Ct., Armonk, NY 10504  
(914) 273-9150.

### TANDBERG

## Low-Speed Logger



See us at NAB Booth #632

Circle (106) on Reply Card

### Broadcast Electronics (303)

Continued

5- to 10-mixer models

Model 12C: Turntables and tonearms

New products

FM-5: 5kW FM transmitter

FM-3.5: 3.5kW FM transmitter

FM-1.5: 1.5kW FM transmitter

Circle (1303) on Reply Card

### Broadcast Microwave Services

Booth 1749

Established products

TBT 50A: 2-pound video transmitter for portable use

TBT 50: 1-pound video transmitter—single channel

TBT 202 1CR: Rack-mount intercity video transmitter

TBR 202 1CR: Rack-mount intercity video receiver

Truck system for TV ENG news

TBR 1K: Video receivers

Portable antenna systems for live news and sports

New products

TBA-14-0: Omnidirectional receive antenna

GCA-1: Gyro-controlled antenna for exceptional helicopter ENG

TBR 50A: 2-pound video receiver, frequency-agile 80dB dynamic range

Circle (1106) on Reply Card

see ad on page 231

### Broadcast Technology

Booth 1701

Established products

AM 3001: Microphone preamplifier

AU 3101: Universal line amplifier

AD 3108: 8-output distribution amplifier

AP 3210: 10W monitor amplifier

AS 3316: 16x1 audio switchcard

MA 110: Meter amplifier

OA 400: Operational amplifier

PS 3400: Power supply card

PR 3402: Power supply regulator card

AE 3002: Equalizer film preamplifier

AG 3501: Remote-controlled graphic equalizer card

CF 9101: Card frame

DD 9307: On-air digital profanity delay

New products

See at booth

Circle (450) on Reply Card

### Broadcast Video Systems Ltd.

Booth 1326

Established products

EV4060: Color signal monitor (combined waveform/vector)

LS-300: Line selector

COX 303: Dual-standard encoder (NTSC and PAL)

Complete range of BVS video and pulse delay lines and filters

New products

EV4040A: Waveform monitor

EV4020A: Vector monitor

VSI-900: Vertical interval ident and control system

COX 600]: Color corrector with variable gamma and SMPTE time code interface

Circle (448) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 254, 256, 318

### Bryston Mfg. Ltd.

Booth 517

Established products

2B: 50W audio amplifier

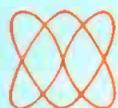
# Howe Audio 7500 Stereo Consoles

## The Sound Solution



the Howe Audio 7500's  
unfold themselves

Visit us at NAB Booth 406



**howe audio productions, inc.**

3085 A Bluff Street  
Boulder, Colorado 80301  
303/444-4693

For more information: 800/525-7520

### Howe ...

- Sheer Operating Pleasure
- Unmatched Sound Quality
- Digital Logic Control
- Top of the Line Specifications
- Exceptional Ease of Installation
- Priced Under \$10,000

The same simple design that Howe Audio has used for years is now combined with High Quality Slide Faders and totally digital Remote Start/Stop Controls; giving you the "Sound Solution." Still Simply Reliable, and less than \$10,000.

**... to Improve Audio!!**

Circle (107) on Reply Card

# 40ft. & PICTURE PERFECT.



The Lerro organization of Philadelphia is proud to have engineered and completely assembled "The Super Shooter III", a 40 foot production van for North East Productions.



# LERRO

ELECTRICAL CORPORATION

3125 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19132

For more information, call  
Bob McTamney at (215) 223-8200

For NEP production services, call John Glawe (800) 233-4777.



**See you at NAB.**  
March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 121

**Bryston Mfg. (517)**

*Continued*

**3B:** 100W power amplifier

**4B:** 200W power amplifier

Circle (854) on Reply Card

**Bush & Millimaki Services**

Booth 1715

Circle (851) on Reply Card

**CBS Radio Stations News Service**

Booth 606

Circle (855) on Reply Card

**CEI/Panavision Electronics**

**Booth 1638**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Foton:** Studio color camera; 25mm and 30mm format

**Panacam:** Electronic cinematography camera

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**310SP:** EFP color camera with "film look" special performance features

Circle (1107) on Reply Card

**CMC Technology Corporation**

**Booth 1009**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Refurbishing of all quadruplex VTRs—Ampex Mark XX, XV, X and RCA High Band units. Available in either *Alfesis* or *Ferrite*.

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**TD-800:** Videomax TD-800 automatic tape demagnetizer

Circle (456) on Reply Card

**CMX Systems, Orrox Corporation**

**Booth 1639**

Established Products \_\_\_\_\_

**340X:** Computer-assisted editing system  
**The Edge:** Microprocessor editing system

**Series:** Software features for 340X

**Series:** New enhancements for The Edge

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (489) on Reply Card

see ad on page 158

**CSI Electronics**

**Booth 507**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**T-1-A:** Single cabinet high level modulated AM transmitter

**T2.5A1:** Single cabinet high level modulated AM transmitter

**T-10-A:** Dual cabinet high level modulated AM transmitter

**T-1-F:** Single cabinet solid-state IPA FM transmitter

**FM3000E:** Single cabinet grounded grid FM transmitter

**FM5000E:** Single cabinet grounded grid FM transmitter

**FM12000E:** Single cabinet grounded grid FM transmitter

**T-25-F:** Dual cabinet grounded grid FM transmitter

**EX-20F:** Solid-state synthesized FM exciter

**T-25-A1:** Dual cabinet high level modulated AM transmitter; directional antenna phasing equipment

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (457) on Reply Card

see ad on page 309

**Cablewave Systems**

**Booth 108**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Coaxial cable and elliptical waveguide transmission line systems, parabolic antennas, radomes, RF connectors, tower mounting hardware, pressurization equipment and associated accessories

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Low loss, low density transmission line Self-flaring connectors

Circle (458) on Reply Card

see ad on page 123

**California Microwave**

**Booth 619**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**SAT10:** Radio program receive-only earth station

**AD2A:** Dual-frequency downconverter

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (459) on Reply Card

**Calvert Electronics**

**Booth 1761**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

RCA camera and power tubes; Eimac power tubes and translator tube replacements; and related broadcast components

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Y730:** Replacement tube for 100W TV translators

Circle (1108) on Reply Card

see ad on page 33

# ONLY FIDELIPAC GIVES YOU A CHOICE

## FOR MONO, STEREO...AM, FM, TV



**Master Cart II** For the modern stereo broadcaster satisfied with nothing less than the ultimate in performance.

**Model 300** The most popular NAB cartridge...performance and price make it the mono broadcaster's first choice.

**Model 350** For use in stereo machines with inadequate tape guidance. The precision is provided by adjusting the cartridge.

and, for extended play...Fidelipac Model 600 and 1200. For details, contact your Fidelipac Distributor or



Circle (109) on Reply Card

### FIDELIPAC BROADCAST TAPE CARTRIDGES

Fidelipac Corporation  
P.O. Box 808 • Moorestown NJ 08057 • USA  
609-235-3511 • TELEX II: 710-897-0254

# "WHY USE WELLFLEX"

## Optimum Design

Cablewave Systems offers Wellflex Transmission Lines designed to meet your most stringent electrical and mechanical requirements.

Highly reliable, the unique Wellflex construction provides a combination of strength and flexibility with optimum performance.

Outstanding electrical parameters include extremely low RF loss, smooth impedance co-efficient, and conservatively rated power handling capability.

Wellflex is available with either air or foam dielectric with copper corrugated outer conductor, solid and corrugated inner conductor (depending on size), and with a tough, durable, corrosion resistance polyethylene jacket suitable for burial and prolonged life.

Air Dielectric Wellflex in smaller diameters, ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " and  $\frac{7}{8}$ " ) offer a field proven, fixed helix design called Spirafil II—a single, continuous extrusion which locks the center conductor coaxially within the outer conductor, resulting in a near perfect impedance coefficient throughout the entire length of line.

RF transmission lines with welded and corrugated conductors are also manufactured by our associated companies in West Germany and Brazil.

Kabel-und Metallwerke  
Gutehoffnungshuette AG  
Radio Frequency Systems Division  
Kabelkamp 20  
3000 Hannover  
West Germany

KMP  
Cabos Especiais e  
Sistemas Ltda.  
Caixa Postal 7 163  
Sao Paulo SP, Brasil

## Optimum Performance

Larger Diameter Air Dielectric Wellflex Cables, ( $1\frac{5}{8}$ ", 3",  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " and  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " ) feature a unique vertebra helix design to achieve optimum crush and tension strength. Its "pillar effect", using less volume of dielectric, provides lower loss and higher power handling capability due to the more rapid dissipation of heat from the center conductor.

Wellflex has it all: low loss, low VSWR, higher power handling, smoother impedance coefficient, and rugged, long dependable life.

Cablewave System's Wellflex is type accepted for sampling systems in accordance to FCC Part 73.68.

Cablewave Systems, Inc., 60 Dodge Ave., North Haven, Conn. 06473, Phone (203) 239-3311

In Canada: LeBlanc & Royle Communications Towers Ltd., 514 Chartwell Rd., Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6J 5C5, Phone (416) 844-1242.

### Antenna/Transmission Line Systems Catalog

Complete in every detail, total information needed to plan, specify and purchase a complete system or component, plus complete engineering data and more!



**Cablewave Systems**

Circle (110) on Reply Card

See us at NAB Show  
CSI Booth 108

**Calzone Case Company**  
**Booth 1011**  
 Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Escort Cases:** ATA approved shipping containers  
**Convoy Cases:** Transport cases  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Convoy II Series:** Travel cases  
**Circle (656) on Reply Card**

**Cambridge Products**  
**Booth 1328**  
 Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** RF and UHF coaxial connectors  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth  
**Circle (460) on Reply Card**

**The Camera Mart**  
**Booth 1018**  
 Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
 A&J, ADDA, Ampex, Angenieux, Anton/Bauer, Artel, Asaca, Barco, Canon, Chyron, Cine 60, Citipher, Convergence, Crosspoint Latch, Datatek, Digivision, Ditech, Dynair, Elemack, FOR-A, Frezzolini, Fujinon, Hitachi, Ikegami, IVC, JVC, Kangaroo, Lisand, Listec, Microtime, Multidyne, O'Connor, Panasonic, Quanta, Ronford, Sachtler, Schneider, Sharp, Sigma, Sony, 3M, Time Code Technology and Videotek equipment  
**Circle (490) on Reply Card**

**Canare Electric Ltd.**  
 No booth at press time

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pre-made audio cable and cable reels  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 5-conductor mic cable in 10 colors and bulk audio cable  
**Circle (1430) on Reply Card**

**Canford Audio (North America) Ltd.**  
**Booth 608**  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 Range audio cables  
 Range foil shielded snake cable  
**Circle (461) on Reply Card**

**Canon USA**  
**Booth 1012**  
 Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Studio lens:** B18X16B and PV18X12B  
**ENG lens:** J13X9BIE Type 2, J25X11.5B  
 Accessories for above  
**PV40X13.5BIE:** OB lens for 1-inch tube camera; focal length 13.5 ~ 540mm; f/1.7.  
 This lens will have a pattern projector and built-in 2X extender or combination of 1.5X extender and 2X extender.  
**J15X8.5BIE:** Lens for 3/8-inch studio camera; focal length 8.5 ~ 928mm; f/1.6 with built-in 2X extender  
**J15X9.5B:** For 3/8-inch ENG camera; focal length 9.5 ~ 143mm; f/1.8  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth

**Circle (491) on Reply Card**  
 see ad on page 149

**CAT Systems**  
**Booth 1424**  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**4200:** Computerized earth station remote control with color graphics  
**5200:** Computerized transmitter remote control with color graphics  
**4000:** Color graphics system with digitizer and font generator  
**Circle (1109) on Reply Card**

**CeCo Communications**  
**Booth 118**  
 Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tubes, semiconductors, cameras and video equipment  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 Video equipment and semiconductor departments  
**Circle (463) on Reply Card**

**Central Dynamics Ltd.**  
**Booth 1409**  
 Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**CD480/4/16:** Compact Video production switcher  
**CD480-10/24:** Video production switcher  
**CAP2XL:** Computer-assist production accessory  
**MC990-7/24:** Master control switcher  
**APC-910:** Machine control  
**VS-14RB:** Small production switcher  
**APC-920:** True time broadcast automation system  
**2170:** 1-bus quadplexer-digital test signal generator  
**2300A:** Full range video and audio distribution  
**8000:** Amplifiers  
**CD480-65:** Video production switcher  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth  
**Circle (464) on Reply Card** →

# TEN QUICK REASONS WHY YOUR STATION NEEDS A CINESCAN.

- 1.** It saves time—you can preview films for VTR promos at 12 times normal speed.
- 2.** It saves labor—fewer film editors and promotion people can do MORE.
- 3.** It plays sound at twice normal speed—understandably, thanks to our optional Quik-Trac speech processor.
- 4.** It's gentle—easier on film than any projector or even flatbed editor.
- 5.** It's simple—as easy to thread and use as pressing a button.
- 6.** It's accurate—you get the precision of digital film timing in hours, minutes and seconds.
- 7.** It's versatile—runs forward, reverse, freeze frame, has earphone jacks for privacy.
- 8.** It works in a lighted room—the bright 40 sq. in. frame is as visible as a TV screen.
- 9.** It fits anywhere—less than a yard wide—it's desktop size. You can have many in one room.
- 10.** It's affordable—basic list price, just \$3,750.

Find out more about CineScan now. Just write or phone us toll-free at 800/323-7520\*.



**CineScan**  
 Professional  
 Broadcast  
 Film Previewer

**NAB Booth 1626**



4700 Chase, Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646

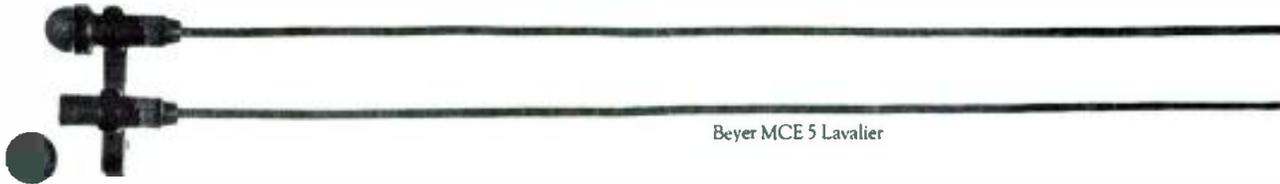
\*In Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii or outside the U.S.A., call 312/677-3000.

**Circle (111) on Reply Card**

# Why Beyer mics represent a viable alternative to the usual choices in Broadcast.



Beyer MCM Condenser System



Beyer MCE 5 Lavalier



Beyer M 260

## Now there's another high-tech German condenser system.



Until recently, film and broadcast engineers thought only Sennheiser and Neumann made high-quality condenser microphone systems. Now the Beyer MCM Series offers the same German excellence in design and construction, the same kinds of accessories (windscreens, pistol grips, shock mounts) and facilities for 12V and 48V "phantom" powering.

And since the MCM Series studio condenser mic is part of a system which combines power modules and different mic capsules (long shotgun, short shotgun, unidirectional, omnidirectional and figure eight), you get more microphone potential for dollar output.

Like all Beyer microphones, the MCM Series is a truly professional instrument system suited to the widest range of applications in Broadcast/Film and Video post-production.

## With lavalier mics, small is not enough.



Electret condenser lavalier mics like SONY's ECM-50 have proven useful for on-camera miking situations because of their reduced size. And while many of these mics offer good performance in a compact size, the Beyer MCE5 also provides extended frequency response (20 to 20,000 Hz) and durability in an even smaller format (diameter: 7 mm / length: 23 mm).

To optimize its compatibility with a variety of broadcast and film applications, the tiny black MCE5 is available in different configurations for powering interface and includes a system with accessories like windscreens, expansion mounts etc.

At Beyer Dynamic's ultra-modern manufacturing facility in West Germany, we hand-build virtually all of our microphones in the most evolved state of fine German engineering.

## There's more than one way to bring out the warmth in an announcer's voice.



Broadcast engineers choose the E-V RE20 for many vocal announcing situations because of its wide frequency response (45-18,000 Hz)\* and smooth sound. Beyer Dynamic's M 260 also provides the extended frequency response (50-18,000 Hz) and warmth required for critical vocal applications with one distinct advantage: its reduced size. Its compact and efficient ribbon element captures the warmth traditionally provided by this type of mic. And because it is considerably smaller than a mic with a large moving-coil diaphragm, the M 260 provides a natural, balanced sound image in a portable format that won't obscure copy or take up valuable space in the studio.

The Beyer M 260 has its own custom-designed ribbon element to optimize the mic's performance based on its Broadcast applications.

The Dynamic Decision

beyerdynamic

\*Extracted from competitive promotional literature or advertising.  
\*Documentation supporting specific comparative claims available upon request.

Beyer Dynamic, Inc. 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, New York 11801 (516)935-8000

Circle (112) on Reply Card

See us at NAB Booth 426

March 1983 Broadcast Engineering 125

www.americanradiohistory.com

# The Professionals



**A complete new line of cartridges built to the exacting standards of professional requirements...**

The famous Stanton 881S set a new standard of performance for world professionals and audiophiles alike. Now built to the same careful standards, Stanton introduces three new cartridges—881E, 880S and 880E. The 881E includes the calibrated perfection of the 881S but with an elliptical stylus. The 880S and 880E maintain the same high standards of performance, in applications where calibration is not of prime importance.

The "Professionals" a series of four cartridges featuring all the famous Stanton performance features at different price levels, designed for every budget requirement.

For further information write to Stanton Magnetics Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803 Visit us at booth 102

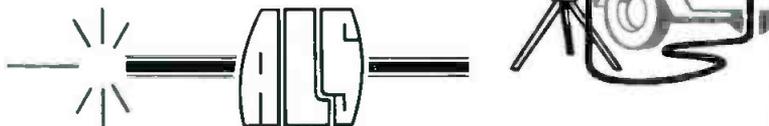


Circle (113) on Reply Card

## Infrared Optical Systems Short-Haul Links Focusing on Your Video Transmission Applications

NTSC, PAL and SECAM quality video and audio are transmitted through the air up to 2000 feet, with no need for FCC licensing. Among the many advantages is swift and inexpensive installation for temporary or permanent sites.

- Teleconferencing
- Video Arraignment
- Security
- Cable TV
- CCTV
- ENG



**AMERICAN LASER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
106 Fowler Road  
Goleta, California 93117  
Phone: (805) 967-0423  
Telex: 36-44-12 INTR

Circle (114) on Reply Card

### Centro Corporation

Booth 1101

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Systems engineering, 42-foot trailer designed for KWGN-TV Channel 2 in Denver, CO  
Representation of their C-1000 product van  
Portable video teleconferencing system  
Circle (858) on Reply Card

### Century 21 Programming

Booth 204

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Series: Radio automation programming and equipment  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth  
Circle (465) on Reply Card

### Cetec Antennas

Division of Cetec Corporation  
Booth 601

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
JTC: CP TV spiral antenna for VHF and UHF transmitting  
JRP: CP TV ring panel antenna for VHF/UHF  
Several types CP FM tower-mounted antennas  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
JSP: CP FM spiral panel antenna for multistation use  
A new wide bandwidth panel type antenna offering high operating power levels and controlled beamwidth  
Circle (1431) on Reply Card  
see an on page 207

### Cetec Broadcast Group

Booth 601

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
7000: Microprocessor-based program automation system  
7000GLS: Microprocessor-based program automation system  
2000: Console series  
8000: Console series  
MAPS: Business data system for radio  
Circle (492) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 269

### Cetec Vega

Booth 1210

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
77D: Pocket transmitter  
80/81/82-D: Hand-held transmitter  
58D: Radio mic receiver  
63D: Diversity radio mic receiver  
66D: Portable radio mic receiver  
QX-1 & QX-2: Wireless intercom master stations  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
C-466: Quad case  
Circle (493) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 156

### Chase Media

Booth 609

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
System: Broadcast station system for traffic and billing, financials, music format control and word processing  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth  
Circle (467) on Reply Card

### John Chiles

Booth 1747

Circle (859) on Reply Card

# THE MICROMINICOMPUTER

"You don't have to buy a mini-computer to get speed and the ability to do more than one task at a time. I bought the one multi-tasking micro-computer that offered me everything I needed at the best dollar value."

## Sophisticated, Cost-Effective Hardware.

"Snarr/Chase Systems offers a choice of hardware, with floppy or hard disks, from desk-top units to a 64-device super system. And if my hardware needs change, no hassle... their software works on every size computer they sell. It's a powerful micro system that acts like a mini-computer. It's not a toy. It's a fast, multi-tasking business computer, using today's state-of-the-art micro technology, not yesterday's mini. It's the only micro rated in the top five by a recent survey of broadcasters in Radio and Records. They thought it was a mini-computer... and so will you."

## A Complete Selection of Software

"Snarr/Chase Systems offers every major traffic software feature rated important by broadcasters in that same Radio and Records survey. That includes co-op copy, over 80 management and sales reports, a feature that allows me



to generate custom reports, financial packages including Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Payroll, and a new feature for business forecasting and graphing. There's a Music Format Control package. Plus...this system is a powerful Word Processor, which we use for everything from promotional and business letters to the newsroom. And there's more to come."

## Bottom Line Value

"The bottom line is that with Snarr/Chase Systems I got every major feature I needed at a price that made sense. They have proven software, with over 85 station users around the world, and local hardware service just about everywhere. Why spend more and get less? Buy the microminicomputer. Only from Snarr/Chase Systems."

G.Craig Hanson, General Manager  
KSFI / KDYL Radio  
Salt Lake City, Utah

**SNARR CS**  
SNARR / CHASE SYSTEMS  
DIVISION OF SNARR COMMUNICATIONS  
CALL (801) 532-7259

Circle (115) on Reply Card



Booth 609

A Fabulous 7 Day Hawaiian Cruise Could Be Yours.

www.americanradiohistory.com

**Christie Electric Corporation**  
**Booth 1016**  
*Established products*  
**Reflex-20 Line DM Series Charger:**  
 20-minute "burping" charger  
**E, H & K Series Batteries:** Super nicad batteries  
**KSI:** Lightweight, camera-mounted ac/dc power supply  
*New products*  
**MaxErase-16:** Bulk tape/cassette degausser for high-coercivity audio, video and audio/video formats  
 Circle (494) on Reply Card  
 see ad on page 189

**Chyron Corporation**  
**Booth 1610**  
*Established products*  
**Chyron IV:** Graphics and titling system  
**Chyron RGU:** Graphics and titling system  
**Chyron CCE-UIA:** Cassette cleaner and evaluator  
**M.G.M.:** Multimode Graphics Module/background graphics generator  
*New products*  
 See at booth  
 Circle (466) on Reply Card

**Cine 60**  
**Booth 1423**  
*Established products*  
**H3014PM:** Universal video powerbelt for 30V light or 14.4V cameras  
**H7714PM:** Universal video powerbelt  
**6201A:** Sun-Guns, Sun-Gun kits  
**BP912FC:** BP-90 VTR batteries  
**9400-U:** 110/220V Universal fast chargers

Powerbelts, powerpaks, battery cables, camera "snaploks"  
 snaploks  
*New products*  
**05-12-14:** Rechargeable nicad battery pack and cable system for remote operation of Canon J13X9B servo lens  
**PL-12:** 12V 100W miniaturized power light for hand-held or camera-mounted operation  
**94AC14:** Power supply, switching type  
 Circle (469) on Reply Card  
 see ad on page 10

**Cinema Products Corporation**  
**Booth 1221**  
*Established products*  
**Camraprompter:** Portable camera prompting system for ENG/EFP cameras  
**Co-Ax Digital Remote Control:** Systems in NTSC and PAL-B standards for RCA, Ikegami, Sony, Thomson, Sharp and NEC ENG/EFP video cameras  
**RDS/HMI Fresnel Spot Light series:** 575W, 1200W, 2500W and 4000W luminaires and ballasts  
**RDS/HMI 200W Open Face:** ac/dc portable location production lighting systems. Ikegami EC-35 video camera for electronic cinematography, with Cinema Products manufactured accessories, such as: Matte Boxes; Follow Focus System; J-6 Zoom Control  
**ZIP-PAK:** Lightweight regulated ac power supply (Anton/Bauer SNAP-ON style), which permits operation of 12 to 14V ENG/EFP type cameras  
**GSMO:** 16mm camera with 100-foot quick-change cassette-type magazine

*New products*  
**Steadicam Universal Model III:** Lighter, more streamlined design of Steadicam  
**J-6 "Joystick" Zoom Control:** A 1-piece, hand-held, self-contained unit featuring a silent range of precision zoom speeds from 2 seconds to 30 minutes.  
**Universal Studio Matte Box:** Production system including rotatable stages for two 4" x 5.65" square and three 138mm round filters with provisions for additional filters  
 For more information, contact: Cinema Products Corporation, 2037 Granville Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025.

**Cinemills Corporation**  
**No booth at press time**  
*Established products*  
**Series:** Incandescent portable lights  
**Series:** Lee color correction filters and camera filters  
**Series:** DMI 575, DMI 1200, DMI 2500, DMI 4000 and DMI 6000  
**Series:** Cine 60 battery packs and belts  
**Series:** Complete dimmer systems  
*New products*  
**Series:** Soft-Lights  
 Circle (1110) on Reply Card

**Cipher Digital**  
**Booth 1606**  
*Established products*  
**700:** SMPTE code reader with 4-keyer character generator  
**716:** SMPTE code generator with jam sync  
**722A:** SMPTE code reader/generator/character generator



# Video Delay Lines

ALLEN AVIONICS Video & Pulse Delay Lines replace 75 ohm coaxial cable, provide a more suitable method of achieving precise short delays. The units reduce size, weight, installation costs, save time & effort in making delay changes.

Part No.	Delay Range (Nano-Sec.)	Delay Steps (Nano-Sec.)	Method of Variation	Maximum Insertion Loss @ 100 KHz (db)	Amplitude Flatness At Any Delay Setting 100 KHz to 5.5 MHz (db)	Max. Rise Time (Nano-Sec.)	Package Size (Inches)
VAR005	3-7	Continuous	Trimmer	.20	.2 Max.	N.A.	3 3/8 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/4
VAR011	0-11	Continuous	Trimmer & Toggle	.20	.25	N.A.	4 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 1 1/16
VP0010	0-10.5	.5	Toggle	.15	.2	3	4 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 1 1/16
VP0127	0-127	1.0	Toggle	.15	.3	14	4 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 1 1/16
VP0255	0-255	1.0	Toggle	.15	.3	16	4 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 1 1/16
VP0317	0-317.5	2.5	Toggle	.15	.3	20	4 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 1 1/16
VP0635	0-635	5.0	Toggle	*.50	.4	25	4 1/16 x 3 1/16 x 2 1/16
VP1100	0-1100	10.0	Rotary	1.25	.4	30	4 1/16 x 3 1/16 x 2 1/16
VP1270	0-1270	10.0	Toggle	*3.00	.4	30	4 1/16 x 3 1/16 x 2 1/16
VP2075	0-2075	25.0	Toggle	*3.00	.5	40	7 3/8 x 4 1/16 x 2 3/16
VS0315	0-315	5.0	Strap	.25	.4	28	4 x 2 x 1 1/4
VS0635	0-635	5.0	Strap	.60	.5	33	5 x 2 x 1 1/4
VS1275	0-1275	5.0	Strap	1.25	.5	33	5 x 3 x 1 1/4
VS2075	0-2075	25.0	Strap	2.50	.5	40	6 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 2

## RACK MOUNTABLE UNITS

VRM0255	0-255	1.0	Slide Switch	.40	.4 Max.	20	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 4
VRM0637	0-637.5	2.5	Slide Switch	*1.00	.4	28	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 6
VRM1275	0-1275	5.0	Slide Switch	*3.00	.4	33	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 9
VRM2270	0-2270	10.0	Slide Switch	*3.00	.5	40	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 9
VRS0317	0-317.5	2.5	Strap	.40	.5	26	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 4
VRS0635	0-635	5.0	Strap	.75	.5	35	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 6
VRS1270	0-1270	10.0	Strap	1.50	.5	37	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 9
VRS2260	0-2260	20.0	Strap	3.00	.5	40	1 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 9

See us at the NAB Show, Booth 1627 \*±.2db variation at any delay setting.



## RACK MOUNTABLE VIDEO & PULSE DELAY LINES

A complete Rack Mountable series of Video & Pulse Delay Lines, with the capability of replacing up to 1450 feet of cable, is now being marketed by Allen Avionics. (See listing in table at left.)

**Impedance:** 75 ohms.  
**Pulse Distortion:** Less than 4% with an input pulse rise time of 20 nanoseconds.  
**Working Voltage:** 100 volts maximum. 50 volts maximum for Rack Mountable series.  
**Return Loss:** 20db minimum. 15db minimum for VP2075, VS2075 and Rack Mountable series.  
**Delay Tolerance:** 5% or 1 nanosecond, whichever is greater.

## CALL/WRITE

For Video Delay Lines & Filters Catalog

**ALLEN AVIONICS, INC.**  
 224 EAST SECOND ST., MINEOLA, NY 11501  
 Phone: 516-248-8080

Circle (116) on Reply Card



**Cipher Digital (1606)**

*Continued*

**733:** Portable SMPTE code reader

*New products*

**710A:** SMPTE/EBU code reader

**735 Series:** Full function SMPTE/EBU readers

**760:** State-of-the-art SMPTE/EBU reader

**766:** State-of-the-art SMPTE/EBU code generator with VITC option

**9010:** Vertical Interval Time Code generator/translator

**9050:** VITC reader/translator

**700-1000 Series:** High resolution character generator

**Circle (1111) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 60*

**Circuit Research Labs**

**Booth 106**

*Established products*

**APP 400:** Audio preparation processor

**SEP 400A:** Spectral energy processor

**PMC 300A:** Peak modulation controller

**SMP 800:** Stereo modulation processor

**SPP 800:** Stereo preparation processor

*New products*

**SMP 1000A:** Stereo modulation processor for AM stereo

SCA processor/generator

**Circle (471) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 295*

**Clear-Com Intercom Systems**

**Booth 1502**

*Established products*

**PS-452:** 2-channel power supply with power monitor and selectable program

**MS-200:** 2-channel rack-mount station

**RS-100A:** Compact, stainless-steel, single-channel belt pack station

**SB-412:** 4-channel rack-mount master station

**RS-201:** 2-channels plus program remote intercom station

**AC-10K:** 3.5-inch rack-mount universal interface

*New products*

**MS-800:** 8-channel main station

**KB-115A:** Remote intercom station

**KB-112:** Remote intercom station

**KB-111A:** 2-channel intercom station

**Circle (472) on Reply Card**

**Clyde Electronics**

**Booth 106A**

*Established products*

**ALPHA:** Modular mixing desk

**DELTA:** Logic-controlled auto level-controlled push-button mixer/switcher

**C-DUB:** Multiswitcher IP mixer

**Circle (495) on Reply Card**

**Colorado Video**

**Booth 1222**

*Established products*

**290:** Monochrome slow-scan TV transceiver

**250:** Monochrome slow-scan TV transceiver

**290C:** Color slow-scan TV system

**930:** Digital disc video storage system

*New products*

See at booth

**Circle (473) on Reply Card**

**Colorgraphics Weather Systems**

**Booth 1116**

*Established products*

**LI:** Graphics display system

**LIII:** High resolution (756X482) graphics display system

*New products*

**Flash:** Real time lighting display system

**Newstar:** Automated newsroom system

**Datastore:** 140Mbyte storage with 2400 image recall

**Video Digitizer:** Digitized DISC source for 16-color 756x482 resolution

**Super Sports:** Scores automatically updated on your graphic backgrounds

**Broadcast Line:** Broadcast line for sports, satellite, surface weather data

**Circle (474) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 31*

**Colortran**

**Booth 1205**

*Established products*

**168-200:** ColorTrack

**171-100:** High density dimmer pack

**104-181:** 1kW/4kW Soft-Lite

*New products*

**100-215:** 1kW Fresnel, pole-operated

**100-235:** 2kW Fresnel, pole-operated

**100-255:** 5kW Fresnel, pole-operated

**168-703:** Patchman, control console

**Circle (475) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 67*

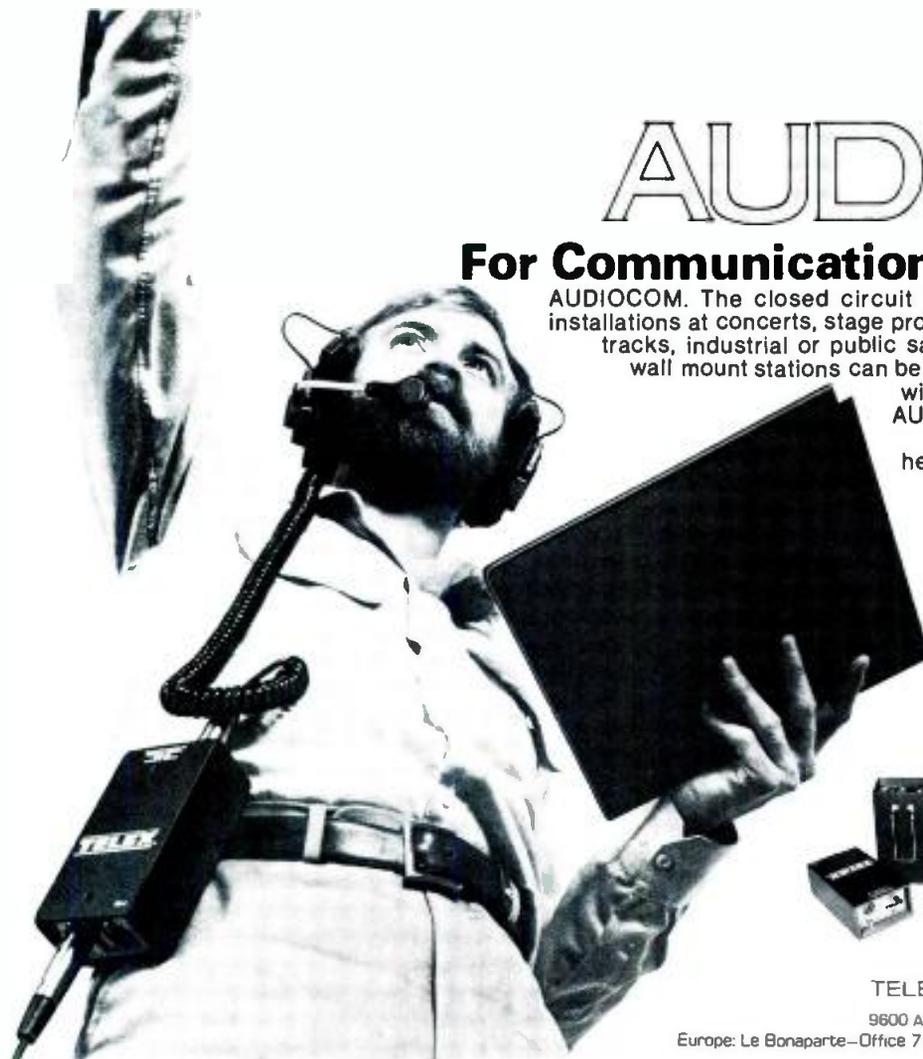
**Columbine Systems**

**Booth 1122**

*Established products*

IBM System/34 with Columbine's complete broadcast information system

**Circle (476) on Reply Card**



**TELEX**

**AUDIOCOM**

**For Communications Behind The Scene**

AUDIOCOM. The closed circuit intercom for small, large, portable or fixed installations at concerts, stage productions, film or TV studios, stadiums or race tracks, industrial or public safety applications. AUDIOCOM belt packs or wall mount stations can be "daisy-chained" by the dozens over five miles without degradation in signal quality or strength. AUDIOCOM interfaces with other sound systems and telephone circuits. AUDIOCOM includes headsets, mics, cables, switchboards, signalling kits, even battery packs for remote locations; the complete intercom system for communications behind the scene.

**Quality products for the audio professional.**



**TELEX**

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave So Minneapolis MN 55420 U S A

Europe: Le Bonaparte-Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

**Circle (118) on Reply Card**

# CUSTOM SWITCHERS AT STANDARD PRICES

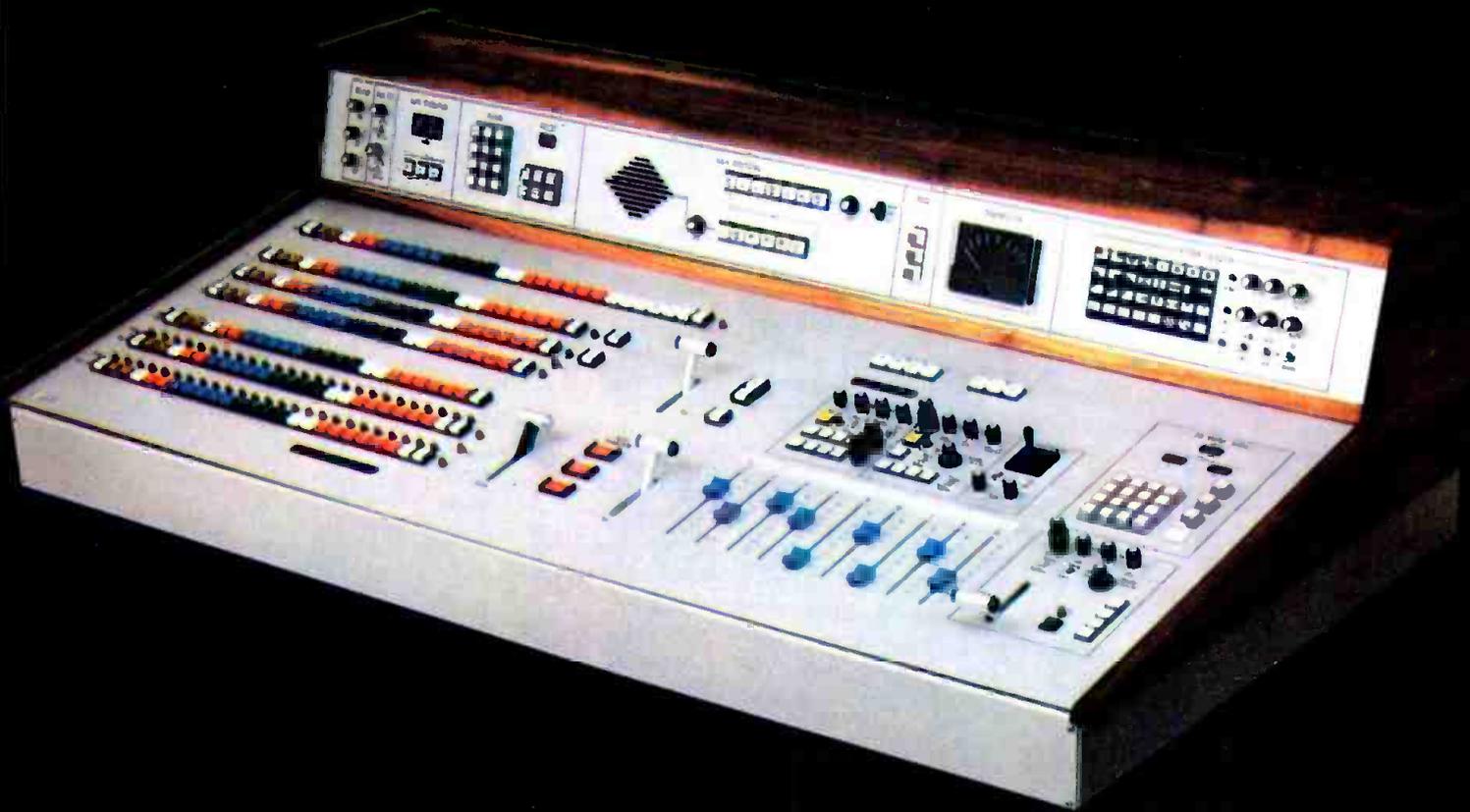


Image Video specializes in designing Routing Switchers, Master Control Switchers, Machine Control Systems and other related broadcast products with the customer's needs in mind.

**WE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM FOR YOUR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

See our new products at NAB/83

BOOTH 1341



## IMAGE VIDEO LIMITED

705 Progress Avenue, Unit 46, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1H 2X1 Telephone: (416) 438-3940 Telex: 065-25392  
1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, 14206 USA Telephone: (716) 855-2693  
Telex: 065-25392

Circle (119) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**Comark Communications**

**Booth 1217**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**CTT-U Series:** TV transmitting systems and turnkey services

All inclusive line of transmission line products, diplexers, directional couplers, filters, power dividers, hybrids, switches and patch panels

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**CTT-U-30/60-S:** "S" series, High-Tech 30kW and 60kW UHF TV transmitters

**CTE-20:** Solid-state, broadband, high-power TV exciter systems

**CTP-20:** Mod anode pulser systems

ED and ICPM correctors, broadcast modulators

Circle (477) on Reply Card

see ad on page 161

**Comex Corporation**

**Booth 1508**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**Ultamatte:** Video matting system

**Shively:** FM antennas

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (478) on Reply Card

see ad on pages 186 and 271

**Comprehensive Video Supply Corporation**

**Booth 1315**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**PML-8:** Music production library

**Series:** Bilora tripods

**Series:** PAG battery belts, batteries, lights

**Series:** Comprehensive battery belts

**Series:** Comprehensive microphones

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**QB-650:** Quartz beam variable-focus

lighting fixture

**QB-1000:** Quartz beam variable-focus lighting fixture

**MFL-650:** Quartz beam mini flood lighting fixture

**FL-1000:** Quartz beam flood lighting fixture

**QB-2000:** Quartz beam variable focus lighting fixture

Circle (808) on Reply Card

**Compucon**

**Booth 1616**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Engineering services for communications planning including: satellite earth station frequency analysis and coordination, transportable earth station frequency engineering, terrestrial microwave frequency planning and coordination, cellular and land mobile engineering, LPTV engineering services, multipoint distribution systems services, FCC license application preparation, ongoing frequency protection, on-site field support, communications marketing research, DTS/DEMS engineering and CATV aeronautical frequency compatibility studies

Circle (860) on Reply Card

**Computer Concepts Corporation**

**Booth 404**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**The Broadcast System:** Business computer that automates traffic and accounting for a radio station

**Word Processing:** An intelligent, electronic typewriter

**Music Management System:** Generates playlists and controls a station's inventory

**Total Station Automation:** Communication link between the business automation and the program automation

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**Coop Management:** Using WordMaster, a word processor created specifically for broadcasters, the Broadcast System can generate scripts to be included with billing documents for cooperative advertising.

Circle (480) on Reply Card

**Computer Graphics Lab**

**Booth 1143**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES:** Image Manipulation and Graphic Enhancement System, an electronic design and art rendering system

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**TWEEN:** 2-dimensional, minicomputer-based broadcast animation system

Circle (861) on Reply Card

see ad on page 107

**Comrex Corporation/Itame**

**Booth 400**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**PLX, RLX, TLX:** Frequency extender

**AGA:** Auto gain adjuster

**CTA, LPQRA:** RF IFB system for ENG cueing

**CRA:** TV aural monitor

**HHT -1KA:** ENG transmitter

**HEDCO**

**Specializing in Audio and Video Distribution**

**NOW . . .  
you have a choice of  
Routing Switchers and  
Distribution Equipment  
in both audio and video.**

You can have **RELIABILITY  
PERFORMANCE  
DELIVERY  
and PRICE**

from one manufacturer

**Our complete line of products  
will be on display  
at NAB, booth 1225,  
and IBC 83 in Montreux.  
(ask how you can buy the IRS)**

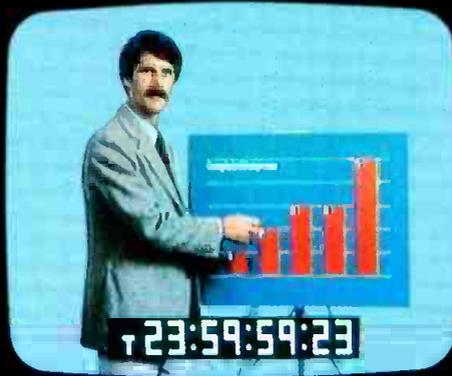


Hughes Electronic Devices Corporation  
P.O. Box 1985, Grass Valley, CA 95945  
916/273-9524



Circle (84) on Reply Card

# INCREASING PRODUCTIVITY.



## IT'S ABOUT TIME.



The challenge to increase productivity facing video professionals today really means faster production and more efficient editing. Just in time, EECO's computer controls for video production help you slash production and post production time by improving edit accuracy.

Using SMPTE/EBU Time Code, our video equipment allows you to electronically index every field/frame. And lets you locate scenes, preview and synchronize video or audio tapes for editing precisely, rapidly and automatically.

### Time Code Pioneers

For over fifteen years we've been helping leading video production facilities increase productivity and cost effectiveness. Simply put, we wrote the book on time code—we helped establish the SMPTE Time Code standards and engineered the first SMPTE Time Code Generators and Readers.

Today, we offer a full line of innovative Video Products, Time Code Generators, Readers and Multi-Cue Synchronizers. And the first microprocessor-based equipment enabling you to utilize Vertical Interval Time Code (VITC). Designed for performance, all of our products are easily interfaced and provide quality, reliability and precision at affordable prices.

### Ask For Our Free Time Code Booklet

Everything you need to know about time code for increasing productivity is included in our FREE time code booklet. For your copy, write or call, EECO Incorporated, 1601 E. Chestnut Ave., P.O. Box 659, Santa Ana, CA 92702-0659, phone: 714/835-6000.



**EECO**  
Incorporated

NAB  
#1314

Circle (120) on Reply Card

Supported and serviced by our factory, EECO Video Products are distributed by: **Custom Video**—Seattle; **Harvey Professional Products**—New York City; **Hoffman Video Systems**—Los Angeles; **Lake Systems Corporation**—Newton, MA; **Lerro Electrical**—Philadelphia; **MZB & Associates**—Dallas; **Professional Products**—Bethesda, MD; **Swiderski Electronics**—Elk Grove Village, IL; **Amplex Corporation**—Worldwide.

# SHIVELY LABORATORIES FM and TV ANTENNAS



FM MODEL 6814 25KW PER BAY



FM MODEL 6810 10KW PER BAY



TV MODEL UTV-01/24

PATTERN STUDIES AND  
OPTIMIZATIONS AVAILABLE

WRITE OR CALL FOR INFORMATION ON  
ANTENNAS  
TRANSMISSION LINE  
FILTERS  
PATCHING SYSTEM  
COAXIAL SWITCHES  
DIPLEXERS  
POWER COMBINERS

SHIVELY LABORATORIES  
A DIVISION OF HOWELL LABORATORIES  
36 HARRISON ROAD  
BRIDGTON, MAINE 04009



(207) 647-3327  
TWX 710-223-8910  
Shively BRGT

Circle (121) on Reply Card

## Comrex/Itame (400)

Continued

450RATA: Wireless microphone system

202: Studio telephone conferencer/  
integrator talk show system

SLX: Sports console

New products \_\_\_\_\_

New frequency extenders

Circle (810) on Reply Card

see ad on page 66

## Comsearch

Booth 1136

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Service: Communication engineering  
services, satellite earth station  
interference studies with site  
acquisition, private network design,  
terrestrial frequency planning including  
STL & TSL, frequency protection, FCC  
application preparation, DEMS/DTS  
frequency coordination, microwave path  
surveys and RFI/EMI measurements

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Service: LPTV engineering services and  
cellular radio services

Circle (481) on Reply Card

## Comtech Data Corporation

Booth 314

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

RCV 350: Downconverter, SCPC,

3-channel converter

5m fiberglass transportable transmit/  
receive antenna

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Series: 24-channel frequency agile  
receiver

RCV 350-10: Card-mounted frequency  
agile receiver

Circle (863) on Reply Card

see ad on page 136

## Concept Productions

Booth 423

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Voice-tracked automation programming

Formats: Adult contemporary, rock and  
country music

VMS: Voice/Music Synchronizer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (482) on Reply Card

## Conrac Corporation

Booth 1401

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

6100: 19-inch master studio color monitors

5700: 13-inch color VTR high resolution  
monitor

DZB: 15-inch monochrome high resolution  
over-console monitor

SNA: 9-inch and 15-inch monochrome  
standard resolution

New products \_\_\_\_\_

2400: High resolution monochrome  
19-inch CRT, wideband video

6200: 19-inch master color monitor, in-line  
CRT

Circle (483) on Reply Card

see ad on pages 78, 79

## Continental Electronics

Booth 101

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

317C: 50kW AM transmitters

316F: 10kW AM transmitters

315R-1: 5kW AM transmitters

314R-1: 1kW FM transmitters

817R-1: 50kW FM transmitters

817R-2: 40kW FM transmitters

816R-3: 25kW FM transmitters

816R-2: 20kW FM transmitters

Circle (484) on Reply Card

see ad on page 18

## Continental Recordings

Booth 333

Circle (864) on Reply Card

## Control Video Corporation

Booth 1157

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Lightfinger Plus LF 2000: Multiple  
machine, A/B roll tape editor with touch-  
active CRT

Intelligent Controller: SMPTE time code  
(longitudinal and VITC) generator,  
reader, ATR and VTR controller and  
machine synchronizer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Lightfinger Plus LF 2500: Floppy disc  
memory storage and advanced list  
management

Spot Editor: Low cost, cuts-only editor  
for the auto assembly of spot reels

"Auto Front Panel": New feature for  
Intelligent Controller for editing and  
pre-programmed single-event playback

Circle (811) on Reply Card

## Convergence Corporation

Booth 1430

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

ECS-104: List management editing system

ECS-103: Multisource editing system

ECS-90: Editing system

Series: Interfaces to peripheral video  
equipment

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (485) on Reply Card

## Cool Light Company

Booth 1322

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

A14-003: Ninelight

A51-003: Starlite

A51-005: Starlite

A60-003: Mini Cool including handle

A60-004: Mini Cool including handle

A23-003: Triple Tri-Light

A23-006: Triple Tri-Light

A41-003: Focusing Single Handi

A41-006: Focusing Single Handi

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Tri-Light, new model Mini-Cool,  
universal precision light framer

Circle (486) on Reply Card

## Corporate Communications Consultants

Booth 1611

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

SYSTEM 60XL: Computerized color  
correction: film-to-tape transfer

SYSTEM 60B: Computerized color  
correction system for the Bosch  
FDL-60A2

SYSTEM L-100: Computerized color  
correction for positive and negative  
film

SYSTEM 30: Computerized color  
correction: scene-by-scene especially  
designed for the Sony BVX-30

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (865) on Reply Card

# NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO BUY PROBLEMS!

Until now, if your budget for a multi-track tape recorder was around \$23,000 you had to settle for a used 24-track machine and someone else's problems...or settle for fewer tracks and compromised quality.

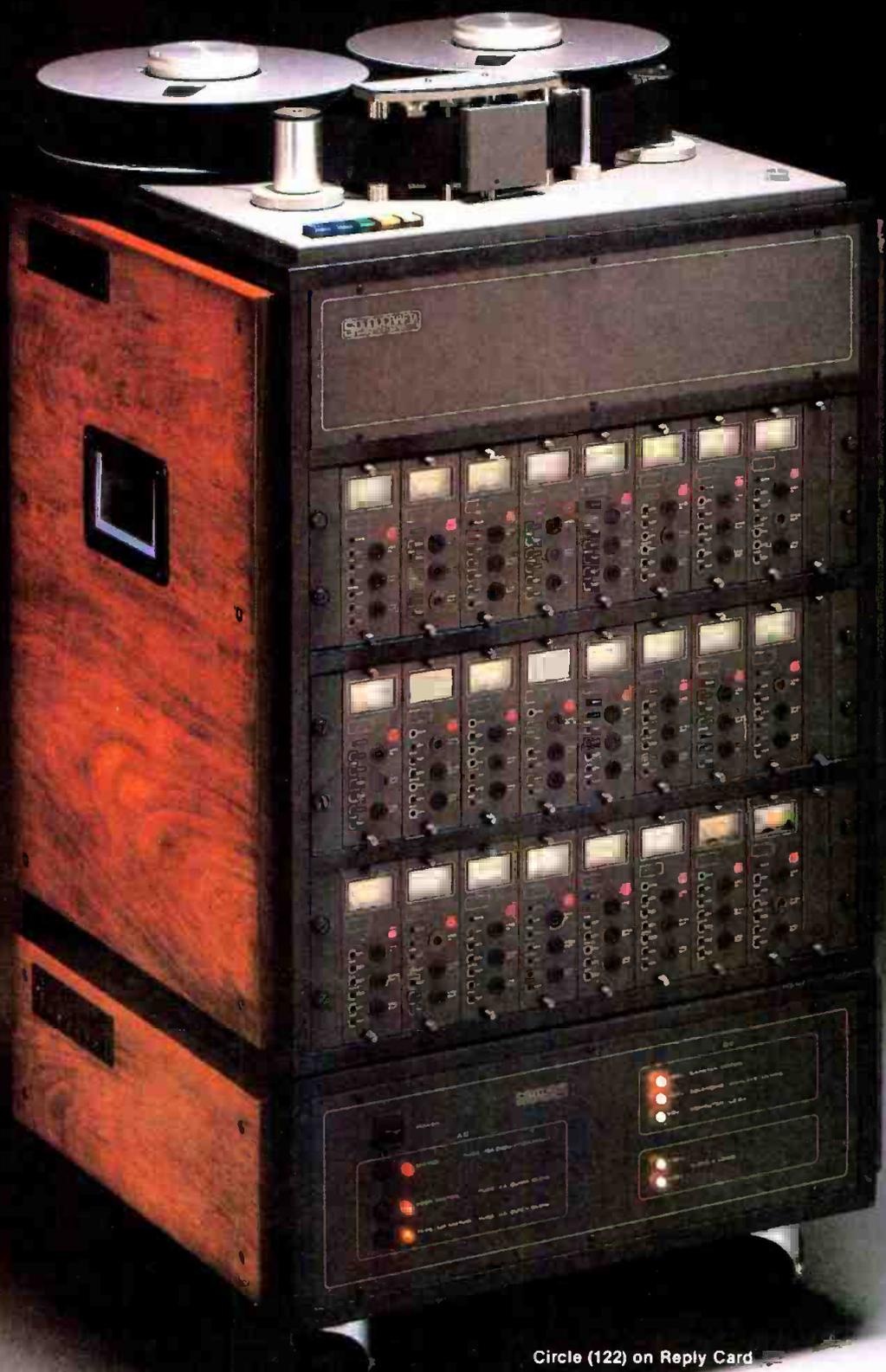
Soundcraft decided today's economy demanded a line of new multi-track recorders that are fully professional, yet reasonably priced. We took a look at all the major professional machines and went back to the drawing board. The result is a new line of tape machines...basic in design, but with all the professional features and reliability you demand.

The new Soundcraft multi-tracks are lighter and smaller than other machines. The 24-track is compact enough to fit in the most cramped mobile production truck and light enough to roll between rooms.

Best of all, you can buy the new Soundcraft two-inch, 24-track recorder for as little as \$23,550\*...its 16-track counterpart for only \$21,500 with a complete list of options so you can tailor your machine to your own requirements.

Take a look at the new Soundcraft multi-tracks. You'll see that we really do offer you **More for Less!**

\* Model 762/24



## Soundcraft THE CHALLENGER

For the name of your nearest Soundcraft Multi-Track dealer, contact:  
SOUNDCRAFT ELECTRONICS U.S.A.  
20610 Manhattan Place, Suite 120  
Torrance, CA 90501  
(213) 328-2595 • Telex 182-499  
SOUNDCRAFT MAGNETICS LTD.  
9, Great Sutton Street  
London, EC1V 0BX  
Tel. 01-251 3631 • Telex 21198

Circle (122) on Reply Card

SEE US AT BOOTH 1724

# For state & regional radio network systems,



## COME TO COMTECH FOR THE PERFECT SOLUTION.

Comtech's engineering excellence, cost-effective manufacturing and sustained inventory will assure you prompt delivery of high-quality systems. Just look at the features:

- 3.8 meter antenna/2° spacing
- Optional built-in SCPC demodulator
- Optional composite video baseband for MCPC applications
- Antenna mounted LNC allows single low-cost coax interconnect
- Remote three-channel select
- Broadcast quality audio

For details and prices, call Comtech Antenna Corp., P.O. Box 428, St. Cloud, FL 32769, (305) 892-6111, TWX 810-870-0220. Or Comtech Data Corp., 350 North Hayden Rd., Scottsdale AZ 85257, (602) 949-1155, TWX 910-950-0085.



**COMTECH** Comtech Data Corporation  
Comtech Antenna Corporation  
Creative solutions Subsidiaries of  
in satellite communications. Comtech Telecommunications Corp.

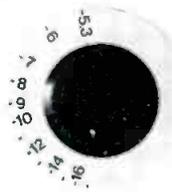
Circle (182) on Reply Card

## AM BROADCASTING - HIGH FIDELITY Are these terms mutually exclusive?

YES  NO  DON'T KNOW

**Suprisingly**, many broadcasters may not know that the correct answer to this question is no. Large sums of money are spent each year to purchase new transmitters, new studio equipment, new audio processing equipment and to modify antenna systems for improved AM sound. Unfortunately, until now, there has been no such thing as a professional quality AM monitor receiver. As a result, the perceived fidelity of an AM signal has been severely restricted by receiver performance.

**Potomac** has developed the SMR-11 Synthesized Monitor Receiver which will let you hear and measure the quality of your transmitted AM signal ... perhaps for the first time. Features include: Crystal Stability; 60 dB Signal to Noise Ratio; Audio Frequency Response  $\pm 0.5$  dB, 20 Hz to 8 kHz; Total Harmonic Distortion less than 0.2% (95% Modulation) at audio frequencies above 40 Hz ... please write for complete descriptive brochure.



THIS DIAL WILL TUNE YOU IN TO THE  
NEW SOUND OF AM BROADCASTING

**POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS**

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.  
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910  
(301) 589-2662

Circle (183) on Reply Card

### Crosspoint Latch Corporation Booth 1321

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

- 6107:** 6-input, 2-bus production switcher with one mix effect
- 6114:** 8-input, 3-bus production switcher with one mix effect
- 6142:** 8-input, 3-bus production switcher with one mix effect
- 6112:** 9-input, 4-bus production switcher with two mix effect
- 6124:** 12-input, 4-bus production switcher with two mix effect
- 6403:** Editor switcher interface
- 6800:** Audio mixer
- 6139:** 8-input, 6-bus production switcher with three mix effect
- 6112A:** 9-input, 4-bus production switcher with two mix effect
- 7200:** Computer controller for 6112, 6124, 6139

New products \_\_\_\_\_

- 6109:** 8-input, 3-bus production switcher with editor interface
- 6179:** 24-input computer-controlled switcher
- 6116:** 3-level switcher
- 6139B:** 16-input, 6-bus production switcher with three mix effect
- 6139C:** 24-input, 6-bus production switcher with three mix effect

Circle (487) on Reply Card

see ad on Page 336

### Crown International Booth 428

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**PZM3LVR:** Redundant pressure zone microphone

**D75:** Crown 1.7-inch power amplifier

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**PZM 2.5:** Directional pressure zone microphone

Circle (866) on Reply Card

### Custom Business Systems Booth 317

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Radio Broadcast Business Computer System

Music Library Software

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (488) on Reply Card

dbx

Booth 621

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**900 Series:** Modular signal processors—de-esser, compressor, noise gate, parametric EQ, flanger, gated compressor

**160 Series:** Compressor/limiters

**500 Series:** Signal enhancers

**150, 180, 208, 140:** Type I and Type II Noise Reduction Systems for broadcast and studio use

**610:** Autographic computerized room equalizer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**700:** Digital audio processor for the professional market

Circle (506) on Reply Card

### Peter W. Dahl Company Booth 612

Circle (868) on Reply Card

see ad on page 238



## Introducing the Panasonic AT Series. The natural choice for accurate color reproduction.

Video is changing right before your eyes. With more sensitive cameras, more advanced recorders and more sophisticated production techniques. Now Panasonic introduces two shining advances in video technology. The AT Series Color Broadcast Monitors.

The AT Series consists of the 13" AT-H130G and the 19" AT-H190G (screen sizes meas diag). Both incorporate high-resolution delta gun shadow mask CRTs with a dot pitch that's 1/3 finer than conventional CRTs. The result is more

than 600 lines resolution with an NTSC signal and a picture with excellent colorimetry and geometry.

The AT Series goes on to show its sophistication with its switchable comb filter decoder. Unlike subcarrier notch filters in conventional decoders, the AT Series uses an ultrasonic switchable comb filter. It not only maintains the full luminance bandwidth, it also prevents loss of color resolution.

For accurate phase demodulation, both AT monitors incorporate automatic frequency phase control.

Black level clamp circuits to reduce hum. Plus LF tilt and pulse cross display with separate vertical and horizontal delay.

The AT Series looks even better with RGB inputs, active convergence and pushbutton degaussing. There are also lockable side-mounted drawers on the 13" model and lockable bottom-mounted drawers on the 19" unit.

So whatever field you're in—broadcast production, computers, medicine or education—whenever accurate reproduction of

color and detail is crucial, the choice is natural. The AT Series from Panasonic.

**Panasonic**  
AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS DIVISION

For additional information on the Panasonic AT Series Color Broadcast Monitors mail to:  
Panasonic Industrial Company  
Audio-Video Systems Division  
One Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

BE 383

Circle (124) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

**Bill Daniels Company**  
Booth 1333  
Circle (869) on Reply Card

**Data Communications Corporation**  
**BIAS**  
Booth 1014

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**BIAS Traffic/MCA:** Master control automation provides control for all on-air switcher functions, machine controls, delegation, material ID, FCC log, reports and switcher readback

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**BIAS Newsroom Management System:** Provides a flexible tool in the management of resources for newsgathering

Circle (496) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 37

**Datatek Corporation**  
Booth 1428  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**D-2000:** Video-audio routing switchers

**D-4300:** Video-audio routing switchers

**D-701:** TV transmitter color phase equalizers

Video, audio and time code amplifiers

**D-2050:** CRT supervisory display terminal for routing switchers

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth  
Circle (498) on Reply Card

**Datatron**  
Booth 1005  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**5300:** Intelligent time processor  
Vanguard Computerized Videotape Editor

**ST-3** Computerized Videotape Editor  
Circle (499) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 202

**Datatronix**  
Booth 1504  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**1604:** Broadcast console  
Equalizers: line amps, mic/preamps, distribution amps; compressor/limiters; sine wave generators; faders; patch fields; VU meter amps

**8160:** Programmable personality equalizer  
**300PR:** Powered equipment enclosure

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth  
Circle (500) on Reply Card

**Datum**  
Booth 1708  
Circle (870) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 108

**Delcom Corporation**  
Booth 1507  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**AE-3:** Auto effects interface  
**VO-5850D:** Delcom/Sony advanced U-matic VTR  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth  
Circle (507) on Reply Card

**Delta Electronics**  
Booth 105  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**DAM-1:** Digital antenna monitor  
**RCS-1V:** Microprocessor-based remote control system  
**OIB-1:** Operating impedance bridge  
**TCAs:** RF ammeters (various models and scales)  
**RG-3:** Receiver/generator  
**6730:** Coaxial motorized RF switch  
**CPB-1:** Common point bridge  
**FMC-1:** Frequency modulation controller  
**AMC-1:** Amplitude modulation controller  
*New products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**AMC-1 Stereo:** Stereo amplitude modulation controller  
Circle (501) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 114

**Deltamod Corporation**  
Booth 614  
Circle (890) on Reply Card

**DeWolfe Music Library**  
Booth 1120  
Circle (871) on Reply Card

**Dictaphone Corporation**  
Booth 211  
*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
**VERITRAC 5000:** 4-40-channel recorder/reproducer—slow speed logger  
**VERITRAC SL 5600:** 1-4-channel recorder/reproducer—slow speed logger  
Circle (872) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 243

**Dielectric Communications**  
Booth 326



## BALANCING ACT

Our new ITE/Miller H16 fluid-dampened head is specifically designed for state-of-the-art ENG cameras where balancing problems are of prime consideration.

### MULTIPLE, ADJUSTABLE COUNTERBALANCE MODES

Four counterbalance modes provide for changes in camera center-of-gravity caused by variations in viewfinder and lens size. Both pan and tilt are adjustable in four steps, from free-wheeling through maximum fluid tension. Thus, total shooting freedom is yours be it quick pans and tilts, or slow, panoramic coverage.

The H16's **adjustable** center-of-gravity provides **incremental** fluid dampening in both pan and tilt. Nose- and tail-heavy camera configurations are completely eliminated, with perfect, dynamic counterbalancing achieved in seconds.



### AUTOMATIC CAMERA LOCKING

An automatic camera locking quick-release plate assures instant and perfect camera mounting and balance. Once the plate has been fitted to the camera, simply snap it onto the head and you're ready to shoot. And a one-motion movement releases it for hand-held operation or transport.

### A REAL LIGHT - HEAVYWEIGHT

The H16 is engineered and built to last. Weighing in at less than six pounds, it can support cameras of up to 30 pounds.

One control handle, a built-in spirit level and claw ball mounting for all ITE/Miller tripods are standard features of the H16. Dual handles are optionally available.

When it comes to ENG coverage—or **any** location shooting—count on the ITE/Miller H16 to keep you in perfect balance.

Available through all camera manufacturers and from quality dealers and distributors throughout the world.

See Us at NAB Booth 1215  
**INNOVATIVE TELEVISION**

### EQUIPMENT

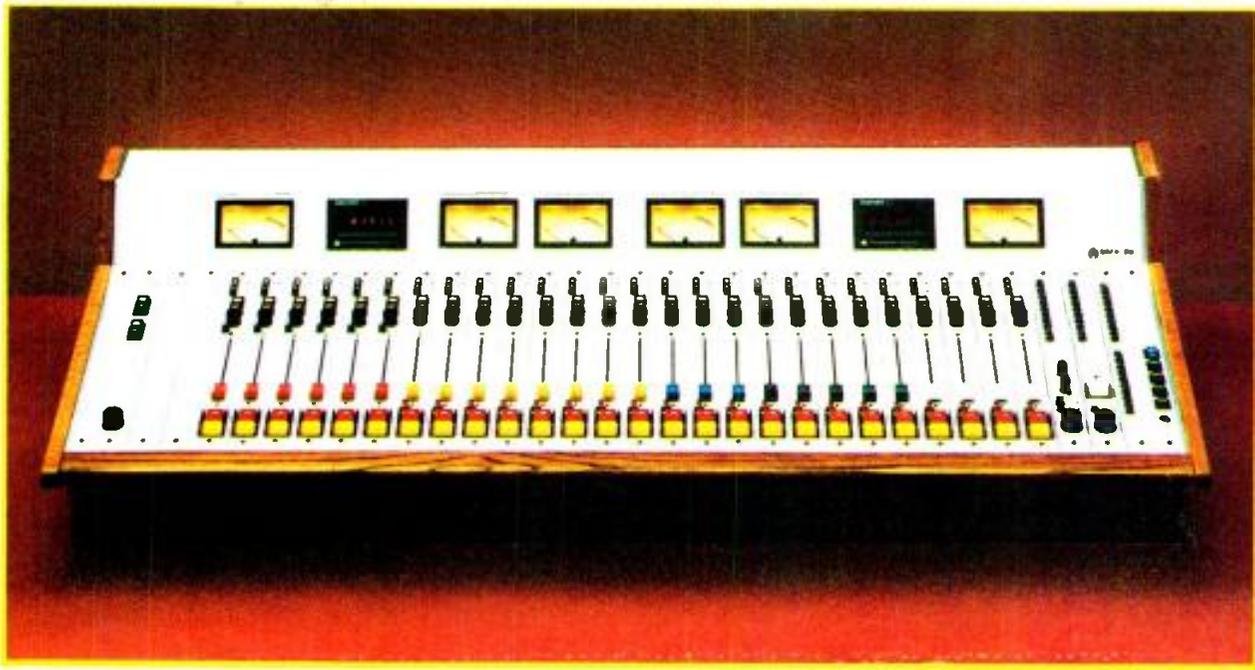
P.O. Box 681

6445 De Soto Avenue • Woodland Hills, CA 91365  
213/888-9421 TELEX: 181028

Total Television Camera Support Equipment—From The Ground Up.

Circle (125) on Reply Card





# BMX: Simply the very finest

**By whatever standard of comparison you choose, be it quality, flexibility, innovation or service after the sale, one broadcast console stands tall above the rest: BMX.**

A quick glance at the long list of professionals who have installed and now enjoy the **BMX** reads like a "Who's Who" of American broadcasting. Most major groups and many of the leading broadcast stations in the U.S. have stepped up to **BMX**. Tested and accepted in the field, it is without doubt The Trendsetter in professional consoles.

But you won't require a multi-million dollar budget to purchase the console that is being imitated more than any other in the industry!

The **BMX** series of consoles is designed for every broadcast station, every application and every budget. All **BMX** consoles, from the **BMX 10** and **14** through the **22** and **26** produce the same superior sound and enjoy the maximum in proven reliability.

**BMX** makes thorough use of the most advanced circuitry, CMOS remote control logic and efficient construction techniques.

And the compact, low profile **BMX** series console is carefully engineered for the lowest susceptibility to RF interference, crosstalk, noise and easy installation and maintenance.

It is this attention to user oriented design, precision construction and sheer innovation that makes **BMX** the industry's standard of excellence. Consider:

- **BMX** was the industry's first console to come fully wired and equipped to accept just about any option the broadcaster needed to tailor his operation.
- **BMX** was the first to accept a telephone mix module that could interface easily for telephone talk show operation.
- **BMX** was first with a wide variety of frame sizes to fit every need and budget.

Consistently ahead of the competition in technology and quality performance, the **BMX** series remains year after year the first choice of discerning broadcasters the world over.

You can share the quiet satisfaction of knowing you have selected a console of incomparable design, quality and craftsmanship; one that offers the ultimate in flexibility for your present and future needs.

Why not investigate now how **BMX** can offer you superior performance in any environment, more features than any competitor, and a price that you can afford. Call or write us today and we'll rush to you the complete story about our entire line of unique consoles.

**BMX: THE Trendsetter in Consoles, from Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corporation.**



pacific recorders & engineering corporation

11100 Roselle Street – San Diego, California 92121 – Telephone: (619) 453-3255 – Telex: 181777

**Southeast Regional Office**

Three Maryland Farms – Suite 340 – Brentwood, Tennessee 37027 – Telephone: (615) 373-3313

Circle (126) on Reply Card  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

INTERESTED IN SAVING VALUABLE  
TIME AND MONEY?

**HOOK  
UP**



\$359 UP

WITH  
GENTNER  
PRE-WIRED PATCH PANELS

Reasonably priced • Fast delivery • Wide variety of terminations and bays • Soldered-not wire-wrapped connections for extra security • Bundle lengths up to eight feet with no extra cost • Normals at bay or brought to termination point • Stranded wire for improved flexibility and dependability • Finest quality parts available • Custom panels-reasonably priced-delivered fast • Impeccable quality

Call Allied today with your patch panel specifications

VISIT ALLIED AT BOOTH 639 NAB '83

**ALLIED**  
Broadcast Equipment

RICHMOND	(317)962-8596
CHICAGO	(312)794-0224
SEATTLE	(206)927-4337
DALLAS	(214)423-8667
ATLANTA	(404)964-1464

Circle (127) on Reply Card

## MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing an issue of Broadcast Engineering. Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just write in your new address below and mail this coupon, WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL, to:

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

Subscriber Services  
P. O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### Dielectric (326)

Continued

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

DCP: FM and TV panel antennas  
RF loads and wattmeters  
Rectangular waveguide and access  
Coax switches

New products \_\_\_\_\_

3500: Digital wattmeter

Circle (1450) on Reply Card

see ad on page 222

### Digital Video Systems

Booth 1017A

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Phaser: TBC frame synchronizer

Phaser IV: Synchronizer

Phaser IIA: TBC framestore synchronizer

DPS-100: 162 sync generator, 165

sync/test generator, 175 test/calibration generator

Digital Phaser V: Framestore

synchronizer

Digital Phaser VI: Chroma-inverting

synchronizer

DPS-103: Component TBC

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Satellite transmission systems, single clock component TBC and special effects mixer

Circle (508) on Reply Card

see ad on page 157

### Di-Tech

Booth 1301

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

5840: Audio-video routing switcher

5800: Audio-video routing switcher

5412: Audio-video routing switcher

5413: Audio-video routing switcher

170: Audio DA

120: Video DA

110: Video DA

2100: Audio-video routing switcher logger

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (509) on Reply Card

### Dolby Laboratories

Booth 1311

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Cat. Number 221: Audio noise reduction module for Sony BVH 1000/1100

Cat. Number 226: Audio noise reduction module for Ampex VPR-2

Model 361: Freestanding audio noise reduction units

SP 24: Audio noise reduction unit for multi-track recording

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Cat. Number 234: Audio noise reduction module for Sony BVH 2000

Circle (510) on Reply Card

see ad on page 297

### Dorrough Electronics

Booth 312

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

610: Discriminate audio processor

40-A: Dorrough loudness monitor

Circle (812) on Reply Card

### Drake-Chenault

Booth 408

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Service: Programs including Great American Country, Contemporary 300 (adult contemporary), Contemporary MOR, SuperSoul and XT 40

# FORTEL

Power

Genlock

Video

On

Off



# CCDHP

Time Base Corrector

# HIGHEST PERFORMANCE

Why settle for less than highest performance in a TBC?

The new CCDHP delivers the highest performance of any heterodyne TBC built anywhere by anyone. Of course it's a full performance TBC that meets all FCC broadcast requirements. Use it in editing for A/B rolls and special effects.

Where the CCDHP really performs is in picture quality. It delivers better pictures. You can measure how much better by testing signal to noise ratio, bandwidth, differential phase and gain, K factor and ringing. The CCDHP outperforms the competition in all of these. It delivers better pictures and it does it at a price that is a lot better too.

See our better picture. Test our better specifications. Compare the CCDHP to more costly TBC's.

Call or write Fortel today for more information or an on-site demonstration.

Better by Design

	S/N Ratio	Differential Phase & Gain	K Factor	Bandwidth	Noise Reduction and Enhancement	Power	Suggested List Price
Fortel CCDHP	60dB	0.5° 1.5%	2%	2.8MHz	Yes	100W	\$5995
Microtime T-120	58dB	2.0° 2.0%	*	2.5MHz	No	140W	\$9950
Harris 516	55dB	1.5° 1.5%	4%	2.5MHz	Optional	175W	\$9950

\*No specification given for heterodyne mode. All specifications are from manufacturers product brochures.

Fortel Incorporated  
6649 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard  
Norcross, Georgia 30092-9990  
Telephone (404) 447-4422  
Telex 804822



www.americanradiohistory.com

Circle (129) on Reply Card

**Drake-Chenault (408)**

*Continued*

**Service:** Program designed for AM radio 40+ demographics including a detailed marketing plan

**New products** \_\_\_\_\_

**See at booth** \_\_\_\_\_

**Circle (503) on Reply Card**

**Dubner Computer Systems**

**Booth 1630**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**CBG-2:** A powerful character generator, a digital painting system, and 3-dimensional image creation and rotation software in a single system

**CBG-1:** Full-function character generator

**CCC-12: Color Corrector Computer**

**Circle (504) on Reply Card**

**see ads on pages 244, 270, 324, 325**

**H. M. Dyer Electronics**

**No booth at press time**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**NEC:** Digital effects, synchronizers

**Leitch:** Sync generators, proc amps, test equipment

**TFT:** Transmitter controls, transmitter monitors

**HEDCO:** Routing switchers, AFV: audio and video distribution

**QSI:** Source ID: color bar generators

**Shively Labs:** FM antennas

**Barco:** Video monitors

**Skotel: Time code generators**

**Circle (1112) on Reply Card**

**Dynacom Electronics Ltd.**

**Booth 1163**

**Circle (875) on Reply Card**

**Dynair Electronics**

**Booth 1404**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**System 21:** Routing switcher, audio/video

**System 23:** Machine control

**System 23:** Data/control switching

**Series 10:** Routing switcher, audio/video

**Series 5300:** High performance distribution equipment

**Series 1500:** High performance distribution equipment

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**Series 1600:** 16x1 switching modules

**Series 25:** Routing switcher, 20x20 audio/video, single frame

**Series 5300:** Audio and pulse DA modules

**Series 1500:** Pulse DA module

**Circle (505) on Reply Card**

**see ad on page 103**

**Dynamic Technology**

**Booth 1719**

**Circle (876) on Reply Card**

**EECO**

**Booth 1314**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**VIG-850:** Vertical interval time code generator/reader

**VIR-950:** Vertical interval time code reader

**VCG-750:** Video character generator (VITC and longitudinal)

**TCR-650:** Longitudinal time code reader

**MTG-550:** Longitudinal time code generator

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**IVES-I:** Intelligent video editing system

**PTG-560:** Portable time code generator

**Circle (511) on Reply Card**

**see ad on page 133**

**EEG Enterprises**

**Booth 1155**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**EN210:** Line 21 simple encoder for closed captioning

**EN230:** Line 21 smart encoder

**DE101:** Line 21 video decoder

**UB121:** SMPTE time code user bit inserter

**EN212:** Line 21 user bit encoder

Tele-copy floppy system

Turnkey text editing and encoding system

**DE201:** Line 21 video decoder

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**See at booth** \_\_\_\_\_

**Circle (512) on Reply Card**

**EG&G, Electro-Optics Div.**

**Booth 1327**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**SS-122:** Controller

**SS-111:** Power supply

**SS-112:** Power supply

**SS-107:** Flashhead

**SS-123:** Single enclosure obstruction light

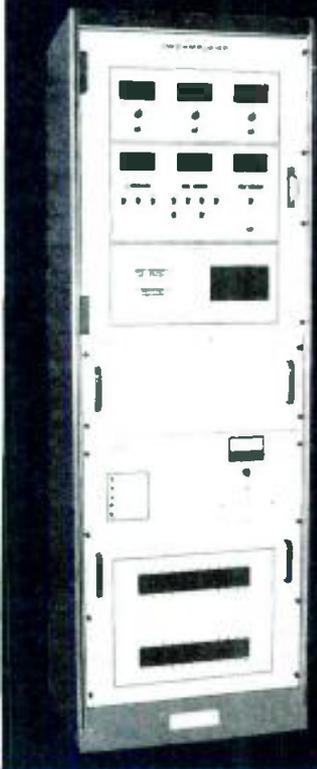
**LS-159:** 300mm antenna beacon with power supply

**LS-161:** 300mm twilight/night marker beacon

**LS-162:** 155mm self-contained beacon



**NEW TWTA HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER**



TWTA C-Band Satellite Transmitter System-Model 10717, delivers 2.8KW of usable power throughout the C-Band frequency range (5.85-6.45GHz). Innovative design and exclusive engineering techniques have produced this new MCL TWTA SYSTEM for extended reliable commercial service in the satellite communications earth terminals.

Quality features include the Thomson #3640 traveling wave tube, protective circuitry, solid state IPA, RF input and output impedance matching, necessary power supplies, and controls and monitor circuits as required.

MCL stands behind all of its equipment. Included is a one-year warranty against defects and workmanship from date of shipment; The TWT tube is warranted by the tube vendor. Operations and maintenance manual are provided.

This advanced system includes so many advantageous features (including a Linearizer to give system performance equal to a 6KW system) to users throughout the world that we suggest you write for the technical, illustrated literature on MCL HIGH POWER TWT AMPLIFIERS which also describes the full line of MCL SATCOM TWTA's in 'C' and 'Ku' Band.

Join the rapidly growing list of users of MCL equipment. SPECIFY "MCL"; you'll be glad you did.

WRITE for complete illustrated, technical reference brochure.

MCL, INC. Ten North Beach, La Grange, Illinois 60525

(312) 354-4350 TWX 910-683-1899



**Circle (130) on Reply Card**

# A major breakthrough in satellite antenna performance... Harris' 6.1 meter Delta Gain\*

Harris has developed a revolutionary new design for satellite antennas...with direct benefits for broadcasters, such as high gain and exceptional sidelobe suppression. A special reflector shape and unique feed design combine to deliver service comparable to larger antenna systems...at a convenient 6.1 meter size and price.

The Harris Delta Gain concept is based on Gregorian optics, near field Cassegrain theory, and a deep-dish reflector design. A "monopod" subreflector support eliminates support spars and the troublesome 5 to 10 dB increase in sidelobe levels that occur along spar contours.

The feed position also rejects noise and interference from

all directions beyond the antenna edge. This improved sidelobe performance is of particular benefit to the SNR capability of TVRO systems in crowded terrestrial RF spectrum environments. In many cases, this advantage may save you the expense of remote siting or settling for compromised performance.

Future 2° or 3° spacing requirements are met, ensuring solid SNR performance even with worst case adjacent satellite C/I contributions. Future Ku Band operation is accommodated by the 6.1 meter size and a design based on convertibility.

The Harris Kingpost pedestal is designed for repositioning of the antenna to any domestic satellite in 60 seconds or less! 110° of azimuth

travel is standard from a universal  $\pm 70^\circ$  arc referenced from a non-critical foundation centerline.

Everything needed for local or remote site TVRO operation is available as an integrated system from Harris...your single-source supplier. From Delta Gain antenna, to micro-processor based facilities control, to microwave interconnect, to all the satellite equipment required, Harris provides the means to better broadcasting. And it's all backed by Harris' 24-hour-a-day service...the most responsive in the industry.

Contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305. 217/222-8200.

\*Patent Pending



## HARRIS

Circle (131) on Reply Card

Visit Harris at the 1983 NAB,  
Las Vegas, in the North Hall.

**EG&G (1327)**  
Continued  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (514) on Reply Card**

**EEV**  
**Booth 1335**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**P4300:** Monochrome CCD hand-held camera  
**P8600:** CCD image sensor  
**P8190/P8196:** 1-inch diode gun Leddicon  
**P8460:** 3/8-inch diode gun Leddicon  
**P8460:** 3/8-inch diode gun Leddicon  
**P8038, 8134V1, 8541A:** 1-inch Vidicon camera tubes  
**4CX 10,000D, 4CX 15,000A, 4CX 35,000C:** Power tubes for AM and FM transmitters  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**K3270 BCD:** 15kW high efficiency UHF TV Klystron with beam control device  
**K3271BCD:** 25kW high efficiency UHF TV Klystron with beam control device  
**K3230:** 30kW high efficiency UHF TV Klystron (replacing the K376)  
**P8470:** 1/2-inch diode gun Leddicon  
**P8420:** 30mm diode gun Leddicon  
**P8440:** 30mm diode gun Leddicon  
**P8462:** Diode gun Leddicon  
**P8166:** 3/8-inch HOP Leddicon  
**107F/109F:** LCDs for static or multiplex operation  
**E3465:** EMP devices for protection against electro magnetic pulse  
**Circle (513) on Reply Card**  
see ad on pages 164, 165

**E-N-G Corporation**  
**Booth 1022**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
E-N-G Van  
E-N-G Suburban  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**K-82:** Backpack  
E-N-G remote control unit for microwave unit  
**Circle (877) on Reply Card**

**ESE**  
**Booth 116**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**ES206:** Video time and date generator  
**ES255:** SMPTE reader/video generator  
**ES254:** SMPTE reader/video generator  
**ES160:** Master clock system  
**ES241:** Digital thermometer  
**ES214:** Audio level indicator  
**ES302:** Up/down presettable timer  
**ES510:** 60-minute timer  
**ES562:** Clock/timer with memory  
**ES790:** 1000-event programmable timer  
**ES260:** SMPTE generator  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (523) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 327

**Eastman Kodak Company**  
**Booth 1214**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Motion picture film products especially suited to origination for television  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**DATAKODE:** Magnetic Control Surface Technology  
**Circle (824) on Reply Card**

**Echolab**  
**Booth 1510**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**SE/3:** Computer-controlled SEG  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (515) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 96

**Eigen Video**  
**Booth 1227**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**16-10:** Analog disc recorder for color instant replay slow motion animation  
**DSR-4C:** Digital frame stores for monochrome applications  
**Circle (525) on Reply Card**

**Elcom-Bauer**  
**Booth 412**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**710B:** 1000/250W AM transmitter  
**705C:** 5000/1000W AM transmitter  
**AGC:** Level guard AGC  
**WBL:** Wideband composite limiter  
**690B:** FM exciter  
**600C:** Solid-state FM transmitter  
**601B:** Solid-state FM transmitter  
**610B:** 10,000W grounded grid single-tube transmitter  
**VIVA 5:** Audio console  
**SEVILLE:** Series cartridge equipment  
**AP-50B:** Insta-Peak III peak limiter  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (516) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 197

**Elector**  
**Booth 1131**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** Barco monochrome and color monitors for broadcast and data display applications  
**CTVM series:** Master broadcast monitors  
**CM series:** Color multipurpose monitors for broadcast use  
**CDCT series:** High resolution monitors for computer graphics applications  
**CF series:** Open chassis color display units  
**BARCOVISION:** Large screen projection systems  
**Circle (517) on Reply Card**  
see ad on pages 273, 275, 277

**Electro Controls**  
**Booth 1103**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** Studio lighting and control systems such as Lite Cue, Plexus 1000, ILS, Lite Patch, Plexus 2000  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (518) on Reply Card**

**Electrohome Ltd.**  
**Booth 1628**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**EVM 920:** 9-inch monochrome video monitor  
**EVM 1220:** 12-inch monochrome video monitor  
**EVM 1519:** 15-inch monochrome video monitor  
**EVM 1719:** 17-inch monochrome video monitor  
**EVM 2319:** 23-inch monochrome video monitor  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**ECM 1301:** 13-inch high resolution color monitor

**TRI-ED:** Off-air receiver, computer monitor  
**Circle (1113) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 312

**Electro Impulse Laboratory**  
**Booth 117**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
RF loads, calorimeters, wattimeters, attenuators and baluns  
**Circle (519) on Reply Card**

**Electro-Voice**  
**Booth 511**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Sentry 100A:** Studio monitor  
**Series:** Broadcast microphones  
**Sentry 500:** Broadcast/recording studio monitor  
**Series:** Microphone products  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (813) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 145

**EMCEE Broadcast Products**  
**Booth 1621**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** LPTV transmitters/translators  
All solid-state 10W MDS transmitter  
Single-bay 1kW UHF amplifier  
**TTU100S:** 100W all solid-state UHF low power transmitter  
**TUA1000CP:** Single bay 1kW UHF amplifier  
**TTS-10S:** Solid-state 10W MDS transmitter  
Complete turnkey installations of communications systems  
Tower erection and maintenance  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (520) on Reply Card**  
See ad on page 183

**Emcor Products**  
**Booth 429**  
**Circle (879) on Reply Card**

**Enstrom Helicopter Corporation**  
**Booth 1700**  
**Circle (905) on Reply Card**

**Enterprise Electronics Corporation**  
**Booth 1329**  
**Circle (880) on Reply Card**

**Environmental Container System**  
**Booth 323**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series:** Rack-mount enclosures and cases for video and broadcast equipment  
**Series:** In-stock cases to protect A-V, video and broadcast equipment  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
See at booth \_\_\_\_\_  
**Circle (521) on Reply Card**

**Environmental Satellite Data**  
**Booth 1766**  
Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Dial-up digital weather satellite images  
Complete array of continental, regional and special coverage sectors for United States, Canadian and Caribbean markets

# “The Electro-Voice Sentry® 500 is a monitor by design.”

## Greg Silsby talks about the New Sentry 500 studio monitor...

Everyone expects a studio monitor system to provide a means of quality control over audio in production.

True, other audio test equipment can supply you with valuable data. But that data by itself is incomplete and only displayed in visual form.

Only a true studio monitor speaker system can deliver an accurate indication of audio quality in... audio! After all, this is the language of the trained ear and doesn't require a complex interpretation process.

I believe the Electro-Voice Sentry 500 Studio Monitor System will meet your every expectation.

### What's a “studio monitor?”

The term “studio monitor” is often a misnomer. It's easy to tack a label on a box and call it a “studio monitor” without including the best precision engineering available, and careful attention to application design. Too often, these all-important considerations are traded-off for such marketing reasons as high cosmetic appeal, a particular type of popular sound, and low component manufacturing cost. While all of this may translate into high profit margins for the manufacturer it does nothing to produce a reliable standard for audio testing and evaluation.

### Linear frequency response

The Sentry 500 follows the well-established Electro-Voice tradition of combining the most advanced engineering and manufacturing technology available. The Sentry 500 has been carefully thought-out and built to meet the specific needs of the audio professional. Like the smaller Sentry 100A, the Sentry 500 provides linear response throughout its range (40-18,000 Hz  $\pm$  3dB). In fact, because the two systems share this linearity, program material may be mixed on one, sweetened on the other, with



complete confidence in quality. Acoustic “Time Coherence” (the synchronous arrival of acoustic wave fronts from both high and low-frequency drivers) has been maintained through careful crossover design and driver positioning.

### Constant Directivity

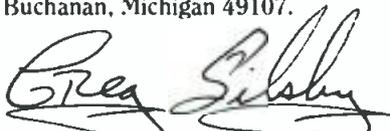
The Sentry 500 is a Constant Directivity System, benefitting from years of E-V experience in the design and application of constant directivity devices. Utilizing a unique E-V-exclusive high-frequency “Director”, the Sentry 500 provides essentially uniform coverage over a 110° angle from 250 Hz on up to 10 kHz and 60° dispersion from 10 kHz clear out to 18,000 Hz! And it does this on both the vertical and horizontal axes. This means the “sweet spot”, once a tightly restricted area large enough for only one set of ears, has been broadened to allow accurate monitoring by the engineer, producer, and talent—all at the same time. That's what we call Constant Directivity.

### A monitor by design

To qualify as a truly accurate test device, a monitor speaker system must faithfully reproduce the wide dynamic range required by today's music and current digital recording techniques, and do it with low distortion. This is no problem for the Sentry 500 which combines the high efficiency of an optimally-tuned Thiele-aligned cabinet to the brute power handling of Electro-Voice Sentry components. Consider what you get with proven

E-V components in the Sentry 500: the Sentry 500 will deliver 96 dB at one meter with only one watt and yet will handle 100 watts continuous program material with 6 dB of headroom. That's 400 watts on peaks! The same Super-Dome®/Director combination which maintains uniform dispersion of linear response out to 18 kHz also handles a full 25 watts of program power or 5 times the power handling capacity of most “high powered” tweeters. After all, tweeters should convert electrical energy to acoustical energy—not to smoke and fire.

The Sentry 500 is another no-nonsense Electro-Voice Sentry design with the incredible performance and credible price you've learned to expect from E-V. I'd like to tell you the rest of the Sentry 500 story and send you the complete Engineering Data Sheet. Write to me: Greg Silsby, Market Development Manager/Professional Markets, Electro-Voice, Inc., 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107.

  
Market Development Manager,  
Professional Markets

 **Electro-Voice®**  
SOUND IN ACTION™

a **gulton** company

Circle (132) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 145

**Environmental Satellite (1766)**

Continued

Expanding selection of conventional weather data graphic overlays to the satellite projection

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**PMT:** Professional model terminal

Low cost display terminal for meteorologists to receive, store and display all ESD satellite and weather data products

Circle (1114) on Reply Card

see ad on page 196

**Eventide Clockworks**

Booth 323

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**H949:** Harmonizer; pitch change, special effects unit

**BD955:** Broadcast digital audio delay line

**RD780:** Monsternat; mono/stereo matrix unit

**2830:** Omnipressor; compressor, expander, noise gate and limiter

Computerized Timesqueeze System

Timesqueeze Jr. System

**SP2016:** Programmable digital reverb/ effects processor

**Specsystem:** Spectrum analyzer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (522) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 282, 283

**Excalibur**

Booth 1106

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Custom cases

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (814) on Reply Card

see ad on page 242

**Faroudja Laboratories**

Booth 1753

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**PRX-N:** Portable Recordex

**RM-RX-N:** Rack-Mount Recordex

**PR-1:** Portable Record One

**RM-R1:** Rack-Mount Record One

**PB-1:** Playback One

**CSF-01:** Comb Filter Separators

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**CRX-N:** Colorex, chroma noise reducer and enhancer

**CDF-N:** NTSC decoder, stand-alone active comb filter decoder

Circle (526) on Reply Card

**Farrtronics Ltd.**

Booth 1159

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**M81:** Intercom system

**M82:** Party-line communications systems

**M750:** Pre-wired audio patchfields

**M76:** Audio distribution amplifiers

**M70:** Audio consoles for computer editing systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

2-channel belt pack communications system

Pre-assembled video patchfields

Circle (527) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 10 and 238

**Fidelipac Corporation**

Booth 103

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**550:** Master Cart II NAB audiotape cartridge

**380:** Master Cart tape cartridge

**140:** Model 300 tape cartridge

**350:** Model 350 tape cartridge

**149:** Model 600 tape cartridge

**150:** Model 1200 tape cartridge

Alignment tapes and gauges, on-air lights bulk tape eraser

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Table-top bulk tape degausser

Circle (533) on Reply Card

see ad on page 122

**Film/Video Equipment Service**

Booth 1153

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Service:** Optical repair for ENG/EFP and studio lenses

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Wide Eye I and II:** Wide angle attachments for ENG/EFP lenses

New video camera and recorder cases from Kangaroo Video Products

Circle (534) on Reply Cards

**Firstcom Broadcast Services**

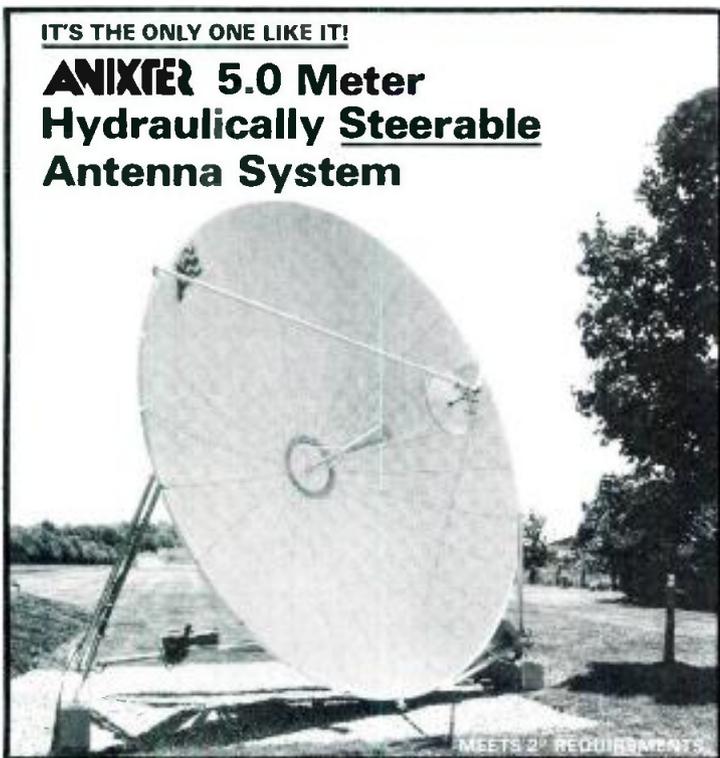
Booth 219

Circle (882) on Reply Card

**FitzCo Sound**

Booth 1514

Established products \_\_\_\_\_



IT'S THE ONLY ONE LIKE IT!

**ANIXTER 5.0 Meter Hydraulically Steerable Antenna System**

• Covers the entire Geostationary arc with no changes to mount members. • Antenna repositioning rate of 1° per second. • System can position the antenna within 0.05° accuracy. • Standard control has 20 programmable positions plus one position that can be used as a manual override. (Additional satellite positions available upon request.) • Completely weatherproofed motor. (Nema 56C). • Wind loading rates at 70 MPH operational. 125 MPH survival.



MARK ANTENNAS  
Over 30 years of experience in engineering and manufacturing antennas  
• Point-to-Point • Satellite • Microwave • Two Way  
2180 S Wolf Rd Des Plaines Illinois 60018 312 298 9420 (800) 323-5273. Telex 282557  
CORPORATE OFFICES ANIXTER BROS INC A-11 Golf Road Skokie IL 60076

Circle (133) on Reply Card

**NAB '83**  
See it at Booth 1716

**YEC/PHOTRON VS-1000 SYNC/TEST SIGNAL GENERATOR**

STANDARD FUNCTION: Sync, Color Bar, Linearity, Convergence, Level Control  
OPTION: Pulse & Bar (Sin<sup>2</sup>), Multiburst & Sweep

FEATURES: Five signal generators  
RS-170-A standard  
Stable subcarrier (accuracy ± 10Hz or ± 1Hz)  
Genlock/Internal sync generator  
Low profile (1.7") and light weight (18 lbs)  
Better cost performance

Also available: SG-1000 Sync Generator  
ED-1000 Color Encoder/Decoder  
DA-1000 Distribution Amplifier

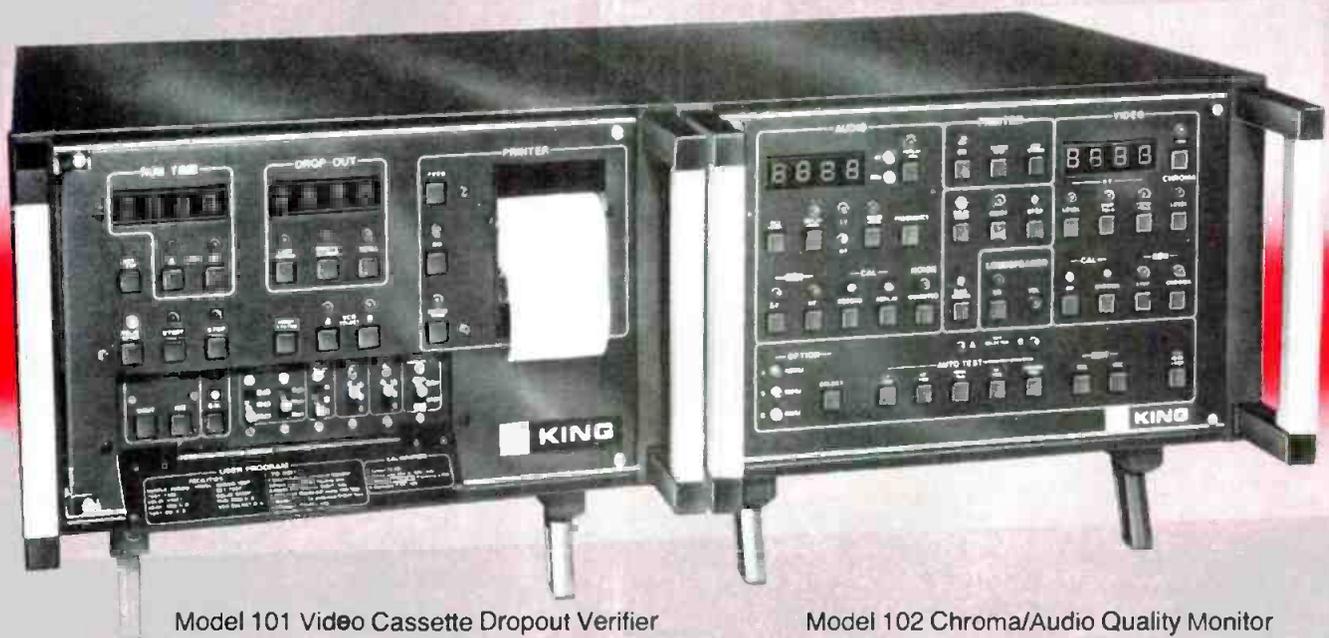
**J. OSAWA & CO., LTD.**  
2-8, Shibaura 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan  
Tel. 03-455-0111 Telex J 23881 OSAWAIMP

Circle (134) on Reply Card

# Set your standard of videotape quality...the King way.

With King's new programmable Video Cassette Dropout Verifier and dedicated companion unit, the Chroma/Audio Quality Monitor, you can actually see and hear a representative tape sample under real life conditions and know exactly the quality of your blank or prerecorded VHS, BETA or U-MATIC video cassettes.

This videotape evaluation equipment, the world's most sophisticated and precise, conforms to all current standards.



Model 101 Video Cassette Dropout Verifier

Model 102 Chroma/Audio Quality Monitor

For details, call or write  
King Instrument Corporation, 80 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 U.S.A.  
(617) 366-9141 • Cable KINGINST • Telex 94-8485



## KING

World Leader in Tape Tailoring Systems

Circle (135) on Reply Card

©Copyright 1983 King Instrument Corporation

**Fitzco (1514)***Continued***AAE-1:** Automator**44:** Audioarts console**Wheatstone:** Audiocarts console; Hannay wire reels; Ivie analyzers; shipping cases; BGW-Tannoy; furniture (record cabinets, etc.)

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (529) on Reply Card****Flash Technology****Booth 1619****Circle (883) on Reply Card****For-A Corporation of America****Booth 1340***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**FA-410 N:** NTSC TBC**FA-410 P:** PAL TBC**TKY-4600:** Title keyer**CCS-4200:** Color corrector*New products* \_\_\_\_\_**FA-430:** TBC and image processor**TKY-4600:** Title keyer**VTW-210:** Video typewriter**CI-500:** Color option for VTW-600 video typewriter**KS-10:** Camera switcher**FWW-300:** Video writer**Circle (535) on Reply Card****Fortel****Booth 1323***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**CCD 1H:** TBC**CCD 2H:** TBC**Y-688 32:** TBC*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (815) on Reply Card***see ad on page 141***Fort Worth Tower Company****Booth 1010***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Towers, earth stations and prefabricated equipment buildings

**Circle (530) on Reply Card****Fostex Corporation of America****Booth 1739***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**A-8LR:** 8-channel multi-track recorder/reproducer**A-8:** 8-track recorder/reproducer**A-2:** 2-track recorder/reproducer**350:** 8x4x2 mixing console**250:** 4-track cassette/mixer**250AV:** 4-track cassette/mixer**6301:** Self-powered personal monitors

Signal processors

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

Multichannel recorder/reproducer with interlock capabilities

**Circle (884) on Reply Card****Frezzolini Electronics****Booth 1107***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**BP14:** Complete line of nicad on-board batteries for most ENG/EFP cameras**FBP90:** Complete line of nicad in-board batteries for most VTRs

Complete line of portable lighting and power systems

**MBC4:** Universal multiple battery fast-charge stations**BC77UB:** Complete line of Universal ac input fast-charge systems**SP650:** "Lightweight" ac/dc portable lighthouse with accessories**RPS1:** "Lightweight" on-board ac adapter/battery eliminator for Ikegami, Sony, JVC, Hitachi, Sharp and Panasonic**ENG/EFP cameras***New products* \_\_\_\_\_**OCR1:** 1-piece VHS-C camera/recorder/battery system for JVC KY-1900**OCR2:** 1-piece VHS-C camera/recorder/battery system for most ENG/EFP cameras with Anton/Bauer and Frezzi Battery Brackets**RPS2:** 2-channel combination regulated power supply or fast charger**RPS3:** Lightweight 50W "Switcher" power supply for most ENG/EFP cameras**VC1:** Compact carrying case for (six)

BP-90 battery packs with built-in fast charger and second battery slow charger

**RM6000/DC6H:** New BP-90 mounting brackets for Sony DXC-1800/6000, also for 14.4V on-board batteries**CR4:** New line of "current regulated" chargers for cameras/VTR battery packs**Circle (531) on Reply Card****Fuji Photo Film USA****Booth 1413***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**H701E:** 2-inch videotape**H621:** 1-inch videotape**¾-inch U-matic videocassettes**

VHS/BETA videocassettes

Super HG videocassettes

VHS/BETA headcleaners

**Circle (817) on Reply Card***see ad on page 187***Fujinon****Booth 1411***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**A3.5X6.5:** ¾-inch format EFP lens; focal length 6.5 ~ 23mm; f/1.7**A17X8.5 ESM:** ¾-inch format EFP lens; focal length 8.5 ~ 145mm; f/1.5**A14X9.5 ERM:** ¾-inch format ENG/EFP lens; focal length 9.5 ~ 133mm; f/1.7**A30X11ESM:** ¾-inch EFP lens; focal length 11 ~ 330mm; f/1.6**P28X11 ESM:** Studio EFP 1¼-inch format; 11 ~ 310mm; f/1.6**R17X12.5 ESM:** Studio 1-inch format; 12.5 ~ 212mm; f/1.6**P17X16.5:** Servo adaptable 1¼-inch format; 16.5 ~ 280mm; f/2.1*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (816) on Reply Card***see ad on page 83***Gagnon LaForest****Booth 1717****Circle (885) on Reply Card****Garner Industries****Booth 1233***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**1100:** Bulk videotape eraser**270:** Bulk videotape eraser**70:** Bulk audiotape eraser**105:** Bulk audiotape eraser**114:** Bulk audiotape eraser**116:** Bulk audiotape eraser**3056:** Full-track tape duplicator**4056:** 2-track tape duplicator**Circle (537) on Reply Card***see ad on page 28***General Electric Company****Booth 1109****Circle (886) on Reply Card****Generic Computer Systems****Booth 308***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**Applelog:** Complete automation for traffic and billing on Apple II with hard disc**Circle (887) on Reply Card****Glentronix****Booth 1318***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Ross Video Ltd.—Production switchers

Telcom Research—SMPT time code

generators, readers, reader/character

generators

Conrac Corporation—Video monitors

Porta Pattern—Camera charts, slides, film,

transparencies and illuminators

Torpey Controls &amp; Engineering—Clock

drivers and clocks, machine control

system, temperature equipment

Hitachi Denshi Ltd.—Oscilloscopes,

waveform monitors, vectorscopes

BAL Passive Components—Delay lines

Pentronics—Logic analyzer boards

Scientel Ltd.—Sideband analyzers

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (538) on Reply Card****Alan Gordon Enterprises****Booth 1726***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Goldtop power supplies and batteries

Elemack cricket dolly and accessories

Pearson fluid heads

Cool-Light nine light

Zeppelin windscreen and sound

accessories

Nagra soundtote

Production accessories

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

Mini-crab dolly and accessories

Cool-Light mini-Cool for ENG/EFP

cameras

Cool-Light triple twilight

Video test charts

Super Grip 2

**Circle (1325) on Reply Card****Gorman Redlich Mfg. Company****Booth 506***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**CEB:** EBS encoder decoder**CRW:** Rack-mounted weather radio for NOAA weather information and alerts**CM:** Digital antenna monitors for locations where studio and transmitter are co-located**CMR:** Digital antenna monitor for locations that require remote control of the antenna monitor*New products* \_\_\_\_\_**CE:** EBS encoder with an option for stereo operation**Circle (539) on Reply Card****Gotham Audio Corporation****Booth 503**

# 40 to 1

## Canon PV40 x 13.5B IE: THE OLYMPIAN

Canon moves you a giant step forward with a 40X broadcast quality zoom lens. An incredible new lens that allows you to cover a stadium at wide angle or fill the frame with the quarterback's eyes.

Never before has a single lens provided this much flexibility and sensitivity, with remarkably little change in effective aperture throughout its entire 13.5mm-540mm\* range. Built-in extenders let you go all the way to 1080mm and each lens is diascoped-equipped for modern microprocessor-



controlled cameras.

We call it The Olympian. Not only because it is ideally suited for sports coverage but also because of the dedication and team effort required of our optical and electronic engineers in making this lens a reality.

Enlarge a dollar bill forty times and it covers an area twenty feet long and eight feet wide. Now think about what you could do with the Canon PV 40 x 13.5B IE!

\*1" cameras. Also available in 30mm plumbicon.



See us at NAB booth #1012

# Canon®

Optics Division

Canon USA, Inc., Head Office: One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 (516) 488-6700

Dallas Office: 11311 Stemmens Freeway, Suite 1, Dallas, Texas 75229 (214) 620-2641 Chicago Office: 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126 (312) 833-3070

West Coast Office: 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, Ca. 92626 (714) 979-6000

Canon Canada, Inc., 3245 American Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L4V1B8, Canada (416) 678-2730

© 1982 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle (136) on Reply Card

Gotham (503)

Continued

Established products

EMT 948: Broadcast turntable system

EMT 10.02: Broadcast console

EMT 266: Transient limiter

Microphones: Neumann's full line including U89, KMR 82, KM 84 and USM 69

New products

EMT 938: Broadcast turntable system

M 21: Telefunken analog audiotape machine

Circle (540) on Reply Card

Graham-Patten Systems

Booth 1227A

Established products

9400 Series: Video, pulse and subcarrier distribution amplifiers

1200 Series: Video, pulse and subcarrier distribution amplifiers

New products

1230: Downstream video keyer system

612: Post-production audio mixer

Circle (1115) on Reply Card

see ad on page 174

Grass Valley Group

Booth 1207

Established products

300 & MKII: Video production system

1600: Video production switcher

1680: Video production switcher

440: Routing switcher

Ten-X: Utility switcher

4S-M200: Master control automation

3291: Fiber-optic communications system

3258: SC/H phase meter

3240: Video processing amplifier

Circle (541) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 7, 250, 251

Gray Engineering Laboratories

Booth 1618A

Established products

DR-107: Reads and displays time-code or user-bits on video monitors

DT-104F: Transmits time-code at 24, 25 or 30 frames/sec.

DR-109: Reads and displays time-code or user-bits on LED readout

DT-113: Transmits time-code at 24, 25 or 30 frames/sec.

VR-116: Video reticle generator

New products

VIE-224: Translates longitudinal time code to vertical interval time code for insertion into one or more video lines

VID-225: Decodes both longitudinal and/or VITC and outputs longitudinal time code at a rate proportional to either input

Circle (1116) on Reply Card

see ad on page 118

Great American Market, The

Booth 1108

Established products

The Great American Scene Machine

Starstrobe

Lighthesizer programmable sequencer and control console

Special effects generator/fire simulator

RDS/HMI lights

Great American patterns

Excalibur custom cases

Colormax - The Rolling Color Changer

RDS/Fresnels

Cameralite

New products

Stik-Up: Compact single source luminaire

Camralite: Variable intensity "Obie" light

Circle (542) on Reply Card

David Green Broadcast Consultants

Booth 417

Established products

Sperry Weather Radar for radio stations

IBM computer package for radio stations

Eventide time squeezer

Broadcaster brand supply items

New products

See at booth

Circle (543) on Reply Card

Gregg Laboratories

Booth 455

Established products

Telemix: Studio/telephone interface device

New products

2540: AM audio processing system

2040: Broadcast control console

Circle (544) on Reply Card

Grumman Aerospace Corporation

Booth 1631

Established products

501-000 SYNC PROC™: Combination of full feature sync generator and video

# YOU MAY NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO BUY ANOTHER TRIPOD!

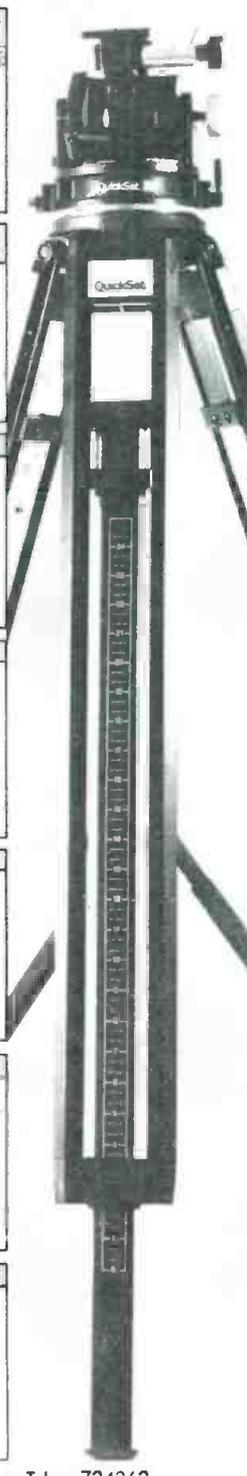
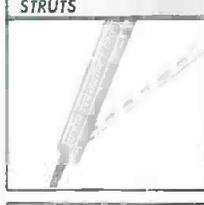
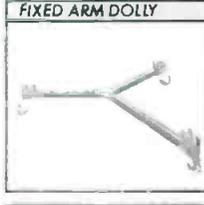
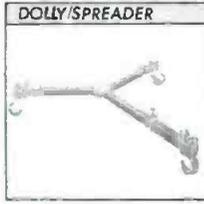
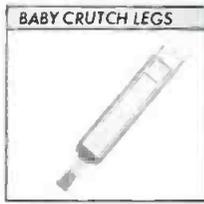
Now there's no need to buy special tripods for special tasks. QuickSet's new S-Y-S-T-E-M 2000 is a unique modular component tripod system that can be adapted to virtually any environment or any task that you, the professional, will face!

S-Y-S-T-E-M 2000 starts with a basic tripod unit which includes extendable crutch legs (33" to 55"), a spreader and, multi-purpose mounting plate. To the basic unit you may add or interchange any of the following components:

- Baby Crutch Legs (19" to 27")
- Dolly/Spreader
- Fixed Arm Dolly
- Fluid or Mechanical Heads
- Struts
- Retractable Spike Tips
- Geared Elevation Column

S-Y-S-T-E-M 2000 is ideal for most ENG, EFP or film cameras, microwave transmission equipment, lasers and electro-optical equipment. It's lightweight yet impact resistant alloy and DuPont Zytel™ construction assures a lifetime of service in any conditions.

S-Y-S-T-E-M 2000 is the only tripod to offer you modular versatility. Start with the basic system today and add to it as needed. Enjoy the good feeling of knowing that **S-Y-S-T-E-M-2000** you may never again need another tripod!



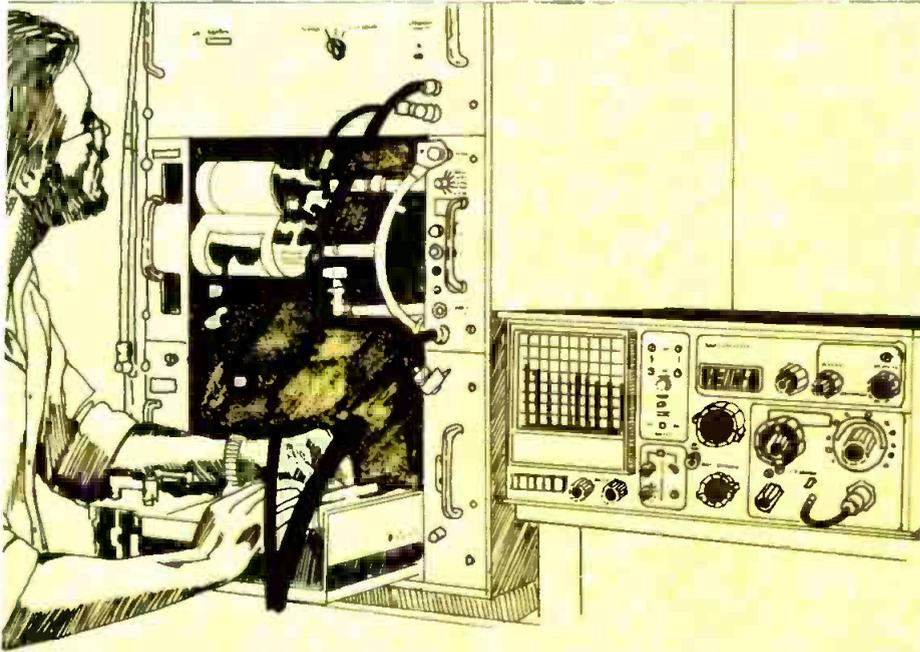
Call or write today for our color brochure.

## QuickSet

3650 Woodhead Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062 • Telephone: 312/498-0700 • Telex: 724362

Circle (137) on Reply Card

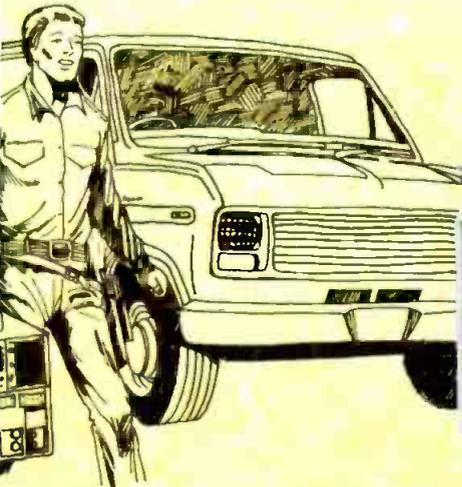
# NEW SPECTRUM ANALYZERS



**For monitoring,  
service and testing  
100 kHz to 2 GHz**

The Model 632B-1 compact Spectrum Analyzer provides excellent performance, high accuracy, ease of use and high reliability.

It is well suited for modern communications signal analysis, CATV, CB, wide range distortion and noise measurements, test equipment calibration, EMC tests, and other frequency domain applications up to 2.0 GHz.



Send for our  
new brochure.

polarad polarad **polarad** p

Polarad Electronics, Inc. 5 Delaware Dr., Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 Tel: 516-328-1100 TWX: 510-223-0414

Circle (138) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# The new Philips LDK 6

## The first "total" automatic camera.

Only the LDK6 provides 100% automatic control for all primary and secondary setup adjustments... plus it has multiple diagnostic systems and many other automatic and operating features.

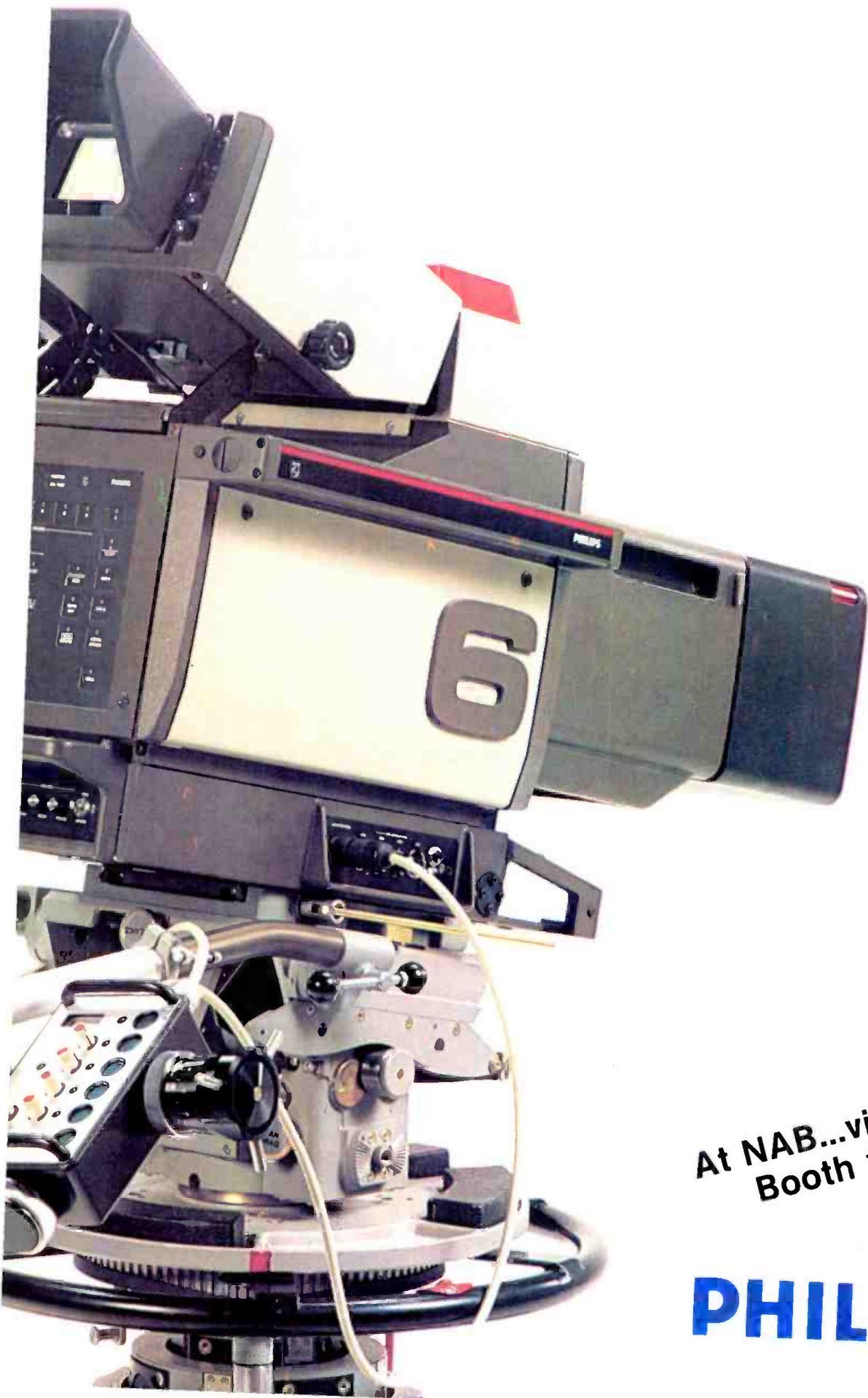
The LDK6's advanced design provides unprecedented reliability and flexibility. It launches a new era for broadcast and production.

If you are interested in the most advanced studio/field camera available today, and the best investment for the '80s... put yourself behind the LDK6.

Call or write for details.  
Philips Television Systems, Inc.  
900 Corporate Drive  
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430  
201-529-1550



Circle (139) on Reply Card



At NAB...visit us at  
Booth 1409A

**PHILIPS**

**Grumman (1631)***Continued*

proc amp. with chroma capabilities

**501-301:** Video source identif.**501-302:** VITS VIRS**502-307:** Color encoder with composite and component outputs*New products***601-000: RAINBOW SOUND:** System for encoding audio into video—TV stereo audio demonstration**701-000:** Machine Control System**Circle (907) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 85

**HEDCO**

See Hughes Electronic Devices Corporation

**HM Electronics****Booth 1130***Established products***System 22EF:** ENG/EFP wireless microphone system**System 22E:** Studio wireless microphone system**System 25E:** Studio hand-held wireless microphone system**System 25EF:** ENG/EFP hand-held wireless microphone system**150E Series:** Full duplex wireless intercom system**AD-10A:** Triple antenna diversity system*New products***System 85:** Second generation hand-held wireless microphone system**700 Series:** Cabled intercom system**PAL:** Precision audio link for sound reinforcement**Circle (551) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 291

**Hallikainen & Friends****Booth 306***Established products***TVA132/142:** Expandable modular audio mixer**TEL171:** Digital metering adapter for Moseley TRC-15A**TEL172:** Digital metering adapter for Moseley PBR 30A**PCC181:** Transmitter control and logging for Moseley TRC 15A**PCC182:** Transmitter control and logging for TFT 7610/7815/7832**PCC183:** Transmitter control and logging for Moseley DRS 1A*New products***191:** Digital Remote Control**Circle (552) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 84

**Harris Corporation, Broadcast Div.****Booth 401***Established products***SX-1:** AM transmitter**SX-2.5:** AM transmitter**SX-5:** AM transmitter**FM25K:** 25kW FM transmitter**FM 2.5:** FM transmitter**TV50H:** 50kW TV transmitter**TVE55:** 55kW TV transmitter

Satellite antenna and control system

Autotron Star Word Processing unit

9003 automation system

9001 facilities control system

Micro Mac audio console

MSP 90 audio processing rack

Amplifier

TC-85 camera

*New products***PK-90:** Phono preamp, 10-channel audio console**STX-1:** AM stereo exciter**MX-15:** FM exciter, UHF TV slot antenna**TC-90:** ENG/EFP camera**Circle (1147) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 51, 143, 159 and 185

**Harris Corporation/****Broadcast Microwave**

(formerly Farinon Video)

**Booth 401***Established products***FV-13MP:** 13GHz ENG microwave transmitter and receiver**FV2MP:** 2GHz ENG microwave transmitter and receiver**FV2/25G:** Global IX transmitter**FV/F:** STL/TSL fixed radio**FVCR:** 2, 2.5 and 7GHz receivers**60732:** Power amplifier**FV7MP:** 7GHz ENG microwave transmitter and receiver**60828:** Power amplifier*New products*

Portable antenna systems

**Circle (546) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 51, 143, 159 and 185

**Harris Video Systems****Booth 401***Established products***HVS 516:** Digital TBC**HVS 516WB:** Digital TBC with extended bandwidth for BVU type VTRs**HVS 515:** Digital TBC for PAL-M**HVS 630:** Frame synchronizer/noise reducer/TBC**HVS 631:** Frame synchronizer/noise reducer (PAL) TBC**HVS 690:** Frame synchronizer/TBC**HVS 590:** Digital TBC—for all format VTRs**IRIS II:** Digital still-store system*New products***HVS 517 Highband:** Digital TBC (PAL format) for BVU type VTRs**Digifont:** High resolution character generator for slide titles**Circle (554) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 93, 104, 105 and 115

**Harrison Systems****Booth 1324***Established products***TV-3:** Stereo TV production and post-production mixing console**DS-1:** Videographic metering system*New products***TV-4:** Stereo TV production and live "on-air" mixing console**Circle (892) on Reply Card****Karl Heitz****Booth 1115***Established products***KINOPTIK:** Lenses cine/video**GITZO:** Cine/video tripods

Combi tripods, tripods with counter-balanced heads, leveling balls, dollies, microphone booms, lightstands, projection stands, platforms

**GITZO:** Spring-balanced video heads, tripods**GITZO:** Fluid heads, fluid base, tripods**GITZO:** Monopods with soft grips*New products***380:** GITZO fluid head with 100% fluid front and rear tilt**385:** GITZO quick-release to be mounted on any fluid head**-252:** GITZO video combi tripods with spring-balanced head**Circle (555) on Reply Card****Hero Communications****Outside exhibit***New products*

3.8m, 5m, 6m and 7.5 m Super-Tennas

9m Super-Tenna scheduled for introduction in three months

**Circle (1324) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 316

**Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd.****Booth 1402***Established products***SK-110:** Computer studio camera**SK-1:** All solid-state camera with three MOS sensors**SK-11:** Computer hand-held camera**SR-10:** 1-piece combined camera/recorder—M format**SK-91:** Ultra-light ENG camera with diode gun**SK-81:** Ultra-light ENG camera**FP-22:** Computer set-up ENG camera**FP-10:** High resolution single tube camera**HR-310:** 3-hour Type "C" machine (VTR)**HR-210:** Production console Type "C" VTR**HR-200E:** Auto diagnostic studio Type "C" VTR**HR-100:** Portable, battery-operated type "C" VTR*New products***SR-3:** ENG/EFP recorder/camera using ¼-inch tape format recorder and 3-tube prism optics

½-inch recorder/camera using ½-inch tape M Format recorder and 3-tube prism optics

**ECR-5:** ¼-inch playback VTR**ECR-50:** ½-inch playback VTR**FP-15, FP-11:** ENG/EFP color camera with 3-tube prism optics**Circle (547) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 3

**Howe Audio Productions****Booth 406***Established products***7500 Console:** Slide fader**7012A:** Slide fader**7012:** Slide fader**2000:** Phase Chaser*New products***2100 Phase Chaser:** Improvements included and built-in power supply**Circle (556) on Reply Card**

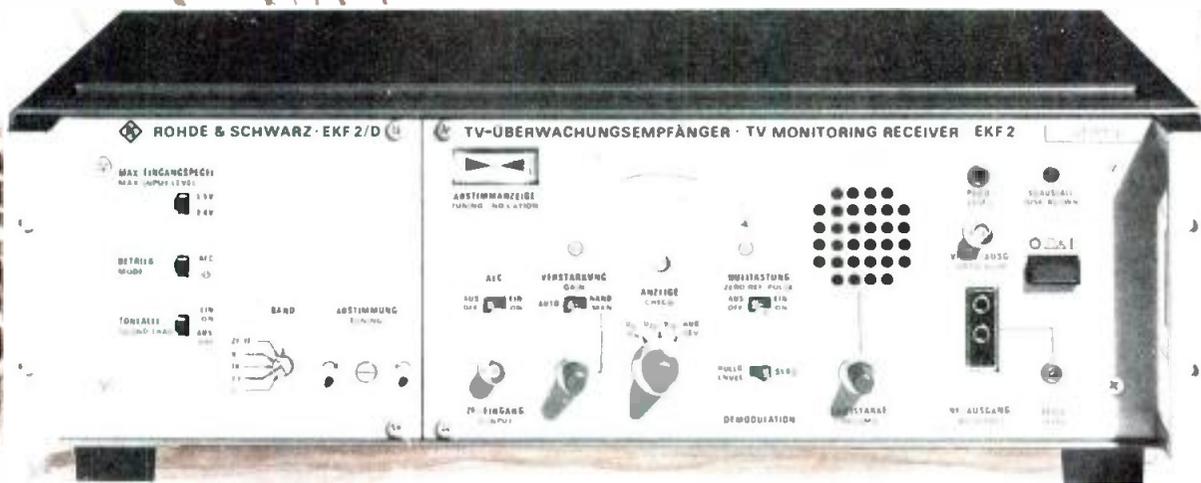
see ad on page 119

**Hughes Electronics Devices Corporation (HEDCO)****Booth 1516***Established products***TransPath I:** 100 inputs x 100 outputs 3-stage routing switcher with alphanumeric control heads with processor-based matrix for automatic, redundant path selections**Routing switchers:** Varying sizes of 8x1 thru 16x16 in either video, audio or AFV**Distribution equipment:** Equalizers, subcarriers, pulse, clamper and sync stripper video distribution amplifiers

THE FUTURE  
IS IN STEREO  
SOUND TV...  
AT NAB BOOTH 1203

# It Stands Alone

The Rohde & Schwarz Precision TV Demodulator  
Type EKF2/D



- 20 mV-1.5V Input For Precision Transmitter-Site Monitoring
- Off-Air Monitoring Receiver EKF2 also available (250  $\mu$ V-150 mV)
- Unique 2-Way Tuning:  
PLL Tuning Across The Complete Broadcast Range (Channels 2-83)  
plus  
One Crystal (Any Channel) For High-Accuracy  
(All included! No plug-ins or modifications necessary!)
- All Demodulation Modes:  
Switchable Envelope/Synchronous Demodulation  
Switchable Sound-Trap  
Zero-Reference Pulse
- Built In Speaker For Direct Audio Monitoring  
Available From Stock

The EKF2/D is the world's new standard for precision TV Demodulators ... price/performance is unequalled ... because it's from ROHDE & SCHWARZ — leaders in precision, quality video products.

*Write For New 6 Page Brochure*



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

13 Nevada Drive, Lake Success, New York 11042 • (516) 488-7300

**HEDCO (1516)***Continued***ADF-100:** Audio distribution in both 150 and 600 versions

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Distribution equipment:** Expanded line of distribution amplifiers**IRS 48:** Intermediate routing switcher allows modular building from 12 x 12 to 48 x 48 in one frame including processor**Circle (557) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 132

**IGM Communications****Booth 403**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Instacart:** 12/24/48 instant random access multiple cart units**Go-Cart:** 24/42/78 random access multiple

cartridge units

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**MARC:** Remote controller for Instacart and Go-Cart**Circle (566) on Reply Card****ITE**

See Innovative Television Equipment

**Ikegami Electronics (USA)****Booth 1013**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**EC-35:** Electronic cinematography camera**HL-83:** ENG/EFP compact 3/8-inch format video camera**HM-100 & 300:** M Format 1/2-inch video recorders (portable unit and studio edit/recorder)**HL-79D:** ENG/EFP camera series with triax and multicore systems**HK-302:** Low cost, high performance studio camera**HK-357A:** Field/studio camera system and accessories**TKC-970:** Telecine camera system**Monitors:** Color and monochrome broadcast quality monitors**VTN-110:** Video distribution amplifier

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**ITC-730ENG/EFP:** 3/8-inch format prism optics video camera with Saticon II tubes**HL-79E:** Ultra high performance ENG/EFP camera**ML-79/83:** Microwave system (portable ENG) for HL-79 and HL-83 cameras**HK-322:** Final version of Ikegami's most advanced studio/field camera system**Series 9 monitors:** 9-inch in-line gun color**Series 3 monitors:** 9-inch and 14-inch monochrome units

HDTV camera and monitor systems

**Circle (568) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 52, 53, 55, 57 and 59

**Image Video Ltd.****Booth 1341**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**8100:** Automated master control**4100:** Machine assignment system**7021:** Status generator**7100:** Universal serial data reader**4021:** Machine interface**6200:** Broadcast routing switcher**8105:** Border generator**AJF:** Prewired jackfield**M6010:** 10x1 self-contained broadcast routing switcher**7105:** Silence monitor

Custom-designed control panels

**VMP-1:** Voltage monitor panel

Broadcast routing switcher

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**9100:** Routing switcher**8200N:** Master control**7800:** Routing switcher control panel**7300:** Voltage monitor panel**7001:** Dual video mix amplifier**Circle (569) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 131

**Industrial Sciences****Booth 1232**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**901:** Video production switcher**902:** Video production switcher**1002:** Audio console**821:** Master control switcher**660-4:** RGB chroma-keyer**210:** Video production switcher**200-3:** Video production switcher**904:** Video production switcher**659:** Quad split generator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (570) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 332

**Innovative Television Equipment (ITE)****Booth 1215**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Dollies, tripods, studio pedestals, heads and camera-mounting equipment

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**P2:** Pneumatic studio pedestal**T3:** Lightweight ENG tripod**H3A:** Heavy-duty studio pan/tilt head

## The Wireless Intercom System designed for your specific needs

The Cetec Vega Q System fulfills the demanding applications of motion picture, broadcasting and stage production communications. Sound and camera crew cuing, stunt coordination, sound program monitoring, etc. can be achieved easily without running cables.

### Features

- Can interface with wired intercom systems such as RTS, Clear-Com, David Clark, four wire, etc.
- Operates simplex or duplex with up to 6 walking units plus 1 plug-in unit (at the base station, which can include a wired-intercom interface).
- Operates in the VHF high band, 150 to 216 MHz, for minimal interference.
- Usable with commonly available headsets (electret or magnetic).

**See Us at NAB Booth 1210**

**Cetec Vega**

Division of Cetec Corporation  
 P.O. Box 5348/EI Monte, CA 91731/(213) 442-0782/TWX 910-587-3539  
 In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Ltd.

**Circle (141) on Reply Card**

**DPS-103  
COMPONENT TBC**

The single-clock TBC which delivers instantaneous high-speed correction and eliminates even the fastest of skew errors. The Ideal low-cost editing TBC for heterodyne VTR's.

**PHASER V  
FRAME  
SYNCHRONIZER**

With freeze field and frame, for synchronizing head-ends and critical feeds.

**PHASER I TBC/  
FRAME  
SYNCHRONIZER**

The same excellent transparency as the Phaser IIA, for 1/2 and 3/4" VTR's only.



**PHASER VI CHROMA  
INVERTING  
SYNCHRONIZER**

The Chroma Inverting Synchronizer with full bandwidth freeze, for high-quality studio and production use.

**PHASER IV  
SYNCHRONIZER**

For teleconferencing, ENG/mobile applications and all situations where a synchronizer with a field store will do the job.

**PHASER IIA TBC/  
FRAME  
SYNCHRONIZER**

Sets industry standards for signal transparency. A TBC/synchronizer for 1/2, 3/4 & 1".

**DPS-1 TBC &  
SYNCHRONIZER**

A 32 line TBC, or TBC/frame synchronizer for 1/2, 3/4 and 1". With test signals and sync drive outputs.

Digital Video Systems: a key source for studio products. Contact your nearest dealer for more details on systems for production, broadcast, cable, industrial or educational use.

**ONE STOP SHOPPING**

Circle (142) on Reply Card

- Electro-Systems Engineering Dallas, Tx (414) 343-0764
- Harro Electrical Corp. Philadelphia, PA (610) 223-8200
- TVS Inc. Professional Video Systems Boston (617) 254-2101
- Aerocraft Corp. New York (212) 760-9300
- Midwest Corp. Communications Edgewood, Ky. (806) 331-8990
- Virginia Beach, VA. (804) 464-6256
- Miami, Fl., (305) 592-5355 (and other offices)
- United Video Ottawa, Ont. (813) 741-5554
- Digital Video Systems, Toronto (416) 499-4826
- Los Angeles (213) 462-6153

	DPS-1TBC	DPS-1TBC/FS	PHASER	PHASER IIA	DPS-103	PHASER IV	PHASER V	PHASER VI
CORRECTION RANGE	32 lines	2 Fields	2 Fields	2 Fields	16 lines	1 Field	2 Fields	2 Fields
ADVANCE SYNC	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIRECT COLOR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
HETERODYNE BOARD	Optional	Optional	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
VEL. COMP.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A
DROPOUT COMP.	Optional	Optional	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
SYNCHRONIZER	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
FRAME FREEZE	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Non-select field freeze	Field & frame	Full B width frame
COMB FILTER	No	3 line	2 line	3 line	No	No	No	3 line
MATCH FRAME EDITS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A
STABLE PIX. IN SHUTTLE	40 X	40 X	5 X	40 X	40 X	N/A	N/A	N/A
BUILT-IN CALIB./TEST GENERATOR	Yes & 9 test functions			Switch selectable test signals		Dip switch selectable color bars and ramp		
SYNC GENERATOR OUTPUTS	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	-	-	-
HYSTERESIS	-	11	11	11	-	2	2	2
PASSES	VITS, VIRS	VITS, VIRS T text optional	VITS, VIRS	VITS, VIRS teletext optional	VITS, VIRS	VITS, VIRS	VITS, VIRS, Closed Captions, teletext	
HOT SWITCH	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No



CMX  
IS  
OUT  
TO  
REVOLUTIONIZE  
EDITING.

THE EVOLUTION GOES ON.

**ITE (1215)**

*Continued*

**H16:** Fluid head with adjustable counterbalance

**H17:** Fluid head with adjustable counterbalance

**T14:** Medium-duty field tripod and microwave

Circle (567) on Reply Card

see ad on page 138

**Inovonics**

**Booth 304**

*Established products*

**201:** Average and peak responding limiter for production and recording

**215:** Multifunction broadcast audio processor

**231:** "MAP-II" multiband audio processor for AM broadcast

**241:** "DYNEX" noise suppression unit to "clean up" noisy audio sources

**370:** Replacement audiotape recording electronics for older Ampex and Scully recorders

**380:** Magnetic recording electronics for tape and film

**405:** "TENTROL" constant tension kit for audio recorders

**500:** 1/2-octave real time and reverberation acoustic analyzer

**"GHM":** Gordon headroom meter "PPM" for audio level monitoring

*New products*

**250:** Programmable, multiband stereo audio processor for AM and FM stereo

**"uniVUer":** Video display device for monitoring audio levels via video monitors

Circle (571) on Reply Card

see ad on page 191

**Integrated Technologies**

**Exhibiting with Colorgraphics Systems**

**Booth 1116**

*Established products*

**Newstar:** Automated news/weather/sports computer system

Circle (1117) on Reply Card

see ad on page 31

**Interactive Market Systems**

**Booth 310**

Circle (939) on Reply Card

**Interactive Systems Company**

**Booth 1167**

*Established products*

**21:** Editing system

**31:** Editing system

**409:** Software

**Trace:** Software

**Super Edit:** Software

*New products*

**41:** Editing system, which includes 11/23 (CPU), motion control (jogger), RS 422 direct control and 32kW CMOS memory

**"Mini" Software programs**

Circle (1118) on Reply Card

see ad on page 245

**Interand Corporation/**

**Telestrator Div.**

**Booth 1622**

*Established products*

**440:** Telestrator products

**100:** Designed for news, sports, weather and special events coverage. Users of the unit can apply videographics instantly

# Advanced technology in a new, compact television relay system...



## Harris 7FB Solid-State Microwave for Television Relay

### Designed for STL, TSL and Multi-Hop Systems

Introducing a new, compact baseband radio from Harris Broadcast Microwave. Designed for easy installation in existing equipment racks, each receiver or transmitter uses only six rack mounting spaces. Yet this compact television relay system offers superior transmission performance for single-hop STL/TSL systems and for many multi-hop intercity systems.

### FET Technology... Low- Noise Figure

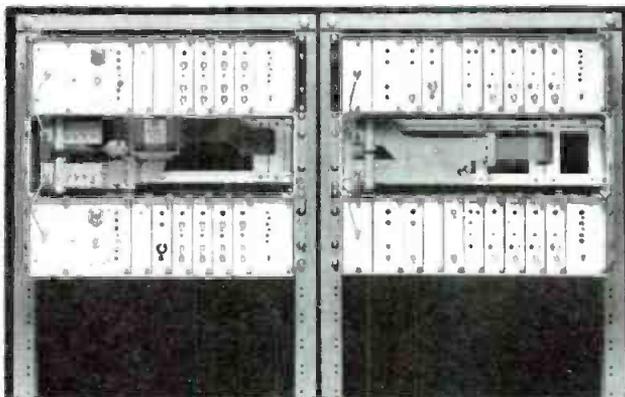
The transmitter uses a phase locked source to assure precise transmit frequency and a power-efficient, state-of-the-art broadband FET output amplifier. Use of a thin film LNA and an Image Rejection Mixer result in a receiver noise figure of only 7 dB.

### Video Clamper is a Standard Feature

Some manufacturers call this a luxury option. We call it built-in quality. Our 7FB receiver includes a clamper which stops picture bounce, reduces low frequency noise and eliminates hum from the video signal.

### Expandable System

You can easily expand your 7FB system, in the field if you wish, to a fully protected version. The monitored hot standby protection arrangement is offered as a factory option or as a field installed add-on. And you can equip the system with up to four audio subcarrier channels—in the same shelf as the radio.



In this fully protected system, the audio and video signals automatically switch to a second system in the event of service interruption to the main receiver and transmitter.

### Simplified Maintenance

To save maintenance time and cost, the 7FB is designed with modular plug-in units. This design allows each unit to be quickly and easily removed for servicing.

### Quality, Service & Technology Leadership

Farinon Video—now Harris Broadcast Microwave—built its reputation by supplying top quality television transmission equipment for STL, ICR and portable systems.

You can continue to expect exceptional quality and the finest service-after-the-sale from the industry's technology leader...Harris Broadcast Microwave.

For all your microwave equipment and accessories, contact HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Microwave, 1680 Bayport Avenue, San Carlos, CA 94070. Phone (415) 595-3500.

Visit Harris at the 1983 NAB,  
Las Vegas, in the North Hall.



**Interand (1622)**

Continued

to the basic video image: live action, slow motion or freeze frame

**880:** Telestrator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**440:** Designed for real time TV programming and quick pre- or post-production animation graphics and effects**Circle (572) on Reply Card****Interface Data Systems****Booth 1517**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**PDP-11:** Digital computer system**VAX:** Digital computer system**Service:** Maintenance for mixed vender systems

TV station automation system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (574) on Reply Card****Interface Electronics****Booth 215**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**200B:** Modular location mixer for battery/ac operation with eight inputs and two outputs plus two auxiliary outputs

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**550:** Modular broadcast/TV production mixer**Circle (1119) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 228

**Integrated Sound Systems****Booth 327****Circle (893) on Reply Card****International Tapetronics/3M****Booth 107**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series 99B:** Audiotape cartridge reproducer and recorder/reproducer**770 Series:** Reel-to-Reel reproducer and recorder/reproducer**PD-II Series:** Tape cartridge reproducer and recorder/reproducer**ESL-IV:** Eraser/splice locator**FB-1:** Telephone interface—answer only

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Delta Series:** Audiotape cartridge reproducers and recorder/reproducers**Circle (573) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 285, 287 and 289

**International Video Corporation****Booth 1509**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**ABR-1A:** AB roll editor with animation**Edit Centres:** 2-VTR editor with animation**Super Controller:** 2-VTR editor

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Mimosync:** Frame store synchronizer**Video Changer:** TV station commercial automation**Circle (1120) on Reply Card****JBL (James B. Lansing)****Booth 615**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**4301:** 2-way control monitor**4411:** 3-way studio monitor**4312:** 3-way control monitor**4430:** Studio monitor, bi-radial horn

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**4401:** 2-way studio monitor**7510A:** Automatic microphone mixer**Circle (581) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 257

**JVC Company of America****Booth 1234**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**KY-1900U:** ENG camera**"TapeHandlers":** Studio and portable ¾- and 1-inch VCRs**KM-2000U:** SEG**C-2082U:** 19-inch color monitor**VE-90A:** Edit controller**GZ-S3U/HR-C3U:** Camera/recorder

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (582) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 235

**Jam Creative Productions****Booth 206****Circle (894) on Reply Card****Jamieson & Associates****Booth 1718**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Broadcast consulting and facility design

**Circle (895) on Reply Card****Jatex****Booth 1132**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VSEC 42TD:** Automatic editing control unit**VGEN IV:** Generator/reader**VSEC 62TMX:** Editing controller

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (583) on Reply Card****Jefferson Data Systems****Booth 1629**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**System 90:** Sales, traffic and general accounting for radio and television

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Program Management System:** Complete inventory and control for all syndicated program materials**Electronic News Processing (ENP):**

Complete newsroom computer system to handle wire services, story and script preparations, electronic teleprompter and archiving

**Circle (896) on Reply Card****Jenel Consultants Corporation****Booth 1338**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Design, consulting, and engineering for TV/radio studios and facilities, system design, computer systems, earth stations, mobile vans, post-production facilities, interactive cable systems for industry and physical facilities

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Broadband interactive TV system

CRS "Computer Tutor" computer education

Computer-aided studio and system design

**Circle (584) on Reply Card****Jensen Tools****Booth 1169**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Tool kits and tool cases

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (585) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 171

**Kahn Communications****Booth 625**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**STR77:** AM stereo**NSM125:** Non-Symmetra-Mod

modulation enhancement equipment

**LP-21:** Lines-Plus quality enhancement equipment**SP581A:** Symmetra-Peak**LP-2L:** Lines-Plus

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (1142) on Reply Card****Kaman Sciences/BCS****Booth 1607**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Computerized traffic/billing system**Series:** News inventory program**Series:** Demographic system**Series:** Film inventory, amortization and programming program**Series:** Audio-video cart inventory and allocation program**Series:** Auto-switching interfaces

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (589) on Reply Card****Kavco****Booth 1706****Circle (897) on Reply Card****Kavouras****Booth 1635****Circle (898) on Reply Card****King Instruments****Booth 1794**

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**582:** ¾-inch U-matic cassette loader**590:** VHS/BETA videocassette loader**VCT 101:** Videotape dropout verifier**VCT 102:** Chroma/audio verifier**Circle (1331) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 147

**Kings Electronics Company****Booth 1623**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** RF coaxial and triaxial connectors**Series:** Video patch panels and accessories

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (588) on Reply Card****Kliegl Brothers****Booth 1604**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

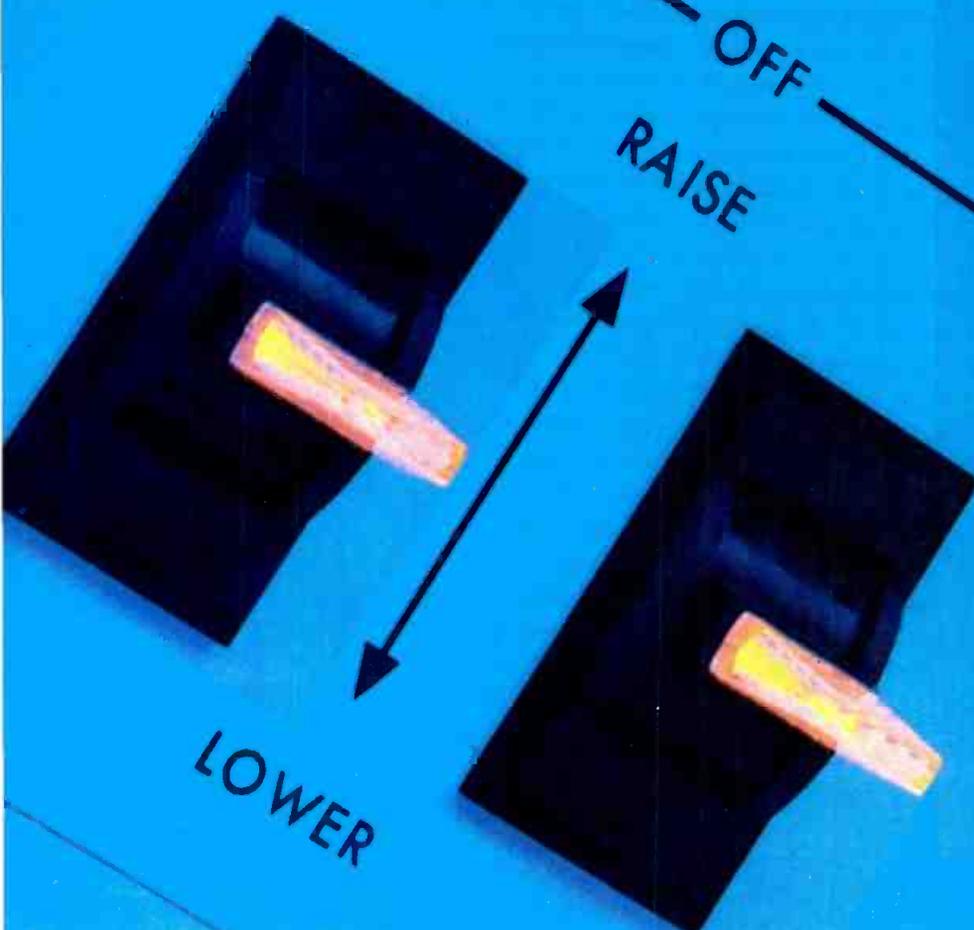
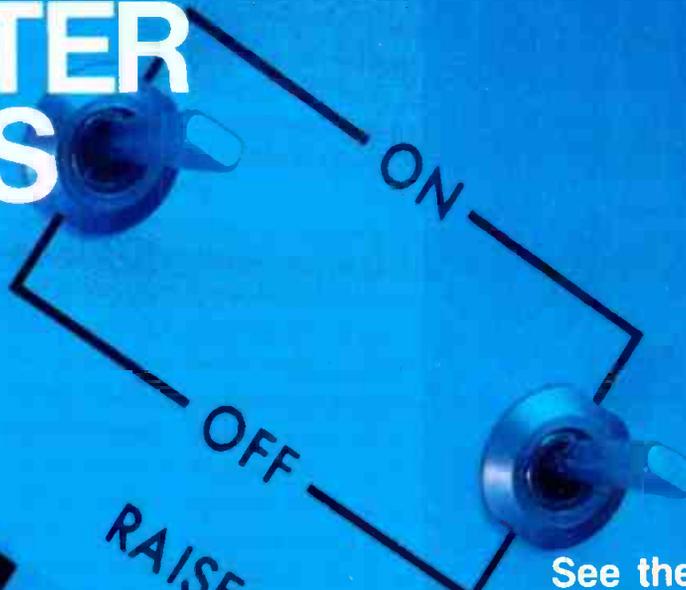
**Entertainer:** Hands-on-memory control console**Performer:** Memory control console**1550 Series:** Ellipsoidal reflectors

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**K96 Dimmers:** Portable digital dimming system**Circle (590) on Reply Card**

# COMARK TV EXCITER SYSTEMS

CONTROL  
SOUND



See the **NEW**  
30/60/120 kW  
Transmitters at our  
NAB Booth 1217



## Component Exciter Systems Only from Comark

Comark introduces a truly new concept in television exciter design—the "component" exciter system. With Comark exciters you get the versatility to upgrade your existing RF plant one piece at a time as your needs require.

All of these unique features are available only with the Comark exciter concept.

- Totally broadband operation from 460 MHz to 890 MHz eliminates all tuning adjustments in any amplifier or multiplier stage.
- Parallel signal path design and redundant power supplies insure highest on-air reliability.

■ Identical ultra-linear vision and sound chains permit instantaneous emergency multiplexing through both channels by remote control.

- Plus, you can choose to incorporate these options:
  - output power ranges from 15 to 100 Watts, vision and sound
  - separate drawers for System Envelope Delay Corrector, ICPM Corrector, Linearity Corrector and Mod Anode Pulsar

In addition, Comark exciter systems include full front-panel meter monitoring and complete remote control capability. Plug-in modular RFI construction permits ease of maintenance, while insuring maximum system stability.

These systems are available for upgrading existing transmitter plants and are standard on all current Comark high powered UHF broadcast transmitters.

For a free copy of our Universal Exciter Systems brochure, write or call today.

# COMARK

Engineering and Sales Offices  
Rt. 309 and Advance Lane  
Colmar, PA 18915  
(215) 822-0777 Telex: 846075

International Headquarters  
Rt. 57, Feeding Hills Rd.  
Southwick, MA 01077  
(413) 569-5939

Circle (145) on Reply Card

**Kobold of America Corporation**

**Booth 1725**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**DLF-200:** HMI lighting fixture

**DLF-2500:** HMI lighting fixture

**ST-1000:** Halogen lamp lighting fixture

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**DLF-2000:** Par 64 lighting fixture and ballast

**FR-1000 and DLF-575:** 1000W Halogen lamp fresnel fixture

Circle (1326) on Reply Card

**Kodak**

See Eastman Kodak

**LPB**

**Booth 405**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature Series:** Audio consoles

**Monogram Series:** Audio consoles

**Citation Series:** Audio consoles

**AM-50/250:** Low power MW transmitters -50W to 250W AM

**TIS:** Traveler's and highway advisory transmission systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Benchmark Series:** Audio consoles

Circle (591) on Reply Card

**LTM Corporation of America**

**Booth 1516**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** HMI lights

**Series:** Portable location lighting kits

12V minette camera-mounted 12V/100 W light

30V sun gun

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Luxarc 6000W:** Daylight HMI light with 24-inch fresnel lens

**MSL 250:** Daylight balanced fiber-optics lighting system

Circle (604) on Reply Card

**L-W International**

**Booth 1305**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Athena 4000:** Telecine projector

**Athena 6000:** Telecine projector

Circle (592) on Reply Card

see ad on page 278

**Laird Telemedia**

**Booth 1721**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**5300:** Multiplexer and associated projectors

**5400:** Multiplexer

**3600:** Character generator

**1040:** Video "Q" board

**1060:** Video pointer

**7200:** Character generator

**3300:** Message generator

**1500:** Character generator

**1600:** Character generator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (593) on Reply Card

see ad on page 232

**Lang Video Systems Corporation**

**Booth 1780**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VSI-820:** Video source identifier

**ONE-SHOT:** Video switcher, audio mixer and identifier

**VAX-700:** Automatic A/V 2X1 switch-over with identifier

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**VSI-820 (PAL):** In the PAL system

**ONE-SHOT (PAL):** In the PAL system

**VAX-700 (PAL):** In the PAL system

**BIG-SHOT:** 6- to 8-input video switcher, audio mixer, identifier and SMPTE bars

**Audio DAs:** 6- to 8-output DAs

**Audio Switchers:** 6- to 8-output DAs

Circle (605) on Reply Card

**Lansing, James B.**

See JBL

**Larcam Communications Equipment**

**Booth 1626A**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**TTC3000FH:** 30kW VHF high band TV transmitter

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**TTC12000FH:** 12kW VHF high band TV transmitter

Circle (455) on Reply Card

see ad on page 314

**Leader Instruments Corporation**

**Booth 1702**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**LBO-5860:** Waveform monitor

**LVS-5860:** Vectorscope

**LCG-400M/S:** Video generators

**LCG-396/397/399:** Generators

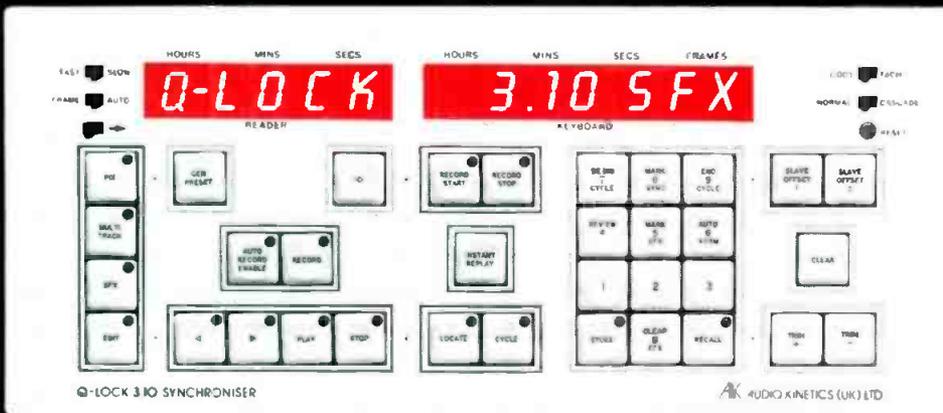
**LBO-517:** Oscilloscope (50MHz)

**LFC-945:** CATV level meter

**LF-5600:** Frequency response recorder

See Us At NAB In Las Vegas-Booth 1173

# S M P T E . . . S I M P L Y



## THE Q-LOCK IS JUST THIS SIMPLE:

We supply a complete Audio Post Production Synchronizing system including the interfaces and cable sets for your video, audio and film equipment. The 5-1/4 x 19 inch mainframe also includes a multi-standard time-code generator and any one or all of the following specialized operating programs.

- **AUDIO SWEETENING**
- **MUSIC SWEETENING**
- **ADR/LOOPING**
- **TELECINE**
- **FILM DUBBING**

**It's too simple for words.**

Call Audio Kinetics now.



**AUDIO KINETICS**

4721 Laurel Canyon Boulevard, Suite 209

North Hollywood, California 91607

213/980-5717

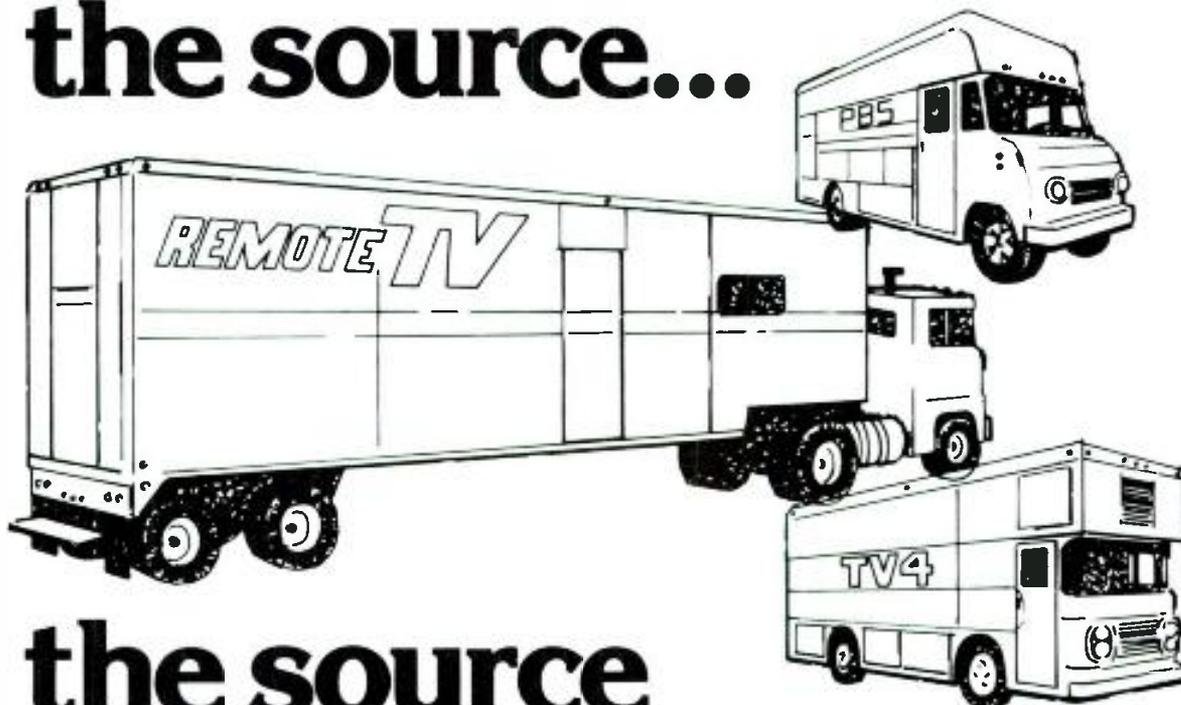
Toll Free outside of California

**800-423-3666**

Telex — 194781

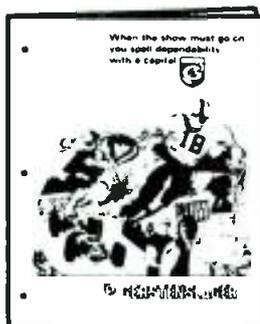
Circle (146) on Reply Card

# When you cover the action from the source...



# the source for mobile studios should be Gerstenslager.

In a van or trailer, your most modern, best equipped studio could be your Gerstenslager. It all starts when you tell us what you need. The job to be done. Then we'll work with your engineers and principal equipment suppliers. Develop the plans. Detail placement of every piece of equipment, generators, wiring, climate control, consoles. Exactly as you want it. Then, build the unit from the frame up. A studio on wheels that is actually a dependable broadcasting station comparable to conventional studio systems.



How we do it with examples of work we have done for others is included in this brochure. It's yours for the asking. Write or call: (216) 262-2015.



## GERSTENSLAGER

The Gerstenslager Company, Wooster, Ohio 44691

Circle (147) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 163

# The definition of the best color camera

No matter how you define your color camera needs, you will want to be certain you have chosen the best tube for the job. And no technical appraisal can be complete without EEV Leddicons.

## Highest picture quality

Lag or smearing under low-light conditions is a common effect with most tubes – but less with EEV Leddicons! Instead of the twin-light pipe used by some competitors, Leddicons incorporate a unique light bias arrangement with a 10-hole and sintered quartz diffusing disc system for minimal shading. Differential lag is minimised by balancing the response speeds of the green, red and blue channels; so a football in flight will always look like a football – not a flying saucer! Light biasing is variable on 30mm and 25mm Leddicons. On 30mm types, biasing is integral so there is no need for a clumsy adaptor.

## High resolution

EEV is the only manufacturer to make three different target layers to optimise resolution for each color channel. The advantage of this unique feature can be clearly seen in the Leddicon's much better performance.

## Faithful color imagery

Faithful color imagery is all about reproducing what the eye sees. And that is exactly what Leddicons do. Extended reds have a precisely-engineered response and a matched infra-red filter is incorporated to provide cut-off where you want it.

## Reduced highlight image retention

Highlight image retention can be a production team's nightmare – the wrong choice of tube and highly polished orchestra instruments can end up looking like the aftermath of an aerobatics display. With EEV Leddicons, the problem is minimised by a unique target manufacturing process. The result is you can rely on Leddicons, even in the very difficult extended red channel where other tubes are simply unable to cope.

## Better tube quality – plus longer life

At long last a manufacturer who is prepared to accept about blemishes – but then we know Leddicons average less spotting than other tubes! The secret lies in the fact that all Leddicons must satisfy the most exacting manufacturing, testing and quality control standards! These not only preclude loose particles from the inside of the tube but also ensure longer tube life.

## Optimised geometry and registration

The optimised electron optical design of Leddicons ensures the best possible geometry without distortion. Registration too is equally distortion free – we can, in fact, supply computer-matched sets for all three channels.

# LEDDICONS

## Unique anti-microphonic features

Nothing tests a tube more rigorously than the range of frequencies generated by an orchestra. With EEV's unique anti-microphonic mesh assembly, Leddicons provide the cleanest pictures – even from cameras operating in areas of high ambient acoustic noise.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON LEDDICONS, CALL US TODAY.

**IN USA** Toll free 800 431 1230 (except for NY State).

**EEV Inc Corporate Office**, 7 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523.

Tel: 914 592 6050. Telex: 646180. **Mid. Western Sales Office**, 2073 Arleen Court

Schaumburg, IL 60194. Tel: 312 843 8417. **North-Eastern Sales Office**, 250 Hart

Drive, Snyder, NY 14226. Tel: 716 839 5959. **Southern Sales Office**, Route 1, Ann

TX 75003. Tel: 214 837 2464. **South-Eastern Sales Office**, Suite 100E,

15 Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30338. Tel: 404 394 9201.

**Tri-State Sales Office**, 7 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523. Tel: 914 592 6

**Western Sales Office**, 19001 40th Place, N.E. Seattle, WA 98155. Tel: 206 363 22

**IN CANADA EEV Canada Ltd**, 67 Westmore Drive, Rexdale Ontario M9V 3Y6.

Tel: 416 745 9494. Telex: 06 989 363.

**REST OF THE WORLD English Electric Valve Co Ltd**, Waterhouse Lane,

Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2QU, England. Tel: 0245 61777. Telex: 99103.



# Tubes in the world.

## Best for customer service

EEV is not only concerned with manufacturing the best tubes but also ensures the best delivery and after-sales service. Our reputation in this respect, like that of our Leddicons, is second to none.

To serve the needs of our broadcast customers in the USA and Canada best, we sell direct from our depots in New York and Toronto where we maintain a large inventory as well as full test facilities.

When you add up all the facts about EEV Leddicons, there is only one conclusion - namely, the definition of the best tubes for your camera. But don't take it at that. Next time specify Leddicons for your new equipment and as replacements. Then find out what that definition really means in practice.

## Comprehensive range

EEV Leddicons are specified throughout the world for virtually every type of studio, EFP and ENG camera. The range covers 30mm (1 1/4 in), 25mm (1 in), 18mm (3/4 in) and 12mm (1/2 in) sizes. And the comprehensive choice of front- and rear-loading types includes diode gun, low output capacitance (LOC) diode gun, triode gun and tetrode gun highlight overload protection (HOP).

EEV Leddicons are fully interchangeable in most types of camera including:

BCC10/20/21	HL79/81/83	MNC80	TC80/85
BVP300/330	HK312/322	MKVIII/IX	TK47
CEI310	KCU/KCK40	SK91/96	TK76
FOTON 1	LDK5/15/25	SK110	TTV1515/1516

# LEDICONS<sup>®</sup>

®Leddicon is the Registered Trademark of EEV Lead Oxide Camera Tubes



**EEV Camera Tubes** 

See us at **NAB** on Booth **1335.**

Circle (148) on Reply Card

**Leader (1702)**

Continued

**LDC-822/823S/824S:** Frequency counters

**LFM-3610:** Wow and flutter meter

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**LBO-51M-V:** Vector display

**LVS-5850A:** Vectorscope

**LBO-518:** Oscilloscope (100MHz)

Circle (594) on Reply Card

see ad on page 5

**LeBlanc & Royle Communications**

**Booth 1149**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**K2H:** Chemical ground rod

**LR450, LR24, LR33, LR1000:** Broadcast tower and radiator

**LR1400 and LR84:** TV and FM tower

Circle (595) on Reply Card

**Lee-Ray Industries**

**Booth 1151**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**LRI Model 2000:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 2100F:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 3000:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 3100F:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 5100F:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 5100F:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 3500:** Video equipment carrier

**LRI Model 4000:** Video equipment carrier

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**LRW Model 6000:** Video equipment carrier

Circle (1121) on Reply Card

**Leitch Video of America**

**Booth 1021**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**DTG-1000N:** NTSC digital test generator

**DTG-1100N:** NTSC digital test generator

**VPA-330N:** NTSC video processing amplifier

**SPG-102N:** NTSC synchronizing pulse generator

**SPG-130N:** NTSC synchronizing pulse generator

**Video DAs:** Equalizing, clamping, pulse delay

**Clock Systems:** Master clock, digital and analog clocks

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**VIP-1101N:** NTSC vertical interval processor (deleter adder)

**SCH-731N:** NTSC SCH and horizontal timing monitor

**DTS-2000N:** NTSC digital TV video and multi-audio scrambler

**DTD-2100N:** NTSC digital TV video and multi-audio descrambler

**VEA-662:** Video equalizing distribution amplifier

Circle (596) on Reply Card

see ad on page 129

**Lemo USA**

**Booth 1171**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Triaxial TV camera connectors

**Series:** Stereo and six contact patch panel connectors

**Series:** Cylindrical, self-locking connectors in coaxial, triaxial and multicontact configurations

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (597) on Reply Card

**Lenco**

**Booth 1419**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Videoscope:** Certifying timing and phasing of TV system

**PMG-312:** Master RS170A sync generator

**PGL-413:** Gen-lock that conforms to RS170A requirement

**PDM-470:** Demodulator

**VNM-428:** Video noise meter

**PCM-519:** 19-inch color monitor

**PCM-514:** 14-inch color monitor

**PMM-900:** Black-and-white monitors

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**400 Series:** PAL sync generator

**800 Series:** Midrange black-and-white monitors

**200 Series:** Midrange color monitors

Circle (606) on Reply Card

**Lerro Electrical Corporation**

**Outside exhibit**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Completely equipped 40-foot trailer Super Shooter III

Circle (1143) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 120 and 121

**Lexicon**

**Booth 1139**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**224:** Digital reverberation system

# ANY WAY YOU MIX IT.

248

Any way you plan it, the **Quad-Eight 248 Series** is the affordable performance leader. TV, Radio, Recording, P.A., or Film, the 248 system allows you to tailor the console to your current and future needs.

All of this flexibility, available at a price competitive with the "pre-packaged" consoles. Check it out - more features, **Quad-Eight** performance, and **Quad-Eight** reliability.

CALL YOUR DEALER, OR:



**Quad-Eight Electronics** For the artist in every engineer.

11929 Vose Street, North Hollywood, California 91605

Telephone: (213) 764-1516

Telex: 662-446 QUADFATHER LSA

Circle (149) on Reply Card

# HEAR AND NOW.

## Yamaha at NAB

Booth #1340

- AUDIO CONSOLES
- RECORDING MIXERS
- POWER AMPLIFIERS
- SIGNAL PROCESSORS
- SPEAKER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS



Yamaha International Corporation • P.O. Box 6600 • Buena Park, CA 90622

Circle (150) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 167

**Lexicon (1139)**

Continued

**1200:** Audio time compressor**97:** Super prime time, digital audio delay processor/mixer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (598) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 177, 179 and 181

**Lightning Elimination Associates****Booth 302**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**SE-208-400:** Power line surge eliminator**MB-430/3:** Power line filtering system**TETM-39-1:** Transient eliminator plus RS 232 interface**CSE-HF-25K:** Coaxial surge eliminator  
**TE(VHF)75 B:** High frequency coaxial protector

Hemispherical dissipation arrays

Trapezoidal dissipation arrays

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**PP120-8-1:** Perfect power source**Circle (1144) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 110

**Lipsner-Smith Company**

Subsidiary of Research Technology Int'l.

**Booth 1626**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**CF200:** Ultrasonic Micro-Perfect film cleaning system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**CF190:** Film cleaning machine with submerged rotary buffers**Circle (1146) on Reply Card****Listec Television Equipment Corporation****Booth 1406**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**3084-3:** MKVII fluid cam head for full-size cameras**3228-3:** Avocet 70 fluid spring head for lightweight EFP cameras**3702-3:** Fulmar broadcast standard studio pedestal**3197-3:** Teal lightweight pedestal for EFP studio cameras**3741-3:** Tern studio pedestal for full-size cameras**A-D17SH-1:** Digivision 17-inch studio monitor on camera prompter**A-702S-1:** Script drive unit for monitor prompters**3260-3:** Vinten microwave pan and tilt head

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**2000:** Autocue products digital prompter**DRCCS:** Vinten digital remote camera control**Merlin:** Vinten manually controlled lightweight studio crane for EFP cameras**Circle (607) on Reply Card****Logitek Electronic Systems****Booth 613**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Custom audio series broadcast consoles

**BPA-100:** Balanced-input phono preamplifier**ADA-8:** Audio distribution amplifier**T-100:** Presettable program timer

Audio power amplifiers

Bright-VU LED audio level displays

Large numeric display systems

**Audiorack:** Audio mixer designed specifically for TV ENG and EFP and TV editing boothsNew products \_\_\_\_\_  
Distribution/AGC/monitor amplifier frame  
**Pyramid MET-7, MET-11:** Speaker systems**Circle (601) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 240

**Lowel-Light Mfg.****Booth 1309**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**01-10:** Omni-light**D2-10:** DP light**S2-10:** Softlight 2**T1-10:** Total-light

Complete accessory and kit systems,

Lowel reflectors and Lowel clamping, support and rigging systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (602) on Reply Card****Lyon Lamb Video Animation****Booth 1414**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VAS IV:** Video animation controller**VAS III:** VHS video animation testing system**3300:** Professional video animation stand**CCS:** 4-axis motion control system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (603) on Reply Card****M/A-COM Video Systems**

Formerly Microwave Associates

**Booth 1004**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Sky Scan, Super Scan and Mini-Scan Auto

Track ENG Central Receive Systems;

High gain disc array manual track ENG

receiver system; 2, 2.5, 7, 13GHz ENG

portable systems; 2, 7, 12GHz intercity

microwave systems; 23GHz point-to-

point microwave systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Skypod high gain helicopter ENG system

Super 2MX/2MR ENG transmitter/receiver

**Circle (631) on Reply Card****MCI**

A division of Sony Corporation of America

**Booth 605**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Complete line of professional recording

systems for studio, broadcast and

teleproduction applications

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**JH-800 Series:** Compact console

Audio production system which consists

of the JH-618 console with 10

microphone inputs, five stereo line

inputs and VCA grouping functions; a

JH-110C-8-HP 8-channel, 1-inch recorder

with remote control and Autolocator III;

and the JH-110B-2-HP stereo recorder.

**Circle (1304) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 43

**MCI/Quantel****Booth 1631**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**DFS 1550:** Digital TBC/synchronizer**DFS 1750:** Digital synchronizer/TBC**DAS 175:** Digital audio synchronizer**DSC 4000 Series:** Digital standards converters**DPE 5000/SP:** Small-scale digital production effects system**DPE 5000:** Digital production effects system**DPE 5000/PLUS:** Multiple-channel digital production effects system with "Dimension"**DLS 6000:** Digital library system**DPB 7000:** Digital Paint Box

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Mirage:** "The ultimate illusion"**DLS:** Central library system for DLS 6000**Circle (612) on Reply Card****3M**

See "Three" M

**Magnasync/Moviola Corporation****Booth 1147**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**V-1000:** Videola film-to-video transfer system with mag sound transport**V-500:** Videola 2-plate for those with composite sound only

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**V-400:** 16mm broadcast Videola**Circle (903) on Reply Card****Magnavox AM Stereo****Booth 603****Circle (1123) on Reply Card****Magnum Towers****Booth 119**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**18M:** 18-inch (face) tower section**24M:** 24-inch (face) tower section**36M:** 36-inch (face) tower section**42M:** 42-inch (face) tower section**60M:** 60-inch (face) tower section

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (614) on Reply Card****The Management****Booth 627****Circle (904) on Reply Card****Marcom****No booth at press time**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**82:** Programmable broadcast audio processor**SC-203:** FM stereo generator with digital overshoot corrector

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**EBS-111 (BAX):** Telephone line bandwidth expander**512:** Audio line monitor/switcher**550:** Motorola/Magnavox AM stereo generator-exciter**Circle (633) on Reply Card****Marconi Electronics****Booth 1609**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**MR2B:** 1-inch C Format VTR**B4624:** VTR monitoring unit

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**B3410:** CCD line array telecine with color corrector computer**Circle (615) on Reply Card**

# TOWNSEND

## The Television Transmission Specialists

**Running a straight course keeps Townsend a step or two ahead of the competition.**

The many opportunities in television have attracted several of today's largest corporations into our industry from a variety of backgrounds. Since the beginning, Townsend Associates has been dedicated to the design, development, and manufac-

ture of television transmission equipment exclusively. It's not a sideline with us. And we're not someone else's subsidiary. From transmitters to components, everything we develop and produce is mainstream to the transmission of television.

### **INNOVATIONS THROUGH SPECIALIZED R&D High Power UHF & VHF Television Transmission**

**FIRST** solid state exciter.

**FIRST** to employ emergency klystron multiplex circuitry for UHF.

### **Low Power UHF And VHF Transmission Systems**

**FIRST** manufacturer of High Power transmitters for L.P.T.V.

**FIRST** integrated antenna and amplifier transmission system for low power UHF.

### **Satellite Rebroadcast Systems**

**FIRST** transmitter manufacturer to introduce satellite system concept through a cooperative effort with a TVRO manufacturer.

**FIRST** to have a complete line of transmitters for satellite rebroadcast systems. We design and build rebroadcasting systems for UHF and VHF and each is available in either low or high power configurations.

### **Multipoint Distribution Service (MDS) And ITFS**

**FIRST** 100% solid state transmitters in both 10 watt and 100 watt.

**FIRST** with intermod free external duplexing of the aural and visual carriers.

### **Custom Engineering**

**FIRST** and only manufacturer with hardware and the know-how to up-power all major brands of T.V. transmitters.

### **Major Components**

**FIRST** solid state pulser.

**FIRST** to introduce external cavity klystrons.

**FIRST** to provide a regulated and adjustable power supply...PERVEAC.

**FIRST** to manufacture and employ plug in vacuum contactors for T.V. transmitters.



### **The R & D Group Our "FIRST" Team,**

The many transmission innovations developed by the Townsend R & D group have often involved technologies borrowed from other fields. Their singular purpose is to find ways to measurably raise the state-of-the-art in just one field...television transmission.

# TOWNSEND

**ASSOCIATES, INC.**

79 Mainline Dr., Westfield, MA 01085 Tel. 413-568-9581 TWX #710-356-1521 • West Coast: 1080 Los Molinos Way, Sacramento, CA 95825 • Bangkok: Box 11-1240, Nana, Thailand 10112 • Canada: Comad Comm., 91 Kelfield St., Rexdale, Ontario M9W 5A3 • Australia: TBC PTY. Ltd., 6 Chivers Rd., Thornleigh, N.S.W. 2120

Circle (151) on Reply Card

NAB Booth #1420

**Marconi Instruments**

**Booth 1615**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**2914A:** Insertion signal analyzer

**2920:** TV interval timer

**S1100:** Automatic audio broadcast system

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**2305:** 2GHz modulation analyzer

**2019:** 1GHz synthesized signal generator

Circle (1305) on Reply Card

**Marti Electronics**

**Booth 501**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**RPT 2:** Hand-carried portable RPU transmitter

**RPT 15:** 15W mobile RPU transmitter

**RPT 25:** 25W portable RPU transmitter

**RPT 40:** 40W portable RPU transmitter

**ARS-15:** Broadcast-quality automatic repeater station

**STL-10:** Aural studio-transmitter link

**TSL-15:** Telemetry return link

**RMC-15:** Digital remote control

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**TSL-15-2:** Full back-up telemetry link with automatic switching

**ATS-15:** Automatic transmitter switcher using pin diode RF switching

Circle (634) on Reply Card

see ad on page 293

**Matthews Studio Equipment**

**Booth 1775**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Tulip crane, manual lighting control devices, manual lighting hardware, hanging devices, stands, outdoor

lighting control (location) and Video  
Matth-Pak

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

Sky-Cam, junior tulip crane and Cam-Remote

Circle (616) on Reply Card

**Maxell Corporation of America**

**Booth 1612**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Blank audio and video recording tape

Circle (617) on Reply Card

see ad on page 97

**McCurdy Industries Ltd.**

**Booth 207**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**AVS-100:** Audio/video routing switcher

**SS 8722:** Audio console

**SS 8670:** Audio console

**VDA-41:** Video distribution amplifier

**VDA-42:** Video distribution amplifier

**VDA-10:** Video distribution amplifier

**VLG-10:** Video leader generator

**8720-8:** Radio and TV production console

**8808:** Edit booth console

**8816:** Air console

**8824:** Production/air console

**CS 9000:** Intercom system

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**ARS 5020:** Audio routing switcher

**CS 9400:** Digitally controlled intercom

**SS 8800:** Audio console

**VSG-10:** Video signal generator

Circle (618) on Reply Card

see ads on inside back cover and page 206

**McMartin Industries**

**Booth 701**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**BA50K:** 50,000W AM transmitter

**BA10K:** 10,000W AM transmitter

**BA1K:** 1000W AM transmitter

**BF3.5M:** 3500W AM transmitter

**BF30M:** 30,000W FM transmitter

**BF300M:** 300W solid-state FM transmitter

**BFM2001:** FM SCA generator

**TR2001:** FM SCA receiver

FM monitors

SCA receivers

Satellite receivers

Audio consoles

Remote pickup transmitters

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (635) on Reply Card

**Merlin Engineering Works**

**Booth 1236**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**258:** Ultra-wide band VTR

**238:** Extended play kits for 1-inch type C VTRs

**Service:** Refurbished 2-inch quad VTRs

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (619) on Reply Card

**MICMIX Audio Products**

**Booth 604**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**D-2B Dynafex:** Non-encode/decode noise reduction for broadcast applications

**XL-515:** Master-Room reverberation system, stereo, plate, room, hall, variable decay

# Unmeasurable Performance

The SPECTRA SOUND Model 1500 is the only graphic equalizer available with unmeasurable distortion. The 1500 is also the quietest of all equalization devices. The result, a *measurable* improvement in audio system performance when varied equalization requirements exist.

**DISTORTION**  
I.M. and T.H.D. below .0018%, 20Hz to 20kHz, +18dBv, test equipment residual.

**SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO**  
104dB, + 4dBv input, unweighted, 20Hz to 20kHz.



3750 Airport Road  
Ogden, Utah 84403  
(801) 392-7531

Spectra Sound is a wholly owned subsidiary of Spectra Sonics

## SPECTRA SOUND MODEL 1500 GRAPHIC EQUALIZER



Circle (152) on Reply Card

# If you demand absolutely the best audio transformer, insist on a Jensen!

## Choose From a Wide Variety of Types and Packages

- Microphone Input
- Microphone Bridging
- Line Input
- Direct Box
- Low Freq. Crossover
- M.C. Cart. Step-up
- Electret Mic Output
- Bridging
- Repeat Coil
- Line Output
- Special Types

Superb specifications, consistent performance, and unsurpassed reliability have earned Jensen a solid reputation as the world's preeminent manufacturer of audio transformers.

We control every facet of design and construction, from core alloy up, using sophisticated computer modeling techniques. With 5 years software development background, including an AC circuit analysis for Hewlett-Packard's 9845 desk top computer, we now market our own advanced circuit optimization programs. Because Jensen transformers are designed to function as an integral part of the

circuit, not as an afterthought, *all* parameters can be optimized. The result is a *clearly audible improvement in transformer technology*. For example, our Model JE-115K-E mic input transformer has under 1% overshoot with no RC damping network (bridged output), and exceptional magnitude and phase response.

Our highly qualified technical staff is eager to assist you with expert applications engineering. Discerning engineers have field proven our transformers, by the tens of thousands, in the most demanding environments—professional recording studios, fixed and mobile broadcast facilities, and touring sound systems. That returns and failures are rare is no accident; we place strong emphasis on quality control.

We carefully inspect every transformer before and after encapsulation. Then, in our computerized automated test lab, we verify that each and every transformer meets or exceeds its specs.

We take this extra care because we are dedicated to excellence. So next time you need a transformer, *insist on the best—insist on a Jensen.*



**jensen transformers**  
By REICHENBACH ENGINEERING

10735 Burbank Boulevard/N. Hollywood, CA 91601/(213) 876-0059  
Write or call for information. Visitors by appointment only (closed Fridays).

Circle (153) on Reply Card

**MICMIX (604)***Continued***XL-305:** Master-Room stereo reverb for broadcast applications**XL-210:** Master-Room stereo reverb for production applications**XL-121:** Master-Room mono reverb for production applications*New products***XL-404:** Master-Room plate synthesizer reverberation system with variable decay**MC Series:** Modular signal processing system**Circle (620) on Reply Card****Micro Communications****Booth 1617***Established products*

Circular waveguide transmission line, rectangular waveguide transmission line, UHF TV diplexer, MDS diplexer and transmission line hangers

*New products*

MDS combiners and LPTV antennas

**Circle (621) on Reply Card***see ad on page 238***Micro Control Associates****Booth 206A***Established products***PTS-10C:** Composite studio transmitter link**RRC-9:** Radio remote control system**PLG-10:** Subcarrier generator**PLR-10:** Subcarrier receiver**PTS-250N:** Narrowband studio-transmitter link

Stereo demodulator

*New products*

See at booth

**Circle (622) on Reply Card****Microdyne Corporation****Booth 132 and 1129***Established products for Booth 1129***PR 10:** 3m satellite receiving antenna**PR 12:** 3.66m satellite receiving antenna**DC 4-70:** Antenna-mounted SCPC down-converter**1100 FFC X1 (RDC)L:** Rack-mounted SCPC downconverter**1100 PCDR:** Single-channel per carrier (SCPC) demodulator

Complete SCPC uplink and network design

*Established products for booth 1129***PR 23:** 7m satellite receiving antenna**PR 16.4:** 5m satellite receiving antenna**CH-14:** 4.3m conical horn satellite receiving antenna for severe interference areas**MAPS II:** Antenna motor drive and microprocessor-based controller**1100 TVR X-24 BW:** TV broadcast satellite receiver for standard or OVT transmissions**1100 TVR X-24 B-2:** TV broadcast satellite receiver**1100 CSR:** Low cost broadcast satellite receiver**Circle (623) on Reply Card***see ad on page 81***Microtime****Booth 1230***Established products***S-130:** Full frame synchronizer**S-120:** TBC**C-150:** Automatic VTR machine controller/commercial AD inserter**2525:** TBC frame synchronizer**2525 SP:** "Smart Proc Amp"**2100:** Video image processor*New products*

See at booth

**Circle (624) on Reply Card****Micro-Trak Corporation****Booth 104***Established products***6618:** 6-channel audio console**6509:** 5-channel audio console**6411:** Stereo phono preamp**6445:** Audio console**7116, 7213, 7116:** Audio distribution amp**6510:** Audio console, 10-channel series**TF1:** Telefile*New products*

See at booth

**Circle (625) on Reply Card****Microwave Associates**

See M/A-COM

**Midwest Corporation****Booth 1710***Established products***M1ENG:** Mobile unit for ENG and microwave relay**M20:** Mobile unit*New products***M30:** Mobile unit with 4- to 6-camera capability for sports and special events coverage**Mid-Press:** Electronic newspaper system for CATV, LPTV or MDS**Inser:** Automated commercial insertion system**Circle (627) on Reply Card***see ad on page 1***Minolta Corporation****Booth 1113****Circle (952) on Reply Card****Modular Devices****Modular Audio Products (MAP)****No booth at press time***Established products***4003:** Mic preamp**4004:** Line amp**4006:** Line/mix amp**4088:** MOSFET switcher cards**4102:** VCA cards**4820:** Distribution amp**7821:** Rack-mount distribution amp series**4000:** Power supplies series**3000:** Equalizer/compressor series*New products***7102:** Rack-mount compressor/limiter**7301:** Newsroom switcher**4824:** Distribution amplifier**4300:** Line/mix/switching card series**Circle (1124) on Reply Card***see ad on page 190***Modulation Associates****Exhibiting with Allied Broadcasting****Booth 639***Established products*

Analog earth stations for radio network broadcasting via satellite

*New products*

See at booth

**Circle (1125) on Reply Card***see ad on page 112***Mole-Richardson Company****Booth 1006****Circle (908) on Reply Card****Keith Monks Audio Ltd.****Booth 512***Established products***Series:** Range microphone stands**RCM II:** Professional record cleaning machine**RCM III:** Professional record cleaning machine**LS18:** Powered monitor loudspeaker**CR501:** RCM for radio station-production**MT 2:** High tripod microphone stand*New products*

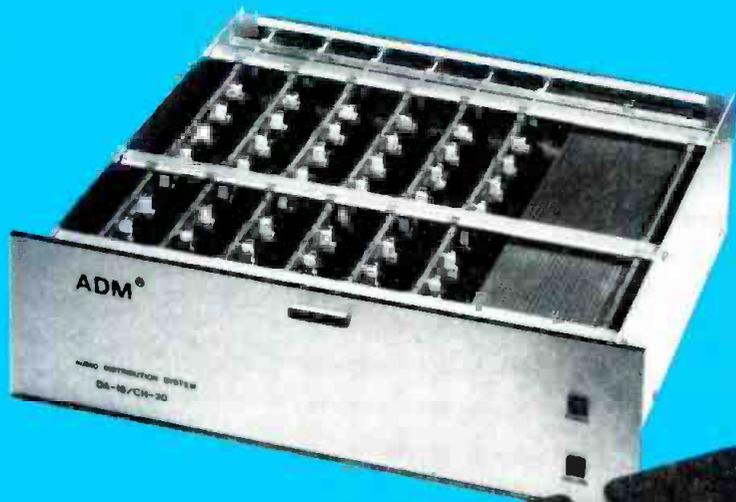
See at booth

**Circle (629) on Reply Card****Moseley Associates****Booth 301***Established products***MRC-2:** Microprocessor remote control system**MRC-1:** Microprocessor remote control system**PCL-505:** Studio-transmitter link system**PCL-606:** Studio-transmitter link system**TRL-1:** Telemetry return link**TFL-280:** Audio limiter**SCD-9:** Stereo demodulator**SCG-9:** Stereo generator**SCD-8/SCG-8:** Subcarrier demodulator and subcarrier generator*New products***MRC-1600:** Microprocessor remote control system**Circle (630) on Reply Card***see ads on pages 302 and 303***Motorola C&E****Booth 411****Circle (909) on Reply Card****Multi-Track Magnetics****Booth 1712****Circle (910) on Reply Card****Music Directors Programming Service****Booth 217****Circle (911) on Reply Card****The Musicworks/Solid State Logic****Booth 209***Established products***SL4000E:** Master studio

Multi-track music production console and computer

*New products***SL6000E:** Audio console/studio computer Package design for applications including live teleproductions, outside broadcasts and video post-production**Circle (912) on Reply Card****NEC America****Broadcast Equipment Div.****Booth 1415**

# MASTERFUL PERFORMANCE



## ADM's DA16B/CH20B Audio Distribution System

You are assured of one masterful performance after another because the DA16B/CH20B provides audio distribution of unquestioned reliability. It offers a unique combination of features for exceptional versatility.

- Each amplifier is a one-input, six-output plug-in card.
- The input, and each output is individually transformer coupled.
- Input levels up to +27 dBv; output levels up to +27 dBm before clipping.

- Output amplifiers have individual, front accessed gain adjustment, and a test point.
- Each CH20B will house up to six DA16B cards, and has a complete set of redundant power supplies with automatic changeover.

But probably the most important feature of all is ADM's unexcelled built-in quality—quality backed by a five-year unconditional warranty.

*Contact us today for the complete story about the unique DA16B/CH20B system.*

**ADM**<sup>®</sup> *The  
Audio  
Company*

ADM TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1626 E. Big Beaver Road  
Phone (313) 524-2100

Troy, MI 48084  
TLX 23-1114

West Central Sales: (817) 467-2990

West Coast Sales: (415) 945-0181

East Coast Sales: (313) 524-2100

Rocky Mountain Sales: (801) 486-8822

**NEC (1415)**

*Continued*

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**FS-16:** Digital frame synchronizer

**DV-10:** Digital video multiplex

**E-Flex:** Digital video effects generator

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**TVL-807:** 7GHz field pickup microwave digital audiodisc player and audio equalizer

E-Flex off-line editing system

E-Flex rotation/perspective adapter

E-Flex chroma-key generator

Anode pulser

**MNC-1/10** 3-chip CCD color camera

FM exciter

FM transmitter

**Circle (1306) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 75*

**NTI America**

**Booth 1105**

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**DSS-11:** Digital still store

**Circle (913) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 261*

**Nady Systems**

**Booth 1133**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**Nady VHF:** Wireless mics for film, video, and broadcast industry

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**PRC-3:** Full duplex personal radio communicator

**RT-201:** 1W intercom transceiver

**R-1000:** Mini intercom receiver

**Circle (643) on Reply Card**

**Nagra Magnetic Recorders**

**Booth 1213**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**4.2:** Portable mono sync recorder

**1V-SL & IVSD:** Portable stereo sync (SL)

and stereo non-sync (SD) recorders

**E:** Portable mono recorder

**SN and SNS:** Mini recorders

**IS LT:** Portable 2-speed sync recorder

**IS DT:** Portable 2-speed non-sync recorder

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**T-Audio:** SMPTE system including synchronizer and control unit

**Circle (637) on Reply Card**

**Nautel Maine**

**Booth 216**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**AMPFET:** AM broadcast transmitter

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**AMPFET 1:** AM broadcast transmitter

**Circle (914) on Reply Card**

**Rupert Neve**

**Booth 1410**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**5116/36:** 36-input, 8-bus with multi-track option TV production and post-production console

**5104/24/P:** 24-input, 4-bus stereo production console

**542 Series:** 6- to 16-input editing consoles

**DA90:** Distribution amplifiers

**33609:** Limiter compressor series

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**8128/32:** Post-production multi-track audio console

**NECAM:** Post-production version compatible with existing systems

**Circle (819) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 111*

**Nurad**

**Booth 1426**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

**20SQ3/PM4:** 2GHz Superquad II receive antenna system

**23SQ3/PM4:** 2 + 2.5GHz Superquad II receive antenna system

**45SQ3/PM4:** 2 + 7GHz dual band Superquad II receive antenna system

**20QP1/360:** QUAD receive antenna system

**20PR2:** Power rod

**70OR1:** Mini-SQ 7GHz parabolic antenna

**MC3:** Digital remote control system

**20ST1/PM4C:** Supertrack automatic tracking receive antenna system

**MINI POD:** Airborne ENG/EJ system

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

**20AR2:** 2GHz 21-channel central receiver

**20PT1:** 2GHz 21-channel portable transmitter

**70PA2:** 7GHz 2W power amplifier

**70PA5:** 7GHz 5W power amplifier

**70AR2:** 7GHz 30-channel central receiver

**70FR2:** 7GHz receiver

**70FT2:** 7GHz transmitter

**Circle (644) on Reply Card**

**Nytone Electronics Corporation**

**Booth 1135**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

# GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS

*Says:*



If you want to improve your Video Keying Capability without buying a whole new switcher, *See us at NAB*

If you want to improve your Post Production Audio Capability without building a sweetening suite, *See us at NAB*



**GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS, INC.**  
P. O. BOX 1960, GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945  
**(916) 273-8412**

**Booth: 1227A**

# THE WORLD'S ONLY FULLY DIGITAL TELECINE IS NOW IN AMERICA!

It's the MARCONI LINE ARRAY TELECINE B3410—the telecine that not only delivers a new standard of quality for film-to-tape transfers but can appreciably add to your productivity and profits!

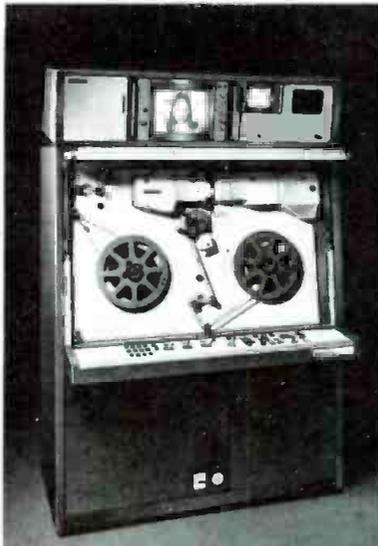
The reasons are simple. The Marconi B3410's fully digital processing and CCD image sensors deliver an extraordinarily true video picture. And the Marconi B3410 does not require time-consuming tweaking, day-to-day adjustments and set-up arrangements that rob you of valuable hours of productive work.

The Marconi B3410 delivers full performance within two minutes from the time you switch on. Moreover, there is no registration

drift and no tubes to replace. It interfaces with all available color correctors, converts into all international standards and—by its very digital nature—is designed to have an exceptionally long life.

And, because the Marconi B3410 is distributed and supported by A.F. Associates—America's largest designers and builders of video systems—there is no lack of engineering backup and spares on both the East and West coasts!

For more information on specifications, costs and delivery, contact Richard Lunniss in New Jersey (201) 767-1000 or Noel Parente in California (213) 466-5066.



## THE MARCONI LINE ARRAY TELECINE B3410

Now in America and only from

# AAA

A.F. Associates

100 Stonehurst Court, Northvale, NJ 07647  
1438 N. Gower St. Box 47, Hollywood CA 90028

On November 29, 1982, LOOK, the over 2 million dollar baby of WNEV-TV, Boston, came to life. This innovative 2 hour daily program was to be produced entirely on the new 1/2" Type M format. This required an editing system that no one else had yet developed. A/B roll capability, time code, full special effects, great speed and ease of operation, and all at a price affordable enough to set up seven complete editing suites—enough editing capacity to produce 10 polished hours of new programming every week.

No wonder Karl Renwanz, Director of Engineering at Channel 7 called Dick Lipson at Lake Systems Corporation. The design problems of unique systems require people



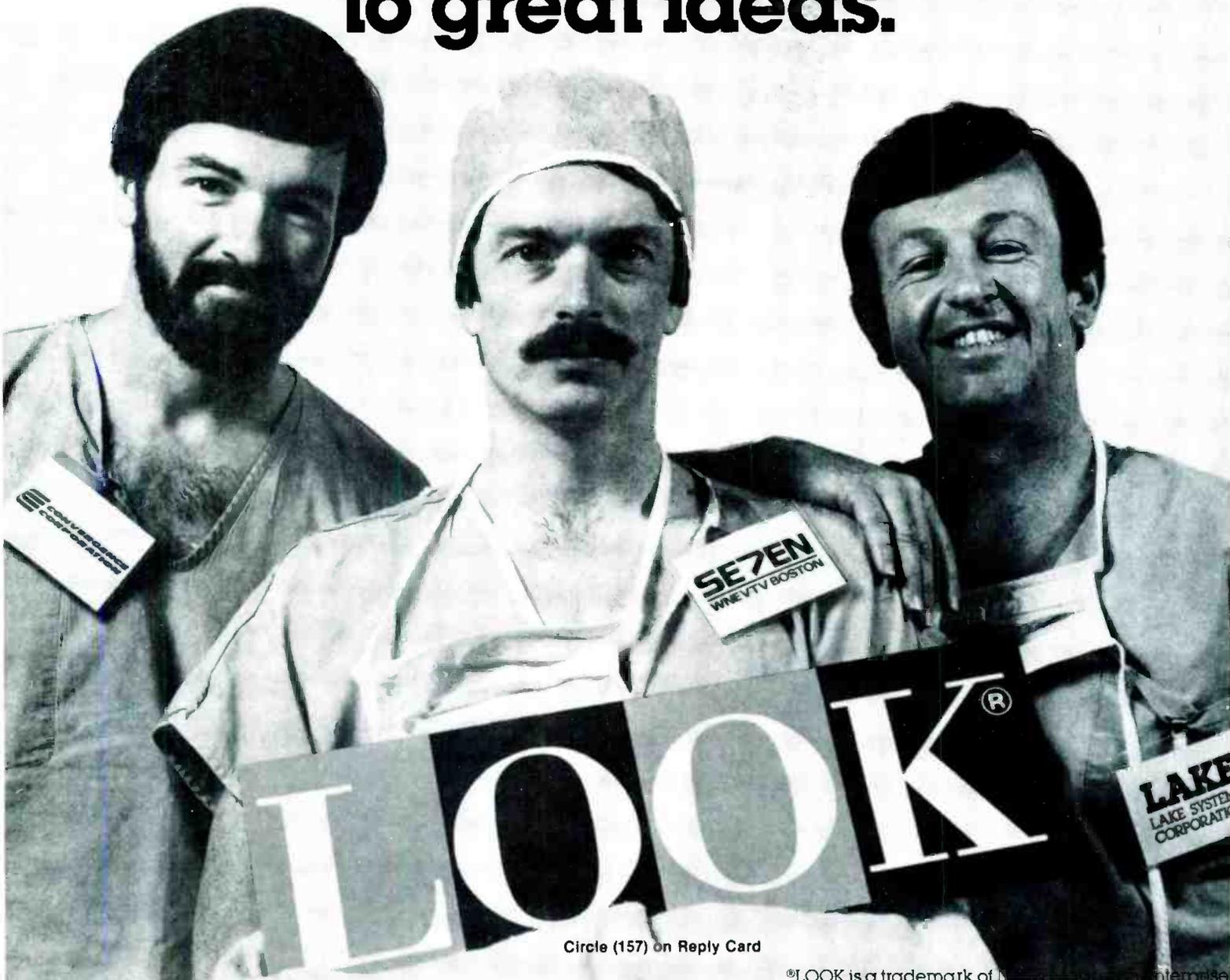
Lake is an authorized dealer for Convergence Editing Equipment.

with Dick's broadcast knowledge and expertise. He called upon Convergence Corporation, leaders in the field of video editing, to solve the problem. Thirty days later the first system was in operation. Your baby may not be as tough to deliver as Karl's was, but wouldn't you like this team of specialists working with you? CONTACT: Lake Systems Corporation, 55 Chapel Street Newton, Massachusetts 02160 (617) 244-6881

**LAKE**  
LAKE SYSTEMS  
CORPORATION

The Systems Company

**We help our clients  
give birth  
to great ideas.**



Circle (157) on Reply Card

**Nytone (1135)**

*Continued*

- TSC-1:** Flying spot scanner
- TSC-2:** Flying spot scanner
- TSC-3:** Flying spot scanner
- TSC-4:** Flying spot scanner system (broadcast quality)

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (645) on Reply Card**

**OKI Electric Overseas Corporation**

**Booth 1505**

New products \_\_\_\_\_

- LT 1210:** Portable digital TV standards converter

**Circle (915) on Reply Card**

**Oak Industries**

**Booth 1331**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

- Satellite security systems (ORION), subscription TV services (ON TV), pay TV programming services and STV licensing services

**Circle (646) on Reply Card**

**O'Connor Engineering Labs**

**Booth 1229**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

- C:** Fluid camera head
- 30-B:** Fluid camera head
- 50-D:** Fluid camera head
- 100-C:** Fluid camera head
- 150:** Fluid camera head
- 102-B:** O'Connor Hydro-Ped
- Series:** Wooden tripods and accessories

**Series:** Metal tripods

Adjustable side-loading platform for model 50-D

Mechan-O-Ped (mechanical pedestal)

Adjustable spreaders for tripods

Adjustable spreaders with wheels for tripods

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (647) on Reply Card**

**Oktel Corporation**

**No booth at press time**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

- DM 3000:** Videodisc recorders and still stores

**Circle (1127) on Reply Card**

**Olesen**

**Booth 1020**

**Circle (967) on Reply Card**

**Omnimount Systems**

**Booth 510**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

- 50 Series:** Wall and ceiling mounts for speakers, cameras, TV monitors
- 100 Series:** Wall and ceiling mounts for speakers, cameras, TV monitors
- Accessories:** For adapting Omnimount products to tripod and microphone stands, plumbing pipe, etc.

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**200A:** TV monitor-mounting system

**200B:** TV monitor-mounting system

**Circle (1126) on Reply Card**

**Orban Associates**

**Booth 607**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**8100A:** Optimod-FM with stereo generator, live

**8180A:** Optimod-TV, live

**9100A:** Optimod-AM, either mono or stereo ready, live

**111B:** Dual spring reverb

**418A:** Stereo limiter

**526A:** De-esser

**622B:** Parametric EQ

**674A:** Graphic Parametric EQ

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Programmable parametric EQ

**424A:** Gated compressor/limiter/de-esser ("The Studio Optimod")

**245F:** Stereo synthesizer

**536A:** 2-channel de-esser

**Optimod TV:** With loudness controller

**Optimod FM:** Multiband

**Circle (648) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 87

**Orrox Systems**

See CMX Orrox

**J. Osawa & Company**

**Booth 1716**

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**YEC/PHOTRON VS-1000:** Video sync generator

**Circle (968) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 146

**Allen Osborne Associates**

**Booth 339**

**IT'S  
A TIME  
MACHINE**

Model 1200  
Audio Time Compressor/  
Expander/Controller



It speeds up program material that runs too long. It slows down material that isn't long enough. All without changing the pitch. Simply control your variable speed playback equipment with our Model 1200: set the time, run the original—and out comes a new master that fits your time slot precisely for film, disc, tape and videotape. Demonstration? Just write or call.



60 Turner Street, Waltham, MA 02154/(617) 891-6790/TELEX 923468  
Export: Gotham Export Corporation, New York, NY 10014

**Circle (158) on Reply Card**

**See us at NAB  
Booth 1139**

**Allen Osborne (339)***Continued**Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

NK 9: Pneumatic telescopic mast  
 NL 12: Pneumatic telescopic mast  
 NX 8: Pneumatic telescopic mast  
 NP5/53: Pneumatic telescopic mast  
 WTM Series: Winch-operated mast  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_

NY Series: Pneumatic telescopic mast

**Circle (1307) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 310*

**Otari Corporation****Booth 601***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

BF: ¼-inch full-track recorder  
 BQII: ¼-inch 4-track recorder  
 MK III-4: ½-inch 4-track recorder  
 MK III-8: ½-inch 8-track recorder  
 ARS-1000: ¼-inch 2-track playback only  
 BGM-1000: Automated playback only 2- and 4-track  
 MX 7800: 1-inch 8-track  
 MTR-90 8/8: 1-inch 8-track  
 MTR-90 16: 2-inch 16-track  
 MTR-90 24: 2-inch 24-track  
 MTR-10-2: ¼-inch 2-track  
 MTR-10-2: ½-inch 2-track  
 MTR-10-4: ½-inch 4-track  
 DP 4050 OCF: Reel-to-cassette duplicator  
 DP 4050 C2: Cassette-to-cassette duplicator  
 DP-1010: High speed tape duplicator 16:1  
 DP-7000: High speed tape duplicator 32:1 or 64:1  
 DP-1610: Audio monitor for cassette tape  
 DP-2700: Automatic cassette winder  
 VL-600: Automated loader for VHS tape  
 VL-500: Automated loader for BETA tape  
 VL-100: VHS/BETA loader to the hub

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

B Series II: ¼-inch 2-track recorder  
 MK III-2: ¼-inch 2-track recorder

**Circle (649) on Reply Card**

*see ads on pages 40 and 41*

**Otis Conner Productions****Booth 414**

**Circle (916) on Reply Card**

**Pacific Recorders & Engineering****Booth 113***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

BMX: Audio control console  
 TOMCAT: Broadcast cartridge machine  
 SDA-8: Distribution amplifier  
 Custom cabinetry

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

ABX: Ultra production console  
 SLX: Compact broadcast console

**Circle (653) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 139*

**Panasonic Industrial Company/AVSD****Booth 1019 and 437***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

AK-1090: Gen-lock camera/VTR adapter for the AK-100 camera  
 SPS-3: Anton-Bauer ac adapter for AK-100 cameras  
 AK-100SK: 3-tube Saticon SM type color camera, 1.5 viewfinder, tripod mounting plate, microphone, ½-inch VTR and battery-mounting base  
 AK-100PLK: 3-tube low capacitance diode gun Plumbicon (XQ3427) M-M type color camera

B-100S: Recam ½-inch M Format in-camera VTR portable

B-100PL: Recam ½-inch M Format

in-camera VTR portable

AU-100: ½-inch M Format portable VTR includes rain cover and operating and manuals

AU-300: ½-inch M Format studio VTR

AU-A30: Editing controller

AU-S100: NTSC adapter for AU-100

AK-100 Series: 13x(9-118mm) f/1.6 servo zoom lens with auto/manual iris, 2X extender

AK-100 Series: 12x(9-108mm) 4/1.7 servo zoom lens with auto/manual iris, 2X extender

AK-100 Series: 14x(10-140mm) f/1.6 servo zoom lens with auto/manual iris

AK-100 Series: 10x(11-110mm) f/1.6

servo lens with auto/manual iris

AU-200: In-field recorder, M Format with playback capability

AK-100 Series: 15x(9.5-143mm) f/1.8 servo

zoom lens with auto/manual iris

AT-H190G: 19-inch NTSC/RGB high resolution color monitor

AT-H130G: 13-inch NTSC/RGB high resolution color monitor

RECAM: Camera-recorder combination

AU-300: RECAM studio VCR

AU-A30: RECAM editing controller

RAMSA WR-8616: 16-channel broadcast

post-production/recording console

RAMSA WR-8118: 18-channel recording/post-production mixer

RAMSA WR-8112: 12-channel recording/remote mixer

RAMSA WR-8210: 10-channel recording mixer

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (665) on Reply Card**

*see ads on pages 88, 89 and 137*

**PEP****Booth 1208**

**Circle (919) on Reply Card**

**Perrott Engineering Labs****Booth 1729***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Series: Silver zinc nicad and lead acid battery packs for cameras and VTRs; portable power for lighting equipment and video analyzers

Series: Minichargers for silver zinc and nicad systems. Fast chargers for single or multiple nicad packs

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

PE52: Dual nicad belt for camera or light equipment

PRB Series: Red baron series Kwik-Klip battery packs

**Circle (666) on Reply Card**

*see ads on pages 186 and 190*

**Peters Productions****Booth 315**

**Circle (920) on Reply Card**

**Phelps Dodge Communications Company****Booth 1007***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Rigid coaxial transmission line, patch panels, FM antennas

Directional couplers, harmonic filters and mobile communications antennas

**Circle (656) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 95*

**Philadelphia Resins****Booth 126**

*Established products* \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phillystran HPTG, electrically transparent, maintenance-free tower gus

**Circle (657) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 36*

**Philips Television Systems****Booth 1409A***New products* \_\_\_\_\_

LDK-6: Production model of automatic studio and field camera

LDK-25B: Field studio multicore camera

LDK-14S, LDK-14SL: ENG/EFP studio camera

LDK-44: EFP/ENG/studio economy broadcast camera

Mobile van: Mobile TV production

LDH-6200: 14-inch color monitor

LDM-3001: Adaptive digital noise reducer

LDK-4210: Sync pulse generator

LDM-1742: 25kW UHF transmitter

Remote control and telemetry system

Annular beam control high efficiency klystron system

**Circle (1308) on Reply Card**

*see ads on pages 152 and 153*

**Philips Test & Measuring Instruments****Booth 1408***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

PM3263X: 100MHz oscilloscope with TV triggering

PM3310: 60MHz digital storage oscilloscope

PM3215: 50MHz dual trace oscilloscope

PM3217: 50MHz delayed sweep oscilloscope

PM3543: Logic scope

PM5565: Waveform monitor

PM5567: Vectorscope

PM5539: Color analyzer

PM5533: Color signal generator

PM5560: TV demodulator

PM5570: Video test signal generator

PM5580: IF modulator

PM5581: VHF converter

PM5582: UHF converter

PM5583: Converter base unit

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (659) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 23*

**Pinzone Communications Products****Outside Exhibit***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

RCD-100: Diagnostic system for the RCA TCR-100

M IV: Miralite 3.7m satellite antenna

3115-DXA: Dexcel 100° Kelvin LNAs

FLC 7850: Cablewave ¾-inch Heliax transmission line

PM3263X: Philips 100MHz scope/waveform monitor

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

8250: Auto expander format satellite receiver

8250R: Wire remoted auto expander format satellite receiver

8250D: BCD remote satellite receiver

8250T: Uplink-controlled satellite receiver

RCD-100 P: Computer and printer accessory for the RCD-100 diagnostic system

**Circle (1128) on Reply Card**

*see ad on page 217*

**Portable Energy Products****No booth at press time***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Series: Sealed lead-acid battery packs →

### Portable Energy

Continued

and belts for video cameras, recorders and portable lights

New products

30V 10Ah pack that provides 50 minutes of extended running time for operating portable 250W lights

**BP90:** Nicad replacement battery  
Solar chargers for charging 12V to 30V sealed lead acid or nicad batteries

Circle (661) on Reply Card

### Porta-Pattern

Booth 1427

Established products

**001 Series:** TV test charts and chart systems

**002 Series:** Telecine slides, transparencies and films

**006 Series:** 8x10 test transparencies

**008 Series:** ENG test chart system

**010 Series:** Spherical transparency illuminators

**014 Series:** EFP test chart systems

**018-10:** Video microscope alignment slide

New products

**020 Series:** Duochart test chart systems

**001-44:** 11-step log gray scale chart

**001-45:** BBC #62P color bar chart

**016-10:** High resolution color calibration test chart system

**017-10:** Waterproof test chart system

**021-10:** Pocket test chart system

Circle (662) on Reply Card

### Potomac Instruments

Booth 100

Established products

**ATS-11:** Automated transmission system

**AT-51:** Audio test system

**AM-19:** Antenna monitor

**DAP-11:** Data acquisition

**FIM-21/41:** AM field strength meter

**FIM-71:** VHF field strength meter

**FIM-72:** UHF field strength meter

**SMR-11:** Professional broadcast receiver

**SD-31:** Synthesizer detector

New products

**MPC-11:** Modulation and power controller

Circle (921) on Reply Card

see ad on page 136

### Power Pack Systems

Booth 206A

New products

Aural studio transmitter links, transmitter remote control systems, remote pickup equipment, FM translators, FM stereo exciter and generator.

Circle (1309) on Reply Card

### Precision Echo

Booth 1417

Established products

**Frame Bank:** Video-discassette recorder

**Frame Bank P/S:** PAL/SECAM frame BANK

New products

**Squeezer:** Video image compression system

Circle (1129) on Reply Card

### Procart

Booth 115

Established products

**Procart AA:** Tape cartridge

Circle (664) on Reply Card

### Products International

Booth 430

Circle (1130) on Reply Card

### QEI Corporation

Booth 307

Established products

**695:** Low distortion FM exciter with automatic modulation control and demod facility

**695T1kW:** Solid-state 1kW FM transmitter with ATS facility and remote control unit

**695T3.5kW:** Single-tube FM 3.5kW transmitter with ATS facility and remote control unit

New products

**675:** FM exciter

**675T500:** 500W FM transmitter

**691:** FM stereo monitor

**7775:** Automatic transmission system (ATS)

Circle (669) on Reply Card

see ad on page 73

### QSI Systems

Booth 1325

Established products

**TVL2400:** Off-air 24-hour audio-video logger

**VSID-81:** Video source identifier

**6x1:** Utility video distribution amplifier

**CB 7000:** Color bar identifier

IT'S  
AN ENERGY  
MACHINE



Model 1200  
Audio Time Compressor/  
Expander/Controller

Independent research shows that time compression with the Lexicon Model 1200 adds energy to recorded material. Listener interest is higher. Recall is improved. Commercials are more persuasive. Best of all, programs can be tailored to fit the time slot without cutting . . . and without changing the pitch. Integrity is preserved. Effectiveness enhanced. Demonstration? Just write or call.



60 Turner Street, Waltham, MA 02154/(617) 891-6790/TELEX 923468  
Export Gotham Export Corporation, New York, NY 10014

See us at NAB  
Booth 1139

Circle (159) on Reply Card

**QSI (1325)**

Continued

**CB 7100:** Color bar identifier  
**VALID:** Video identifier system  
**600:** Video time date generator  
**VFF6030:** Frame/field counter  
**CB 7300:** 12Vdc/115Vac color bar identifier portable  
**CB 7400:** 12Vdc/115Vac color bar identifier  
**CB 7005:** Color bar identifier  
**CB 7105:** Color bar identifier  
**CB 7405:** Color bar identifier  
**TALLY-ID:** Routing switcher input identification  
**NVS-8:** Numeric video slate  
**DEM0400:** TV demodulator  
**CLK 81:** Master clock system  
**VT-7:** Video leader countdown generator  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth

**Circle (670) on Reply Card**  
 see ad on page 227

**Q-TV/Telesync****Booth 1206**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**VPS-100:** Console transport videoprompter system  
**VPS-300:** Conveyor transport videoprompter system  
 Mini Q prompter system  
**Circle (671) on Reply Card**

**Quad-Eight****Booth 1636**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**248:** Component series audio mixing console  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**System 5 LC:** Locally controlled digital reverberation processor  
**Circle (672) on Reply Card**  
 see ad on page 166

**Quanta****Booth 1432**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Quantafont Q8:** Teleproduction graphic titler  
**Quantafont QST:** Automatic subtitling system  
**Microgen MG100:** Teleproduction graphic titler  
**Quantanews:** Computer-assisted newsroom  
**Quantatruk:** Videotape evaluator  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Quantafont Q7S:** Teleproduction graphic titler series  
**Circle (1310) on Reply Card**

**Quantel**

See MCI/Quantel

**Quantum Audio Labs****Booth 134**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series 22:** Professional audio mixing consoles for broadcast production  
**Circle (924) on Reply Card**

**Quickset****Booth 1009**

**Circle (925) on Reply Card**  
 see ad on page 322

**R-Columbia Products Company****Booth 1111**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**TR-50:** FM wireless intercom headphones  
**System 50:** Interface from wireless intercom to wired intercom systems  
**T4/IC:** 2-way intercom headphones operated on single wire  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**52/TM:** Tele Headphones  
**TR50/2:** Single ear FM wireless intercom headphones  
**System 10:** Instant hook-up wired intercom system  
**Circle (675) on Reply Card**  
 see ad on page 54

**RCA Commercial Communications Systems****Booth 1000**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Hawkeye:** With in-camera VTR, studio setups that include integration with TR-800 1-inch and CMX editing systems  
**TK-47B Triax:** Automatic studio camera on triax cable  
**TKP-47:** Portable automatic designed to complement system of TK-47s  
**TK-761:** Studio/field camera  
**TK-710:** Low-priced ENG camera  
**TK-290:** Automatic telecine  
**TR-800:** 1-inch type C videotape  
**TCR-100:** Quad cartridge machine videotape  
**TH-50:** 1-inch portable videotape  
**TTG-50H:** 50kW VHF highband transmitters  
**TTG-30L:** 30kW VHF lowband transmitters  
**TTG-12H:** 12kW VHF highband transmitters  
**TTU-30D:** 30kW UHF transmitters  
**TCL-16:** Tetra Coil CP  
**TDM Model:** Dual-mode VHF CP  
 UHF CP Model: UHF Pylon Model  
 THP Panel Model  
 Transmission Line Display  
 Wave Guide Display  
**Circle (673) on Reply Card**

**RF Technology****Booth 1306**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**RF-201:** 1W, 2GHz transmitter-portable  
**RF-200:** 2GHz portable receiver  
**RF-203:** 2/10W 2GHz transmitter  
**RF-212:** 12W 2GHz transmitter  
**RF-701:** 7GHz 1W portable transmitter  
**RF-700:** 7GHz receiver  
**RF-204C:** Central receiver-2GHz  
**RF-206:** Repeater-2GHz  
**RF-212:** 12W 2GHz transmitter  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth  
**Circle (676) on Reply Card**

**ROH Corporation****Booth 1634**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**Series 300:** Intercommunications system  
**Series 190:** Audio monitor/switcher  
**Series 200:** Audio terminal equipment  
**371:** Intercom telephone coupler  
**372:** Intercom 2-way radio coupler  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth  
**Circle (926) on Reply Card**

**RTS Systems**

Subsidiary of Compact Video

**Booth 1142**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conference line, multifunctional, 1-way and point-to-point intercommunications systems  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
 See at booth

**Circle (683) on Reply Card****Radiocom****Booth 637****Circle (1148) on Reply Card****Radio Systems****Booth 341**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**PA-1:** Stereo phono preamp  
**DA-8:** Mono, 8-output distribution amplifier  
**DA-16:** Stereo, 8-output distribution amplifier  
**PW-100A:** Stereo, 50W power amplifier  
**TM-1:** Studio timer  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**ESA:** Audio console  
**Circle (1312) on Reply Card**

**Radio Television News Directors****Booth 1501****Circle (928) on Reply Card****Ramko Research****Booth 415**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
**DC3810S:** Stereo audio mixing console  
**ARA1612:** Audio router (electronic patch panel)  
**DA2080:** 20-in, 80-out audio distribution amp  
**LA5S/10M:** 5-channel stereo line amp  
**MA 20:** Stereo monitor amp  
**ESP38:** Stereo turntable preamp  
**DC5MS:** Stereo audio mixing console  
**SL 1200MKII:** Technics direct drive turntable  
**MLA 2/E:** Mic/line amp  
**PS 1:** Phasemaster stereo play cart machine  
**RPS 1:** Phasemaster stereo rec/play cart machine  
**DC-38:** 5- to 10-channel mono/stereo console  
**DC-12:** 2- to 12-channel mono/stereo console  
**Phasemaster:** Stereo, real time phase correcting tape cartridge machine  
 New products \_\_\_\_\_  
**P-93:** Lab standard turntable preamps  
**P-21:** Dual input mic/line amp and mixer  
**P-42:** 4-in, 2-out mic/line amp  
**P-2M:** Dual solid-state peak or VU reading meter  
**P-35/16M:** Dual 1-in, 3-out audio DA  
**P-85/16M:** Dual 1-in, 8-out audio DA  
**P-2EQ:** Dual high/low shelving equalizer and line amp combo  
**P-4M:** Miniature 8-in, 4 mixer audio console  
**P-5MX:** 5-mixer, mic/line  
**P-VGZ:** Voice Gard combo compressor/limiter and noise gate with metering  
**P-RPM1:** Tape cartridge equipment record/play and play  
**Circle (678) on Reply Card**  
 see ads on pages 63, 194 and 195 →

**Rank Cintel Ltd.**

**Booth 1219**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**MK IIIC:** Flying spot telecine for quality film/tape transfer. Operates on NTSC, PAL and SECAM and changes quickly between 35mm, 16mm, Super 8, Super 16 and slides.

**FeRRIT:** 16/17.5/35mm record/replay sound follower for telecine, VTR and dubbing applications

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Amigo:** New generation VDU-based program system for use with all MK III series telecines. Innovations include simplified installation, faster response, new control panel design for easier operation and powerful editing at three levels.

**Slide File:** Digital still picture store with own processor and integral Winchester disc drive

**Circle (1311) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 305

**Real World Technologies Group**

**Booth 1637**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VUer:** Audio bar graph level indicator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth \_\_\_\_\_

**Circle (679) on Reply Card**

**Recortec**

**Booth 1209**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VTE-210:** 2- and 1-inch combination video tape evaluator/cleaner

**VTE-101:** Low cost 1-inch videotape evaluator/cleaner

**VTT-211:** Replacement electronic videotape timer for Ampex 2-inch VTRs

**VTT-212:** Replacement electronic videotape timer for RCA TR70

**VTT-221:** Replacement electronic videotape timer for RCA TR60

**RMOD:** Automated reel servo modification for Ampex and RCA 2-inch VTRs

**HBU:** High band U-matic VTR

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**DTG-100:** Low cost video date/time character generator

**FRU-750:** Fast rewinder for 3/4-inch U-format cassettes

**VCE-500:** Measures dropouts and tape quality on 1/2-inch VTRs tape

**Circle (680) on Reply Card**

**Rees Associates**

**Booth 1727**

**Circle (998) on Reply Card**

**Research Technology**

**Booth 1626**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**TV-120:** The total film care system

**Data-Film:** Computerized timing/reporting system

**Cinescan:** High-speed 16mm film viewer

3/4-inch videocassette evaluator/cleaner

**10512:** CineScan high speed 16mm film viewer/previewer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**TV-2000:** Complete film editing system

**Data-Film 820:** Computerized information reporting system

**VT3100:** Professional videotape evaluator/cleaner for U-matic

**Retec-410:** Self drive liquid film cleaner/conditioner

**Circle (681) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 124

**Restoration**

**Booth 705**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Audio, audio for video and still storage tape head refurbishing

Audio and video and maintenance accessory products

BASF audio/videotapes

Still storage accessories

Distribution of Minneapolis Magnetics.

Nortronics, Saki and TEAC replacement.

broadcast and audio magnetic heads

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Light plus:** Heads from Minneapolis →

# Use Reader Service Numbers

IT'S  
A MONEY  
MACHINE



Model 1200  
Audio Time Compressor/  
Expander/Controller

Re-takes, edits, cuts, tag lines . . . they don't come cheap when you're producing commercials. How to save money instead of spending it? Beg, borrow, buy or steal a Lexicon Model 1200. With it, you can shrink recorded material or expand it. Without changing the pitch. And without losing your shirt. Demonstration? Just write or call.



60 Turner Street, Waltham, MA 02154/(617) 891-6790/TELEX 923468  
Export: Gotham Export Corporation, New York, NY 10014

**Circle (160) on Reply Card**

**See us at NAB  
Booth 1139**

**Restoration (705)**

Continued

Magnetics. Three to five times the life of conventional heads from Ampex and Scully reel-to-reel recorders.

**Circle (1313) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 240

**Richardson Electronics Ltd.****Booth 1751A**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_  
Electron tubes (camera and transmitting) and RF-powered transistors  
RF power transistors

**Circle (1314) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 205

**Rohde & Schwarz Sales Company****Booth 1203**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Barco precision color monitors, chroma decoders featuring complex comb filter, precision demodulators, video noise meters, noise generators, signal generators, precision modulators for test purposes

**Series:** Broadcast quality monitors; lower priced monitor that still has all the specs for broadcast quality master control monitors

Optional crosshatch and white field built in all monitors

American Standard phosphors now available for Barco master control monitor

**EKFZ/D:** Precision demodulators

**UPSF/2:** Video noise reducer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**LFM2:** Automated group delay measuring system

**MUF2:** TV sweep analyzer system

**Circle (684) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 155

**ROHN****Booth 110**

**Circle (1131) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 140

**Rosco Laboratories****Booth 1235**

**Circle (930) on Reply Card**

**Ross Video Ltd.****Booth 1110**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**RVS 508:** 20-input video production switcher

Ross Scene Store Memory System

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**RVS 524:** 12-input video production switcher

**Circle (685) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 91

**Rupert Neve**

See Neve

**Russco Electronics Mfg.****Booth 413**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Cue-Master:** 3-speed broadcast turntable  
**Studio Pro:** Deluxe 2-speed broadcast turntable

**Mark V:** Electronic speed control—deluxe 2-speed turntable

**RTA-12:** Broadcast tonearm

**Phono-Mate Series:** Phono preamps

**Fidelity-Pro Series:** Phono preamps

**505 Series:** Audio consoles

**421:** Broadcast mini-mixer

**2418 and 4428:** Audio distribution amplifiers

**T-411:** Dial-up remote mixer

**T-112:** Telephone to line/equalizer-coupler  
**MA-220:** Monitor amplifier

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (682) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 116

**Sachtler Corporation of America****Booth 1648**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Panorama 7 + 7:** Lightweight fluidhead for newsgathering

**Video 20:** Lightweight fluidhead

**Video 25:** Medium-sized fluidhead for ENG and field production

**Video 30:** Medium-sized fluidhead for field production and studio work

**Circle (687) on Reply Card**

**Saki Magnetics****Booth 416**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Long-life ferrite tape heads for Ampex, MCI, Scully, Studer, Otari, TEAC.

**Series:** Metal audio posts for 2-, 1- and ¾-inch VTRs

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Long-life heads for MCI, Otari, Revox and Technics machines

Long-life ferrite audio posts for Sony 1-inch VTRs

Long-life metal heads for cart machines

**Circle (688) on Reply Card**

**Howard W. Sams****Booth 1751**

**Circle (931) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 311

**SATT Electronics****Booth 212**

**Circle (932) on Reply Card**

**Scientific-Atlanta****Booth 1017**

**Circle (933) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 315

**Scribe Newscorders****Booth 214**

**Circle (972) on Reply Card**

**Selco Products Company****No booth at press time**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Control knobs and accessories  
**Meters:** Spec meters in VU and PPM configuration

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**NPR:** Special scales

Driver board for use with Selco/Sifam PPM meters

**Circle (1132) on Reply Card**

**Sennheiser Electronic Corporation****Booth 1137**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Electret microphones, condenser microphones, professional microphones

**MKE40:** Directional lavalier microphone

**HD 40:** Ultra-lightweight monitor headphones

**HMD 410:** Lightweight electret headphone-microphone combination

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (690) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 102

**Sescom****Booth 112**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**ENG-1 MKII:** 3-channel mixer

**MLD-1 MKII:** Mic-line driver

**SB-1 MKII:** Stereo balance box

**ADA-1 MKII:** Audio distribution amplifier

**AVM-1:** Voltmeter

**AFM-1:** Audio frequency meter

**PAG-1:** Portable audio generator

**THD-1:** THD analyzer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (691) on Reply Card**

**Sharp Electronics Corporation****Professional Products Div.****Booth 1102**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**XC-800:** Broadcast video camera for ENG/EFP and studio applications

**XC-80RPA:** Digital microprocessor-controlled remote operations panel with serial data transmission and black stretch

**XC-870VF:** 7-inch high resolution studio viewfinder with zebra pattern and adjustable peaking

**XC800KIT-0001:** Complete spare parts kit for Sharp XC800 camera

**Series:** Broadcast grade lenses, camera cables, rechargeable batteries, battery chargers and other related accessories for Sharp broadcast video cameras

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (934) on Reply Card**

**Shintron Company****Booth 1421**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**375:** Super switcher

**374:** Super 80 switcher

**372:** Special effects generator

**505:** Character generator

**641:** SMPTE time code generator

**644:** SMPTE time code reader

**350:** Encoded chroma-keyer

**316:** Audio distribution amplifier

**336:** Video distribution amplifier

**515:** Character generator

**508:** Subtitler

**Series:** Modular distribution amplifiers

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**390:** YIQ switcher

**646:** Time code reader

**647:** Time code generator

**200 Series:** Distribution amplifiers

**Circle (692) on Reply Card**

**Shively Laboratories****Booth 623**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**6814:** Very high power circularly polarized FM antenna

**6810:** High power circularly polarized

With EMCEE®  
TV transmission  
equipment,  
you'll have  
to find  
something else  
to worry  
about



**You won't have to worry about reliability**

TV transmitters and translator/transposers serve towns and villages, not test benches surrounded by engineers. So we design and build for reliable performance. With straight-forward, proven circuitry descended from EMCEE equipment on the air for more than twenty years.

**You won't have to worry about support**

To help keep you on the air, EMCEE provides complete training for technicians at your station. In most cases, we can also provide needed spares within twenty-four hours. And even design, build, install and thoroughly check-out a complete transmitter or translator site in as little as thirty days.

**You won't have to worry about selection**

EMCEE TV equipment includes 10, 100, 1000 and 5000 watt Band I and III VHF transmitters and 10, 100 and 1000 watt Band IV and V UHF transmitters. All EMCEE equipment is available for either NTSC or CCIR standard applications. And is a sure way to take a lot of worries out of your operation.

**You won't have to worry about anything**

Transmitters  
 •Television  
 •Instructional Television Fixed Service Microwave  
 •Multipoint Distribution Service  
 •Operational Fixed Service  
 Television Translators/Transposers  
 Tower Erection  
 Complete Turnkeys

*For more information, including data sheets in English or Spanish, please contact:*



**BROADCAST®  
PRODUCTS**

a division of  
**ELECTRONICS, MISSILES  
 & COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**  
 P.O. Box 68  
 White Haven, PA 18611 U.S.A.  
 Call toll free: 800-233-6193  
 (In PA: 717-443-9575)  
 TWX: 510-655-7088  
 Ans: EMCEE WHHV

***It's not just how it works.  
 But how long it works.***

**See us in Las Vegas, Booth #1621**

Circle (161) on Reply Card

Equipment manufactured in U.S.A.  
 ©EMCEE Broadcast Products  
 ©1983 EMCEE Broadcast Products

**Shively (623)**

Continued

FM antennas

**6813:** Medium power circularly polarized FM antenna

**6811:** Low power circularly polarized FM antenna

**6812:** Educational power level circularly polarized FM antenna

**1203-28:** Coaxial patch panel

**1313-3F:** Unflanged and flanged coaxial transmission line

**2577:** Pressurization equipment

**5700:** RF reflectometer

**6810D:** High power directional FM antenna

**6010PB:** FM panel antennas, model for antenna pattern optimization range

**5836:** Directional coupler

New products

**UTV-01:** UHF TV broadcasting panel antenna

**VTV-01:** VHF TV broadcasting panel antenna

**6815:** Broadband FM sidemount antenna  
Circle (693) on Reply Card

see ad on page 134

**Shook Electronic Enterprises**

Booth 1310

New products

22-foot mobile TV production system  
Circle (694) on Reply Card

**Shure Brothers**

Booth 1602

Established products

**SM80:** Omnidirectional condenser microphone

**SM81:** Unidirectional condenser microphone

**SM85:** Unidirectional hand-held condenser microphone

**M267:** Professional broadcast mixer

**SC39 Series:** Professional broadcast phono cartridges

New products

**SM63L:** Omnidirectional dynamic "interview" microphone

**AMS 22:** Automatic microphone system

**AMS 26:** Automatic microphone system

**AMS 4000:** Automatic microphone system

**AMS 8000:** Automatic microphone system

**AMS 880:** Automatic microphone system  
Circle (710) on Reply Card

see ad on page 99

**Sigma Electronics**

Booth 1125

Established products

**System 500:** Modular distribution line

**CSG-365A:** Color synchronizing generator

**CSG-360A:** Color synchronizing generator

**VDA-100A:** Self-contained video DA

**ADA/105/110/210:** Audio distribution amplifiers

**VPA-100:** Video processing amplifier

New products

**CSG-350A:** Color synchronizing generator

**CSG-355A:** Color synchronizing generator

**BBG-144:** Blackburst timing module  
Circle (695) on Reply Card

**Singer Broadcast Products**

Booth 309

Established products

1kW AM transmitter

New products

FM exciter with phase-locked loop synthesizer, broadband RF amplifier, 30W output

25kW FM transmitter

3kW FM transmitter

5kW AM transmitter

Circle (712) on Reply Card  
see ads on pages 66 and 76

**Skirpan Lighting Systems**

**Dilor Industries, parent company**  
No booth at press time

Established products

**K Series:** Multichannel rack-mounted dimmers

**Astral:** Single-channel rack-mounted dimmers

**Auto Cue:** Light Pen oriented memory control system

**M7220:** 72-channel 2.4kW touring dimmer rack

New products

**DMR 1220:** High density plug-in dimmer system

**RM 610:** 6-channel 1kW OEM series dimmer chassis

Circle (711) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 252

**Skotel Corporation**

Booth 1126

Circle (935) on Reply Card

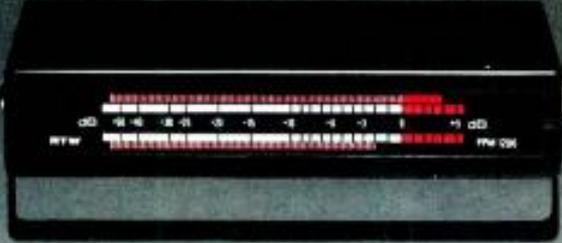
**Solid State Logic**

Also see Musicworks

Booth 1723

Established products

**RTW  
Peak Meter**



**Stereo Peak Program Meter  
Model 1206**

- 101 segment display permits precise peak level metering
- Automatic ON/OFF switching dependent on signal presence
- Auxiliary input for full scale metering of low level inputs

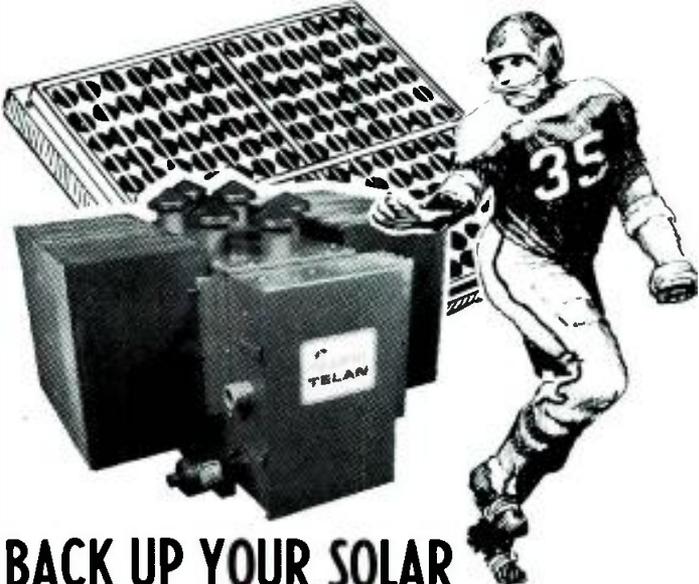
Available exclusively through



**audiotronics, inc.**  
3750 Old Getwell Rd.  
Memphis, TN 38118, USA  
Tel.: (901) 362-1350  
Telex: 533356

Circle (162) on Reply Card

**LINEBACKER**



**BACK UP YOUR SOLAR  
WITH TELAN AUTO CONTROL**

GAS FUELED THERMOELECTRIC GENERATORS  
WEATHER PROOF—NO MOVING PARTS  
CURRENT AND VOLTAGE AS NEEDED

**TELEDYNE ENERGY SYSTEMS**

110 W. Timonium Rd., Timonium, Md. 21093-3163 Phone: 301-252-8220 Telex: 8-7780 (TÖYener Tima)  
Cable: TELISES

Circle (163) on Reply Card

Take a close look at Harris SX Series solid-state AM transmitters...

# When you add up all the benefits, the choice is clear.

Available in 1 kW, 2.5 kW and 5 kW, the field-proven Harris SX Series transmitter is packed with advanced technology to bring you the utmost in operational efficiency and performance. Compare overall specifications with any competitive transmitter.

## MAXIMUM OVERALL EFFICIENCY

MOSFETs (Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect



Transistors) in the modulator and PA stages give you significant benefits over older bipolar transistor and tube technology. For example, MOSFETs incorporated into the Harris design result in higher overall efficiency — typically 70% or better.

## ENHANCED AUDIO QUALITY

**P** Harris' patented Polyphase **D** Pulse Duration **M** Modulation is a highly efficient 4-phase system. The audio input is sampled four times during each PDM cycle. Your listeners will notice the marked improvement in audio quality.

## PUSHBUTTON DIAGNOSTICS

Here is your centrally located monitoring point for a vast number of useful operating parameters — all right up front — all at fingertip command.



## AM STEREO COMPATIBLE

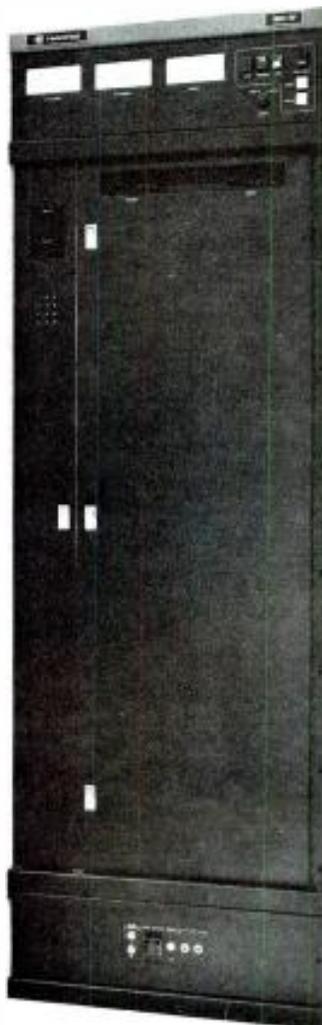
Harris is the only transmitter manufacturer with extensive AM Stereo experience. That's a plus, as special consideration is given to incidental phase modulation...audio input to RF envelope output phase linearity...and RF channel phase response.

## DIRECT POWER SAVINGS



SX Series transmitters save you up to 46% more power than other transmitters currently in use. A definite edge when there's a premium on every kilowatt consumed.

So add up all these benefits. Today you simply can't afford to be without a Harris SX transmitter. For more information, contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217-222-8200.



Visit Harris at the 1983 NAB, Las Vegas, in the North Hall.

Circle (164) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 185

**Solid State Logic (1723)**

Continued

**SL 4000E:** Master studio system

**SL 6000 E:** Stereo video system

Circle (973) on Reply Card

**Solutec, HA**

No booth at press time

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**SOL 6800:** Automated broadcasting system

**SOL 8200:** Co-channel filter

Circle (1315) on Reply Card

**Sono-Mag Corporation (SMC)**

Booth 202

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Broadcast automation systems and related equipment for radio

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (696) on Reply Card

**Sony Video Communications**

Booth 1200

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**RUP-460:** 46-inch rear screen projection system

**SLO-420:** Front load, slim profile Betamax

**SMC-70:** Microcomputer

**BVW-1:** Betacam camera/recorder

Circle (1316) on Reply Card

**Sony Broadcast Products Company**

Booth 1200

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**BVH Series:** 1-inch format VTR

**BVH-500:** Portable EFP unit

**BVH-1180:** 3-hour mastering unit

**BVP Series:** ENG/EFP cameras

**BVP-330:** Diode-gun Plumbicon EFP color camera

**BVP300A:** Midrange 3-tube EFP color camera

**BVP-250:** ENG Saticon low cost color camera

**BVP110:** High quality HBST single 3/4-inch tube color camera for newsgathering

**BVE-800:** Low cost flexible time code editor for U-matic and 1-inch C Format VTRs

**Digital products:**

**BVX-30:** Video processor

**BVP-800:** Low cost TBC

**Series:** Broadcast monitors including

BV-1900 studio monitor

**Betacam Systems:** Full BVW1/BVW10 and accessories for VTR in camera combined 1-piece 1/2-inch tape recorder/camera unit

Updated BVE5000

Significant new advances in 1-inch

C Format VTR and accessories

Others to be announced

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Introduction of a new product based on the BVH-200VTR and an optional accessory product designed to improve the picture quality of the 3/4-inch U-matic VTR

Expanded Betacam line

Audio products from MCI/Sony and Sony

Professional

Circle (713) on Reply Card

see ads on pages 34, 35, 200 and 201

## Record booth size

Assuming that the NAB map layout is accurate, Sony will win the all-time record for size of its booth at NAB-'83/Las Vegas. The main Sony booth scales out at 14,485 square feet, with MCI/Sony in a separate booth at another 1685 square feet.

**Soundcraft USA**

Booth 1724

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series 1S:** Portable audio mixing console

**Series 800:** Post-production audio mixing console

**Series 1600:** Post-production audio mixing console

Portable 1-inch 8-track audiotape recorder

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

Circle (714) on Reply Card

see ad on page 135

**Soundcraft Electronics**

Booth 1724

When **YOU** want  
**NICKEL CADMIUM**

**PE 52**  
Lighting or  
Camera

See us at NAB Booth 1729

28.8 volt 4 AH

or

14.4 volt 8 AH

in one unit

dual output belt



Versatile • Rugged • Economical

**YOU** want  
**PERROTT**  
a name you can depend on

7201 Lee Highway, Falls Church, Va. 22046 (703) 532-0700

Circle (165) on Reply Card

## Great Picture...Stereo Sound...Easy To Use and It's MADE IN USA

See the new JVC 19 inch and the entire line of JVC 3" 5", 9", 13", and 19" color video monitors and monitor-receivers at Comex/NAB.

All JVC monitors and monitor-receivers have audio amplifiers and speakers built-in making them ideal for editing systems

See the complete line at Comex Booth 1508 at NAB



P.O. Box 17011

Dulles International Airport

Washington, D.C. 20041

Telephone 703-661-8132 Telex 248892 COMX UR

Circle (166) on Reply Card



# No surprises.

Available in 2", 1", 3/4" and 1/2" Beta and VHS.

See us at NAB booth #1413



© 1981 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., Magnetic Tape Division, 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10118

**Soundcraft (1724)**

Continued

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**400B:** Video post-production audio console**1600:** Video post-production audio console**SCM 762:** 24-track tape machine

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**BC-1:** On-air broadcast console**Circle (1432) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 135

**Sound Genesis****Booth 331**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Equipment geared to audio production and reproduction

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (820) on Reply Card****Sound Technology****Booth 502**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**1710A:** Distortion measurement system**1500A:** Tape recorder test system**1501A:** Balancing system**TR-150:** Technical test record

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**1510A:** Tape recorder/audio test system**Circle (697) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 241

**Spectrum Planning****Booth 128****Circle (974) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 102

**Stainless****Booth 1347**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Antenna support-structures for the broadcast industries ranging from 20 to 200 feet

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (822) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 236

**Stanton Magnetics****Booth 102**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Magnetic cartridges, high performance professional series 980LZS, 981LZS, 980HZS and 981HZS, the model 310 preamplifier and a line of record care products**RC5 Plus:** The all-in-one record care cleaner

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Announcer's Earset:** Designed for inconspicuous listening on camera**Circle (699) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 126

**Stantron****Div. of Wyco Metal Products****Booth 1133**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Modular electronic cabinets and consoles for TV and radio stations

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Video center and audio center modular consoles, modular cabinets and modular racks for duplicating, editing and post-production services

**Circle (700) on Reply Card****Station Business Systems****Booth 311**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**BAT 1700:** Computerized financial and management control system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (936) on Reply Card****Stephens Electronics****Booth 1757**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**821B-104A-24P:** 24-track portable tape recorder/reproducer with QII Autolocator**824-103-2:** 1/2-inch 2-track mastering analog recorder portable with QII Autolocator**Circle (709) on Reply Card****Strand Century****Booth 1418**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Light palette:** Lighting control console**Mantrix 2S:** Lighting control console**CD80:** Dimmers, portable and permanent**Ianiro:** HMI fresnels**Ianiro:** Pole-operated studio lighting fixtures**Ianiro:** Portable lighting kits

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Mantrix Memory:** Lighting control console, 4.5-inch LEKOLITE**3380:** 6-inch Fresnel, 1000W**3480:** 8-inch Fresnel, 2000W**Circle (823) on Reply Card****Storeel Corporation****Booth 1008**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Modular rapid transit storage systems for videotapes, cassettes and film**Series:** Cabinets, storage VTR and film, reel storage/retrieval systems, films and VTR. Setup trucks, tape racks, cartridges**Series:** Room stretcher high density storage for RCA and Ampex cassettes

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (708) on Reply Card****Straight Wire Audio****Booth 130**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**UA-2:** Universal audio amp card-mic to-line level with eight outputs**PH-2:** Phono preamp with passing EQ and balanced input**MTX:** L + R/L - R line amp for matrixed cart recording**UPS-3:** Power supply board optimized for audio op-amp applications**MF:** Mini file card cage—holds 3 SWA cards. All of the above are available as kits

High-Com noise reduction system

**VCF:** Vertical card frame**HCF:** Horizontal card frame**UMB:** Universal mount

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**HCS-2:** High-Com companding noise reduction on a single card**ITC-2:** Replacement preamp board for ITC 3D and RP series cart machines**Circle (702) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 44

**Studer Revox America****Booth 201**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**PR99:** Compact professional recorder**A80:** Multichannel and stereo mastering recorders**169/369:** Mixing consoles**900 Series:** Mixing consoles**B710:** Microprocessor-controlled cassette deck**B77:** Open reel recorder**TLS 2000:** SMPTE synchronizing system

Telephone hybrid systems

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**A810:** Broadcast stereo recorder with center channel SMPTE code**A800 MKIII:** Totally transformerless multichannel recorder**A710:** Balanced +4 in/out professional cassette deck**Circle (703) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 11

**The Superior Electric Company****Booth 1755****Circle (1133) on Reply Card****Swintek Enterprises****Booth 1345**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**SM85/dBS:** Hand-held radio microphones**MK 200:** Full Duplex VHF/UHF wireless headsets**RFSD:** RF switching diversity antenna systems**MK50A/dBS:** Lavalier VHF/UHF radio microphones**MKQ/dBS:** VHF/UHF/dbs receivers

New products \_\_\_\_\_

RFSD multi-antenna RF switching diversity system

**Circle (704) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 80

**Sylvania****Booth 1204**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Tungsten Halogen studio lamps, bright arc studio lamps, bright beam studio lamps and Halogen PAR lamps.

**Circle (937) on Reply Card****Symetrix****Booth 641**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**501:** Peak-RMS compressor/limiter**SF-400:** Stereo parametric equalizer**A-220:** Stereo amplifier**Patch-32:** Patchbay system**SG-200:** Dual signal gate**TI-101:** Telephone interface

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**DCS-16:** Remote control/status monitor/ alarm**511:** Stereo noise reduction system**Circle (938) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 256

**System Associates****Booth 1121**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Service:** Brokers of used broadcast TV equipment

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

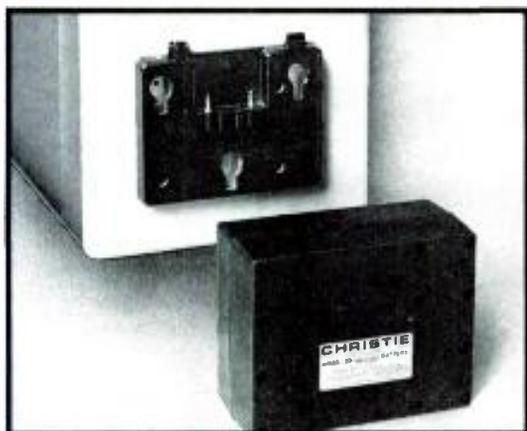
**Circle (705) on Reply Card****TDK Electronics Corporation****Booth 1707**

# NO OTHER BATTERIES EVEN COME CLOSE!

ReFLEX®-20—the only battery charging system that gives a full charge in 20 minutes with longer battery life and requiring fewer batteries to buy—now brings you 4 more vital reasons to use Christie camera-mounted, belt-mounted, and VCR batteries.

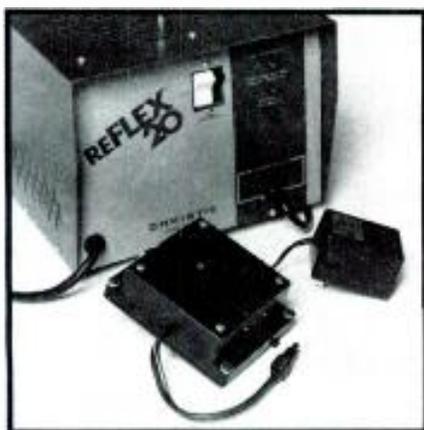
## NEW Batteries Fit Most Mounts

Christie "burping" KS and KR batteries now fit virtually all factory camera battery mounts.

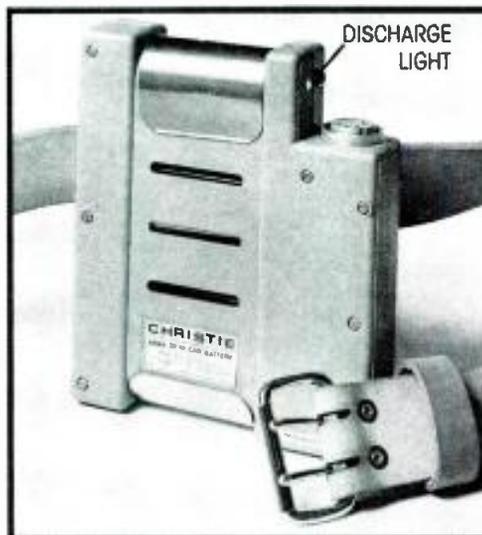


## NEW Slow-Charger and 20-Minute Burp Charger

Every Christie battery can now be fully charged in 20 minutes on the patented ReFLEX-20 "burping" charger (now available from under \$1,000) or when on the road with our inexpensive, compact, lightweight slow-charger. Meet minimum battery order requirements and receive our slow-charger *free*.



## NEW Extra Reliability, Convenience, and Ruggedness



Most of our batteries now feature *overload protection* with automatic reset (*no thermal fuses to blow*). No flimsy shrink tubing on our BP90 equivalent batteries—you get a *rugged hard case*. And now you won't be caught dead with a Christie battery because our new *discharge indicator light* tells you when to recharge.

## NEW 12-Month Super-Warranty

Incredible but true. Under normal use, Christie will repair or replace a defective battery free of charge for a full year. (Copy of complete warranty available on request.)

### LIMITED WARRANTY (ABSTRACT) ReFLEX-20 BATTERIES

Any battery pack which becomes defective, or has permanently lost more than 1/3 of its rated capacity, under proper (normal) use within one (1) year of delivery to the user, but not to exceed eighteen (18) months from the date of shipment from Christie, will be repaired or replaced at no charge upon return to the Christie factory, transportation paid and properly insured. Batteries must not have been tampered with or cells replaced.

For the complete Christie battery story, contact Steve Heller today at Christie Electric Corp., 20665 Manhattan Place, Torrance, California 90501, 800-421-2955 (in California 213-320-0808), TWX 910-349-6260.

You Can Depend On Us

# CHRISTIE

Since 1929

See the new Christie batteries and the industry's most powerful bulk tape degausser at NAB Booth 1016.

Circle (167) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**TDK (1707)***Continued**Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**GX-LX Series:** 1/2-inch open-reel tape**PT-120 Series:** VHS videocassettes for all educational/industrial broadcast applications*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

Extra high grade T-120 VHS, L-500 Beta videocassettes and TC-20 extra high grade compact videocassettes

**Circle (715) on Reply Card****3M**

See "Three" M

**TFT****Booth 109***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**753/754:** AM modulation monitor with frequency readout**763/764A:** FM modulation monitor with frequency readout**7610/7830:** Remote control**7900:** Microprocessor remote control with IBM personal computer**7700:** STL—aural studio-transmitter-links**8100:** TSL—transmitter-to-studio link*New products* \_\_\_\_\_**8300:** STL systems for congested RF regions**RC-82:** Radio-controlled load management switches**8350:** Satellite downconverter remote control unit**834/835:** TV aural and SCA modulation monitor**Circle (716) on Reply Card****TVI Theatre Vision****Booth 1730***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_

Chroma-key, lino, scrim, velour curtains, curtain track and accessories and studio and location lighting instruments

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

Strand-Century CD 80 dimmer packs and Strand-Century Mantrix memory lighting control console

**Circle (1134) on Reply Card****Taft Broadcasting****Booth 629****Circle (1135) on Reply Card****Tamron Company Ltd.****Booth 1640****Circle (941) on Reply Card****William B. Tanner****Booth 410****Circle (942) on Reply Card****TASCAM Production Products Div.****TEAC Corporation of America****Booth 1304***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**35-2B:** 1/2-track recorder/reproducer for studio masterings**44:** 1/4-inch 4-track recorder/reproducer for heavy-duty use**80-8:** 8-track multichannel recorder/reproducer**22-2:** 1/2-track recorder/reproducer**MM20:** System 20 master mixing module**MU20:** System 20 meter unit**PE20:** System 20 parametric-type sweep equalizer module**EX20:** System 20 expander module**22-4:** 4-channel recorder/reproducer**M16:** 24-input, 16-track mixing console**85-16B:** 16-track tape recorder/reproducer**244:** 4-track mixer with built-in 4-track "Sync" Cassette Recorder/Portastudio**M35:** 8-track mixer**M30:** 8-track mixer**32:** 2-track tape recorder**34:** 4-track tape recorder**38:** 8-track tape recorder*New products* \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (732) on Reply Card**

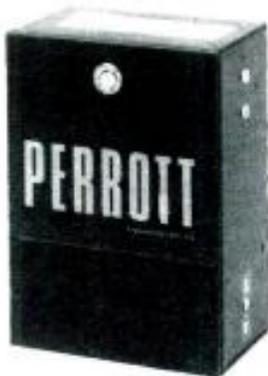
see ads on pages 20 and 219

**Tektronix****Booth 1601***Established products* \_\_\_\_\_**690SR:** Color picture monitor

Demodulators, waveform monitors, vectorscopes, sync and test signal generators and spectrum analyzers

*New products* \_\_\_\_\_**110-S:** Synchronizer**1910:** Digital generator/inserter**1980 ANSWER:** Option 04 NTSC video monitoring software**2235:** Portable 100MHz oscilloscope**2236:** Portable 100MHz oscilloscope with CTM multimeter**2445:** Portable 150MHz oscilloscope**2465:** Portable 300MHz oscilloscope**Circle (718) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 12, 13, 15 and 17

**When YOU want  
NICKEL CADMIUM***RELIABLE AND INEXPENSIVE***PE 200****Kwik Klip®**See us at NAB  
Booth 1729**Rugged  
Compact  
Built-in  
Charger***also available in 12 volt 2.2AH***YOU want  
PERROTT**  
a name you can depend on

7201 Lee Highway, Falls Church, Va. 22046 (703) 532-0700

**Circle (168) on Reply Card****MAP AUDIO  
PRODUCTS FROM  
THE AUDIO PEOPLE****IMPAC SERIES FRAME****4900 FOR:**

- Preamps • VCA's
- Dist. Amps • Switchers • Line Amps
- Phono/Tape Preamps • And More!

**DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER****SYSTEM 7821-33**

- Single or Dual
- With Compressor • With Mic Pre

**NEWS ROOM****SWITCHER 7301**

- 10 Source taping fax
- Mic Pre for intro

**STEREO****COMPRESSOR 7102**

- For Master Control or TX Facilities

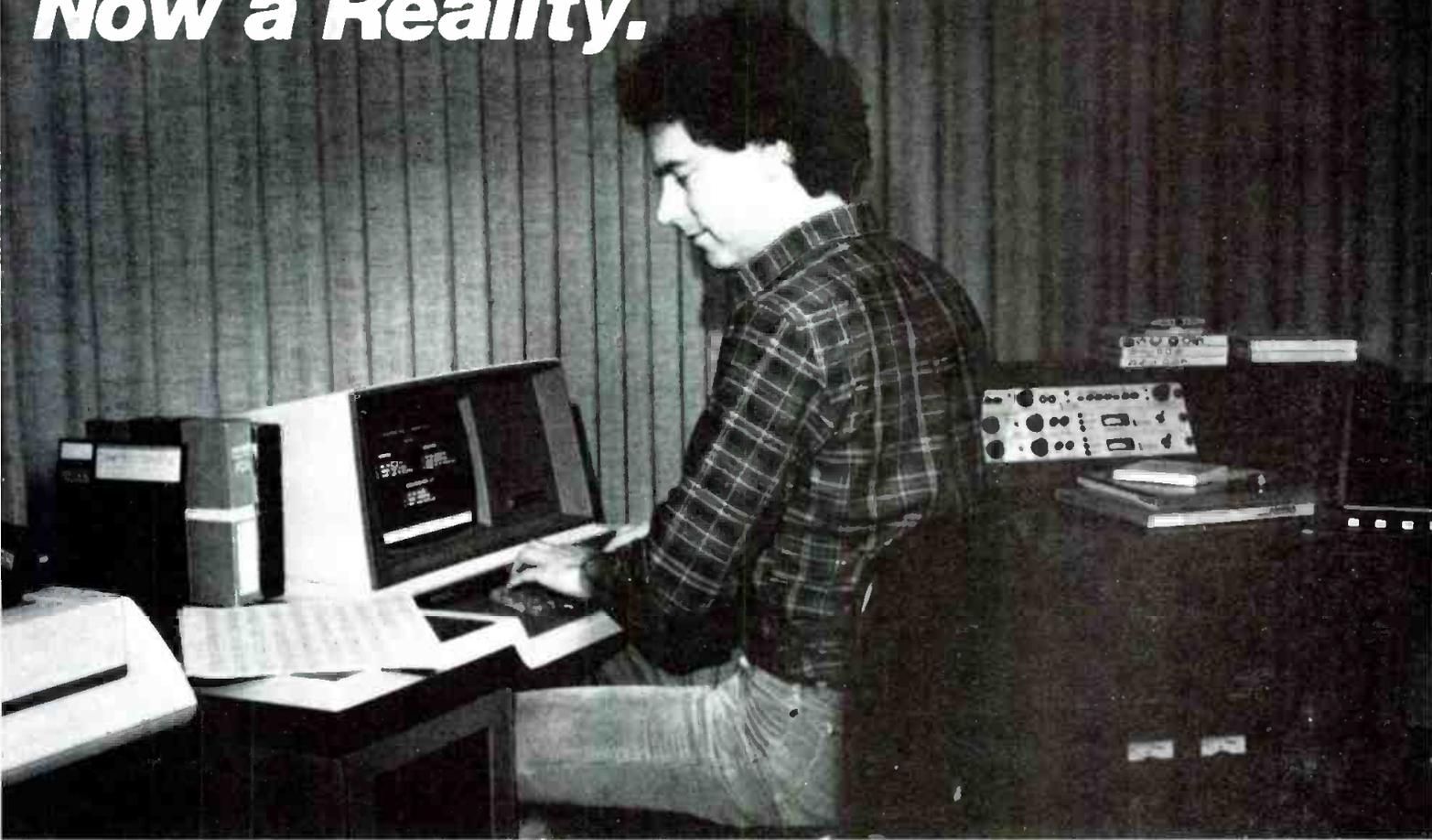
**CONSOLE MODULES**

- Oscillators • Equalizers • Compressor/Limiters
- Power Supplies - AND MORE!

**MAP** MODULAR  
AUDIO PRODUCTS  
A UNIT OF MODULAR DEVICES, INC.  
50 Orville Drive • Airport International Plaza  
Bohemia, New York 11716 • 516-567-9620

Visit our Booth 325 at NAB  
**Circle (169) on Reply Card**

# Continuous Computer Control of Your Stereo Sound is Now a Reality.



## ***Inovonics Lives Up to Its Name with the First Computer Controlled Programmable Audio Processor.***

As long-term listenability and sound quality become more of a factor in broadcast audio, computer control of your station's sound is a must.

Inovonics has made your stereo or mono programming predictable with unlimited digital management of your sound.

The new 250 stereo audio processor, with full digital programmability, permits you to adapt processing parameters to best suit changing station formats and listener profiles over the course of the broadcast day.

With our standard 250 you can pre-program four remotely selectable manual presets. The optional dynamic programming card allows you to program the 250 on a continuous basis with on-line control by any of several small computers with RS-232C serial data interface.

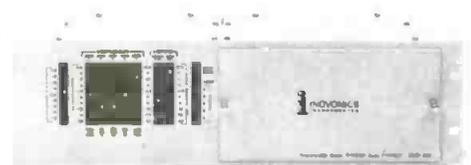
The 250 can make its own judgements of dynamic material, or can be told what kind of music is coming

and be adjusted accordingly. The computer control will even provide the means to the correct balance between music and commercials.

The 250 is the only signal conditioner required ahead of the transmitter. It performs the multiple task of a slow, gain-riding A.G.C., Multiband Compressor, Program Equalizer and final Peak Controller.

The 250 is ready now. It's perfect for today's FM requirements and for upcoming stereo AM and TV broadcast applications. Priced at under \$3,000, it's half the cost of other audio processors that do not even offer digital control.

The new 250 from Inovonics. The days of tweaking and fiddling are over. Check with your broadcast equipment distributor.



### **Inovonics Inc.**

503-B Vandell Way  
Campbell, Calif. 95008

Telephone  
(408) 374-8300



# Tektronix 110S synchronizer to be unveiled in Las Vegas

In preparing for the NAB-'83 show, representatives from Tektronix stopped to meet with the BE staff and demonstrate one of the new instruments to be unveiled in Las Vegas: the model 110-S frame synchronizer. With this unit, Tektronix has entered the studio operations side of television for the first time in its history. With 10 bits of resolution and accuracy, the 110-S is claimed to have a competitive advantage in the NTSC market because of its quality and reliability. Designed to fulfill a variety of operational needs, the series of frame synchronizers ranges in price from about \$13,000 to \$18,000. Availability for these instruments will be about 12 weeks after their first public showing at NAB-'83/Las Vegas.

The new frame synchronizer is designed to allow TV broad-

casters to secure a variety of video choices as standard on all units, including signal pass through or creation of RS-170A sync burst and, for noisy signals, field or frame freeze, go-to-black or pass-on-through. Adaptive or notch decoding and 2-field or 4-field memory are available as options. Including quantizing effects, the 110-S has the following specifications: 1% differential gain; 1° differential phase; 60dB signal-to-noise; 1% frequency response; and 0.5% 2T K-Factor. Physical features include 89mm (3.5-inch) height; 480mm (19-inch) width; 510mm (20.1-inch) depth; and 14.8kg (32.7-pound) weight.

The 110-S synchronizes the incoming signal with little degradation to the signal. Operationally, the 110-S digitizes an incoming signal, stores the digital data temporarily, and converts the digital

signal to an analog signal that is locked to the reference synchronization. The 10-bit architecture introduces negligible quantization error, an important feature when the signal will be passed through several frame synchronizers. The 110-S will also track noisy signals such as those that result during a microwave fade. The benefit to users is that important picture segments will not be lost during these periods of operational difficulties.

Visitors to the Tek booth at NAB-'83/Las Vegas can see the power of the 10-bit architecture in the 110-S in a side-by-side comparison with an 8-bit system. Plan to see it, because it is impressive.

Tektronix will also be exhibiting its new 1910 digital test signal generator and VITS inserter. It has some impressive specs, but we have not seen it in operation yet.

## Telcom Research

Booth 1318

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

T 5010: Master SMPTE/EBU time code generator

T 6010: High speed SMPTE/EBU time code reader

TCG-550: SMPTE/EBU time code generator

TCG-660: SMPTE/EBU time code reader

T-5000: Rack-mount SMPTE/EBU time code generator

T-10,000: The Time Code Centre

T-7,000: Portable hand-held SMPTE/EBU time code generator

Circle (1318) on Reply Card

see ad on page 225

## Tele-Cine Corporation

Booth 1403

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Series: Schneider TV zoom lens

ENG/EFP lenses for state-of-art camera VTR systems

Diascope lenses for auto setup cameras

Long focal lens for ENG/EFP

Rentals and service custom designed remote control systems

Circle (733) on Reply Card

## Telemet

Division of Geotel

Booth 1003

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

3705-A1: Envelope delay test set with internal sweep generator

3706-A1: TV transmitter sideband analyzer

3709-A1: Sideband/spectrum analyzer

3710-A1: Broadcast demodulator

4400-D1: Modulator

4501-A1: Precision/demodulator

4503-A1: Demodulator tester

4504-A1: Synchronous detector

4210-B2: Fiber-optic transmitter and receiver with audio multiplexer

New products \_\_\_\_\_

7934-A1: Routing switcher

Circle (734) on Reply Card

see ad on page 106

## Telescript

Booth 1407

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

MPS: Monitor prompting system featuring 15-inch and 17-inch 1000-line resolution monitors

New products \_\_\_\_\_

MPS-E: Electronic prompting that provides complete text processing facilities for writing, editing and storing scripts.

Circle (719) on Reply Card

## Telesource Communications

Services

Booth 1616A

Computerized election reporting system and a newsroom management and editing system

Circle (1136) on Reply Card

see ad on page 308

## Telestrator

See Interad

## Television Equipment Associates

Booth 1216

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Racal headsets in intercom and sportscaster applications

Elcon tape cleaners/evaluators for 2-inch and 1-inch tape

Elcon tape cleaners/evaluators for ¾-inch cassette

V G zone plate generator

Matthey low-pass phase-equalized video filters

Link video DAs

I R T color monitor comparator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Matthey dip delay boxes and rack packages

Matthey passive cable equalizers

Elcon tape cleaner/evaluator for 1-inch tape

V G teletext system

Link audio DA

Circle (721) on Reply Card

## Television Technology Corporation/

Wilkinson Electronics

Booth 305

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

XL20 MU: 20W UHF LPTV transmitter

XL100 MU: 100W VHF LPTV transmitter

XL1000 MU: 1000W UHF LPTV transmitter

MATVF-10: 10W VHF LPTV transmitter

XL1MU: 1W UHF LPTV transmitter

TL1VU: 1W UHF transmitter

XL10 FM: 10W FM translator

FM 250: 250W FM transmitter

FM 2500: 2500W FM transmitter

FM 25000: 25,000W FM transmitter

TF10J: FM exciter

Circle (723) on Reply Card

## Telex Communications

Booth 600

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

NAB cartridge recorders/reproducers

Reel-to-reel recorders/reproducers

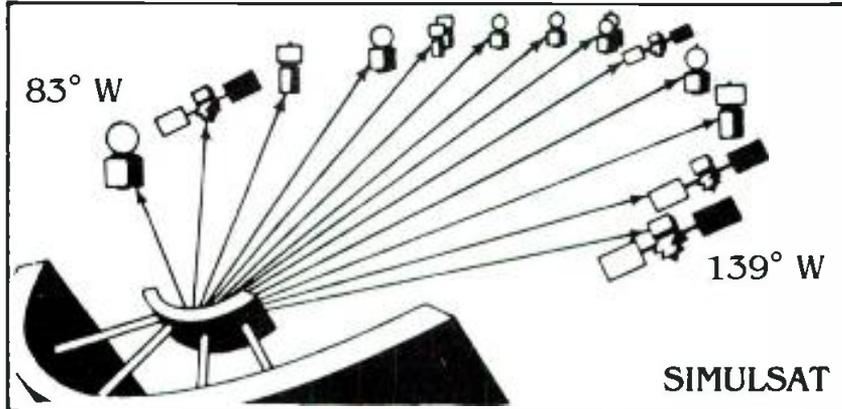
Audiocom intercom system

Turner professional microphones

Reel-to-reel loggers

Headphones and headsets

# INCREASE YOUR MARKET SHARE WITH A MULTI-BEAM SIMULSAT



**SIMULSAT-7 SEES ALL SATELLITES SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH 7 METER PERFORMANCE**

*Simulsat can give you a new freedom in program selection and access. With Simulsat, your programming decisions are never affected by your hardware's limitations. This flexibility allows you to be more competitive in your market, more responsive to your customers needs.*

## **SIMULSAT GIVES YOU FLEXIBILITY FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW.**

*As programs shift to different satellites and new satellites are launched, the need for your station to access any combination of satellites simultaneously, increases. Simulsat's technology gives you the flexibility to deal with these changes efficiently and economically. When it comes time to organize a teleconference or supply audio feeds for the radio station next door, Simulsat paves the way for these new profit opportunities.*

## **SEVEN METER PERFORMANCE**

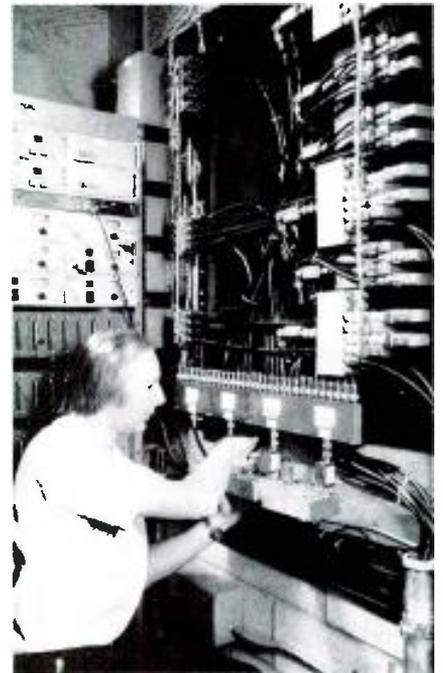
*Our new Simulsat-7 will give you 7 meter performance on every satellite. Consider the equipment expense and maintenance headaches associated with conventional steerable antennas compared to one fixed Simulsat.*



## **SIMULSAT-5**

### **CHOOSE THE SIZE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU.**

Simulsat-3 .....	41 dBi gain
Simulsat-5 .....	44 dBi gain
Simulsat-7 .....	47 dBi gain



## **TURNKEY INSTALLATIONS**

*Antenna Technology can provide you with a completely installed and engineered system specifically designed for your unique situation. Whether you require a remote switching system from your antenna site to your studio or a standard electronics package with your Simulsat, our engineers can design a system to meet your needs. Let our Broadcast Specialists show you how we can save you time and money with a Simulsat installation.*

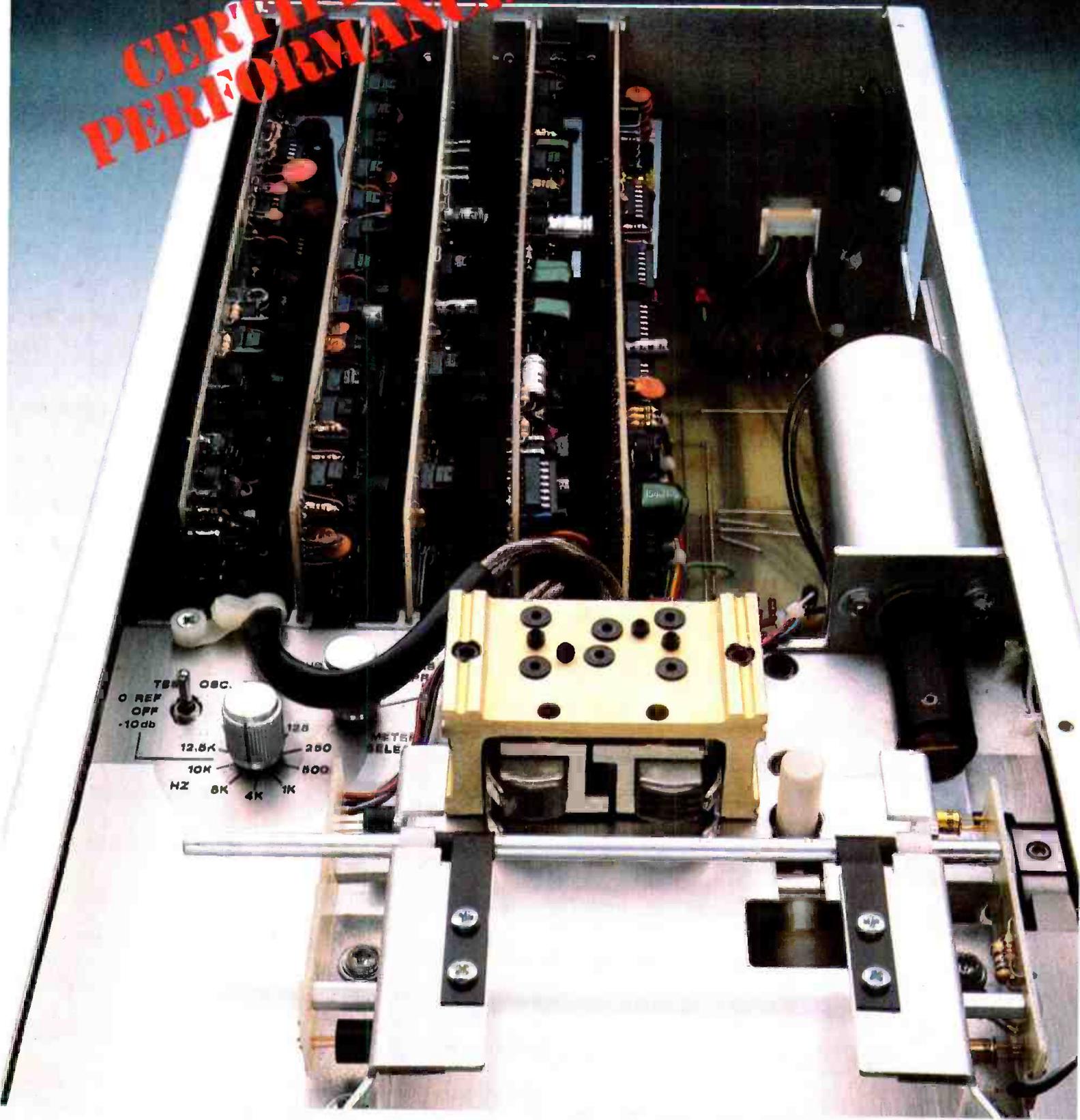


8711 East Pinnacle Peak Road Suite C-103  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255  
(602) 264-7275

Circle (171) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

  
**CERTIFIED  
PERFORMANCE**



# TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AT THE NEW PRIMUS™ CART MACHINES.

SEE PRIMUS  
AT NAB BOOTH 415

Introducing the PRIMUS (pree-mūs) cartridge recording/reproduction system from Ramko Research.

These new cart machines are engineered to be demonstrably and dramatically better than any other cart machines in the industry. They deliver signal-to-noise, distortion and frequency response specifications that are unrivaled. They set a new standard for the lowest wow and flutter. They're built rugged throughout to guarantee adherence to specifications.

**COMPARE THESE SPECIFICATIONS: YOU BE THE JUDGE.**

roller is engaged by an adjustable air-dampened solenoid with a Teflon-coated plunger for friction-free, quiet operation. Optical sensors start the motor when a cart is inserted. This not only eliminated start-up wow, but it means there are no mechanical switches to break or jam. Bearings have a longer life too because the motor doesn't need to run continuously. A crystal-controlled, brushless D.C. servo motor insures timing accuracy to within 0.05%. The minimal motor heat is kept away from your tapes by a high traction, ceramic capstan. Tape speeds (7.5 & 15 ips) are field selectable.

With PRIMUS, you have three cue tones with sharp, error-free digital sensing. Solidstate bar graph meters and dynamic noise reduction are standard. An

sistently repeatable, accurate electronic phase alignment. A front panel phase meter and internal diagnostics are added for operating ease.

PhaseMaster works flawlessly with any cartridge and eliminates the compromise of unreliable and inconsistent electromechanical schemes. The trade-offs imposed by noise-inducing and non-compatible matrixing approaches are now history. Complex, inexact cross-correlation techniques have been discarded. With PhaseMaster you're positively guaranteed compatibility with all your previously recorded carts. Here's a cart machine truly ready for superior FM & AM Stereo applications — a machine that rivals the performance of an open reel recorder.

	PRIMUS™	ITC RP SERIES	AUDICORD #125	BE SERIES 3200
Signal-to-Noise Ratio:	-60 dB	-50 dB	-47 dB	-52 dB
Distortion (System):	0.9%	2.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Frequency Response: 50 Hz - 16 kHz	±1.5 dB	±2.0 dB	±2.0 dB	±2.0 dB
Wow & Flutter:	0.095%	0.2%	0.15%	0.15%
Price:	\$2,550	\$2,810	\$1,979	\$2,450

All measurements referenced to 160 nWb/m, distortion is THD @ 1 kHz.  
All models are R/P stereo, priced with three cue tones.  
All prices are based on latest available manufacturers' information 3/83.

	PhaseMaster	TOMCAT	ITC SERIES 99 B	ATR-800* (Reel-to-Reel)
Signal-to-Noise Ratio:	-65 dB	-59 dB	-56 dB	-60 dB
Distortion (System):	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.3%
Frequency Response: 40 Hz - 16 kHz ±1.5 dB	40 Hz - 16 kHz +5, -1.0 dB	30 Hz - 16 kHz ±1.0 dB	40 Hz - 16 kHz ±2.0 dB	
Wow & Flutter:	0.08%	0.09%	0.15%	0.06%
Real-time Phase Correction:	locks to 17" @ 15 kHz	none	none	none
Price:	\$3,850	\$5,290	\$5,330	\$6,230

All measurements referenced to 250 nWb/m, distortion is THD @ 1 kHz.  
All models are R/P stereo, priced with three cue tones (excepting ATR-800)  
\*measurements referenced to 370 nWb/m

## A CLOSER LOOK AT BETTER ENGINEERING

Mono or Stereo, R P or playback, here are more reasons why the PRIMUS cart machines are the industry's most advanced.

The PRIMUS transport deck is 3/8" thick cast alloy for superior stability. It's covered with stainless steel for wear resistance and EMI shielding. The machined headmount allows easy and precise adjustments. In addition, the heads are internally illuminated for cleaning and inspection. For smoother insertion and withdrawal and to prevent distortion, carts are securely held at the edges by spring-loaded rollers, rather than friction springs. To prevent tape skew, pinchroller parallelism is adjustable with the motor running. The pinch

automatic 4 1/2 digit timer is optional. All electronics are on plug-in modules and rear panel connectors are quick disconnect type.

In summary, the PRIMUS cart machines have been engineered to be the most sophisticated broadcast reproduction system you can buy for under \$3,000.

## COMPARE THE PHASEMASTER™ YOU'RE THE JUDGE AGAIN.

If you're in the market for the ultimate Stereo phase-correcting cart machine, look to our PhaseMaster, the broadcaster's premier phase-correcting, stereo cart machine.

The PhaseMaster has all the features as PRIMUS plus, the advantages of con-

## THE CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

Whether you invest in PRIMUS or PhaseMaster, you'll receive a two year warranty\* and a Certified Performance Gold Card that instantly puts you in contact with our Technical Assistance Department over our toll-free hotline.

To put PRIMUS or PhaseMaster to task call (800) 821-2545 or contact your nearest Ramko Research sales representative or distributor. Ask about our two week free trial.

Take a close look at how the Certified Performance of PRIMUS or PhaseMaster can make your job a whole lot easier.

**PRIMUS**

PRIMUS is a division of Ramko Research, Inc.

Ramko Research, 11355-A Folsom Blvd., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 (916) 635-3600 Telex: 176493 RAMKOSAC\* Heads are warranted for one year.

Circle (172) on Reply Card

©1983 Ramko Research

**Telex (600)**

Continued

Professional wireless microphones

Copyette 1 & 1 and Copyette 1 & 3

Copier I and Copier IV

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Wireless headsets

6120 duplicator

Caramate 4000 audiocassette slide projector

**Circle (724) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 30 and 130

**Telfax**

**Booth 835**

**Circle (946) on Reply Card**

**Tennaplex Systems Ltd.**

**Booth 1127**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Kathrein:** Broadband TV and FM panel antennas

**Kathrein:** TV and FM multiplexers

**Elcom:** Network analyzer

**Spinner:** Coaxial hardware

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Kathrein:** TV and FM panel antennas

**Circle (725) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 64

**Tentel Corporation**

**Booth 1613**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**T2:** Tentelometer tape tension gauges

**TSH:** Tentel spindle height gauges

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**THP:** Tentel head protrusion gauge

**Circle (735) on Reply Card**

**TESS**

**Knowledge Industries**

**Booth 1720**

**Circle (976) on Reply Card**

**Theatre Service & Supply Corporation**

**Booth 1513**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Studio cyclorama curtains and tracks

**Series:** Studio and portable lighting equipment

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (726) on Reply Card**

**Theatrical Services**

**Booth 1759**

**Circle (949) on Reply Card**

**Thermodyne International**

**Booth 1637**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Shok-Stop:** Shipping and storage cases

**Rack-Pack:** Shipping storage and operating cases

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Rack-Pack:** With new 3-tiered sliders

**Circle (727) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 233

**Thomson-CSF Broadcast**

**Booth 1001**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**4101/4111:** FM Volumax, automatic peak controller

**4440A/4450A:** Audimax, automatic level

controller

**4300:** AM Volumax, automatic peak controller

**1602:** Dual audio distribution amplifier

**MC-501, MC-601A and**

**MC-701A:** Microcam, portable TV cameras

**TTV-1525B:** Color studio camera

**TTV-2705:** Color slide scanner

**Vidifont IVA:** Character generator

**Vidifont Graphics V:** Character/graphics system

**8010:** Image enhancer

**5500B:** Color correction system

**9100:** Digital video processor

**9010:** Vidiplex, multiplexing encoder

**9020:** Vidiplex, multiplexing decoder

**Transmitters:** 20kW, 1kW UHF and 100W VHF

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**MC-611:** Microcam, 1-tube with 1/2-inch VTR

**MC-613:** Microcam, 3-tube with 1/2-inch VTR

**VT-615:** Videotape player and editing systems

**Circle (736) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 249

**Thomson-CSF Electron Tube Division**

**Booth 1145**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**TH-328:** 100W common amplification UHF power tetrode

**TH-393:** 2.2kW common amplification UHF power tetrode

**TH-361:** 5kW common amplification VHF power tetrode

**TH-298:** 1kW common amplification VHF

NAB

**Put your weather together with ESD**

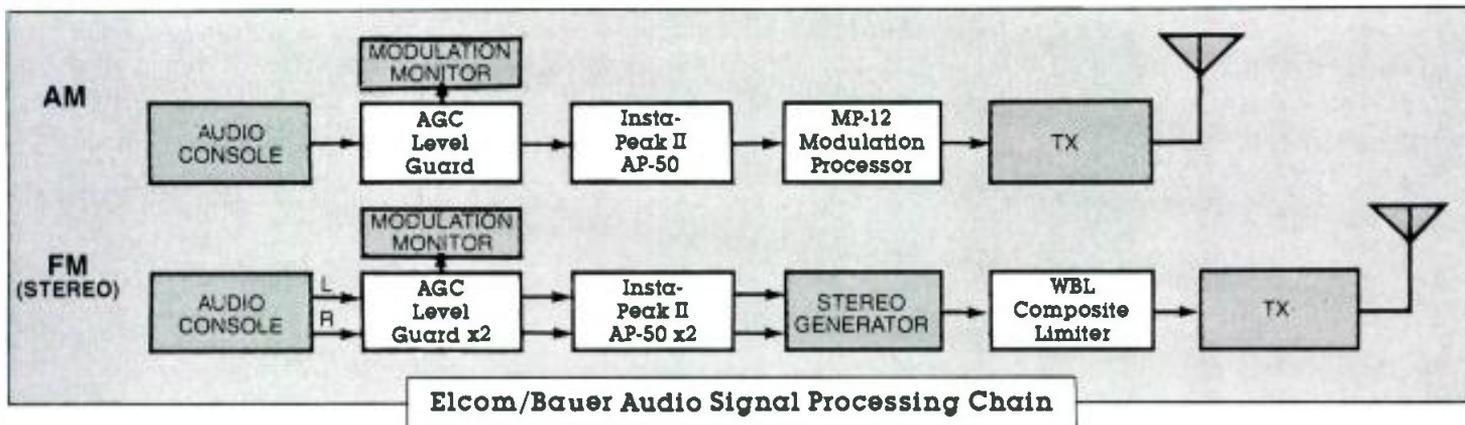
See ESD's new Professional Model Terminal at NAB Booth 1766. Access, store, analyze and display the most accurate, comprehensive color coverage available from GOES West and East. Now, the leader in digital satellite imagery offers air-ready weather graphics—more for your money—more quality, more clout for your forecasts.

Call Terry Hambrick or Ken Geremia. Environmental Satellite Data, Inc.  
World Weather Building 5200 Auth Road Suitland, MD 20746 (301) 423-8247/2113

**Circle (173) on Reply Card**

# ELCOM/BAUER AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING

**A System of Engineered Components which combines  
Simplicity, Reliability and Stability for Superior Sound Quality  
and Unexcelled Control.**



Any broadcaster dedicated to improving the station's sound with the right combination of audio processing knows that the desired results are difficult to achieve and often harder to control. A sensible solution for the sound and control you need is to select from Elcom/Bauer's full range of audio signal processing components.

An Elcom/Bauer system is engineered with a versatile common sense design approach that delivers a smooth range of inaudible level control. Whether your application is AM or FM, the right combination of Elcom/Bauer audio processing will make your sound more competitive — without the problems of excessive compression and loss of dynamic range.

#### **The AGC Level Guard™**

Is an advanced automatic level controller. It utilizes a switchable time constant optical attenuator for unnoticeable, wide-range level control and low distortion. The AGC Level Guard meets the FCC requirements for automatic transmitter systems and incorporates a unique electronic servo which continuously maintains precise, legal modulation levels.

Two front panel controls — gain and gain reduction — makes installation and adjustment simple and reliable; a prerequisite for automated stations.

#### **The AP-50 Insta-Peak II**

Incorporates a dual-spectrum, audio processing technique to achieve a smooth, full-range control of peak levels. The split-spectrum processing employs independent gain control of upper and lower portions of the spectrum and eliminates audible "pumping" effects. Positive and negative "fast spikes" are controlled by circuitry which augments the optical attenuator response. A proprietary "anti-ring" circuit (which operates only during hard limiting) prevents overshoot and ringing. Adjustments are straightforward with LED's indicating peak ceilings.

#### **The MP-12 Modulation Processor**

Increases the positive modulation from an AM transmitter by means of controlled negative feedback which yields low distortion, asymmetrical modulation. Negative modulation peaks are held below 100%, eliminating the need for peak clipping.

The MP-12 also includes a switchable audio equalizer which assures

maximum utilization of the assigned channel and provides superior sound quality. High levels of modulation can be obtained with less transmitter overload and sideband splatter.

#### **The WBL Composite Limiter**

Can be adjusted to provide continuous 100% modulation with any existing transmitter combination and eliminates all filter and preemphasis overshoot. It provides long term stability and complete agreement between the modulation meter and peak flasher while increasing FM modulation up to 40%.

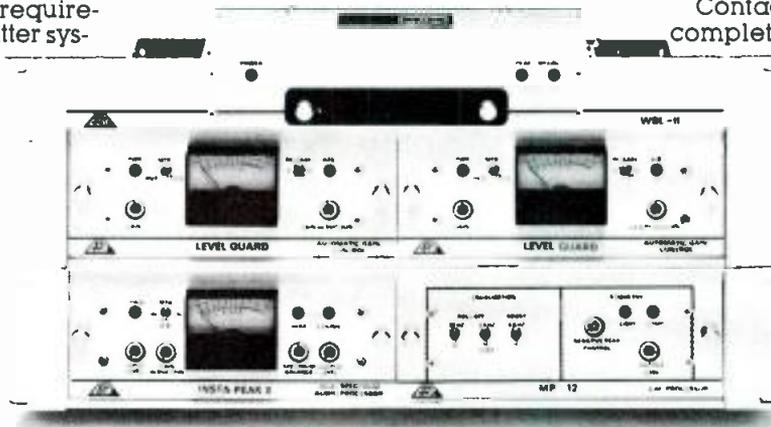
With the combination of the Insta-Peak II and the WBL Composite Limiter, it's now possible to sound competitively louder without excessive compression level and loss of dynamic range.

With over 1,000 Elcom/Bauer audio signal processing components in operation, the broadcaster can be assured of an engineering commitment to reliability and performance.

Contact Elcom/Bauer today for complete technical information on a system of components that will guarantee superior sound quality and control.

#### **THE HERITAGE OF THE FUTURE**

**Elcom/Bauer Broadcast Products**  
6199 Warehouse Way  
Sacramento, California 95826  
Tel: (916) 381-3750  
Telex: 377-331



Circle (174) on Reply Card

**Thomson-CSF (1145)**

Continued

power tetrode

**TH-3591 B:** 600W TWT KU-Band satellite ground station**TH-3640:** 3kW TWT C-Band satellite ground station**TH-2416:** 3kW C-Band Klystron-satellite ground station

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**TH-347:** 1kW UHF tetrode for LPTV**TH-18363:** 1kW UHF cavity for LPTV**TH-382:** 6kW-UHF aural tetrode**TH-582:** 13.5kW-UHF aural tetrode**THX-31133:** 576 x 384 element CCD**THX-31135:** 288 x 208 element CCD**TH-320:** 50kW FM tetrode**TH-371:** 20kW VHF tetrode common amplification**Circle (728) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 249

**3M****Booth 1002 for Mag A/V****Booth 203 for Scotchcart**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Scotch:** Video and audiotapes**Scotchcart:** State-of-the-art radio broadcast cartridge**Circle (1319) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 100, 101, 113 and 279

**Tiffen****Booth 1422**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Filters, filter cases and assorted vinyl cases, lens, shades, lens caps, and universal matte box

New products \_\_\_\_\_

445 filter carrying case, softnet filters, soft contrast, combination color-grad, color grad filters

**Circle (950) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 48

**Townsend Associates****Booth 1420**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Phaestar:** 100W low-power UHF transmitter-antenna system. Plug-in vacuum contactor for klystron beam voltage power supplies.**TMP-3-10:** All solid-state mod anode pulser for UHF klystron transmitters.**TA-10NTH:** 10kW high-band UHF transmitter**PE-250:** Perveac klystron beam voltage control system**TMP-2-10:** Solid-state pulser**TMC-10-XT:** 10W MDS/ITFS transmitter

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**TA-55TE:** 55kW UHF TV transmitter**TA-10ATH:** 10kW VHF TV transmitter**TA-100ASU:** 100W UHF TV transmitter**TMD-100XT:** 100W solid-state MDS/ITFS transmitter**TC-800:** 800A vacuum contactor**TA-5ATU-M:** 5kW UHF TV transmitter**Circle (731) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 169

**Trident (USA)****Booth 633**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series 80:** Production/recording console**Trimix:** Expandable portable/studio console system**Limiting/compressor:** 2-channel limiter/compressor**Parametric equalizer:** 3-band fully

parametric equalizer

**Trimix:** Expandable portable/studio console system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (954) on Reply Card****Trompeter Electronics****Booth 1211**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Patching and patching accessories, coax, twinax and triax BNC-type connectors

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (738) on Reply Card****True Time Instruments****Booth 643**

Established products: \_\_\_\_\_

**468-DC:** Satellite synchronized clock with talking clock option**468-FPC:** Satellite synchronized clock with RS-232 interface**60-DC:** WWVB synchronized clock with simplex interface option**WVTR MKV:** WWV time and frequency receiver**TF-3:** WWV time and frequency receiver**WWVT MKV:** Portable WWV receiver**RD-B:** Remote time display, synchronized to 468-DC, 468-FPC, and 60-DC**60-TF:** WWVB receiver-phase comparator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**468-EMV:** Satellite synchronized clock, externally mounted**Circle (978) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 242

**Turner Program Services****Booth 125****Circle (953) on Reply Card****Tweed Audio USA****Booth 313**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Service:** Specialize in custom-designed systems for radio and TV broadcasting studios

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (1149) on Reply Card****UMC Electronics Company****Booth 114**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Type 100:** Beaucart record/reproducer stereo cart machine**Type 200:** Beaucart record/reproducer stereo cart machine**Type 300:** Beaucart triple deck reproducer**BC-16:** Beau-Master stereo on-air console**Type 40:** Beaucart II record/reproducer economy model**Type 40:** Beaucart II reproducer-economy model**Type 40:** Monitor II reproducer with built-in speaker and headphone jack

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**SFE-100:** Splice finder**Circle (760) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 76

**UREI**See *United Recording Electronics Inc.***US JVC**See *JVC Company***US Tape & Label Corporation****Booth 602**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Series:** Bumper strips and window labels for the broadcasting industry

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (762) on Reply Card****Ultimatte Corporation****Booth 1624**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Ultimatte:** Video compositing device for commercials and productions**Newsmatte:** Video compositing device for live news, weather and live interviews

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Postmatte:** Video compositing device for post-production**Circle (1137) on Reply Card****Unidyne Technologies****Booth 616****Circle (955) on Reply Card****Uni-Set Corporation****Booth 1023**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Modular studio staging system

Rear screen/chroma-key module

Graphic design cart

Riser blocks/tops/ramps

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (742) on Reply Card****United Media****Booth 1300**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Commander II:** 2-8 VTR electronic videotape editor**Director:** 2-4 ATR/VTR looping editing controller**Translator:** Decision lister for later use on Director**305:** EBU/SMPTTE time code reader with user bits and character generator**310:** EBU/SMPTTE time code reader with user bits**205:** EBU/SMPTTE time code generator for 24, 25 and 30 frame rate with character generator**210:** EBU/SMPTTE time code generator with user bits**215:** Character generator for time code**425:** 9-input audio router/dissolver

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Commander II B:** Improved

Commander II

**Circle (763) on Reply Card****United Press International****Booth 1015****Circle (956) on Reply Card****United Recording Electronics Industries (UREI)****Booth 513**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**6150:** Power amplifier 80W/channel**6250:** Power amplifier 150W/channel**6300:** Power amplifier 225W/channel

# New Gould portable video monitor/ oscilloscope lets you select by number any line of composite video.

Meet our new OS3350/5. It's the first-ever NTSC 525-line waveform monitor, complete picture monitor, and 40 MHz oscilloscope combined in a single, portable package.

Through an onboard time-base generator, it lets you examine each of the composite video signal's 525 lines—one at a time. PAL plug-in available.

Or you can display complete pictures, highlighting any line selected for inspection to show the relationship between waveform and picture.

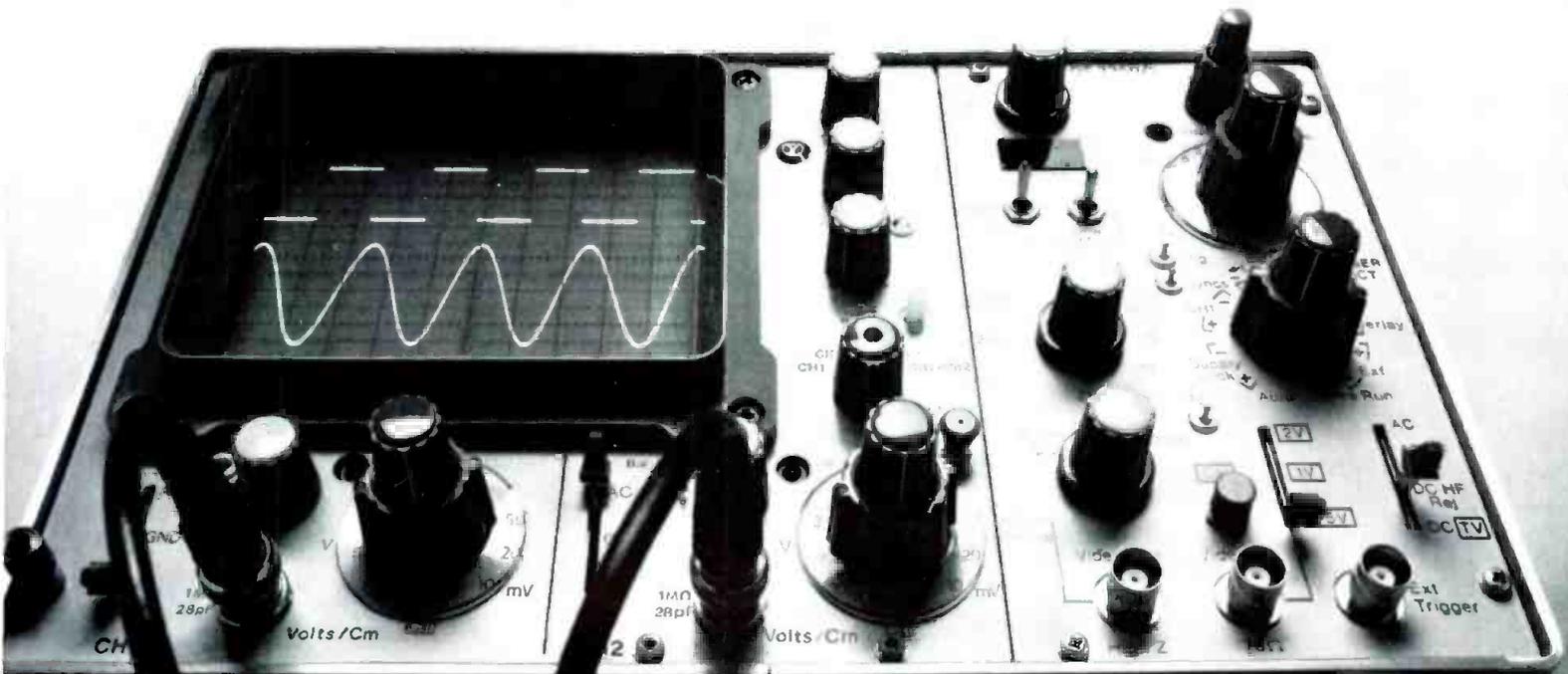
And finally, our OS3350/5 functions as a general-purpose 40 MHz, 5mV/cm dual-trace scope.

Our compact monitor/oscilloscope is suited for testing and troubleshooting TV, CATV, CCTV, video recorder/playback and other equipment in mobile TV, microwave repeater, broadcast station, institutional, military, plant and production-line applications.

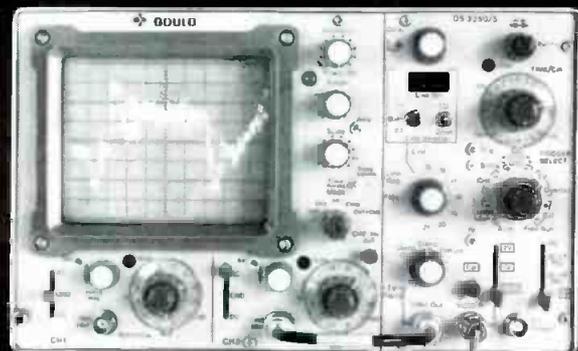
For more information, contact Gould Inc., Instruments Division, 35129 Curtis Boulevard, Eastlake, OH 44094. Phone 800/321-3035.

 **GOULD**

*Electronics & Electrical Products*



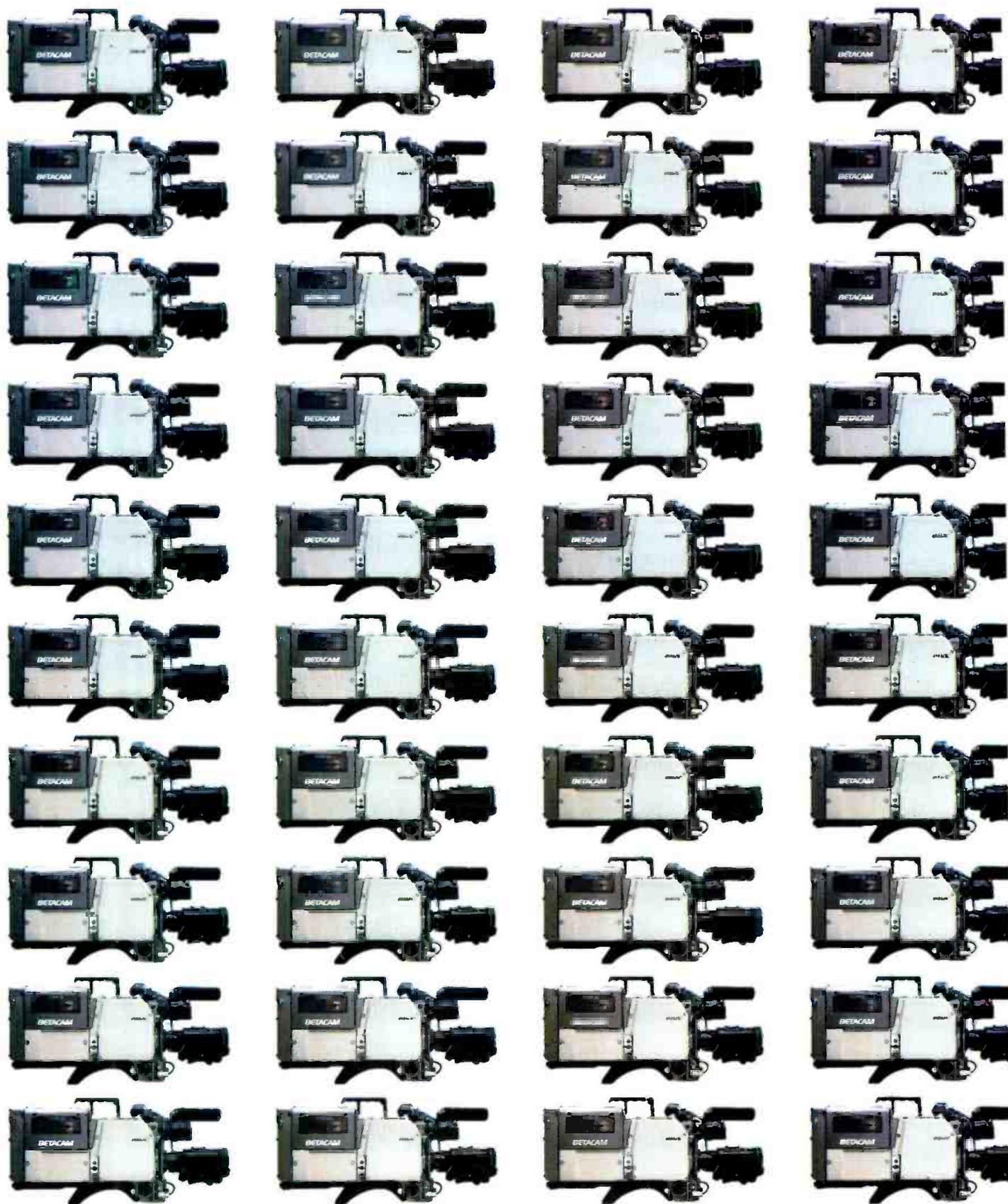
**Gould's monitor/oscilloscope can display a complete picture with a bright line indicating the line under examination.**



**Or it can look at a video signal line-by-line.**

Circle (175) on Reply Card

# "TO RELIEVE MY CAMERAMEN'S BACKACHES AND N



Art Biggs coordinates major engineering purchases for the six Corinthian stations. After careful evaluation of all the 1/2-inch camera/recorders on the market, he made a multi-million-dollar purchase of the Sony Betacam™ system.

"Betacam has several pluses. The most obvious of them are size and weight. We have one-man camera crews at all our stations. The camera/recorder that they take into the field is

right at 54½ pounds. Betacam will reduce this load by more than half—a significant reduction.

"As for quality of playback, you can see the difference with the naked eye. Its superiority is most apparent in scenes of full saturated colors, particularly reds. It's cleaner. It doesn't have quite as much of the heavy, stringy-type noise we've grown to tolerate over the years.

© 1983 Sony Corp. of America, 9 W. 57th St., New York, NY 10019. Sony is a registered trademark and Betacam is a trademark of the Sony Corp.

# CONTROLLERS' HEADACHES, I TOOK ALL OF THESE."

—Art Biggs, Vice President, Engineering, Corinthian Broadcasting Corporation



"Another Betacam plus is that it's not a patchwork approach. It's a total Sony system developed from the camera to the recorder to the player.

"Then there's the bottom line. Betacam is at a very attractive price. It would have cost me hundreds of thousands of dollars more to get the same amount of camera/recorders that even approach this kind of quality from someone else.

"I'll definitely be back for more."

For more information on the Sony Betacam system, and there's a lot more to know, contact Sony Broadcast in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 841-8711; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

**SONY**  
Broadcast.

**UREI (513)**

Continued

- 6500:** Power amplifier 275W/channel
- LA4:** Compressor/limiter (RMS)
- 1176LN:** Peak limiter
- 1178:** Dual peak limiter
- 533:** Octave graphic equalizer (MONO)
- 535:** Octave graphic equalizer (stereo)
- 537:** 1/2 octave graphic equalizer
- 539:** 1/2 octave room equalizer
- 546:** Dual parametric equalizer
- 562:** Feedback suppressor (5 bands)
- 565 T:** "Little Dipper" filter set
- 525:** Electronic crossover
- 501:** Sub-sonic processor
- 1122:** Transcription preamplifier (stereo)
- 811A:** Time Align studio monitor system
- 813 B:** Time Align studio monitor system
- 815 A:** Time Align studio monitor system

- 315:** Passive direct box
- 325:** Active direct box
- 200:** Frequency response X-Y plotting system

**New products** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1651:** Broadcast console
- 1652:** Broadcast console
- 1653:** Broadcast console
- 1681:** Broadcast console
- 1682:** Broadcast console
- 1683:** Broadcast console
- 1620:** Music mixer stereo

**Circle (761) on Reply Card**  
see ads on pages 68 and 69

**United Research Laboratory Corporation**  
**Booth 406A**

- Established products** \_\_\_\_\_
- C-5:** Auto-Tec conversion amplifier

- Ampex:** Audiotape recorders  
Complete line of motors and replacement parts for Ampex recorders  
Ampex and MRL alignment tapes  
**Auto-Sense:** Electronic motion sensing  
TapeStrobes  
Crown power amplifiers  
Orban products  
**New products** \_\_\_\_\_
- MP-1:** Solid-state microphone preamp
- Circle (743) on Reply Card**

**Ursa Major**  
**Booth 418**

- Established products** \_\_\_\_\_
- SST-282:** Space station-digital reverberation and special effects system
  - 8X32:** Digital reverberator
  - 8X32:** Digital reverberator remote unit
- New products** \_\_\_\_\_
- See at booth
- Circle (744) on Reply Card**

**Utah Scientific**  
**Booth 1114**

- Established products** \_\_\_\_\_
- AVS-1:** Switching system and various party line control panels. Numerous alphanumeric display devices and control panels will also be demonstrated.
  - PLMC-1:** Machine control system.

- New products** \_\_\_\_\_
- New line of software based on master control switchers, featuring numerous innovations designed to provide greater flexibility and reduce errors on air. Each model features single keystrokes, execution of preset events, full stereo capability and audio over/under while matrices accommodate 30 video inputs, 28 fixed and two assignable, plus eight audio-only inputs

MC-502 panel provides three buses while MC-501 provides preset and program buses only.

A new station automation system will be demonstrated with master control switchers

High performance 8-output video and audio distribution amplifiers

**Circle (764) on Reply Card**  
see ad on page 77

**Utility Tower Company**  
**Booth 200**

- Established products** \_\_\_\_\_
- Actual tower sections, lighting equipment, galvanized hardware
- New products** \_\_\_\_\_
- See at booth

**Circle (745) on Reply Card**

**VSC Corporation**  
**Integrated Sound Systems**  
**Booth 327**

**Circle (1300) on Reply Card**

**Valentino**  
**Booth 1231**

- Established products** \_\_\_\_\_
- Production music library
- New products** \_\_\_\_\_
- Production sound effects library
- Circle (746) on Reply Card**

**Valley People**  
**Booth 318**

**EDITORS:**

# Only Datatron Gives You **HELP**™

Only the Vanguard Video Tape Editing System gives you HELP™ the software feature that answers your operating questions right on the CRT.

No more fumbling with the User Manual in the middle of a session. Just press the HELP key, and Vanguard prompts you with the correct procedure.

**USER-FRIENDLY SOFTWARE**

Vanguard frees you to be an editor instead of a computer programmer. Just decide what you want, and our software makes it happen.

Like rolling up to five VTRs in synchronized play. Controlling the switcher for cuts, wipes and dissolves in one edit pass. Getting precise animation automatically.

And edit list management includes list cleaning, block moves, and sorts. It's the last word in simplicity and flexibility.

**PLUS SMARTSCAN™**

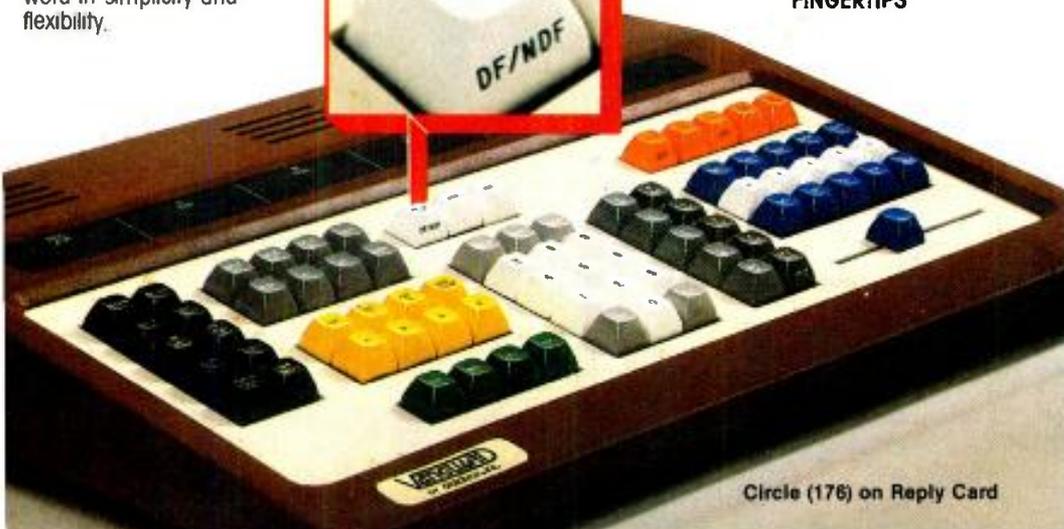
Our SMARTSCAN slow-motion editing option gives you learning and replay of VTR speed and direction sequences; flexible freeze-frame control; forward and reverse motion over a broad range of speeds; expansion or compression of sequences . . . to name a few.

**WAIT NO MORE**

Vanguard is the reliable, sophisticated system the industry has been asking for. Highly competitive because it really works. Send today for our full-color, fact-filled brochure.

Datatron, Inc.,  
Video Systems Division,  
2942 Dow Avenue,  
Tustin, California 92680.  
(714) 544-9970.  
TWX 910-595-1589.

**datatron, inc.**  
**FREEDOM AT YOUR FINGERTIPS**



**Circle (176) on Reply Card**

# CUSTOM CONSOLES

Broadcast mixers are our only product. Each one is custom built, with your call letters assigned the day production begins. After installing your new Broadcast Audio mixer you will actually *hear the difference*. THD and IM distortion are negligible; frequency response is absolutely flat well beyond the audio spectrum.

Sensible engineering design, thoughtful operator conveniences, rapid delivery and reasonable prices are good reasons for choosing Broadcast Audio. We have 7 models with 5-20 mixing positions all with P&G slide pots, starting at just \$1850.00. *Let us mix you up!*

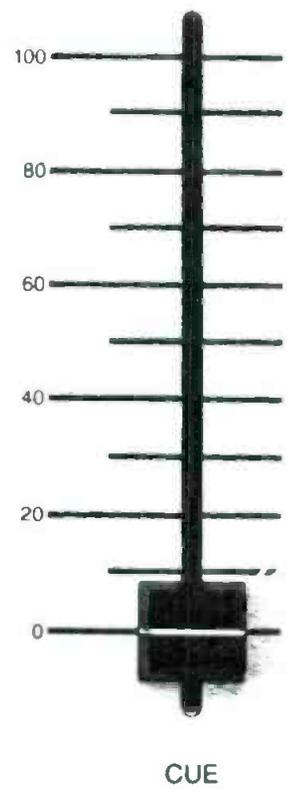
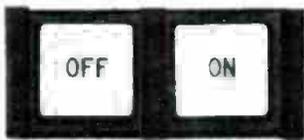
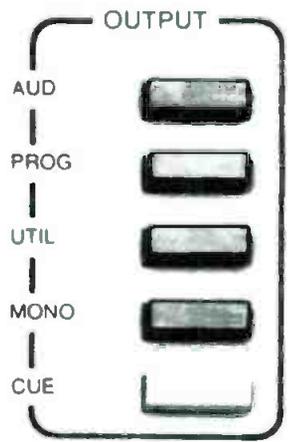
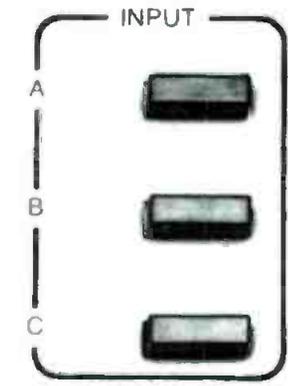
**BROADCAST  
AUDIO CORPORATION**



See us at NAB booth #213

11306 SUNCO DRIVE RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95670 (916) 635-1048

Circle (177) on Reply Card



**Valley People (318)**

Continued

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**810:** Kepex II expander/noise gate/keyer**811:** Gain Brain II limiter/compressor/voice over**812:** Maxi Q parametric equalizer**813:** QLZ quad low impedance mic preamp**814:** QHZ quad high impedance instrument preamp**TR804/TR805:** Metal rack frames for above**TR806:** 10-position 1-piece rack**Series 400:** Dyna-Mite multifunction processor**HH 2 x 2:** Level matching interface

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**610:** Dual compressor/expander**Circle (1138) on Reply Card****Varian Associates****EIMAC Div.****Booth 1605**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**8990:** Tetrode**4CX3500A:** Tetrode**3CX10000U7:** Tetrode**4CW300000G:** 300kW graphite grid tetrode**4CW100000G:** 100kW graphite grid tetrode**4CW40000G:** 40kW graphite grid tetrode  
Large pyrolytic grid display in plastic case (50kW)**SK-2400:** Socket**SK-2450:** Socket**AM-2215:** Amplifier**CV-2225:** FM cavity**CV-2240:** VHF TV cavity**CV-2250:** VHF TV cavity**CV-2800:** Cavity

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**X-2251:** Klystron with hardware**4CX20000B:** Tube tetrode**4CX20000C:** Tube tetrode**4CW25000G:** Tube tetrode**3CX800A7:** Hi-Mu triode HF and VHF**Circle (1320) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 45, 109, 253

**Varian Associates****Microwave Equipment Div.****Booth 1605**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VPW-6700 P1:** Klystron test set

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**VZJ-2700G:** GEN II Klystron high power amp**VZU-2701G:** GEN II Klystron high power amp**VZU-6995A2:** 14 to 14.5GHz 500W power combined TWT HPA**Circle (1321) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 45, 109, 253

**Varian Associates****Microwave Tube Div.****Booth 1605**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VA-287:** 10.7 to 13.2GHz studio transmitter communications reflex Klystron**VA-220:** 5.9 to 8.1GHz studio transmitter communications reflex Klystron**4KM-LH:** External cavity UHF TV Klystron**VKU-7791:** KU-Band satellite uplink Klystron**VA-953:** UHF TV Klystron

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**VTV-6393 C1:** 14.0 to 14.5GHz 300W CW

Communications uplink traveling wave tube

**VKC-7936:** 24-channel C-Band satellite uplink Klystron**Circle (1322) on Reply Card**

see ads on pages 45, 109, 253

**Video Associates Labs****Booth 1303**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VB-1:** Microkeyer device to be used with a microprocessor**VB-3:** Microkeyer device to be used with a microprocessor

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (758) on Reply Card****Video Data Systems****Booth 1506**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**VITL:** Vertical Interval Transmission Link**TPT-2500:** Titler for production and broadcast use**MCG-2500:** Character generator for stand-alone message display

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (749) on Reply Card****Videomedia****Booth 1308**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Z6000-E:** A/B roll editing system with disc operating system**KR 6000:** Post-production character generator**MSTC-2:** Universal remote control system

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**Eagle II:** VTR editing system with 250 events and list management**VMC-200:** Station automation and sequence controller**VMC-800:** Dual digital TBC with digital keyer/colorizer and special effects**Circle (750) on Reply Card****Videotek****Booth 1633**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**TSM-5A:** Waveform monitor**VSM-5A:** Vectorscope**VM-8PRD:** Dual 8-inch professional rack-mount ac/dc color monitor**VM-15PRO:** 15-inch professional rack-mount color monitor**VM-17PR:** 17-inch professional rack-mount color monitor**VM-26P:** 26-inch professional color monitor**APM-8R:** 8-channel rack-mount audio program monitor**DM-40R:** Professional rack-mount demodulator

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**RS-10A:** 10XL AFV routing switcher with audio breakaway**VDA-16:** 1 in/6 out video DA**PDA-16:** 1 in/6 out pulse DA**ADA-15:** 1 in/5 out audio DA**SDA-14:** 1 in/4 out subcarrier DA**Studio 12A:** 12-inch color monitor**Circle (751) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 117

**Vital Industries****Booth 1212**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**SqueezeZoom:** Digital effects**VIX-114-4A1:** Production switcher**VIX-114-2A1:** Production switcher**VIX-114-10A:** Production switcher**VIX-114-16A:** Production switcher**VIX-115:** On-air switcher

New products \_\_\_\_\_

**250P/N:** Production switcher**SAM:** Station Automation System**SANDI:** Serial Access Network Data Information**PSAS:** Production Switcher Automation System**Circle (766) on Reply Card**

see ad on page 39

**Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.****Booth 1224**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**T1202:** Transportable audio console**M1204B:** Production audio console**M2484B:** Broadcast/multi-track audio console**L2042:** TV audio console**R1200:** Radio audio console**MicroCOM:** Microprocessor-controlled communications systems**R1000:** Radio audio console**R2000:** Radio audio console**L3242:** TV audio console

Custom designed audio consoles

New products \_\_\_\_\_

See at booth

**Circle (753) on Reply Card**

see ad on back cover

**Wavetek Indiana****Booth 1763****Circle (1139) on Reply Card****Weathermation****Booth 1179****Circle (979) on Reply Card****Western Union Telegraph****Booth 1307****Circle (959) on Reply Card****Whirlwind Music Distributors****Booth 329**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

**Medusa:** Multiwiring cables**MK Series:** Microphone cables

New products \_\_\_\_\_

Director Direct Box

Line of video interface cabling and related accessories

**Circle (1323) on Reply Card****Winsted Corporation****Booth 1238**

Established products \_\_\_\_\_

Editing consoles for ¾- and 1-inch tape formats

Videotape and film storage systems

Videotape and film trucks

19-inch equipment racks

Dubbing racks and post-production consoles



**We're a  
tough nut  
to crack!**

Richardson Electronics, Ltd. became the nation's largest distributor of electron tubes and R.F. power transistors by stocking more quality products, and selling them for less than the competition. No excuses, no fast talk, just good "old fashioned" service that you, the customer, can depend on.

The industry's largest inventory, same day service, favorable warranty considerations, knowledgeable personnel and competitive pricing are some of the features Richardson offers even its smallest customers.

 **Richardson  
Electronics, Ltd.**

3030 N. River Road, Franklin Park, Illinois 60131  
**(800) 323-1770**  
(312) 456-0600 Illinois residents

Circle (178) on Reply Card

So if others' delivery dates and/or warranty evaluations aren't what they're cracked up to be, give Richardson Electronics a call. Our service is tough to crack.

(ACRIAN, AMPEREX, EEV, EIMAC, NATIONAL, RCA, THOMPSON CSF and many more.)

To qualify for a **CARIBBEAN CRUISE** for two, fill out and drop by Richardson's N.B.A. Booth 1751-A.\*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

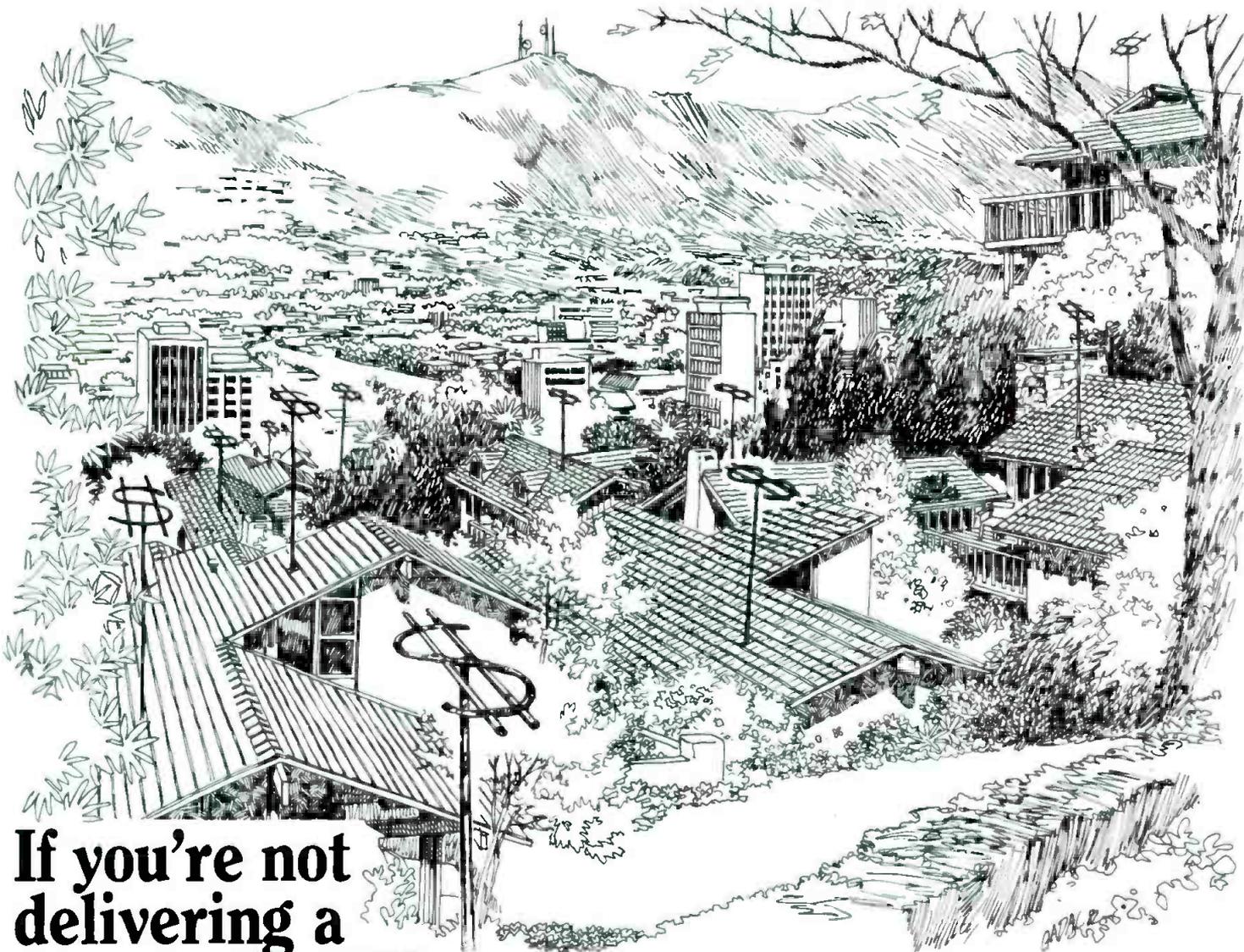
Station \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

\*Drawing to be held at 2:00 p.m. on April 12, 1983. Individual need not be present to win.





# If you're not delivering a top-quality TV signal into every corner of your service area, you could be missing the picture.

**CETEC CP/TV ANTENNAS PAY HANDSOME DIVIDENDS WHERE IT COUNTS: MARKET SHARE.** By now there shouldn't be any argument about the superiority of CP/TV. In less than three years, nearly 100 stations have quietly converted their horizontal signals to CP. That's important to tens of millions of Americans who were receiving a second or third-rate TV picture. It's a critical fact-of-life to the broadcaster who recognizes the competitive advantages to delivering the highest quality video signal in his market. To all of his market.

**IN CP/TV, CETEC IS THE LEADER.** Nearly a decade has passed in the refinement of CP technology. Cetec Antennas has clearly become the recognized leader in this refinement.

- Starting in 1973, we pioneered the design in CP/TV.
- Cetec's first Spiral design was on-the-air in 1976.
- A Cetec CP/TV Spiral recently went on-the-air at superstation WLS-TV.

And there's three patents that are licensed to us from the world-renowned authority on CP/TV antenna design—Dr. Raymond DuHamel.

From channel 2 through 70, Cetec Antennas is the only company that covers the entire VHF/UHF spectrum in one design.

### IN CP/TV, CETEC'S NUMBERS MEAN AUDIENCE NUMBERS.

Cetec's patented Spiral CP/TV antenna has a proven axial ratio: less than 2 dB; and real azimuth circularity: less than 1.5 dB.

If you haven't got the lowest axial ratio, you've missed the whole point of CP. These numbers mean that your numbers will be better in the cities where buildings cause interference

and ghosting, and in the hilly and mountainous areas where there are pockets of weak reception.

### IN CP/TV, WE DELIVER—FAST.

We deliver our CP/TV antennas, customized for any service area, in about 150 days. That includes full-scale testing. By a wide margin, that's the shortest lead-time in the industry. We guarantee competitive pricing for a true CP/TV antenna, and we back every one with the best warranty—two full years, parts and labor.

### GET THE PICTURE?

Get Cetec Antennas' experience in design and manufacture of CP/TV. You could be missing the picture if you're not delivering the best reception to every corner of your service area. It's more than a fringe benefit that's involved. It's a downright smart investment that will payoff handsomely to the broadcaster who sees more than just antennas in the sky.

**See Us at NAB Booth 509**

**Cetec Antennas** *The Edge In Coverage!*

6939 Power Inn Road, Sacramento, California 95828 (916) 383-1177 Telex: 377321

# For OB Vans talk to Piher Electrónica



PIHER Electronica brings you the experience of years of continuous development in the field of broadcasting television. The OB vans incorporate the advantage of this experience and a high level of technology.

All the different types of mobile units manufactured are designed as a complete television studio and are custom engineered to meet the specific requirements you may need for any application.

This is why we have supplied all OB vans needed to cover The World Football Championship '82, held in Spain, and we are going to supply all OB and ENG vans required for the next IX Panamerican Athletic Games '83, in Venezuela.

For more information about our complete product line contact us and ask for a brochure.

For OB Vans talk to PIHER Electronica



**PIHER ELECTRONICA S.A.**

Albalá, 12. Madrid-17. SPAIN  
Phone 204 70 32. Telex 43203 PIHE E.  
Cable PIELESA. P. o. Box 35015



*División de Electrónica e Informática del INI*

# PINZONE

## 8250

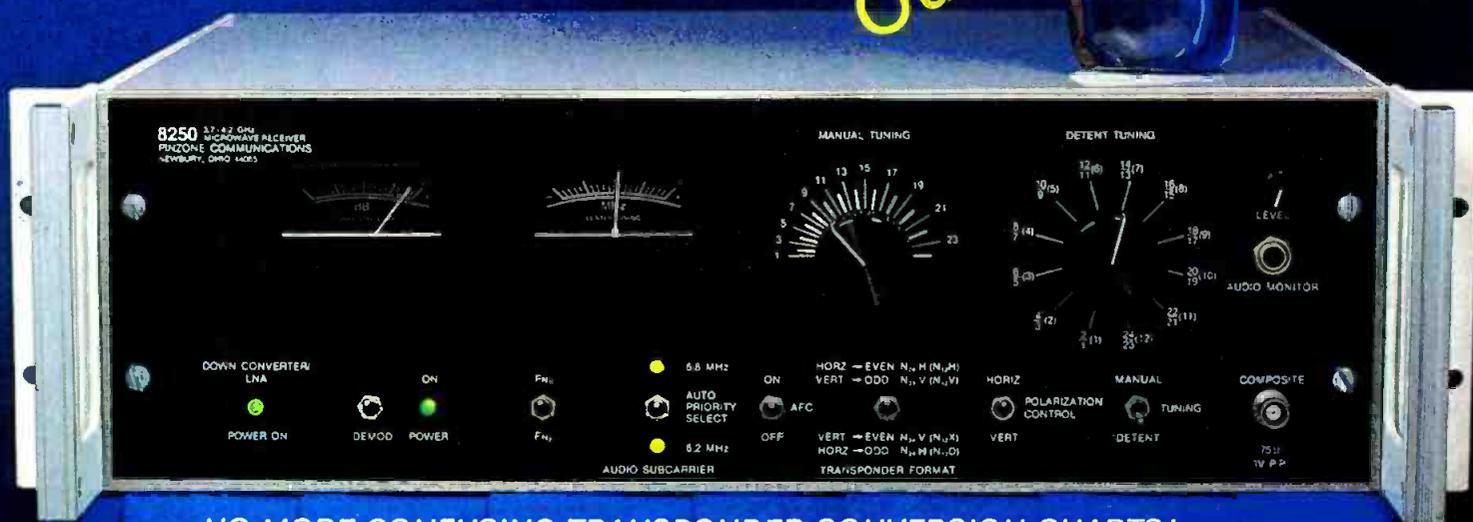
### SATELLITE RECEIVER

*Elegantly Sophisticated...*

*Remarkably Simple...*

*The Beauty of it all is...*

**SEE US AT N.A.B.  
Outdoor Exhibit Area**



**...NO MORE CONFUSING TRANSPONDER CONVERSION CHARTS!  
THE PINZONE 8250 SATELLITE RECEIVER IS THE SMART RECEIVER THAT  
UNDERSTANDS TRANSPONDER FORMATS AUTOMATICALLY. COMBINED  
WITH ITS DUAL LNA INPUT, THE 8250 HAS THE MOST POWERFUL AND  
VERSATILE TRANSPONDER FORMAT CAPABILITY OF THE INDUSTRY!**

0 dB THRESHOLD UNDER 100% MODULATION WITH  
ABSOLUTELY NO SACRIFICE OF BANDWIDTH!  
FULL 30 MHz IF YIELDS ERROR FREE RECEPTION FOR ALL  
TRANSMISSIONS FROM BROADCAST VIDEO TO HIGH BAUD DATA  
SPECIFICALLY SUITED FOR INT'L COMMUNICATIONS  
LOCK STABLE CLOSED LOOP AFC - NO FINE TUNING EVER!  
SURPASSES RIGOROUS ENCRYPTION STANDARDS  
OPTIONS: FULLY AGILE STUDIO REMOTE CONTROL, SEPARABLE  
DOWN CONVERTER, INTELSAT AND CCIR FORMATS, INT'L  
POWER MAINS, BCD REMOTE, LONGLINE SIMPLEXED 70 MHz IF  
THREE ISOLATED AND SEPARATELY AMPLIFIED VISUAL OUTPUTS  
POSITIVE AND ACCURATE FULL FUNCTION METERING!  
FOR USE IN PROFESSIONALLY INSTALLED SYSTEMS ONLY

**PINZONE COMMUNICATIONS OFFERS OVER  
50 FULLY INTEGRATED UPLINK AND DOWNLINK  
EARTH STATION SYSTEMS FEATURING:**

- UPLINK CONTROLLED DOWNLINK NETWORKS TO SPECIFICATION
- APERTURES FROM 3.7 METER (12') TO 18.0 METER (59')  
IN MANUAL OR FULLY ARTICULATED CONFIGURATIONS
- ALL NECESSARY INTERFACE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR  
SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION OF UP TO 32 RECEIVERS
- IMMEDIATE WORLDWIDE DELIVERY OF 3.7m, 5.0m, 6.1m,  
9.0m AND 11.0 METER SYSTEMS
- A STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR FOR: MIRALITE, PRODELIN, DEXCEL,  
CABLEWAVE, PHILIPS TEST AND MEASUREMENT

**FEATURES! PERFORMANCE! VERSATILITY! \$ 2845 Call today at (304) 296-4493 and ask for Lonnie**

**PINZONE COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS, INC.  
10142 Fairmount Rd., Newbury, Ohio, U.S.A. 44065**

# Late exhibitor roundup

**AKG Acoustics**

Booth 508  
Circle (1153) on Reply Card

**AVC Systems**

Booth 616  
Circle (1157) on Reply Card

**Abakas Video Systems**

Booth 1620A  
Circle (1150) on Reply Card

**Adams-Smith**

Booth 1704  
Circle (1152) on Reply Card

**Advanced Video Technology**

Booth 1420A  
Circle (1151) on Reply Card

**Anchor Systems**

Booth 443  
Circle (1154) on Reply Card  
*see ad on page 42*

**Anritsu America**

Booth 1620C  
Circle (1401) on Reply Card

**Arbitron Ratings**

Booth 802  
Circle (1155) on Reply Card

**Toby Arnold & Associates**

Booth 321  
Circle (951) on Reply Card

**Audio Developments**

Booth 1709  
Circle (1436) on Reply Card

**Aydin Controls**

Booth 1642  
Circle (1158) on Reply Card

**BTX Corporation**

Booth 1124  
Circle (1440) on Reply Card

**William Bal**

Booth 1614  
Circle (1261) on Reply Card

**Barth Electronics**

Booth 1122  
Circle (1159) on Reply Card

**Bell System (AT&T Long Lines)**

Booth 1631  
Circle (1160) on Reply Card

**Capitol Magnetics**

Booth 463  
Circle (1402) on Reply Card  
*see ad on page 70*

**Century Precision Optics**

Booth 1781  
Circle (1162) on Reply Card

**Circuit Research Labs**

Booth 106  
Circle (1163) on Reply Card  
*see on page 295*

**Communications Graphics**

Booth 622  
Circle (1403) on Reply Card

**Compact Video Sales (RTS Systems)**

Booth 1142  
Circle (1164) on Reply Card

**Computer Video Systems**

Booth 1734  
Circle (1166) on Reply Card

**Connect-Air Int'l**

Booth 1764  
Circle (1167) on Reply Card

**Cox Data Services**

Booth 1165  
Circle (1168) on Reply Card

**Creative Productions**

Booth 659  
Circle (1404) on Reply Card

**Dataworld**

No booth at press time  
Circle (1169) on Reply Card

**Davis & Sanford**

Booth 1751  
Circle (1170) on Reply Card

**Deltamod**

Booth 614  
Circle (1171) on Reply Card

**Direct-Cue**

Booth 1424A  
Circle (1172) on Reply Card

**Drummex**

Booth 1760  
Circle (1173) on Reply Card

**Dynamic Technology**

Booth 1719  
Circle (876) on Reply Card

**ENG Helicopter Satellites**

Booth 1517  
Circle (1176) on Reply Card

**ERA**

Booth 1711A  
Circle (1177) on Reply Card

**Electrohome**

No booth at press time  
Circle (1441)  
*see ad on page 312*

**Ellis Tower**

Booth 461  
Circle (1174) on Reply Card

**Emergency Alert Receiver**

Booth 610  
Circle (1175) on Reply Card

**Feldmar Watch**

Booth 651  
Circle (1178) on Reply Card

**Finntek**

Booth 1646  
Circle (1179) on Reply Card

**Florida Computer Graphics**

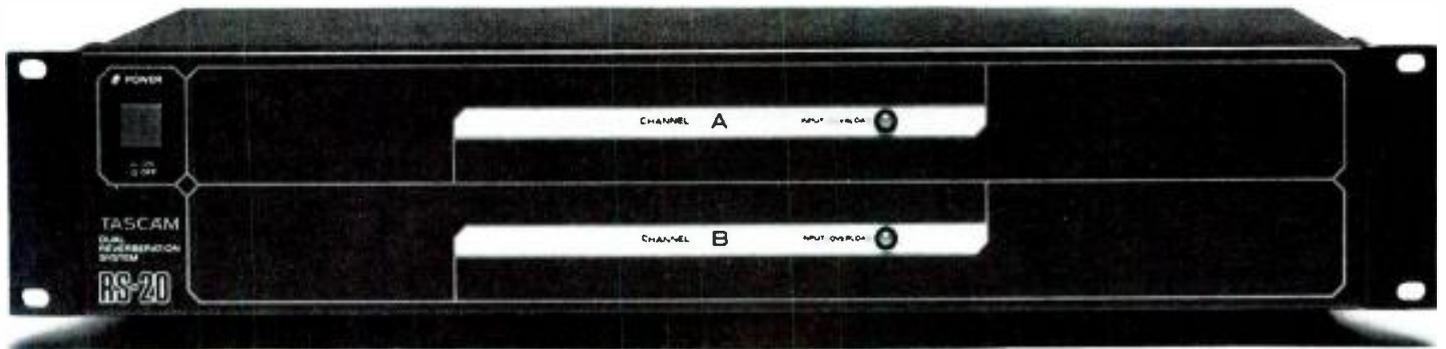
Booth 1632  
Circle (1182) on Reply Card

**Forox**

Booth 1620  
Circle (1405) on Reply Card

**Gentner Engineering**

Booth 636  
Circle (1406) on Reply Card



Many reverbs come with level controls, but not the RS-20—it's tweak free. After all, your mixer has echo send and return controls, so why pay twice for the same thing. Just set the rear panel sensitivity switch, and a pair of bi-color LEDs on the front panel help you set the mixer's send level. That's it.

Limiters ahead of the RS-20 drive amps then prevent overdrive or "twangy" spring sounds caused by high energy transients inherent in plucked guitar strings, etc., so the RS-20 remains "squeak free."

This exciting new unit incorporates a proprietary design with three different sized springs on each channel. Here's why: Most conventional single-spring reverbs have poor high frequency response, and those that don't usually compensate by "shunting" high frequencies directly through their reverb with a capacitor, a short-cut that cheats you of high frequency delay. The RS-20's multiple springs extend the frequency range at least an octave above conventional units (without a shunt). Also, three springs let us scale the decay time to the frequency for superbly natural sounding reverb.

You've got to hear it—sound that rivals high quality plates and digital systems, for a whole lot less. Even at twice the price, nothing beats the RS-20 Dual Reverb.

For additional information, see your TASCAM dealer, or write TASCAM Products, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303.

Copyright 1983—TEAC Corporation of America

**TWEAK  
FREE  
REVERB.  
REVERB.  
REVERB.**

**TASCAM**  
TEAC Production Products

**DESIGNED BY POPULAR COMPLAINT.**

Circle (184) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 219



# This is no time to be

Quite simply, the McMichael ACE Digital Standards Converter is regarded by those who know as the best in the world.

For a start, it's the only one to offer four fields of digital storage.

What's more, it offers bi-directional conversion between

any internationally recognised T.V. standards.

Naturally, it performs brilliantly. You won't find a flicker on the horizontal edge.

While neither vertical nor horizontal motion will give you the judders.

For more information about broadcast equipment, clip the coupon and mail to GEC McMichael, Sefton

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



Simulated picture.

# Back with second best.

What you will find is rock-steady, pin-sharp detail. Even on panning.

With all that going for it, you won't be surprised to learn that the McMichael Standards Converter isn't exactly cheap.

But then the best never is.

Circle (185) on Reply Card

Please send me further details on the GEC McMichael ACE Digital Standards Converter.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Co. Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Hill, Stoke Poges, Slough, Berks. SL2 4HD, England. ACE Digital Standards Converter.

**Gerstenslager Company**

Booth 1512

Circle (1433) on Reply Card

see ad on page 163

**Bobby Griffin**

Booth 432

Circle (1161) on Reply Card

**Harvey Professional Audio/Video**

Booth 1122A

Circle (1183) on Reply Card

**Hipotronics**

Booth 1779

Circle (1184) on Reply Card

**Holaday Industries**

Booth 1517B

Circle (1185) on Reply Card

**Hotronic**

Booth 1782

Circle (1186) on Reply Card

**Hughes Helicopters**

Booth 1518

Circle (1437) on Reply Card

**Industrial Acoustics**

Booth 322

Circle (1187) on Reply Card

**Inflight Services**

Booth 1316

Circle (1188) on Reply Card

**Information Transmission Systems (ITS)**

Booth 1765

Circle (1189) on Reply Card

**K&H Products (Porta-Brace)**

Booth 1746

Circle (1194) on Reply Card

**Kapco**

Booth 443

Circle (1407) on Reply Card

**Keylite Rental**

Booth 1220

Circle (1191) on Reply Card

**L-W Int'l**

Booth 1305

Circle (1439) on Reply Card

see ad on page 278

**Laird**

Booth 1721

Circle (1438) on Reply Card

see ad on page 232

**Landy Associates**

Booth 1747A

Circle (1196) on Reply Card

**Laumic**

Booth 1771

Circle (1197) on Reply Card

**Live Mike**

Booth 630

Circle (1408) on Reply Card

**M/A-COM DCC**

Booth 631

Circle (1210) on Reply Card

**MBB Helicopter**

Booth 1784

Circle (1203) on Reply Card

**MZB & Associates**

Booth 1507A

Circle (1209) on Reply Card

**Marketron**

No booth at press time

Circle (1202) on Reply Card

**McInnis-Skinner & Associates**

Booth 1349

Circle (1204) on Reply Card

**Media Concepts**

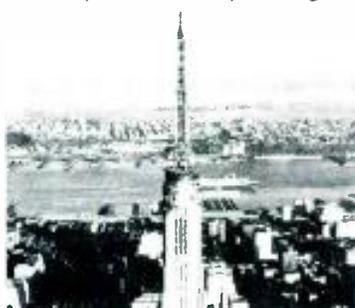
Booth 1122B

Circle (1206) on Reply Card

# Rely on Dielectric

**The networks do**

... for assured continuous operation and proofing.

**The U.S. Navy does**

... for their communications, radar and fire control systems.

**NASA does**

... for the Space Shuttle Program and Columbia flights.



You, too, can be confident with Dielectric's RF instrumentation and components. For more than 40 years, our products have been respected by the communications industry for their exceptional reliability and accuracy.

Today, Dielectric is in the vanguard of advanced RF technology, supplying a wide variety of devices from meters and loads to waveguide for electron beam accelerators, the space shuttle program, military communications, fusion power generation, radio astronomy, and deep space satellite tracking radar. This same quality is common to all our products.

*Integrity and craftsmanship . . . a New England Tradition*

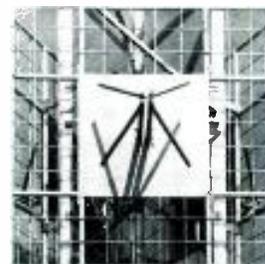
**DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS**

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL

A FORTUNE 250 COMPANY

RAYMOND, MAINE 04071, USA

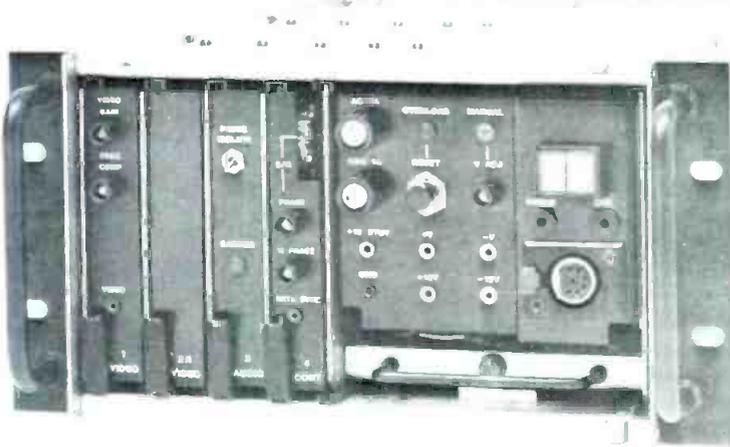
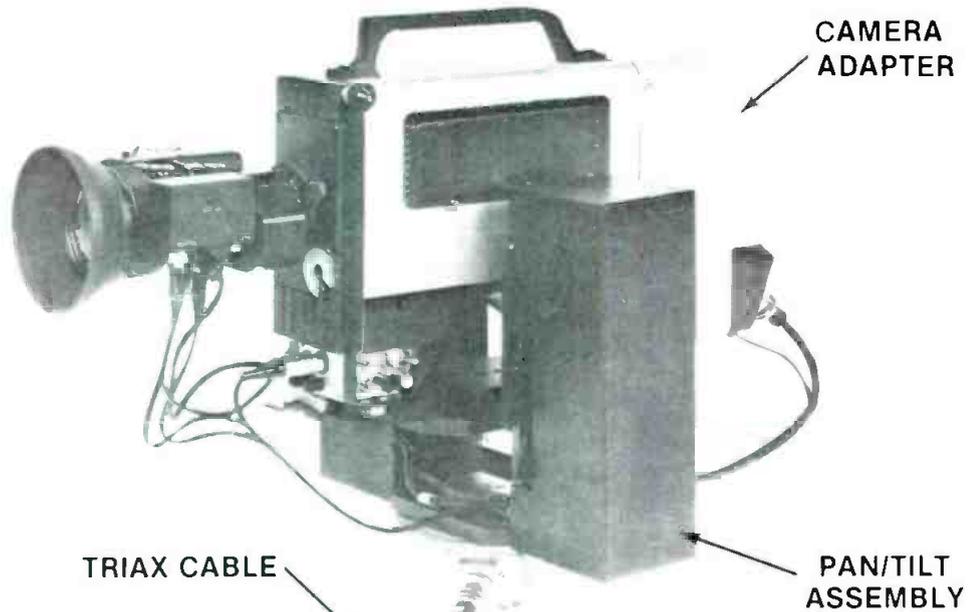
207-655-4555 / 800-341-9678 / TWX: 710-229-6890

**See us at NAB booth 326**

Circle (274) on Reply Card

# Triax—Multicore connected Control Systems

Power and Control for Pan/Tilt mechanism combined with multiplexed camera operating signals on a single triax cable.



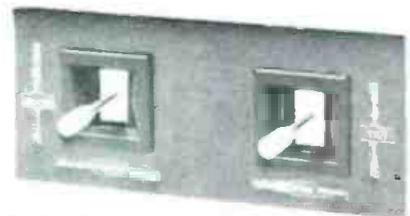
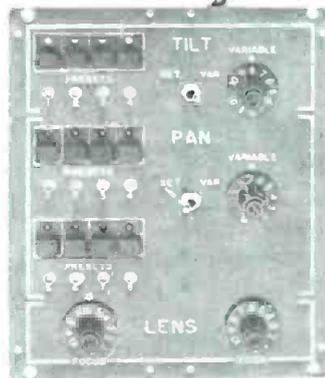
## CAMERA SIGNALS

- Camera Video
- Ext. V.F. Video
- Interphone
- Cue
- Microphone
- Controls
- Power



## PAN/TILT SIGNALS

- Vernier Pan
- Vernier Tilt
- Pan/Tilt Pre-sets
- Lens Zoom/Focus
- Power



We specialize in the design and production of camera control systems for broadcast television cameras. We design and manufacturer to OEM specifications and other specific customer requirements.

*Telemetrics Inc.*

• 300 ROUTE 17 NORTH • UPPER SADDLE RIVER, N.J. 07458 • TEL. (201) 825-3386

**Media Computing**  
Booth 1522  
New products \_\_\_\_\_  
System of programs designed to use Apple  
microcomputer  
Circle (1218) on Reply Card

**Micro Controls**  
Booth 104  
Circle (1207) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 86

**Mitome Company**  
Booth 619  
Circle (1409) on Reply Card

**Modulight Systems**  
Booth 1103A  
Circle (1208) on Reply Card

**Neilson-Hordell**  
Booth 1744  
Circle (1212) on Reply Card

**Network Production Music**  
Booth 1138  
Circle (1213) on Reply Card

**Noble Broadcast Consultants**  
Booth 441  
Circle (1214) on Reply Card

**North Wind Power**  
Booth 208  
Circle (1410) on Reply Card

**Nortronics**  
Booth 205  
Circle (1215) on Reply Card

**OSC**  
No booth at press time  
Circle (1216) on Reply Card

**Online Computer Systems**  
Booth 120A  
Circle (1411) on Reply Card

**Pace**  
Booth 430  
Circle (1217) on Reply Card

**Patch Bay Designation**  
Booth 1773  
Circle (1219) on Reply Card

**Pat Patrick Productions**  
Booth 634  
Circle (1412) on Reply Card

**Peerless Sales**  
Booth 1618B  
Circle (1413) on Reply Card

**Penny & Giles**  
Booth 508  
Circle (1434) on Reply Card

**Processing Plus**  
Booth 638  
Circle (1415) on Reply Card

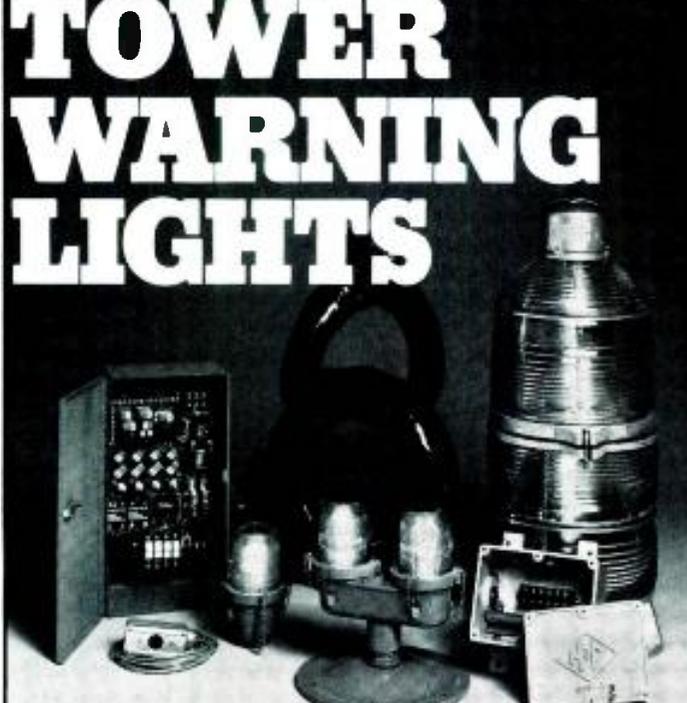
**Procommotion**  
Booth 434  
Circle (1220) on Reply Card

**Progressive Business Systems**  
Booth 631  
Circle (1221) on Reply Card

**Quickscan Systems**  
Booth 1516  
Circle (1435) on Reply Card

**Radio Computing Services**  
Booth 510  
Circle (1223) on Reply Card

# TOWER WARNING LIGHTS



**Complete Kits**  
New/Improved solid state microwave control for easier  
maintenance. Many special features. 300mm Beacons •  
Flashers • Obstruction Lights • Photo Controls • Isolation  
Transformers • Lamp Failure • Alarm Systems • Meets all  
FCC/FAA Regulations • Technical Support Provided.

## HUGHEY & PHILLIPS

3050 N. California St., Burbank, CA 91504

Circle (304) on Reply Card

# SAVE TIME

For fast, accurate service, please  
remove the Peel-Off Label (which is used  
to address your magazine) and affix it to  
the Reader Service Card, the Address  
Change Card, or to any correspondence  
you send us regarding your subscription.

Radio Television News  
Directors Association  
Booth 1501  
Circle (1224) on Reply Card

Roac Marketing  
Booth 640  
Circle (1417) on Reply Card

Reliable Measurement Systems  
Booth 1762  
Circle (1227) on Reply Card

Rockwell Int'l  
Booth 1512  
Circle (1229) on Reply Card

Roscor  
Booth 1181  
Circle (1230) on Reply Card

Ross American Logic Systems  
Booth 1332  
Circle (1231) on Reply Card

John B. Rudy  
Booth 1175  
Circle (1232) on Reply Card

Sacred Heart Program  
Booth 431  
Circle (1233) on Reply Card

Sierra Audio  
Booth 1618  
Circle (1234) on Reply Card

Si-Tex Marine Electronics  
Booth 122  
Circle (1418) on Reply Card

Sontec Electronics  
Booth 335  
Circle (1235) on Reply Card

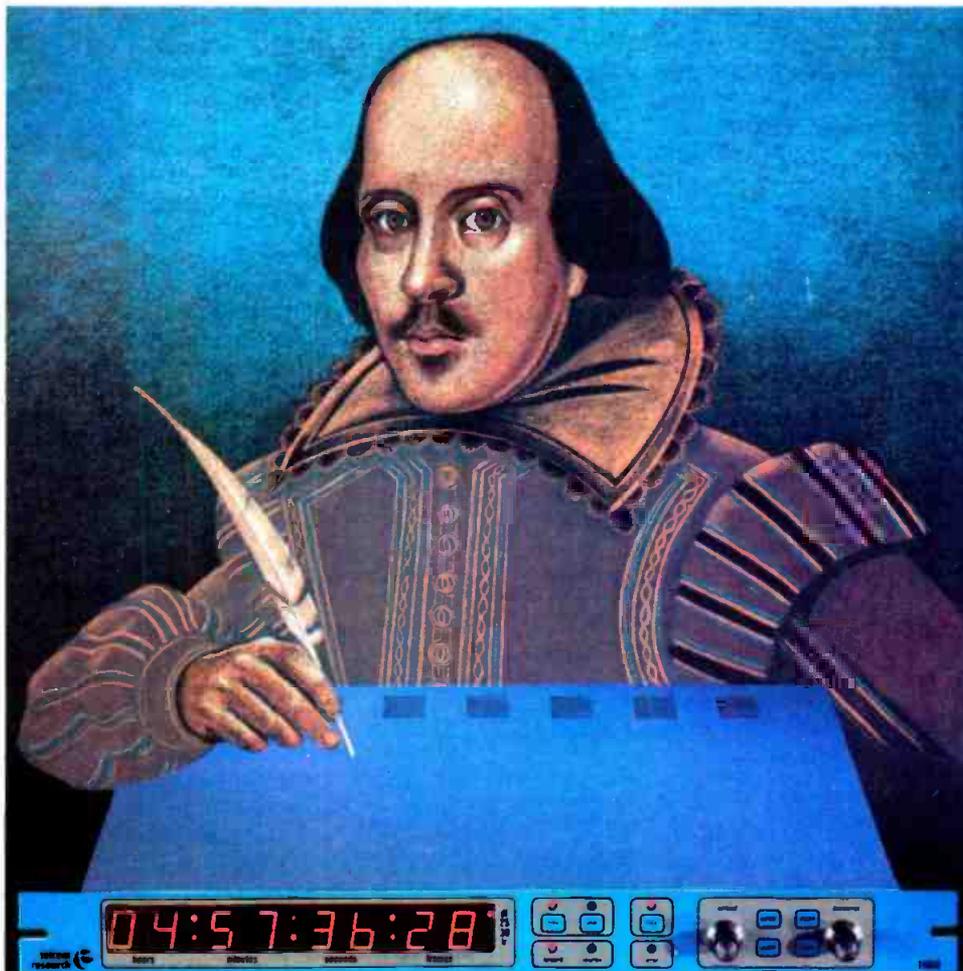
Soper Sound Music Library  
Booth 1620B  
Circle (1236) on Reply Card

Sound Ideas  
Booth 647  
Circle (1237) on Reply Card

Sound Workshop Professional  
Audio Products  
Booth 1734  
Circle (1238) on Reply Card

Spencer Broadcast  
Booth 337  
Circle (1419) on Reply Card

Stage Lighting Distributors  
Booth 1128  
Circle (1239) on Reply Card



## A dramatic character generator in a dramatically inexpensive time code reader

In Will's day \$2295 would have bought you all of Stratford. Right now it buys you the T6010 from Telcom Research. A Time Code Reader/Character Generator which reads *any* source recorded to SMPTE/EBU standards. *And it's backed with a 5 year warranty!*

The T6010 decodes time and user data and displays either on its read-at-a-glance .8" high LED's. Use it to insert data on the monitor as you view the master, and on the working dub for edit selection. 80 times play speed is fast enough for any VTR, and 1/10 play speed plus color framing indicator lets you be very picky!

Key data characters anywhere on the screen *with* or *without* box. Unique characters, bordered for easy reading, can be reversed or removed from the video. Fingertip control lets you

freeze front panel and video readings.

Microprocessor design means fewer parts, higher reliability and lower operating temperatures than traditional models. The result? A cool-running, thin unit you can mount immediately above or below other equipment. In control room or mobile. Plus features like parallel time output for edit controller and automation interface, or user data output for computer interface to control special effects.

Telcom Research designed those and other state-of-the-art features into the T6010 after 14 years' experience in meeting the hi-tech needs of major TV stations and production houses. Ask your nearest distributor for technical specs and a full list of features or contact us directly. Say Will sent you.



### telcom research

1163 King Road Burlington, Ontario (416)681-2450

Circle (187) on Reply Card

**Steenbeck**  
Booth 1769  
Circle (1240) on Reply Card

**Teccom**  
Booth 1785  
Circle (1245) on Reply Card

**Tele-Com Products**  
Booth 436 and 1728  
Circle (1250) on Reply Card

**Taber Manufacturing & Engineering**  
Booth 624  
Circle (1243) on Reply Card  
See ad on page 244

**Technical Projects**  
Booth 440  
Circle (1246) on Reply Card

**Television Engineering**  
Booth 1700  
Circle (1249) on Reply Card

**Tandberg of America**  
Booth 632  
Circle (1420) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 118

**Technology Service**  
Booth 1103B  
Circle (1247) on Reply Card

**Telmar**  
Booth 1520  
Circle (1251) on Reply Card

**William B. Tanner**  
Booth 410  
Circle (1262) on Reply Card

**Telease**  
Booth 1752  
Circle (1248) on Reply Card

**Terminal Systems**  
Booth 1768  
Circle (1252) on Reply Card

**Tony Leases**  
Booth 1511  
Circle (1253) on Reply Card

**Kevin Tracy Productions**  
Booth 645  
Circle (1254) on Reply Card

**TV Cue Computer**  
Booth 1747  
Circle (1256) on Reply Card

**US Advertising**  
Booth 510A  
Circle (1421) on Reply Card

**Via Video**  
Booth 1225  
Circle (1257) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 313

**Video Int'l**  
Booth 1524  
Circle (1258) on Reply Card

**Videopro**  
Booth 1122C  
Circle (1259) on Reply Card

**Wegener Communications**  
Booth 628  
Circle (1260) on Reply Card

**WSI**  
Booth 1777  
Circle (1263) on Reply Card

**Whirlwind**  
Booth 329  
Circle (1422) on Reply Card

**Yamaha Int'l**  
Booth 1340  
Circle (1264) on Reply Card  
see ad on page 167

**Zenith Radio**  
Booth 1517A  
Circle (1265) on Reply Card

# THERE'S A VIDEO PATCHING SYSTEM THAT'S BETTER.

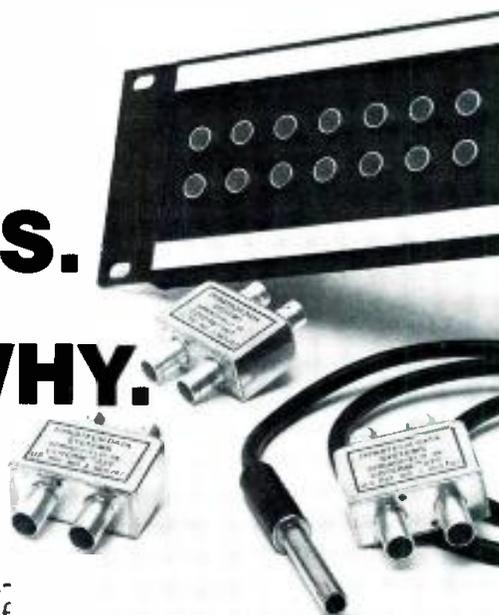
## HERE IT IS.

## HERE'S WHY.

Only THE DYNATECH COAXIAL PATCH Gives You All These Features: normal-thru connection, cross-patching, non-interrupting on-line monitoring of live circuits, AND Coterm's automatic termination of patched-out circuits *within the jack*.

All These DYNATECH Features Plus the least amount of noise pick-up, signal degradation and signal loss. This patented, shielded jack helps reduce interference due to EMI, RFI, hum, noise and cross-talk. Unbalanced line, coaxial equipment transmits signals in excess of 400 MHz with negligible insertion loss, cross-talk or VSWR.

Normal-Thru Connection eliminates patch cords or normalling plugs for dedicated circuits — you get less signal degradation and you get a clean, uncluttered patchfield — reducing the possibility of errors when a patch must be made.



To Break The Normal-Thru Connection, you insert a patch cord that allows cross connections to be made. Sources that are patched-out are automatically terminated *within the jack in the proper impedance*. Test probes may be inserted in the jack to monitor a signal *without interrupting the live circuit*.

TO FIND OUT HOW Dynatech's coaxial patching/switching system can fulfill your requirements, CALL OR WRITE TODAY.

## Dynatech

Data Systems

7644 Dynatech Court  
Springfield, Virginia 22153  
800-368-2210  
In Virginia, (703) 569-9000

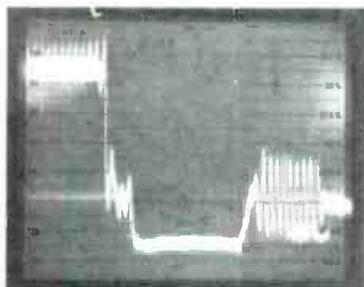
Circle (188) on Reply Card



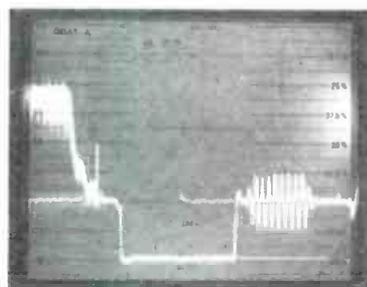
**NEW!**

# THE DEMOD 105 OFF-AIR DEMODULATOR HELPS YOU CLEAN UP YOUR ACT

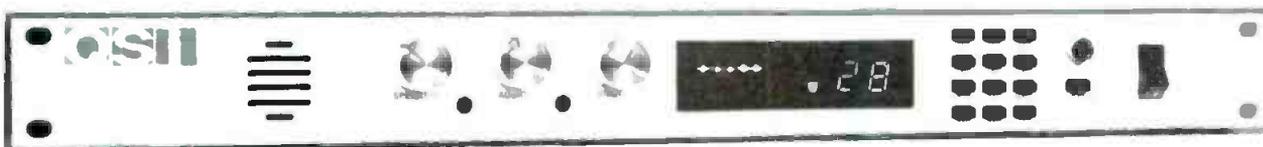
- Replace sync and burst at a touch of a button - locks 3/4" machines.
- Varactor tuning - tunes mid, super, and standard broadcast bands
- Front panel speaker
- Balanced 600 ohm audio
- LED VU meter
- Optional remote control



UNPROCESSED



PROCESSED



Try the QSI DEMOD 105. More features . . . and less rack space, only 1-3/4 in. high.

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed



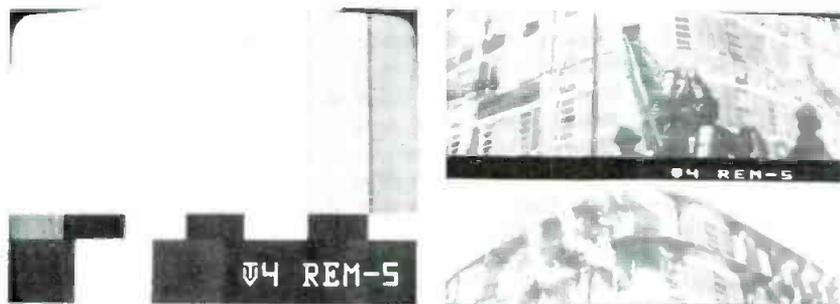
12 LINS COTT ROAD • P.O. BOX 2176, WOBURN MA, 01888 • (617) 938-1403

**systems, inc.** ®

**SEE US IN LAS VEGAS • NAB '83 • BOOTH 1325**

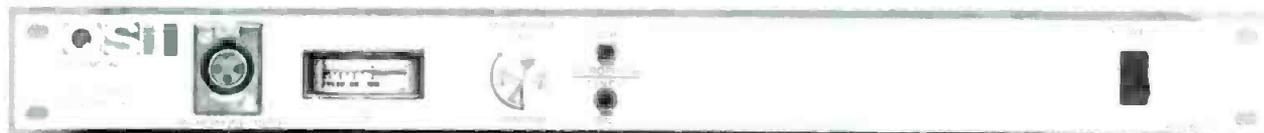
## SERIES 9000V LIVE VIDEO IDENTIFIER AND SOURCE IDENTIFIED COLOR BAR GENERATORS

**NEW!**



Designed by QSI of Framingham  
Copyright © 1982 by QSI of Framingham

The CB-9000V Series, in the color bar mode, allows you to test your audio and video links, and the split field identification indicates who is out there. When the color bar is dropped for the live feed, the identification is automatically transferred to the vertical interval of the live video.



**systems, inc.** ®

12 LINS COTT ROAD • P.O. BOX 2176, WOBURN MA, 01888 • (617) 938-1403

**INTERFACE ELECTRONICS  
ANNOUNCES THE  
MODEL 550  
AUDIO PRODUCTION  
MIXER**

1. 6 Stereo inputs per position, 4 to 48 positions
2. All inputs balanced mike or line level
3. Internal or external equalizers
4. Output amplifier noise more than 100 db below zero level
5. Very low distortion and wide frequency range
6. Fully modular and plug-in expandable
7. Cueing and muting logic
8. Choice of 4" lighted VU or peak-reading LED bargraph
9. 1 to 20 studio monitor control modules with logic

In the Model 550 mixer, Interface Electronics has brought 11 years experience in building high performance audio mixers at reasonable prices to this new field.

Interface Electronics also makes the Model 200B, an 8 input stereo battery/AC professional portable that is packed with features.

**INTERFACE ELECTRONICS**  
**6710 Alder**  
**Houston, Texas 77081**  
**(713) 660-0100**

See us at NAB booth 215

Circle (190) on Reply Card

# Caption contest

"Mind if I  
join the game?  
I brought  
my own cards..."



Last year at NAB-'82/Dallas, we caught Vince Wasilewski, then president of the NAB, in this interesting pose. Because our business can have a lighter side, we ran this photo in our September 1982 issue with an invitation for readers to submit humorous

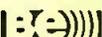
captions.

To all of you who sent in entries, our thanks. The winning caption for the photo repeated here was submitted by Guy Welch, KTVU, San Francisco-Oakland: "Mind if I join the game? I brought my own cards..."



Casio SL-80

The winner of our Caption Contest has received the new SL-80 calculator from Casio, a credit card size calculator with touch-sensitive keys located in the wallet of the unit. Because the calculator uses a 501x solar cell, it never needs a battery, can be used in any light, and has no off/on switch.



# Quality Reliability Performance

"Exceeds all my expectations. Great performance and range. Unexpected power and performance." That's three experienced broadcasters talking about the new Andrew TRASAR™ UHF-TV transmitting antennas recently installed at their stations.

Here are some important features that convinced them to buy TRASAR™: • Unique traveling-wave slotted array design • Excellent null fill • Up to 2.5° beam tilt without loss of gain • High power rating with reserve capability • Very low VSWR • Fiber glass radome for protection from the elements • And there's more! Obtain complete information in Bulletin 1083 or contact your Andrew Sales Engineer.

## ANDREW

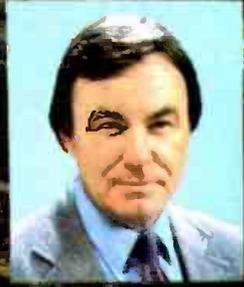
ANDREW CORPORATION  
10500 West 153rd Street  
Orland Park, IL 60462  
Telephone (512) 349-3300  
Plants and representatives  
throughout the world



Chester Smith  
Owner/Manager  
KLOU, Modesto, CA



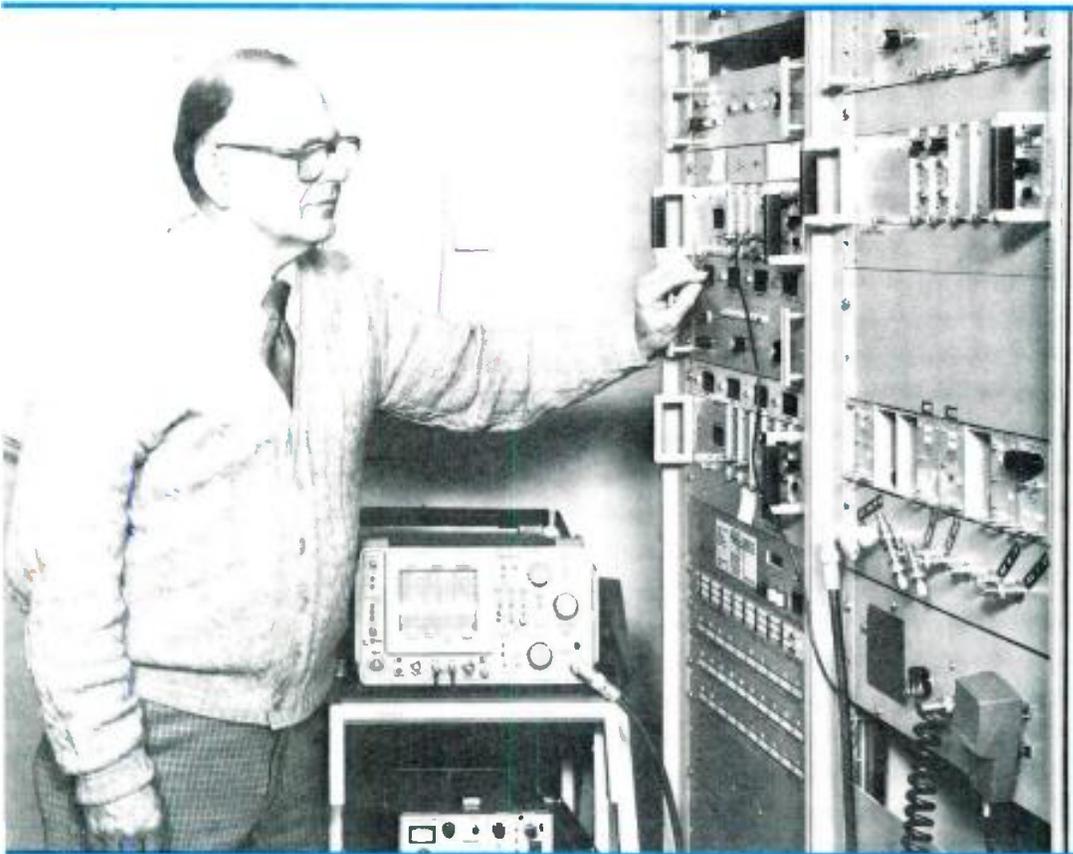
Wayne Smith  
Chief Engineer  
Channel 66, Chicago



Robert Porter  
Director of Engineering  
Spanish Int'l. Network

# The spectrum analyzer and the earth station

By Archie F. Brusch, assistant chief engineer, KATU, Portland, OR



The author, checking out part of KATU's installation.

It has been my good fortune the past several years to act as project director for the installation of the earth station at KATU-TV, Fisher Broadcasting, Portland, OR. As one of the first to use a remotely controlled dish for a downlink, KATU also pioneered the use of uplinking directly to satellites, being the first TV station in the Northwestern United States to have both transmitting and receiving facilities serving the TV broadcast video needs of the area.

The success of this installation has been phenomenal. Some 200 uplinks

have been handled through the KATU facility. Because KATU offers the only uplink operation in the region, there has been a great demand for the service. Transmissions via satellites have been furnished to many organizations, including the following: ABC, CBS, NBC, ESPN, CNN, SNC, ITNA, Westinghouse and other Portland stations. Special feeds have been furnished as well to San Francisco, Los Angeles, Atlanta, Denver, New York, Hawaii, Alaska and numerous other places. The principal uses of uplinks are for news, sporting events, Mount

St. Helens activities and other happenings of national interest. The downlinks are used several times daily by KATU for receiving various programs. Also downlinks can serve other stations in the Northwest by special network interconnects.

Installing, operating and maintaining the 10m Scientific-Atlanta dish antenna, the receiving equipment and the 3kW 6GHz high power amplifier has provided both rewarding and tense moments. During the transition in at last becoming *professional satellite communicators*, there has been (from an engineering standpoint) one bright spot in our array of test equipment: our spectrum analyzer, the Tektronix 492.

Routine use, service and maintenance of equipment used to access the geostationary satellite system is greatly facilitated by the presence of this dominant test instrument. An instrument such as the 492 is essential in siting the antenna; performing system tests on low noise amplifiers (LNAs) and receivers; identifying the transponders on the many satellites; locating the satellites themselves; uplinking; aligning downlinks; accurately determining antenna polarization; locating and determining interference levels; and performing the required power measurements when illuminating the transponders.

## Locating a usable site

The authorized bandwidth of the downlink frequencies used (from 23,000 miles in space to earth) is about 500MHz and extends from 3700MHz to 4200MHz on 24 individual channels, beginning with 3720MHz and stepping in 20MHz separations to 4180MHz. (This is generally referred to as the 4GHz receive band.)

Because of limited spectrum space, a tremendous amount of activity is

# The E.N.G. Jungle



CAMPOS PHOTOGRAPHY, INC. 1983 ©

## Live News Thrives With BMS



High Performance Truck System



Our new Gyro Controlled Antenna



Innovative Low Cost 360° Receive Site

**Broadcast Microwave Services offers television broadcasters innovative ENG microwave equipment that allows you dependable live coverage at low cost.**

### The E.N.G. Jungle

Live remotes from downtown can be extremely difficult without versatile microwave equipment. BMS portable systems let your live news crew thrive anywhere.

### Gyro Controlled Antenna Helicopter System

The GCA-1 has over a 100 mile range & stays pointed at your receive site allowing easy relays and better camera angles.

### News Truck and Car Microwave Equipment

Innovative antennas combined with 2, 7 and 13 GHz frequency agile transmitters and receivers get your live remotes on the air quickly. **BMS, The News & Sports Microwave People** We specialize in E.N.G. microwave equipment and provide the best quality and service to the broadcasting industry. Call BMS today for your portable microwave needs.

Visit us at NAB Booth #1749



**Broadcast  
Microwave  
Services, Inc.**

7320 Convoy Court

San Diego, CA 92111

Phone (619) 560-8601

TWX No. 9103351662

Circle (192) on Reply Card



# RACK-PACK, The case that covers the elections and never loses a vote.



The campaign trail is a rough road. And it's even rougher for sensitive broadcast equipment.

That's why a lot of pros who cover political events depend on Rack-Pack to cover their gear.

Rack-Pack soaks up the bumps and knocks along the way like a tough-skinned politician. Recessed ribs allow its outer shell to compress slightly on impact much like an accordion.

And after the brunt of the blow has been absorbed, elastometric shock mounts on the inside handle the

remaining vibrations.

But getting your equipment there in one piece is just half the story. Once on location, Rack-Packs nest to form modular work stations. Both front and back are removeable for operation and maintenance. And since the Rack-Pack design allows pre-wiring, you can have your system operating before some crews have theirs unpacked.

What's more, Rack-Packs are completely water tight. And no other make lets you replace hardware so easily in the field.

In short, nothing we know of at any price is better for storing, shipping and operating remote broadcast gear. And sizes are available for all kinds.

So, call us today for complete details. Thermodyne International, Ltd., 20850 S. Alameda, Long Beach, CA 90810. (213) 603-1976

**T THERMODYNE  
INTERNATIONAL LTD**

*Superiority in every case.*

Circle (310) on Reply Card

discover field variations that are detrimental.

Directional characteristics of the horn antenna and the readout of dBm level of the 492 enable you to discover paths and usable obstructions on the terrain between your site and the source of interference. The antenna is used to slowly scan the horizon a full 360° in azimuth, first using vertical polarity, then horizontal.

Photographs may be easily taken for documentation and study. Because both the antenna and spectrum analyzer are portable, all that is needed is a source of power and the LNA. This verification search is usually performed between midnight and local sunrise when conditions are optimal. Figure 2 is a block diagram of the equipment used in the site analysis.

We have used the Tek 492 several times to identify frequency and azimuth of interfering signals as well as modulation type. In one situation, a neighboring station about 200 feet higher in elevation was experiencing strong interference to one of its downlink feeds. By using the station's 7m dish and built-in LNA, with the 492 as a detector/visual display, we were able to pinpoint the azimuth and type of interference. Needless to say, the narrower the interfering signal,

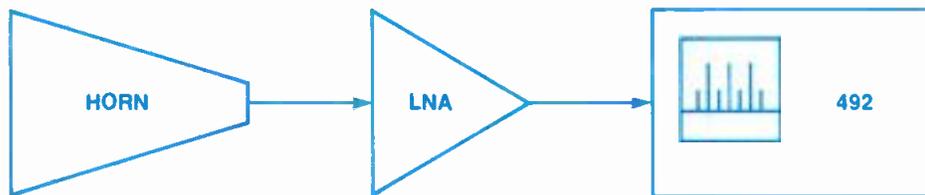


Figure 2. Block diagram of the equipment used in the site analysis.

the easier it will be to trap out with minimum damage to your own received signal from the satellite.

#### Servicing microwave receivers

Servicing downconverters is greatly simplified with the 492 because, basically, you must measure dBm level and frequency of the PLL output of the incoming RF signal and their resulting mix. Should there be any spurious products generated, they can be seen at once. By following the IF frequency from the downconverter through the IF system, proper level buildup and proper band shaping can readily be observed on the 492. Outputs of LNAs, photographed and placed in the maintenance log, can serve as reminders of what the normal sky noise and beacon strengths are, thus checking the LNA for proper operation or showing need of repairs/maintenance.

The use of the proper waveguide/N-

type adapter, combined with the portability of the 492, makes direct observation and measurements at the antenna feedhorn output possible.

#### Locating satellites using the 492

If you use the Tek 492 to locate transponders, or even satellites, keep in mind that on satellites using only 12 channels, all transponders will be peaked on horizontal polarity. These will all null out with a 90° rotation of the feedhorn in either direction. On newer satellites using 24 channels, the odd channels will be of one polarity and the even channels will be 90° away. Figure 3 is a photograph of such a satellite with one polarity nulled out.

To maximize visibility of the individual transponders on a search for a satellite, the optimal position of the feedhorn would be half way between the two polarities, or 45° away from any null condition. This will make all 24 transponders visible, providing

**Winsted** THE PERFECT MATCH  
for your video equipment

**SYSTEM/85**  
MODULAR  
VIDEO  
CONSOLES

MODEL 85-20

A new generation of professional modular systems, developed by Winsted for use with the Sony "800 and Type 5" series video equipment.

These rugged 19" EIA modular units offer easily assembled welded and bolted stability. Units assemble in any configuration to suit your needs. The basic module is expandable to any size system with add-on-units.

FOR FULL-LINE CATALOG of the most complete line of customized videoproduction equipment, call or write:

THE WINSTED CORPORATION  
9801 James Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55431 • 612-888-1957  
See us at NAB Booth 1238

PHONE TOLL-FREE **1-800-328-2962**

Circle (308) on Reply Card

**50% off**  
Manufacturer's List Price

**PLUS additional 10% off on Norelco\* lamps!**

Sitler's Supplies maintains one of the industry's largest lamp inventories and guarantees 24-hour turnaround on all orders, accurate delivery, and customer satisfaction, as well as low, low prices on over 400 types of stage, studio and project lamps by G.E., Sylvania, Osram and Norelco\*.

\*Norelco is the world's largest manufacturer of lamps.

Lamp	List	You Pay
BTL	\$44.95	\$22.48
EGG	64.40	32.20
FEL	53.35	26.67

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Call us today and check our money saving prices. You'll enjoy FREE transportation on \$200 NET orders or more. GE and Sylvania miniature lamps also available.

**Sitler's** Supplies Inc.

702 E. Washington St. P.O. Box 10-A • Washington, Iowa 52353  
(319) 653-2123 • In Iowa call 800-272-6459

Circle (309) on Reply Card

**What's  
Red &**

**Gray**

**& soon to be seen  
all over?**

**Find out from JVC at NAB Booth 1234**

**JVC®**

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA  
Professional Video Division

© 1983 JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA

Circle (314) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

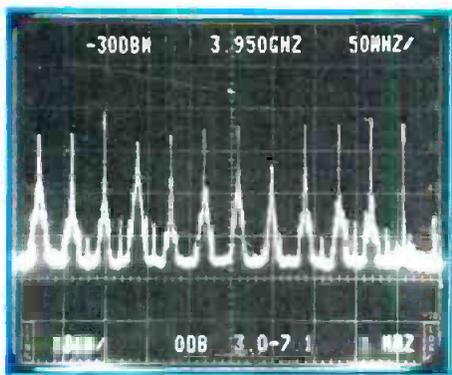


Figure 3. The newer satellites, with one polarity nulled out.

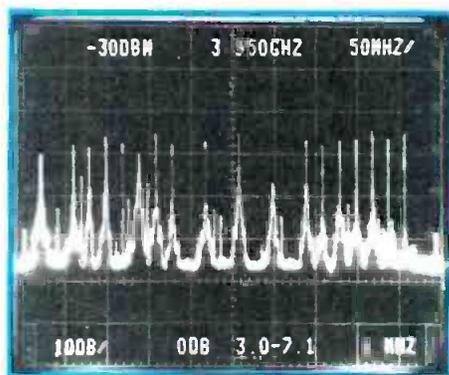


Figure 4. Optimized position of the feedhorn makes all active transponders visible.

that they are active, and at least will maximize your chances of seeing one or two if the satellite is not busy at that time. Figure 4 shows such a maximized condition.

At 10° to 15° (in either direction) from proper polarization of the received downlink signal, a fairly decent and clean picture will still show on your monitor. However, in the uplink mode, you must be as close to optimal polarization as possible.

#### Some typical questions

*Why not just use the video monitor to help locate the bird or the transponder?*

There are two major reasons for use of the Tek 492 instead of the video monitor. First, you would have to know which transponders were active so that you could tune the receiver to that frequency in order to display any received video. With the Tek 492, you are by-passing the entire receiver and its tuning mechanism, making all 24 channels visible at one time. Second, it is almost impossible to satisfactorily orient the polarization using only the video (picture) monitor. With the spectrum analyzer, it becomes a simple procedure to null every odd visible transponder. Once a proper null is obtained on any set of transponders (or beacon), odd or even, you have all the polarization information needed. The opposite polarity is always 90° away. Many of the new feed systems have instant polarity changeover, using multiple ports.

*But what if no signals are on the satellite; all transponders inactive? Then how do we locate the target, and how can we set polarization?*

This can be done by searching for the beacons that are located at approximately 4199MHz on each Westar satellite or 3700.5MHz on Satcom and Comstar satellites. Beacons are always present on the satellites, and occasionally are the only signals present. A beacon consists of two small CW signals, closely spaced at about one-third the amplitude of a normal transponder signal. Figure 5 shows a beacon in the presence of three received transponder signals.

Note that the beacon appears to be just one signal when first located. However, adjusting the resolution and expanding the frequency displayed per horizontal division, as shown in Figure 6, separates the beacon into two signals that are stable and can be used either as a locator or as a null-out signal for polarity setting. The 492, serving as a wideband receiver, is sampling the output of the LNA in Figures 5 and 6 through a resistive splitter. This splitter also feeds the actual receiver in the system.

The rough search for satellites is done by setting the azimuth and eleva-

## For Your Peace of Mind...

# Towers By Stainless!

Searching for a reliable tower fabricator? The logical choice is the company with over 35 years and more than 1,000,000 feet of experience—STAINLESS!

Our one and only business is designing and building towers for radio, TV, CATV, microwave and radar, and no one understands, better than we do, the importance of dependable engineering and construction.

A large part of being dependable in engineering consists of knowing the best possible ways to meet specific needs. For example, the design and fabrication requirements of tall towers are far more complex than those of smaller ones. Because we understand that, with all of its implications, we design accordingly and never compromise. As a result, our towers span the world, excelling in performance and durability. And of course, we are fully insured, for your protection.

Stainless... There are many reasons why we are number one.

The Tower People



## Stainless, inc.

North Wales, PA 19454 U.S.A.  
Phone: (215) 699-4871  
TWX: 510-661-8097

See us at the NAB show

CO183

Circle (311) on Reply Card

# 5-DAY QUALITY ENCLOSURE SYSTEMS

## Introducing the AMCO 500-A Series.

- Vertical Consoles
- Sloped Front Consoles
- Low Silhouette Consoles
- Computer Desks
- Desk Top Cabinets
- Blowers
- Accessories & Hardware

AMCO Engineering Co.  
3801 N. Rose Street  
Schiller Park, Illinois 60176

312-671-6670



"Quality Is No Accident"®

AMCO's new expanded 500-A Series combines structural integrity with refinement in style in this quick-delivery enclosure program. Generous standard features with many optional sizes allow flexibility in designing over a thousand assemblies. Complementing these virtually unlimited combinations is a large selection of optional accessories, including blowers. All consoles and desks feature an attractive textured finish with black frames and light blue panels. Optional white writing surfaces available.

Plus... every credit approved or C.O.D. order is shipped from stock within 5 work-days!

Write or call AMCO today for your free copy of our 36 page Catalog 500-A in full color.



See us at the NAB Show – Booth 1218

Circle (201) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 237

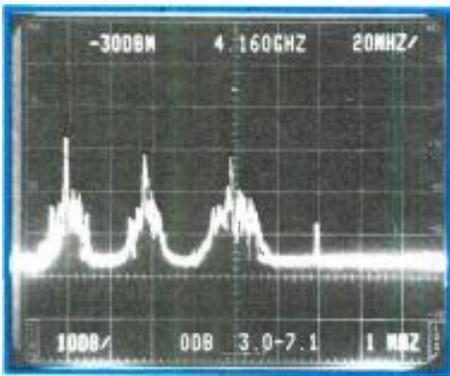


Figure 5. A beacon (right) in the presence of three transponder signals, at about one-third of their amplitude.

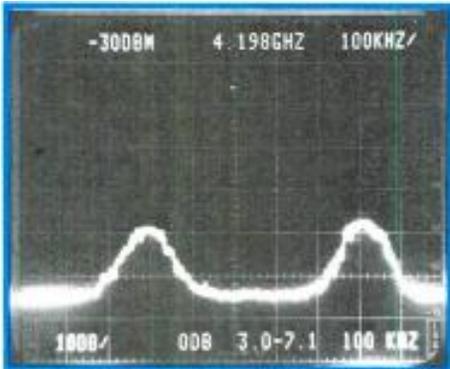


Figure 6. The beacon signal can be separated and used as a locator or for a roll-out signal.

tion to the published look angle, placing polarization 45° off normal and carefully tweaking azimuth and vertical until you spot the beacon (or a transponder). A normal signal from a transponder at the KATU location (approximately the 45th parallel on the Pacific Coast), is about +30dB above noise level, which is about -60dBm at

output of the LNA. For the beacon, it is only about +10dB above noise level. Final touchup is done using the receiver system's carrier/carrier plus noise meter on a live transponder.

#### Uplinking measurements

In uplinking (transmitting), we need a fast, easy method of checking for oc-

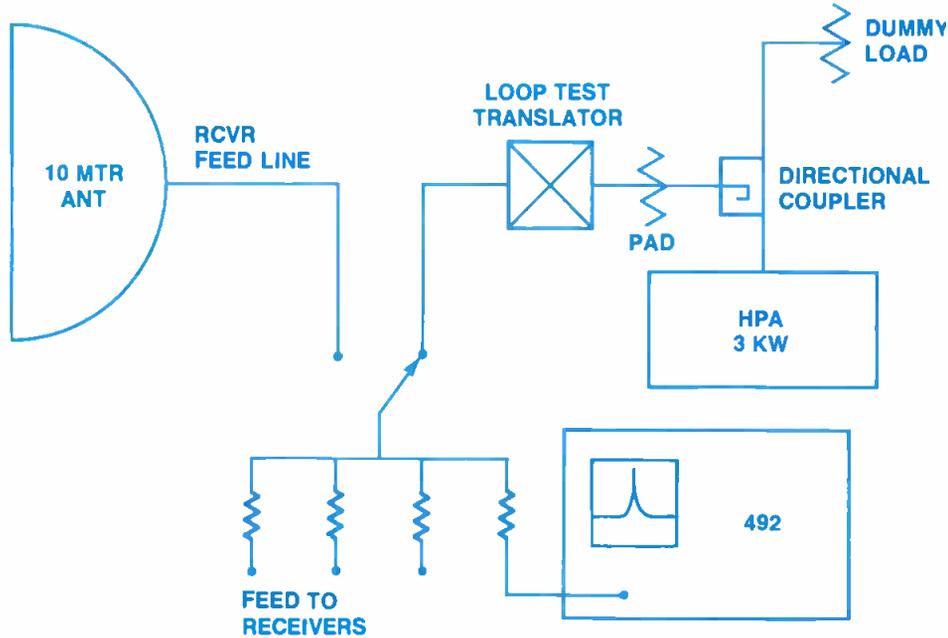


Figure 7. Observing the signal through a loop test translator.

### PRE-WIRED

## AUDIO PATCHFIELDS

### Eliminates Tiresome Christmas Tree Blocks



- EASIER TO INSTALL • EASIER TO USE
- EASIER TO PAY FOR

FARRTRONICS MANUFACTURES QUALITY INTER-COM SYSTEMS, AUDIO PATCHFIELDS, DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS AND AUDIO CONSOLES.

Ask for our customer list.



151 BENTLEY ST., UNIT 1, MARKHAM, ONTARIO, CANADA  
L3R 3X9, (416) 475-6720

Write for our free folder of Product Data

Circle (202) on Reply Card

### REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS GATES, COLLINS, RCA, CCA



#### PLATE TRANSFORMERS

COLLINS 20V-1, 20V-2,	
20V-3	..... \$550
CCA FM-4000E	..... \$650
GATES BC1E, BC1F	..... \$550
GATES BC1G, BC1H	..... \$550
GATES BC1J	..... \$550
GATES BC1T	..... \$550
GATES BC5P 3 Phase	..... \$1200
GATES BC500T	..... \$400
GATES FM-250	..... \$275
GATES FM-1B	..... \$575
RCA BTA1G, BTA1H	..... \$550
RCA BTA1R, BTA1S	..... \$550
RCA BTA5G, BTA5H	
(Main or Teaser)	..... \$750
RCA BTA10H (Main or	
Teaser)	..... \$1500

#### MODULATION TRANSFORMERS

BAUER 707 Series	..... \$695
COLLINS 20V Series	..... \$695

COLLINS 21E Series	..... \$1350
GATES BC1 Series	..... \$695
GATES BC5 Series	..... \$1350
RCA BTA1 Series	..... \$695

#### MODULATION REACTORS

GATES BC1 Series, 40 Hy	
@ 600 MA DC	..... \$400
GATES BC5 Series, 35 Hy	
@ 1.4 AMP DC	..... \$650
10KW Universal, 20 Hy	
@ 2.5 AMP DC	..... \$850

#### FILTER REACTORS

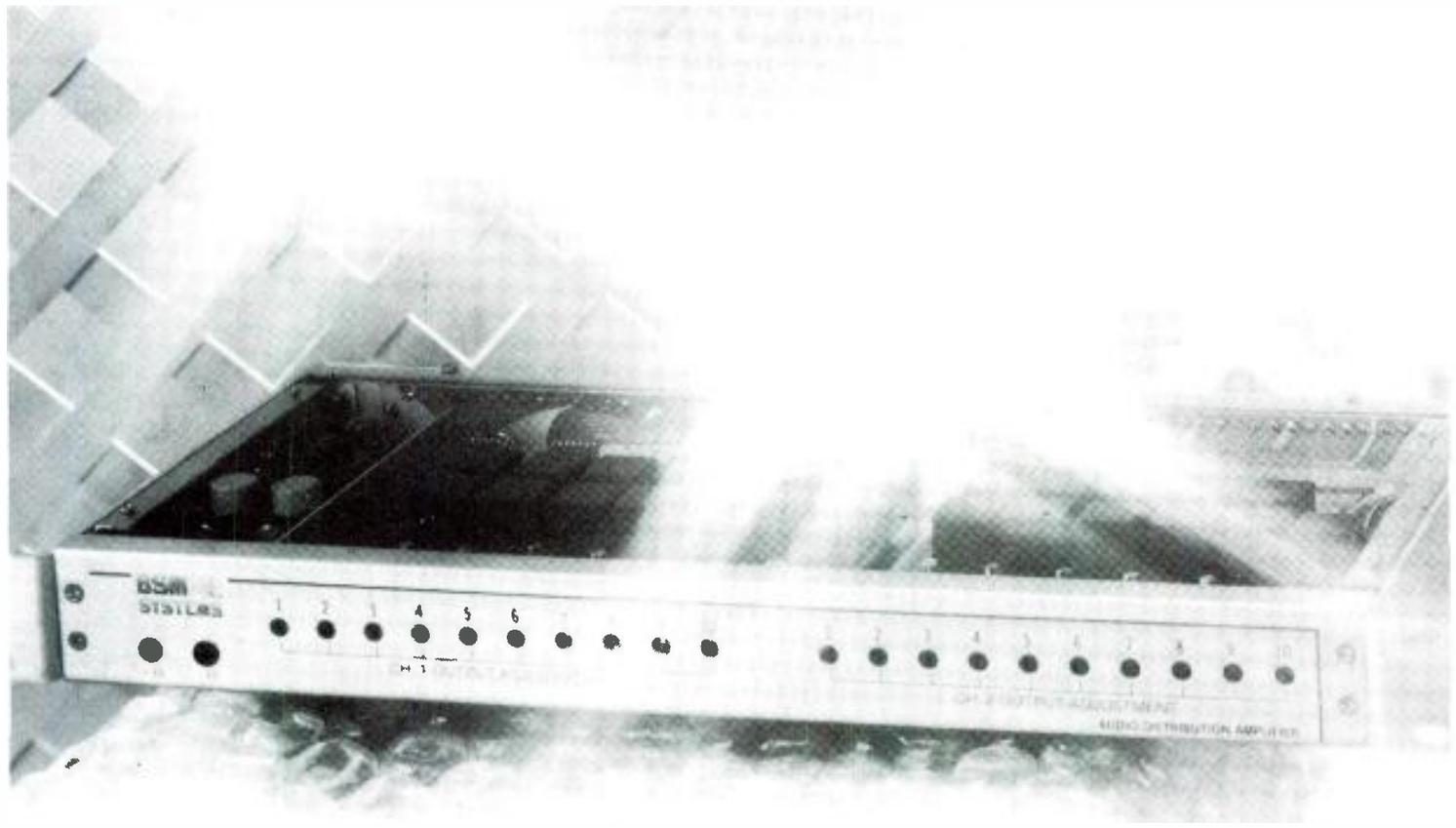
3 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC, 10 KV	
INS	..... \$250
5 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV	
INS	..... \$175
10 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV	
INS	..... \$200
10 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC, 10 KV	
INS	..... \$350
15 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV	
INS	..... \$250

Many other transformers also available. Call us for free quotations. Large stock and fast delivery. 12 Month Guarantee on all items.

PETER W. DAHL CO., INC.  
4007 Fort Blvd., El Paso, Texas 79930  
Telephone: (915) 566-5365

Circle (203) on Reply Card

# AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMP . . .



## . . . THE PROBLEM SOLVER

If you've gone to the expense of a new satellite dish and your incoming signal is suddenly fantastic. Gone are the days of the low levels, static and other problems and lines. Now, how do you distribute that beautiful signal without sacrificing the better quality you've worked so hard to receive???

Simple — The BSM Systems AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER, Model ADA-1 for short, will take in a single 600 ohm balanced source and distribute it to up to 10 outputs for use throughout your station.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Input Impedance . . . . .	10K Bridging or Balanced 600 OHMS
Input Level (Max.) . . . . .	+24 db
Output Impedance . . . . .	600 OHMS Balanced
Output Level . . . . .	+20 db Max undistorted
Frequency Response . . . . .	±.5 db 50 Hz to 20 KHz
Hum and Noise . . . . .	Better than -70 db
THD . . . . .	Less than .3%
Power requirements . . . . .	110 VAC, 4 Watts

### Why Wait For The Future??

ADA-1 is designed to give you the state of the art technology now. State of the art IC's provide input buffering and output line drivers. Individual level controls and output amps provide excellent isolation. The level controls for each output are recessed to eliminate pesky tinkering. Shielded power supplies, wire clamping connectors, plug-in circuit boards, all are standard. The ADA-1 is available in a mono or stereo version.

### Years of Service!!

We build our units to LAST! All components are mounted on single glass epoxy printed circuit boards using Molex type plug in connectors. The power supply is shielded from the Main Boards to further reduce interference. The entire assembly is encased in a handsome aluminum rack mounted cabinet to help eliminate RF interference.

Not only will the ADA-1 maintain a high quality signal throughout your production facility, it can be used anywhere you need to amplify and split a single audio source into multiple outputs, for instance: recording studios, production facilities and AM and FM broadcast stations. It can also be used in telecommunications centers to distribute signals such as FSK.

### AFFORDABLE!!

Check out the competition — we think you will find the ADA a superior product. And now, for a limited time, we are offering the unit at last year's prices. While engineers will be impressed with our technology, your accountants will be **amazed at the low cost!** Call now for ordering information.

**BSM Systems**  
 MANUFACTURER OF  
 QUALITY BROADCAST EQUIPMENT  
 Box 8081 Manito Station  
 Spokane, Washington 99203  
 (509) 448-0697

Circle (204) on Reply Card

## MAINTENANCE & NEW HEAD PURCHASES REDUCED BY 100% with LIFE+™ HEADS

- SUPERIOR SOUND & BETTER HIGH END
- 3 TO 5 TIMES LONGER LIFE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- IN STOCK & AVAILABLE

In another effort to "Lick the high cost of tape heads" Restoration announces the distribution of Minneapolis Magnetics LIFE+ heads for the Broadcast field.

LIFE+ heads have been field tested and proven to be far superior to conventional heads currently available.

Along with LIFE+, Restoration will be showing its complete line of refurbishment services for Broadcast, Audio for Video and Still Storage. Visit us at NAB booth #705 and we'll show you our complete line.



15904 Strathern St. #23 / Van Nuys, CA 91406  
Phone: 213-994-6602

Circle (205) on Reply Card

## Great Speaker! Great Price!



### Pyramid MET-7

- Handles up to 200 watts
- Compact, lightweight
- Outperforms popular competitors' models.

**Only \$152.50 ea.**  
(when purchased in pairs)

**Logitek** Electronic Systems, Inc.

3320 BERING DRIVE □ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057  
TOLL-FREE 800-231-5870 (Texas 713-782-4592)

Circle (206) on Reply Card

cupancy (deviation) for 100% modulation. This is achieved using the Tek 492 with the frequency span-per-division set for 5MHz, center frequency set to observe the incoming channel in the 4GHz band and attenuation set for easy viewing of our received signal, as observed through a loop test translator, shown in Figure 7.

With the transmitter operating normally into its dummy load, a sample is taken through a directional coupler from the power amplifier output. This 6GHz sample is routed to a superheterodyne-type mixer, called a loop test translator, which treats the sampled 6GHz signal as a real transponder would. The 6GHz transmitter signal is heterodyned down to the 4GHz band and the signal routed to the receiver system and to

the spectrum analyzer. We could observe the same thing by sampling directly with the 492 at the output of the directional coupler, viewing it directly at 6GHz.

With a full-field color bar signal being transmitted as in Figure 8(a), if we now depress maximum hold on the 492, the display rapidly builds a solid pattern showing occupancy of the channel. In Figure 8(b), if you count up the horizontal divisions and multiply by 5MHz, you can see at a glance whether you are spilling over your  $\pm 18$ MHz deviation area. A full 36MHz width is normal for 100% modulation. This is a quick, easy check.

During the earth station transmitter installation, and yearly performance checks, the Tek 492 should be used to

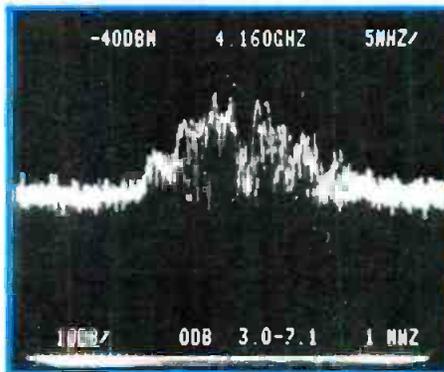


Figure 8(a). Depressing maximum hold builds up a solid pattern showing channel occupancy.

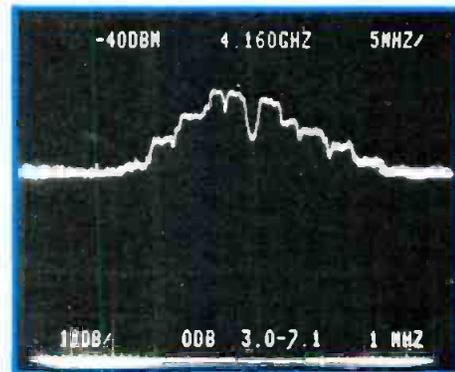


Figure 8(b). A quick computation pinpoints whether or not you are spilling over the  $\pm 18$ MHz deviation area.

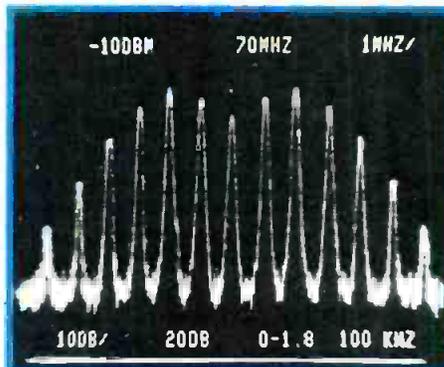


Figure 9(a).

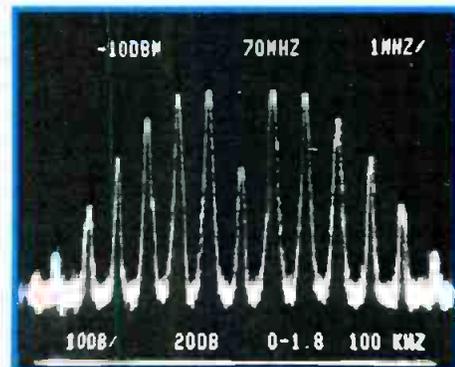


Figure 9(b).

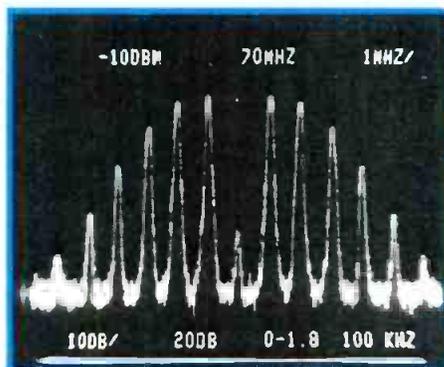


Figure 9(c).

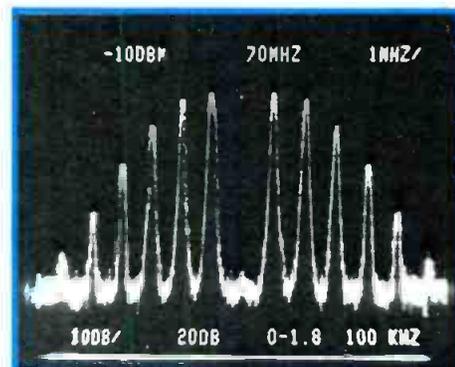


Figure 9(d).

Figures 9(a)-9(d) are a series that shows the nulling of the 70MHz carrier (in this case) as the deviation (modulation) control is adjusted on the monitor.

NAB #502

# We Made The First.

# And We Still Make The Best.



### THE 1710A WAS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE BROADCAST INDUSTRY!

The Sound Technology 1710A Distortion Measurement System has the only *true* balanced and floating oscillator that will provide you with a clean low distortion signal throughout the *widest output level range available in the industry*: -90 to +26 dBm. This performance is delivered right where you need it . . . at the transmitter (the 1710A has an RF rejection ratio of 10 volts/meter).

### WHAT'S SO UNIQUE ABOUT OUR LOW DISTORTION OSCILLATOR?

The 1710A balanced oscillator, its power supplies and control circuits, are a totally floating and shielded entity. The 1710A oscillator is located within a double electrostatically shielded assembly, with shielding extending not only around the oscillator itself, but also around its power supply and down into the transformer windings. The oscillator's attenuator, also electrostatically shielded, is on the output of the oscillator, and as a result gives you very clean low level signals.

### HOW DOES THAT BENEFIT THE ENGINEER?

What all this means is that the 1710A can drive any kind of load — balanced, unbalanced, off ground, or whatever, with no loss of level and no ground loops. Configuring the output attenuators as we do, allows you to cleanly measure down to and below *microphone line levels* (clean signals even at 24.8  $\mu$ V!). Having the 1710A is like having the ultimate insurance policy at a very reasonable price. It is virtually impossible to obtain erroneous readings under any condition.

### OUR SPECIFICATIONS ARE CONSERVATIVE

The published specification for the residual distortion of the 1710A is less than .002% THD below 10 kHz. This we guarantee. However, the *actual* residual of a typical 1710A varies between .001% and .0005% over each of the three lowest frequency bands.

### CALL SOUND TECHNOLOGY TODAY!

We'll show you why we have the best distortion analyzer on the market today.

## SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1710A

NAME	COMPANY
ADDRESS	
PHONE (     )	

**SOUND TECHNOLOGY**  
Leaders in test and measurement for over a decade.

1400 DELL AVENUE  
CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA 95008  
Telephone: (408) 378-6540  
Telex: 357445

I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW MORE ABOUT THE 1710A

set modulation level at precisely 100%. The manufacturer will inform you of the video frequency to use and the absolute level input to the modulator, and will identify the proper takeoff point. At this takeoff point, the Tek 492 will see, typically, a 70MHz intermediate frequency signal or other modulated signal. (The white dot in Figures 9(a), 9(b), 9(c) and 9(d) identifies center frequency.)

Figures 9(a)-9(d) are a series showing the nulling of the 70MHz carrier, as the deviation (modulation) control is adjusted on the modulator. In the case of the Scientific-Atlanta modulator model 461WB, the injection frequency is 0.7616MHz at an exact level of -20.68dBm. The deviation control is carefully adjusted for the complete disappearance of the 70MHz IF signal at the first null. This coincides with a typical video signal containing 100 IRE units of white and 40 IRE units of sync pulse, for peak-to-peak video of 1V.

When measuring carrier power, as displayed on the Tek 492, turn off the dispersal control. Figure 10(a) represents the main carrier, plus two audio subcarriers, viewed with dispersal off. Figure 10(b) shows why you must turn the dispersal off to obtain a stable waveform; with dispersal on, the waveform jitters.

Dispersal is applied to the carrier and sidebands to protect the transponder by dispersing the energy content of the signal illuminating it. In the absence of modulation (video), the dispersal unit sweeps the entire signal back and forth over a 2MHz wide sweep at the rate of 30Hz. If sync is applied as video, the dispersal drops to about 1MHz.

Figure 11 illustrates the difficulty in measuring the dispersal signal. It is taken with the maximum hold button depressed about one second before opening the camera shutter. Should

you wish to measure the actual dispersal deviation, hold the maximum hold button down for several seconds (Figure 12) so that you can measure (roughly) just short of 2MHz deviation.

A more accurate measurement of deviation of the main carrier is shown in Figure 13 with each horizontal division representing 0.5MHz. The 3.8 divisions multiplied by 0.5 equals 1.9MHz.

In Figure 10(b), it appears, at first glance, that the two subcarriers are being deviated too much. However,

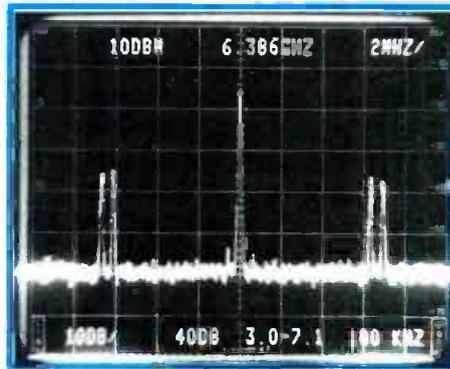


Figure 10(a).

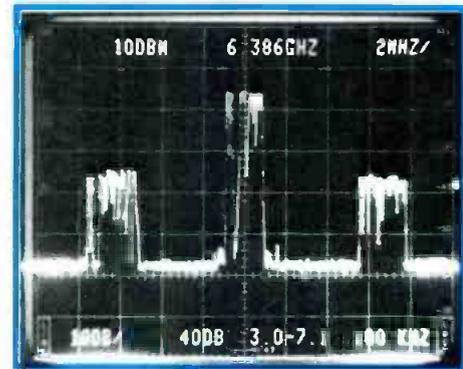


Figure 10(b).

Figures 10(a) and 10(b) show the effect of dispersal. In Figure 10(a) the main carrier and two audio subcarriers are viewed with dispersal off. In Figure 10(b), with dispersal on, the waveform jitters.

## VCR IN-CASE OPERATION

See us  
at NAB  
booth 1116



**SPEED UP YOUR SET-UP...  
OPERATE YOUR VCR IN THE CASE!**

- SLIDE-OFF LIDS, GROOVED TRACKS
- REAR CABLE ACCESS
- ETHAFOAM SOUND PROOFING
- VENT SPACE UNDERNEATH
- AIR FLOW THROUGH REAR

**THE IN CASE BY EXCALIBUR.**

CALL FOR INFO  
213/899-2547

**EXCALIBUR INDUSTRIES**

12427 Foothill Blvd., Lake View Terrace, CA 91342 (213) 899-2547

Circle (207) on Reply Card

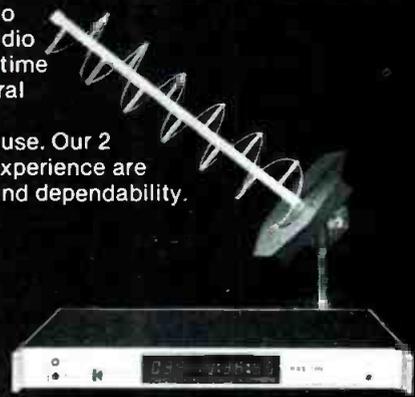
We make a nice couple!

## NEED TIME?

It's yours, accurately, from N.B.S. and TRUE TIME. We can supply time into your computer, onto your recorder, in visual or audio formats. Synchronization of time is available with any of several interfaces for downstream equipment or "stand alone" use. Our 2 year warranty and years of experience are your assurance of long life and dependability. Call Vic at:

**TRUE TIME  
INSTRUMENTS**

3243 Santa Rosa Ave.  
Santa Rosa, CA 95401  
(707) 528-1230 Telex 172853



Circle (208) on Reply Card

# The first 8-days-a-week logger.



## The Dictaphone Veritrac SL.

Whether charting the hits or checking the spots, Dictaphone's new Veritrac SL voice communications recording system is practically indispensable. Here, in a package you can lease for as little as \$99 a month, is recorded testimony to what you've aired. Uninterrupted by tape changes. 24 hours a day.

What's more, the Veritrac SL is modular. It can be configured to meet your station's specific needs. Providing recording time of up to 8 days. And it has something else going for it. Dictaphone reliability and service.



**Dictaphone**

A Pitney Bowes Company

Circle (209) on Reply Card

For more information on the  
Dictaphone Veritrac SL system,  
fill in the coupon or call toll-free:  
**800-431-1708**

Except in Hawaii and Alaska  
(in New York call 914-967-2249)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: Dictaphone Corporation  
120 Old Post Road  
Rye, New York 10580**

Dictaphone and Veritrac  
are trademarks of Dictaphone Corp. Rye, N.Y.

PBE-33

**For the answers  
to your  
Computer Animation  
and  
Character Generator  
questions,  
see the  
Dubner Computer  
ad on pages 324 & 325**



Circle (210) on Reply Card

**PUT IT ON . . .**

Our **HEAD** dept. provides heads for all varieties of recording applications.

Our **SERVICE** dept. overhauls and fine tunes your audio and video recorders. TABER also maintains parts for Ampex, Scully and Sony recorders.

**TAKE IT OFF . . .**

**TABERASER** thoroughly erases all audio, video, instrumentation tapes and magnetic films.

See us about heads, recorders, erasers at **N.A.B.** or send for free brochure.

**TABER**

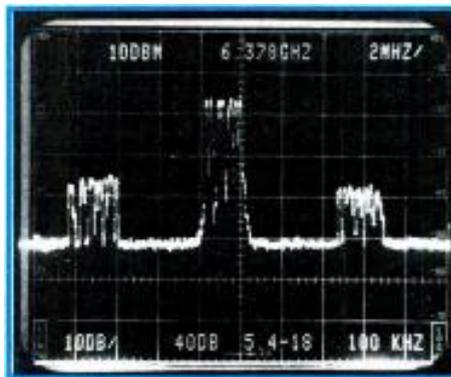
A Total Communications Services Co.

(415) 635-3831

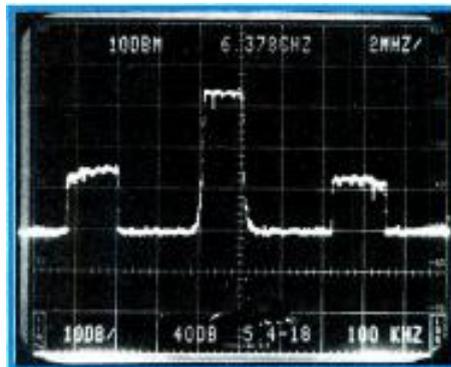
2081 Edison Ave. • San Leandro, CA 94577

Circle (211) on Reply Card

there are two of them, and they merge into one large, indistinct pattern. This method of measuring dispersal deviation of a carrier is only valid if one separate carrier or subcarrier can be separated on the analyzer.



**Figure 11.** Measuring the dispersal signal, with *maximum hold* depressed only about one second.



**Figure 12.** Measuring the dispersal signal, with *maximum hold* depressed several seconds.

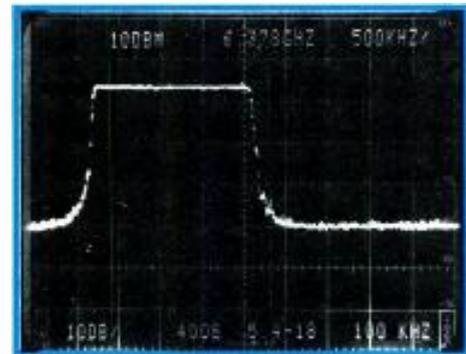
If we remove all modulation and dispersion so that our carrier is reduced to a CW carrier—with the aural subcarriers at 6.2MHz and 6.8MHz—we will be able to use the 492 as an accurate power meter. Figure 14 shows a block diagram of a typical earth station uplink system including power amplifier, directional coupler for sampling the signal as it is delivered into the waveguide, and the 10m dish. In this case, the 492 is sampling the waveform and reading the power directly in dBm.

Figure 15 shows the top of the main carrier touching the top graticule line, which is labeled as -6dBm.

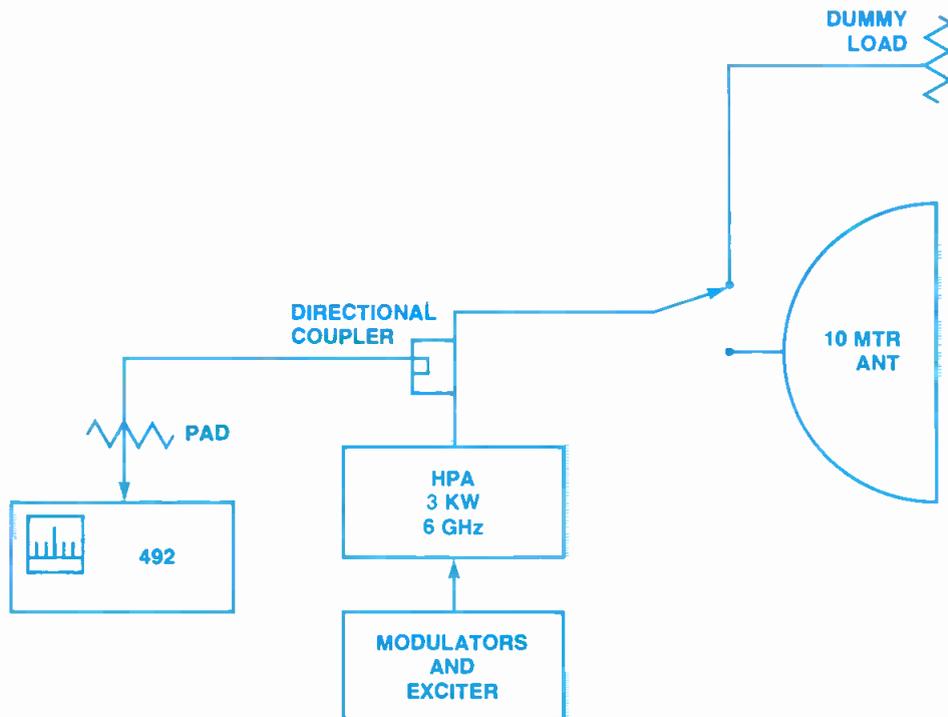
Now, we tabulate known losses:

Loss in directional coupler	= -36.1dB
Loss in fixed pad	= -20dB
Loss in coax between 492	= -9.9dB
Total losses	= -66dB

With a reading of -6dBm, and known losses of -66dB, there must be 60dBm at the amplifier output. This is 1000W



**Figure 13.** A more accurate measurement of deviation of the main carrier.



**Figure 14.** Block diagram showing power measurement for a typical earth station uplink.



## ISC EDITING SYSTEMS

### PERFORMANCE

#### PERFORMANCE FOR EDITORS . . .

- Jogger motion control for fast, accurate edit selection.
- Programmed Motion for freeze, variable-speed edits.
- Auto-Track and Match find sync points automatically.
- Master Slave, with multiple record.
- Real-Time Mode edits and logs on the fly.
- Replay any edit, with auto-scroll, synchronous slave.
- Dual disks, 32 files per disk, full directory.
- Full preview, edit, assembly, list management functions.
- Award-winning 409 and Trace programs.

#### PERFORMANCE FOR ENGINEERS . . .

- RS-422 Direct Control of newest Sony® and Ampex® VTRs.
- Advanced microprocessor-based VTR and switcher interfaces.
- Plug-compatible with Calaway® and CMX® interfaces.
- Modular, fully expandable, to 16 ports.
- Compact, simple installation.
- Software proven in more than 5 years of operational use.
- Reliable DEC® computer, memory, and I/O.
- Full warranty.

Visit us at NAB Booth 1167 for a demonstration of more new  
ISC editing features. Interactive Systems Company, 235 Canyon  
Blvd., Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 447-2013

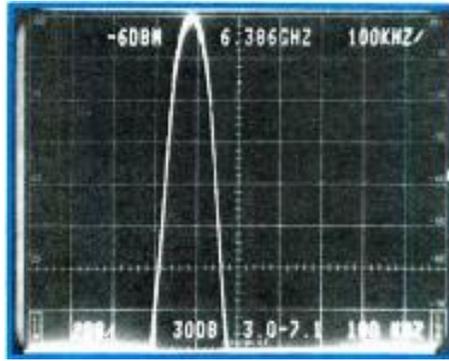
**ISC**

Circle (212) on Reply Card

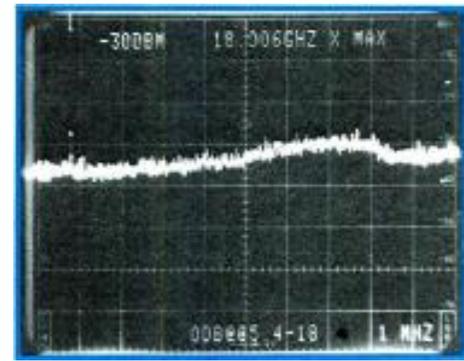
of carrier.

In calculating the effective radiated power(ERP) of the dish, we start out with +60dBm at the input to our waveguide feed line. There is 3dB loss in the feed system, leaving +57dBm arriving at the feedhorn. The antenna is rated at 53.5dBi gain, so the center of the radiated beam, as observed from a point far out in space, will be 110.5dBm, which is slightly more than 100,000,000W of power.

Two practical achievements are involved in the previous discussion: First, we can arrive at the dBm output for proper illumination of the



**Figure 15.** The peak of the main carrier touches the top graticule, labeled at -6dBm.



**Figure 16.** Checking the base line to detect presence of any spurious emission or intermodulation products.

# We promise to tell the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth. So help us BPA.

As a member of BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) this magazine subscribes to the principle that it takes more than good faith to earn the business of advertisers. It takes good figures.

BPA, an independent, not-for-profit organization, audits our circulation data to make sure that advertisers get exactly what they pay for: you.

Once a year, BPA auditors examine our circulation list to make sure it's correct and up to date.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. It verifies your name, your company, your industry and your job title. This information enables our advertisers to determine if they're saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also gives us a precise picture of who you are and, therefore, a good idea of what you want as a reader.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.  
360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.



**We make sure you get what you pay for.**

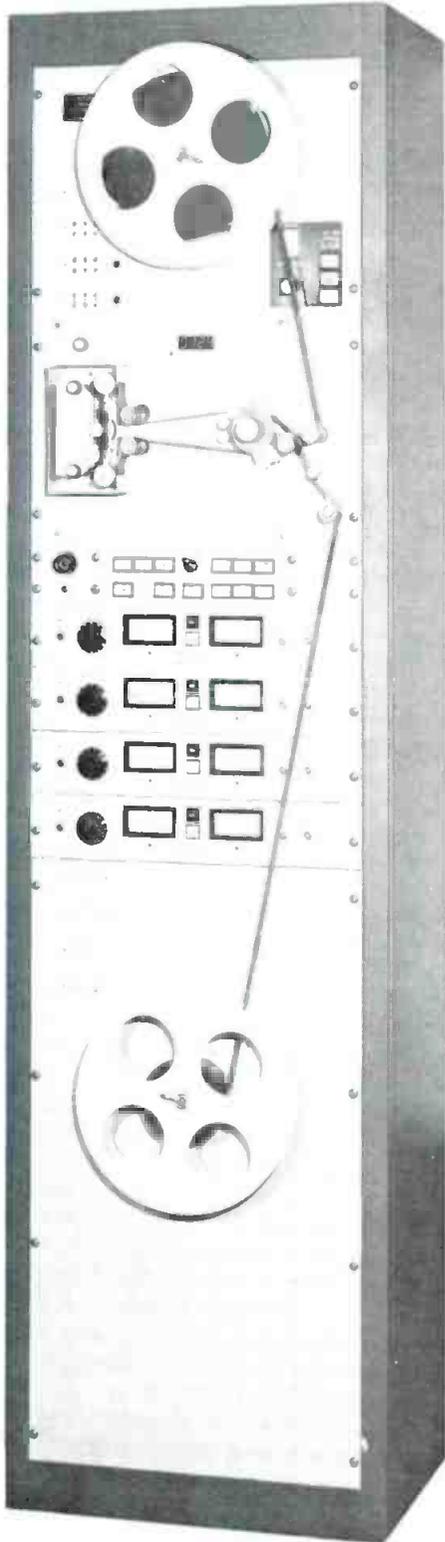
transponders by considering the total space losses to and from the satellite, the dB gain of the receiver and LNA, our system losses and the safety margin desired. Second, we can also use the information to accurately set the front panel wattmeter on the Klystron amplifier to read 1kW output. Obviously, if we were interested in calibrating the meter exactly at, say, 260W (a practical level), we could do that also. All without leaving the security of the dummy load and the convenience of the Tek 492! (If these numbers seem large, please note that the 2-way path loss is in the order of 200dB!)

While the Tek 492 is sampling the power amplifier output, we should take a look at the surrounding base line at least up to and including 12GHz, to detect the presence of any type of spurious emission or intermodulation products. Seeing none, as in Figure 16, we are confident that we will not be asked to cease transmitting for causing interference to other transponders on this satellite or its neighbors. If something spurious is seen, then remedial action is required at once.

By expanding the unmodulated signal with the frequency span-division and resolution controls, as in Figure 17, you can observe the main carrier at 6385MHz. The noise of the base line is down about 55dB from peak-of-carrier. However, note the disturbance about 40dB down on the carrier itself. Expanding this as in Figure 18, you observe what is probably mechanical noise giving some AM modulation at about 600kHz from center of carrier. This could be fan noise. Without the Tek 492, we would not be aware of such items of interest.

## Sweeping the Klystron amplifier

Our particular Klystron has 12 cavities that must be tuned to 12 preselected transponder channels. Sweeping these cavities is a chore because the average station does not have the proper equipment. Leasing



# MAGNA-TECH

## THE SOUND HEARD AROUND THE WORLD

Magnetic Film  
Recorders and Reproducers  
for Television and Film  
Sound Post-Production

### *HIGH SPEED*

Telecine Magnetic Followers  
Video Tape-Film Interlock  
Electronic Looping  
Dubbing Systems  
16 and 35mm Electronic Projectors  
Total Facility Engineering

#### WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

**Paris**  
Hi-Fidelity Services  
4 Rue Semard  
75009 Paris, France

**Sydney**  
Magna-Techtronics (Aust.)  
PO Box 150  
Crows Nest NSW 2064  
Australia — Telex 24655

**Johannesburg**  
General Optical Co., Ltd.  
15 Hulbert Road  
Johannesburg 2001,  
South Africa

**Rome**  
Alberto Sciarretta  
Via Siria 24  
Rome 00179  
Telephone 7943618

**Brussels**  
A.R.C.  
Rue de Boisdé Linthout 45  
1200 Brussels Belgium

**Hong Kong**  
Paul Yang and Associates  
901 Star House  
3 Salisbury Road  
Kowloon, Hong Kong

**Bombay**  
Capt. P.K. Vishwanath  
234/4 Rama Baug,  
Deodhar Road  
Bombay 400 019, India

**Kehl West Germany**  
Zenon GMBH  
Postfach 1743  
Hauptstrasse 128  
Kehl am Rhein  
Tel: 07851/2991  
Telex: 753537

**London**  
Branch & Appleby  
42 High Street  
Harrow-on-the-Hill  
Middlesex HA1 3LL,  
England

**Kuala Lumpur**  
Kinematronika Sdn. Bhd.  
2852, Jalan Selangor/  
Persekutuan,  
Federal Hill  
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

**Caracas**  
Cine Materiales srl  
Apartado Postal 61.098  
Caracas 106 Venezuela

## MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONIC CO., INC.

630 Ninth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036

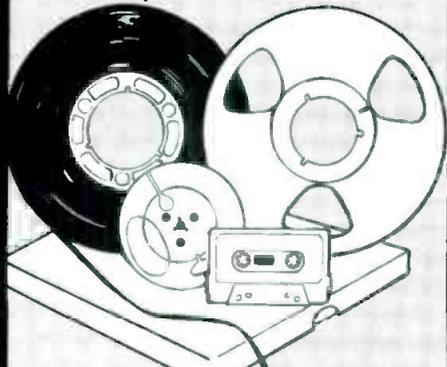
Telephone (212) 586-7240

Telex 126191

Cables "Magtech"

Circle (213) on Reply Card

# Audio Tape for professionals



**REEL TO REEL TAPE**  
Ampex, 3M. All grades.  
On reels or hubs.

**CASSETTES, C-10—C-90**  
With Agfa, TDK tape.

**LEADER & SPLICING TAPE**

**EMPTY REELS & BOXES**  
All widths, sizes.

**Competitive!  
Shipped from Stock!**

Ask for our recording supplies catalog.

**Polyline Corp.** 312/298-5300  
1233 Rand Rd. • Des Plaines, IL 60016

Circle (214) on Reply Card

# NEW! Book VIDEOTAPE EDITING

**Videotape Editing: Communications With Pictures And Sound** answers every videotape editing question:  
When to edit? When to (and when not to) use a dissolve or wipe? How to cut? How to use complex sync role editing and audio sweetening? How to affect the mood and pace of a show? Why and how to perform computer editing without losing creative control? It even takes the mystery out of time code and user bits.

Beginning editors, experience pros, film editors, and media managers will all appreciate **Videotape Editing**. This new book is your guide through the world of computer assisted videotape editing.

**Videotape Editing: Communications With Pictures And Sound** By Michael D. Sletter  
• 165 pp. • 144 illus. • 6 X9 • Hardcover  
• \$32.20 (\$34.00 in IL.)

Order Today!  
Brochure Available  
(312) 364-1900 Ext. 825  
Major Credit Cards Accepted

**SE Swiderski Electronics Inc.**  
Audio Video Engineers  
200 Greenleaf Ave. • 6300 Olive V. Hg. IL 60007

Circle (215) on Reply Card

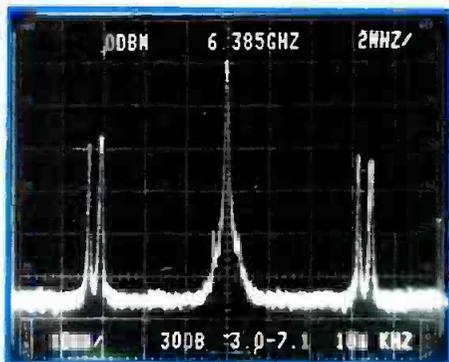


Figure 17. Expanding the unmodulated signal to observe the main carrier at 6385MHz.

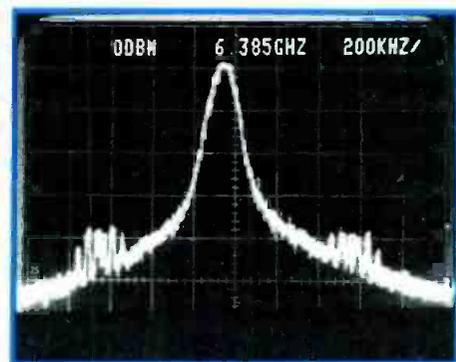


Figure 18. Expanding the carrier shows what is probably mechanical noise giving some AM modulation at about 600kHz from center of carrier.

equipment is one answer, but takes several days to a week before you can set up.

With the Tek 492 in the station and a good microwave sweep generator, you can do an acceptable job of sweeping individual cavities, using the Save A and Max hold functions with a moderate sweep rate.

First, record the signature of the cables and fittings involved by feeding the sweeper directly into the spectrum analyzer through those cables. Capture this trace with Save A near the top of the screen (use 10dB/div. at first). Then, inject about +5dBm of sweep into input of amplifier under test, with amplifier running into dummy load, and run one swept cable from the 492 input to the directional coupler takeoff point at output of the amplifier. Adjust trace to be lower on screen than that you saved at A. (See Figure 19.)

Adjust for usable sweep rate and you will be able to do major surgery to the waveform by adjusting the cavity controls. When you have the lower trace as close as possible to the top (Save A) trace, the cavity will be usable at that frequency.

For final adjustment, switch the 492 to 2dB/div. log for an expanded view of each cavity in band ripple.

Figure 20 (upper trace) is a swept display of cables and connectors only in the 2dB/div. expanded log mode. The lower trace is a swept response display of one cavity before final adjustment.

With a little patience, frequency response measurements may be made to +0.5dB using this procedure.

### Summary

I have presented some practical uses of the Tek 492 as used in our earth station facilities at KATU. The capability of the instrument for displaying and measuring dBm over a wide frequency range; displaying same on the screen for off-the-screen measurements should, by now, have stirred your imagination to other uses. By combining a good low capacity

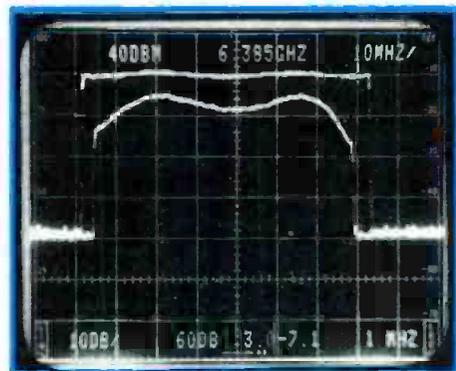


Figure 19. Swept frequency response of cables and fittings (upper trace) and cavity including cables (lower trace) in 10dB/div. log vertical mode.

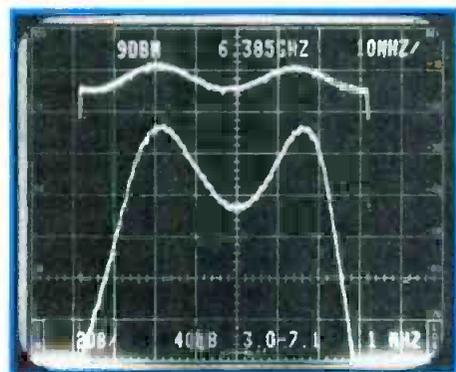


Figure 20. Swept frequency responses in 2dB/div. vertical log mode. Upper trace shows cables and fittings only. Lower trace includes cavity.

probe designed to feed a 50Ω input, such as the Tektronix P-6056/P-6057 or equivalent, with the 492 instrument, you can use it directly in microwave circuitry and intermediate frequency amplifiers of any bandwidth. Distortions, spurious emissions and intermodulation products can be seen, for the first time, on the service bench. (:-)))))

### Acknowledgement

The preparation of this article and the success of this earth station project would not have been possible without the assistance and cooperation of William Vandermay, manager, engineering, KATU.



**VIDIFONT® GRAPHICS V.** The excitement radiates through your creative staff. Reaches out. Grabs your audience. Vidifont Graphics V™ refines the art of electronic graphics. From often-needed name supers to story highlighters to full animated sequences. Imagine the added impact!

You start with distinctive graphic composition capabilities. With digitizing tablet or keyboard, design and create character fonts, logos, weather symbols and other graphics.

Add color. Over 4,000 colors for those multi-colored characters, extended edges, banners, backgrounds and graphics you could never before create in-house.

Now get things moving. With animation, color cycling and mix effects, including wipes, fades, mixes and merges. Our multiple plane frame-store means freedom of movement for rolls, crawls, character-by-character ripples and diagonals and full-screen animations.

Graphics V is a multi-channel system that welcomes simultaneous multiple-user access. Two high resolution channels and six off-line entry channels provide enough operating positions to custom fit your needs, including elections and other special programs.

For all its features and flexibility, Vidifont Graphics V is user-friendly. In the studio or on the road, operation is easy and efficient. Real-time productivity is the result.

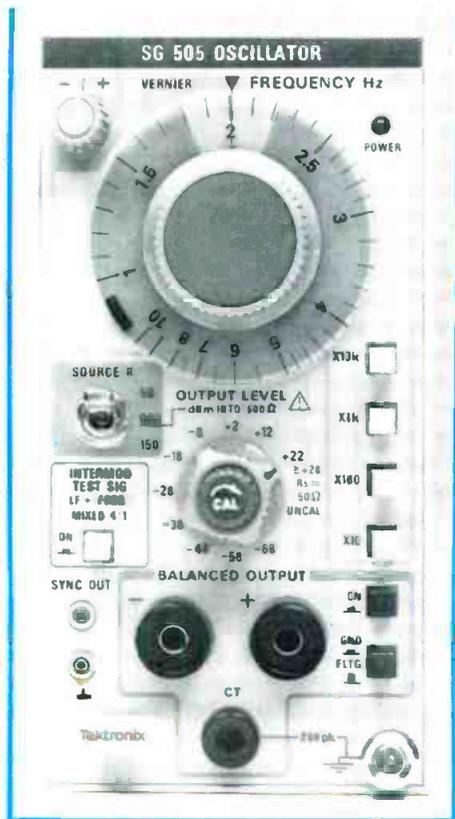
Call or write Thomson-CSF Broadcast, Inc., 37 Brownhouse Road, Stamford, CT 06902. Tel. (203) 327-7700. TWX: (710) 474-3346.

 **THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST, INC.**

Circle (216) on Reply Card

# Generate excitement!





# Field report: Tektronix SG 505 generator & AA 501 distortion analyzer

By Donald L. Markley, facilities editor,  
D. L. Markley & Associates, Consulting Engineers, Peoria, IL

The recently introduced SG 505 Option 02 generator offers a balanced output signal with a greater level (up to +28dBm) for tests such as headroom. Source impedance of the oscillator module may be switched between 50Ω, 150Ω and 600Ω. Generator distortion remains less than 0.0008% from 20Hz to 20kHz.

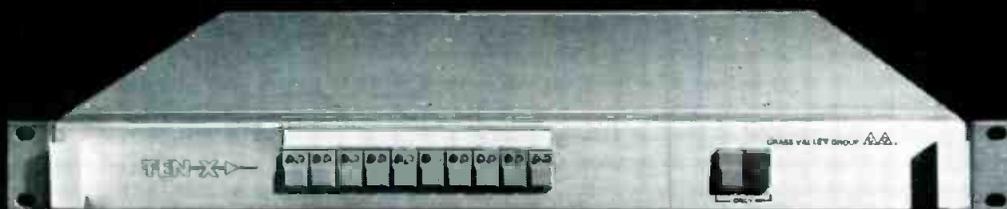
As a consulting engineer, I have had the opportunity to evaluate a set of test equipment for audio measurements on broadcast system proofs. The system, as furnished by Tektronix, contained an SG 505 Option 01 audio generator with a DM 502A digital voltmeter, a DC 508A frequency counter and an AA 501 distortion analyzer. These units were contained

in a single carrying case with power supply. A second carrying case and power supply was provided that would hold the distortion analyzer for those measurements made where studio and transmitter were separate.

For one who is accustomed to considerable "knob tweaking" to perform an audio proof-of-performance, this entire system is a joy. The audio

 GRASS VALLEY GRO

## VERSATILITY



in the all-new program quality 10x1 routing switcher by Grass Valley Group...the TEN-X™!

The TEN-X is available video-only... Video-plus-audio, and... Audio breakaway, or... Add audio later to your video-only version.

TEN-X control from GVG includes... local and remote, or... Build your own remote panel.

The TEN-X operates by local or remote control simultaneously.

Also, your local-control TEN-X may have remote control simply plugged in later. Or, vice-versa; buy TEN-X with remote control now, plug in local control later.

VERSATILITY: the last word in 10x1 utility routing switching by Grass Valley Group.

GVG Sales Offices: Edison, NJ (201)549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404)321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219)264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612)483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817)921-9411; Palo Alto, CA (415)968-6680; Woodland Hills, CA (213)999-2303.

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA · TEL (916) 273-8421 TWX 910 530 8280  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Circle (217) on Reply Card

analyzer, in particular, is extremely flexible and easy to operate. One of its nicest features is that it is fully automatic...there is no level setting, tuning or nulling required on the entire instrument. It is simply necessary to provide a signal to the input of the device and press a little bitty button to select the desired mode. These tiny buttons are a minor problem to aging engineers with overly large fingers, but one rapidly adjusts to using them.

One of the handy functions is a dB-ratio position. In this position, you supply an audio input to the analyzer at a desired level. For the purpose of a broadcast proof, this level might be the output of the modulation monitor at a given level of modulation. Once everything is stable, you press a second button that establishes that level as 0dB reference. From that time on, all that is necessary is to glance at the display to measure your frequency response directly in decibels. Tektronix has an excellent application note (AX-4485) that explains how to do this work with its distortion analyzer, as well as how to use the multitude of built-in filters and weighting circuits.

#### The SG 505

The mating signal generator is the

SG 505. This generator has an output from -60dBm to +10dBm in eight ranges and covers from 10Hz to 100kHz in four bands. The frequency selection is via a rotary control with the unique characteristic of permitting 360° rotation. In other words, if you are at 1kHz and desire to go to 5kHz, you can go the short way by tuning back through 10kHz down to 5kHz. This saves a lot of knob twisting when running a proof. The frequency multiplier is push-button selected and the output level is via a rotary control with vernier.

The SG 505 Option 01 furnishes an IM test signal. A low frequency is internally selectable at either 60Hz or 250Hz, with the high frequency being that to which the signal generator is adjusted. Therefore, IM measurements with this system may be done by pressing the IM button on the distortion analyzer and the IM button on the signal generator. The high frequency signal is selected on the generator, and IM is read from the distortion analyzer. If that sounds like a ridiculously easy way of doing a measurement, it is, because the measurement is actually that simple.

The operation of the system is characterized by the ease of adjustment. There are no little sneaky tricks



The AA 501 Option 02 distortion analyzer eliminates the need to buy both a specialized voltmeter and a separate distortion analyzer in locations where CCIR recommendation 468-2 or DIN 49405 are in effect.

that one needs to watch out for that would cause your measurements to be seriously disturbed.

By incorporating a Tektronix DC 508 frequency counter system, it is possible to keep a running check on the output frequency of the oscillator. The system applies the oscillator signal to an internal bus in the back of the cabinet. The counter then can be used to measure the frequency from the internal bus without any external wiring. In a similar fashion, the out-

## GRASS VALLEY GROUP

*At Grass Valley Group we believe that television terminal equipment should represent the highest degree of long-term reliability and stability."*

## We build the 3240 Video Processor that way.

Featuring:

★ Sync and burst regeneration

★ Automatic gain control

★ Complete remote control capability



A total of twelve optional modules and remote panels, plus fourteen separate status indicators and controls, offer a unique degree of flexibility for the system design requirements of today...and the evolutionary changes of tomorrow.

GVG Sales Offices: Edison, NJ (201)549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404)321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219)264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612)483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817)921-9411; Palo Alto, CA (415)968-6680; Woodland Hills, CA (213)999-2303

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA · TEL (916)273-8421 TWX 910-530-6280

Circle (218) on Reply Card

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

**BROADCAST  
BEST BUY!**



... from  
audiotechniques



**FOR SERVICE & PRICE  
WE'RE THE BEST!**

**audiotechniques inc.**

NEW YORK CITY  
212/586-5989  
STAMFORD, CT  
203/359-2312

Circle (219) on Reply Card

**ENGINEERING  
EXCELLENCE!**

Skirpan hasn't forgotten that broadcast requirements are demanding and special. See the newest SKIRPAN/LITEPAK dimming systems at Booth 1783, NAB, Las Vegas, April 10-13, 1983.

**SKIRPAN  
LIGHTING SYSTEMS**

19030 72nd Avenue So.  
Kent, Washington 98032  
Tel. (206) 251-5050

Circle (220) on Reply Card

put level of the signal generator can be monitored from the internal bus without external wiring. This can be done by the distortion analyzer or by using a meter such as the Tektronix DM 502A, which was included with the system.

The DM 502A is a useful meter with

dc ranges from 200mV to 1000V full scale, with automatic or manual ranging and true rms ac voltmeter ranges of 200mV to 500V with automatic ranging. This unit will also perform temperature measurements from -55°C to +200°C. The only complaint that I had with this unit is that it



A technician uses the AA 501/SG 505 system to check performance of a small audio mixing system. For his tests, the system includes an SC 503 10MHz storage oscilloscope.



The AA 501/SG 505 oscillator system reduces measurement time. THD measurements can be made quickly, without operator assistance. The AA 501's internal circuitry automatically performs level setting, tuning and nulling functions.



# EIMAC cavities cover 54 to 970 MHz at power levels to 30 kW —our design or yours

Varian EIMAC has complete cavity design and production capability. We make sure that tube and cavity are compatible. If it isn't an off-the-shelf-item, we have the designers and engineers for any specific job.

EIMAC has expertise in all disciplines including pulse, CW, FM, and TV. We match tube, power,

bandwidth and operating mode to achieve optimum performance.

More information on EIMAC cavities and tubes is available in our Cavity Capability brochure from Varian EIMAC. Or for prompt consideration of your special design requirements, contact Product Manager, Var-

ian EIMAC, or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Electron Device Group  
Varian EIMAC  
301 Industrial Way  
San Carlos, California 94070  
415-592-1221

Varian A.G.  
Steinhauserstrasse  
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland  
Tel: (042) 23 25 75  
Telex: 78 841

EIMAC Cavity	Matching EIMAC Tube	Tuning Range (MHz)	Power Output
CV-2200	4CX20,000A	86-108	30 kW
CV-2220	3CX1500A7	86-108	1.5 kW
CV-2225	4CX3500A	86-108	5 kW
CV-2240	3CX10,000U7	54-88	10 kW†
CV-2250	3CX10,000U7	170-227	10 kW†
CV-2400	8874	420-450	300/1250 W*
CV-2800	3CX400U7	850-970	225 W
CV-2810	3CX400U7	910-970	190 W

\*pulsed power

†peak sync, or 2.5 kW combined in translator service



varian

Circle (221) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 253

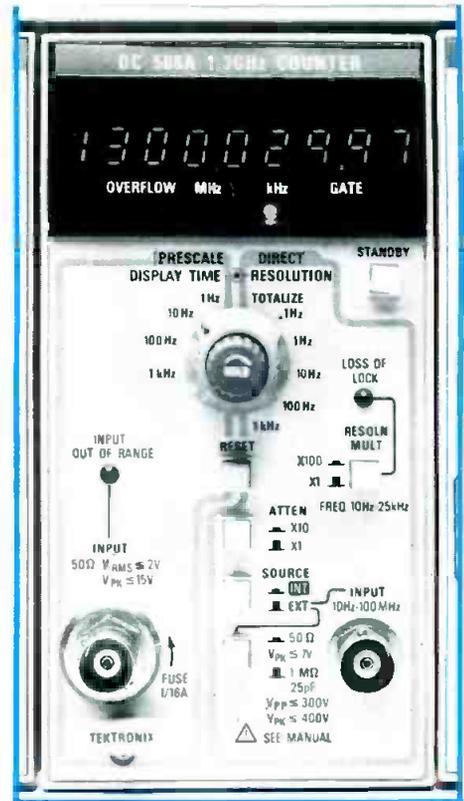
did not have the automatic dB ratio provisions that the distortion analyzer provides. However, the many other functions made it a useful addition to the overall system package, if for no other reason than the fact that one is usually involved in some troubleshooting in the broadcast system when running a proof-of-perform-

ance. It is rare that everything is working beautifully in a system when the proof is started. It is almost as rare to have everything in the system working perfectly when the proof is finished but, hopefully, some faults will have been corrected, or at least identified, during the proof process.

Before the reader is led to believe



Any one of the DM 502A, DM 501A and DM 505 autoranging DMMs may be selected for use with the distortion analyzer/signal generator set.



The DC 508A 1.3GHz frequency counter measures from 10Hz to 1.3GHz. A 9-digit LED display shows frequency or total events from 0 to 999,999,999. The Option 01 includes a high stability time base. The Option 07 includes Option 01 with an interface for a tracking generator and spectrum analyzer.

# Winsted

THE PERFECT MATCH  
for your video equipment

## SPACE SAVING DUBBING RACK

Stack up to five VTR's in a variety of setups for 3/4" duplicating—this sturdy Winsted unit makes it easy! 5 sliding pullout VTR shelves on ball-bearing rollers offer total access with maximum convenience and safety. Beige and cocoa brown finish; walnut woodgrain laminate shelves.

*For full-line catalog of editing, production and dubbing consoles, tape and film trucks, film and videotape storage systems, call or write:*

MODEL 450A

**THE WINSTED CORPORATION**  
9801 James Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55431

See us at NAB Booth 1238  
Phone Toll-Free  
1-800-328-2962

# Winsted

Circle (222) on Reply Card

## FAST BECOMING AN INDUSTRY STANDARD

### ELECTRONIC VISUALS EV4060 COLOR SIGNAL MONITOR

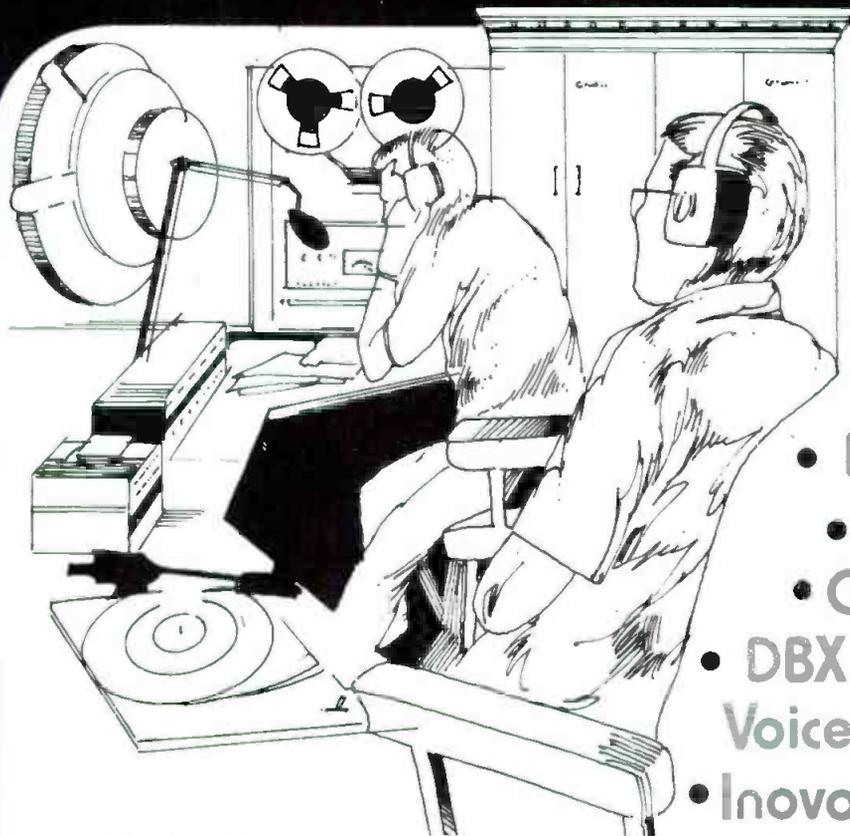
- Switchable between waveform and vector display
- Full broadcast specifications
- A-B inputs with buffered video output
- Half rack width, 5 1/4" high
- Mounts beside all popular half rack pix monitors
- Sharp, high brightness trace
- Ideal for mobile and studio applications
- Available in NTSC or PAL
- Line-by-line display with optional line selector.

**broadcast video systems Ltd.**  
1050 McNicoll Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario M1W 2L8  
Telephone: (416) 497-1020 Telex: 065-25329  
See it at NAB Booth 1326

Circle (223) on Reply Card

# The Source

For all your broadcast  
equipment needs



- AKG • Amperex
- Ampex • Atlas
- Audiopak
- Audio Technica
- Belden
- Broadcast Electronics
- CRL • CSI • Crown
- Cablewave Systems
- DBX • Deltalab • Electro-Voice • EXR • Fidelipac
- Inovonics • Jampro-Cetec
- JBL • Leader Instruments • Lexicon • 3-M • Marti
- Micro-Trak • Nortronics • Otari • Phelps Dodge
- Revox • Russco • Shure • Sola • Staco • Stanton
- Surcom • Tapco • Orban Associates • Telex • Urei
- Technics • VIF and many more.

Call us for fast shipments from stock

**305-651-5752**



**ELECTREX COMPANY** © 1983

18680 N. E. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Florida 33179

Telex: **51-4733** ELECTREX MIA

Circle (224) on Reply Card

# Talk Isn't Cheap



On the other hand, a really good telephone interface doesn't have to be expensive. Our Model TI-101 Telephone Interface isolates your send and receive signals and performs level and impedance matching to help you get the best possible audio quality from your phone lines. The TI-101 features send limiting, adjustable caller EQ, caller compression and expansion, and true hybrid (two way)



operation. If telephones are an important part of your operation then you know talk isn't cheap. So don't let yourself down. Call Symetrix or your favorite broadcast equipment supplier to get complete details and specifications on the Model TI-101 Telephone Interface.

## Symetrix

Symetrix, Inc.  
109 Bell Street  
Seattle, WA. 98121, USA  
Telephone: (206) 624-5012  
Telex: 32-0281 GLOBECEN SEA

Circle (225) on Reply Card

**When accuracy Counts...Count on Belar for AM/FM/TV MONITORS**

**BELAR**  
AM MODULATION MONITOR

**BELAR** CALL ARNO MEYER (215) 687-5550  
**ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.**  
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PA. 19333 • BOX 826 • (215) 687-5550

Circle (226) on Reply Card

See them at NAB booth #1326

**bvs** VIDEO & PULSE DELAY LINES  
VIDEO FILTERS

- PC MOUNT
- BOXED
- RACK MOUNT DELAY CARDS
- TOP QUALITY
- LARGEST STOCK
- BEST DELIVERY
- LOWEST PRICE

CONTACT THE DELAY LINE COMPANY

**broadcast video systems Ltd.**

1050 McNicoll Ave.  
Toronto, Ont. M1W 2L8  
(416) 497-1020

1438 N. Gower  
Hollywood CA. 90028  
(213) 460-2949

Circle (227) on Reply Card

**Manufacturer's specifications:  
Tektronix SG 505 oscillator**

**Option 01 — IM test signal  
Option 02 — balanced output**

For communications and broadcast applications Option 02 provides a fully balanced output with a maximum amplitude of +28 dBm into 600 ohms from 50 ohms. A ten-position (10 dB per step attenuator and a variable attenuator with a minimum 10 dB range reduce the SG 505 Option 02 output to below -78 dBm into 600 ohms. These output signals appear on the front panel at 7/8 inch spaced banana jacks with a third banana jack providing a "CT" center tap. A pushbutton switch allows grounding or floating the center tap.

A front panel switch enables selection of three different source resistances: 50 ohms for low impedance applications (improves measurement accuracies on long cable runs and reduces loading effects), 150 ohms for matching microphone circuits, and 600 ohms for complying with audio/communication industry standard and general purpose applications. In the 50 ohm position the SG 505 Option 02 delivers +28 dBm into a 600 ohm balanced load, or typically +30 dBm into 150 ohms. In the 600 ohm position, the SG 505 Option 02 delivers a calibrated +22 dBm into a 600 ohm balanced load.

The Option 02 retains the ultra-low distortion of the SG 505 through 50 kHz and includes the Option 01 intermodulation test signal.

### CHARACTERISTICS MAIN OUTPUT

**Frequency Range** — 10 Hz to 100 kHz in four overlapping bands. Accurate within 3% of dual setting (with Vernier at center). Vernier Range is at least ± 1% of frequency setting.

**Calibrated Output** — Selectable from +22 dBm to -68 dBm into 600 Ω in ten 10 dB steps. Accurate to within 0.2 dB at +22 dBm and 1 kHz. Step accuracy is ± 0.1 dB/10 dB step or 20 dB step change. An uncalibrated control provides continuous variation from < -10 dB to +0.3 dB from calibrated position.

**Amplitude Response** — Level flatness ± 0.1 dB from 10 Hz to 20 kHz (1 kHz ref); within 0.2 dB from 20 kHz to 100 kHz (excluding > 50 kHz on -58 dB and -68 dB output level ranges).

**Harmonic Distortion** — < 0.0008% (-102 dB) THD from 20 Hz to 20 kHz (typically 0.0003%); 0.0018% (-95 dB) THD from 10 Hz to 20 Hz, and from 20 kHz to 50 kHz; 0.0056% (-85 dB) THD from 50 kHz to 100 kHz (RL ≥ 600 Ω).

**Output Impedance** — Selectable 600 Ω ± 2%, 150 Ω ± 2% or 50 Ω ± 3% floating or grounded through ≈ 30 Ω. Output impedance does not change with Output On/Off selection. Impedance to CT is 1/2 the selected impedance. Maximum floating voltage ± 25 V peak.

**Maximum Output Voltage** — At least 21 V RMS open circuit; 19.45 V RMS (+28 dBm) into 600 Ω from 50 Ω.

**Balance** — ≤ 0.5% mismatch of output open-circuit voltages referenced to CT for f ≤ 20 kHz with output Grounded.

### OPTION 01 IM TEST SIGNAL

Selecting the IM Test Signal causes a LF sine wave to be mixed with the normal oscillator signal in a 4:1 amplitude ratio.

**LF Frequency** — Internally selectable 60 Hz (± 1 Hz) or 250 Hz (± 3 Hz).

**Main Output** — Composite peak-to-peak output within 0.2 dB of normal oscillator mode output.

**Residual IMD** — Typically < 0.0005% from 2.5 kHz to 10 kHz.

**Sync Output** — LF signal component only, 200 mV RMS ± 20%.

Editor's note:  
For complete specs, see Tek's 1983 catalog.

# JBL Compact Monitors.



**Refined.**



**And Redefined.**

In 1967, the introduction of the first professional quality compact monitor created a small revolution in the recording and broadcast industries. Combining high power capacity, accuracy, and extended bandwidth, the loudspeaker was ideal for close monitoring, yet flexible enough to provide a practical alternative to full size monitors. That speaker was to evolve into the JBL 4311. And since its introduction, it has literally set the standard for compact monitors.

At JBL, we're proud of this heritage. So over the years we've worked to maintain it through design improvement and innovation. And now, JBL engineers have created a new generation of compact monitors—loudspeakers that range from the subtly refined to the totally redefined.

Our new 4312, for example, represents the next step in the evolution of the 4311. Improvements include a new high resolution dividing network for better transient response and a mirror-imaged design that provides enhanced stereo imaging. These refinements significantly improve the loudspeaker's performance, yet maintain the unique sound character that made it an industry standard. And best of all, the 4312 is still priced to fit comfortably in even modest budgets.

For those that require a more flexible or compact monitor, we've created the 4411 and 4401. These loudspeakers incorporate our most advanced component and design technologies. Both the 4401 and 4411 utilize newly developed transducers arranged in a tight cluster to provide outstanding coherency of sound for close monitoring. This design also minimizes off-axis variations in the far field. Additionally, the 4411s are mirror imaged for improved stereo perspective.

For maximum flexibility, the continuously variable levels controls on the 4411 are calibrated for both a flat direct-field response and a rising axial response that produces a flatter power response. And for ease of adjustment, each of the monitors' level controls are baffle mounted. Finally, the low frequency loading has been optimized for flat response when the speakers are placed away from room surfaces. Because of this, the 4401 and 4411 may be console mounted without the loss of low frequency response typical of other designs.

For additional technical data and a complete demonstration of the 4312, 4401, or 4411, contact your local JBL Professional Products dealer. And discover the next generation of compact monitors. From the refined to the redefined.

**JBL**

**Professional  
Products  
Division**

JBL/harman international

JBL Incorporated  
8500 Balboa Boulevard, P.O. Box 2200  
Northridge, California 91329 U.S.A.

Circle (228) on Reply Card

March 1983 **Broadcast Engineering** 257

## Manufacturer's specifications: AA 501 distortion analyzer

### CHARACTERISTICS

The following electrical characteristics are common to the standard AA 501. Option 01 and Option 02 unless otherwise noted:

#### THD

Complete automatic Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) measurements to specified accuracy in 7 s or less.

#### LEVEL

Autorangeing digital voltmeter displays input signal level in volts, dBm, or dB ratios

#### IMD

#### (OPTION 01, OPTION 02)

Fully automatic SMPTE, DIN, and CCIF difference frequency test measurements

#### OPTION 02

Noise measurements to CCIR recommendation 468-2 and DIN 45402 True RMS or quasi-peak response. Total system THD + N = 0.0032% (90 dB) RMS response. Balanced input.

#### DISTORTION FUNCTION

**Fundamental Frequency Range** — 10 Hz to 100 kHz automatically tuned to input frequency

**Distortion Ranges** — Auto (100%), 20%, 2%, 0.2%, and dB (auto-ranging)

**Accuracy (readings  $\geq 4\%$  of range)** — 20 Hz to 20 kHz  $\pm 1$  dB, 10 Hz to 100 kHz  $\pm 1$ ,  $-3$  dB. (Accuracy is limited by residual THD + N and filter selection.)

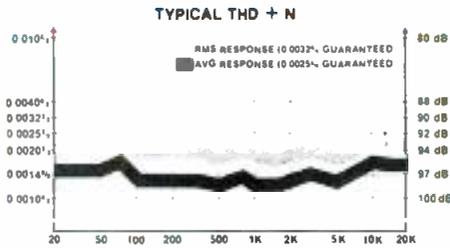
**AA 501/SG 505 System Residual THD + N** —  $V_{in} \geq 250$  mV. (all distortion, noise, and nulling error sources combined).

20 Hz to 20 kHz  $\leq 0.0025\%$  ( $-92$  dB) Average Response with 80 kHz filter (standard and Option 01 only).

$\leq 0.0032\%$  ( $-90$  dB) RMS Response with 80 kHz filter.

10 Hz to 50 kHz  $\leq 0.0071\%$  ( $-83$  dB) RMS Response

50 kHz to 100 kHz  $\leq 0.010\%$  ( $-80$  dB) RMS Response



**Typical Fundamental Rejection** — At least 10 dB below specified residual THD - N or actual signal THD, whichever is greater.

**Minimum Input Level** — 60 mV ( $-22$  dBm).

#### LEVEL FUNCTION

**Modes** — Volts, dBm (600  $\Omega$ ), or dB ratio with push to set zero dB reference.

**Level Ranges** — 200  $\mu$ V full scale to 200 V full scale in ten steps, manual or autorangeing.

#### Accuracy

Frequency	Volts	dBm or dB ratio
20 Hz to 20 kHz	$\pm 2\%$	$\pm 0.3$ dB
10 Hz to 100 kHz*	$\pm 4\%$	$\pm 0.5$ dB

(\* $V_{in} \geq 100$   $\mu$ V, level ranging indicators extinguished).

**Bandwidth** —  $\geq 300$  kHz.

**Residual Noise** —  $< 3.0$   $\mu$ V ( $-108$  dBm) with 80 kHz and 400 Hz filters

$< 1.5$   $\mu$ V ( $-114$  dBm) with "A" weighting filter.

\*On the 200  $\mu$ V range, accuracy above 50 kHz is  $\pm 4\%$ ,  $-6\%$  ( $-0.5$  dB,  $-0.7$  dB)

#### INTERMODULATION DISTORTION FUNCTION

#### (OPTION 01/02)

**SMPTE and DIN Tests** — Lower frequency range: 50 Hz to 250 Hz

#### Editor's note:

For complete specs, see Tek's 1983 catalog.

that this system is absolutely faultless and provides everything that the broadcaster might desire, it should be pointed out that there are a few little changes that might be desirable. For example, the SG 505 has a maximum output of +10dBm. For those people desiring to perform work on audio consoles and audio amplifiers, a higher output level would be desirable to test for headroom. Also, the output is 600 $\Omega$ , unbalanced, to a BNC connector. There are many in audio who would prefer to see a balanced output. However, since this report was finished, Tektronix has announced a new Option 02 for the SG 505 that eliminates both of these minor problems. The SG 505 Option 02 has switch-selectable output impedances of 50 $\Omega$ , 150 $\Omega$  or 600 $\Omega$ . The output impedance is balanced, and there is a maximum of +30dBm available.

The only other problem in using the system was found in attempting to make level measurements off of the internal bus while operating at  $-50$ dBm output from the signal generator. When the levels are down in the microphone level, there is a bit of noise on the internal bus that influences the readings slightly. It is a minor problem that can be eliminated simply by using the front panel inputs to the distortion analyzer instead of

## STOP GROUND-LOOP HUM!

### VIDEO HUM STOP COIL...HSC 1

Will ELIMINATE HUM and other INTERFERENCE in Video Lines caused by differences in Ground Potential.

- For Color and Black and White.
- FLAT-DC to 6.5 MHz.
- No Low-Freq. or Hi-Freq. Roll-off.
- No Differential Phase Distortion.
- No Differential Gain Distortion.
- No Envelope Delay.
- Passive Device - Failure Free-Low Price.
- Small Compact Package 4" x 4" x 2-1/4".

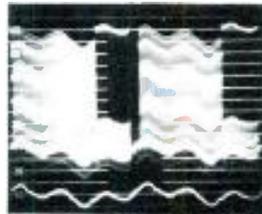
### ELIMINATES HUM AND INTERFERENCE:

#### IN STUDIO

- Between Buildings
- On long runs in Buildings
- Between Studio and Transmitter
- On Incoming Telco circuits
- On Outgoing Telco circuits

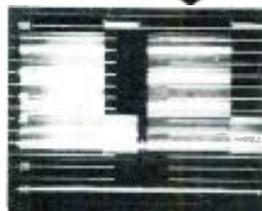
#### IN FIELD

- Betw. Remote Truck and Telco
- Betw. Remote Truck and Microwave
- For Intertruck Hookup
- For VTR Units
- For Monitoring Lines



NEW!

\$170  
F.O.B.  
N.Y.



Available on  
10 day free trial

AUDIO-VIDEO ENGINEERING COMPANY  
65 Nancy Blvd., Merrick, N.Y. 11566  
Tel. (516) 546-4239

Circle (229) on Reply Card

## A WINNING TEAM!



RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.

CHICAGO  
461 N. LaSalle  
Chicago, IL 60610  
(312) 943-7300

DALLAS  
Four Dallas Communications Complex  
Irving, TX 75039  
(214) 869-0200

DETROIT  
32360 Howard  
Madison Hts., MI 48071  
(313) 589-1900

Circle (230) on Reply Card



## BROADCAST U-MATIC VIDEOCASSETTES A NEW DIMENSION OF COLOR BRILLIANCE

Producers, engineers, performing artists—choose Agfa Professional Performance Videocassettes for one reason—they deliver. They deliver a new dimension of color brilliance and definition to your masters with 3dB more video signal-to-noise, 3dB more color signal-to-noise and 2dB more RF output. Drop-out rate is exceptionally and consistently low when compared to the industry standard.

In addition to superior video characteristics, Agfa U-Matic Cassettes feature a black anti-static backcoating which provides better tape transport and winding properties. Our proprietary formulation delivers unsurpassed durability in Agfa Videocassettes. Even with excessive editing, repeated playbacks and conditions unfit for other videocassettes, Agfa will perform flawlessly.

The Agfa cassette is precision molded and assembled under the most stringent and uncompromising quality control standards. It all adds up to unsurpassed professional mastering performance.

CASSETTE TYPE	PLAYING TIME
KCS 20 (Mini)	20 min.
KCA 30	30 min.
KCA 60	60 min.

Agfa also offers High Color 1/2" VHS and Beta Videocassettes.



**MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION**

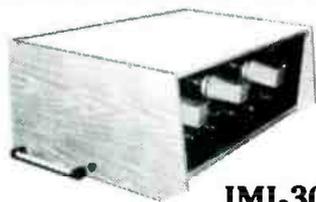
**AGFA-GEVAERT, INC.** 

275 North Street, Teterboro, NJ 07608 • 201/288-4100

Circle (231) on Reply Card

Visit The Agfa Booth #1334 at NAB

## IMI TRU COLOR PROJECTION TV



IMI-3000

## LARGE SCREEN COLOR DISPLAY

10FT. UP TO 25FT. DIAG. PICTURE SIZE

WIDE ANGLE VIEWING ON STANDARD OR REAR SCREENS



IMAGE MAGNIFICATION INC.  
739 Airway Circle,  
New Smyrna Beach Fla. 32069

(904) 427-5294

Circle (232) on Reply Card

**IF YOU NEED ATTENUATORS YOU NEED THIS CATALOG!**



**AUDIO AND RF ATTENUATORS TO MEET ANY REQUIREMENT**

Here in one compact and informative 24 page booklet is all the data you need to select a Precision Audio and RF Attenuator for your application.

Reference Charts, Circuit Diagrams, Types and Uses, Current and Voltage Ratio Tables, Ratings, Etc., make this a handy and invaluable reference.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.

**TECH LABS, INC.**

Bergen & Edsall Blvds.  
Palisades Park, N.J. 07650  
Tel.: (201) 944-2221

Circle (233) on Reply Card

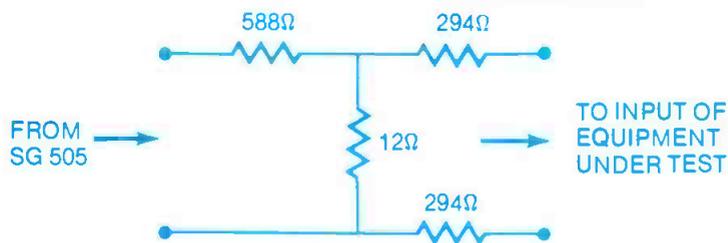


Figure 1. A 40dB isolation pad, with 600Ω-600Ω impedance match, uses precision resistor values.

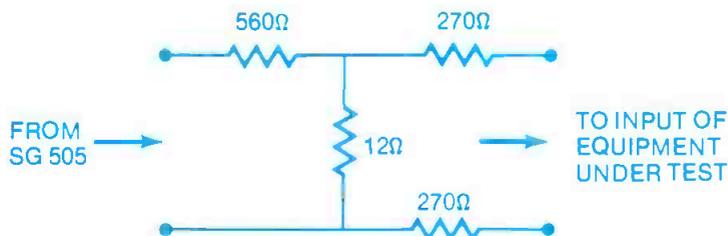


Figure 2. Use of standard 10% tolerance resistor values provides a 40dB isolation pad with an approximate 600Ω-600Ω match. Actual impedance values may be measured, but are not significant for proof-of-performance measurements.

the internal bus. In fact, Tektronix points out in its application notes that this is the more desirable method.

Tektronix also claims in its application notes that microphone inputs to audio consoles typically approximate a pure resistance. The company has been taken to task on this by John DeMuth, maintenance supervisor at KFTY-TV in Santa Rosa, CA. DeMuth believes that console mic input transformers have a significant reactance at audio frequencies that will distort somewhat the apparent frequency response as measured at the output of the SG 505.

It is DeMuth's recommendation, and one with which I heartily agree, that a high loss matching pad be constructed and placed between the output of the SG 505 and a microphone input. Two such pads are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. The pads shown are for 600Ω. They could easily be changed to match 600Ω to 150Ω. Also, the pads, as shown, attempt to correct the unbalanced-to-balanced situation. Although the output is not a totally balanced signal, it will be close to balanced because of the resistances involved. There should be no significant error in the frequency response readings.

The use of such pads will provide 40dB of isolation between the signal generator and the microphone input. This still gives more than an adequate range of adjustment for audio proof-of-performance measurements, as the normal output of the signal generator will be at -10dBm to -20dBm level. By operating the generator at this higher output level, measurements may be taken from the internal bus

without any problem with noise, or the front panel inputs to the distortion analyzer may be paralleled with the SG 505 output without causing any harmful influence to the system.

### Final notes

In summary, the Tektronix system is easy to operate and flexible in its capabilities. Coupled with the DC 508A frequency counter and the DM 502A digital multimeter, it is a useful set of equipment for any broadcast operator. The quality is that typical of Tektronix. Basic measurements may be performed by a minimally skilled operator with little instruction. It is recommended that the system be purchased with Option 01 and Option 02 for the signal generator, permitting a selection of IM and output impedance measurements to be performed.

### Editor's note:

The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each will be prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm. The intent is to have the equipment tested on-site. The author is at liberty to discuss his research with industry leaders and to visit other broadcasters and/or the manufacturer to track down pertinent facts.

In each field report, the author will discuss the full applicability of the equipment to broadcasting, including personal opinions on good features and serious limitations—if any.

In essence, these field reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support will be limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

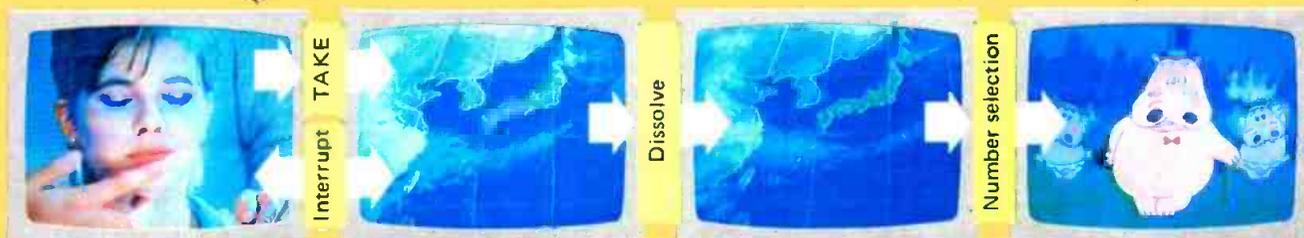
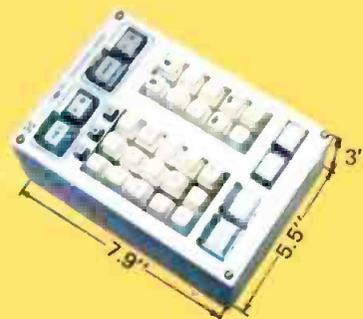
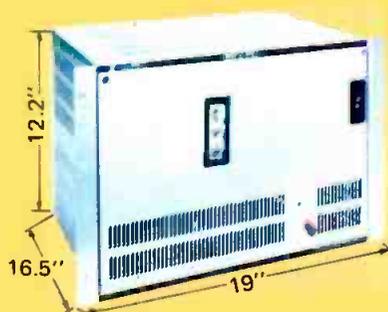
It is the responsibility of Broadcast Engineering to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement by Broadcast Engineering for or against a product.

The equipment used by the author for this report was loaned to him directly by Tektronix for making field measurements in preparing this report. For more information on the equipment, contact: Tektronix, Box 1700, Delivery Station 53-077, Beaverton, OR 97075.

# MODEL DSS-11 DIGITAL STILL-STORE

## MEETS THE FIVE ESSENTIAL CONDITIONS FOR STILLS.

1. Simple operation. (Touching the digital still-store causes it to be operated instantaneously and freely.)
2. Fast read time. (0.35 seconds for 1 field, 2 fields, and 4 fields storage)
3. Large storage capacity. (500 field pictures on internal disk. 1,000 field pictures by adding an equivalent external disk.)
4. Natural picture quality. (CC-SPF system acclaimed for its excellent picture quality)
5. Small size. (only 12.2" high, including internal disk. Mounts in a standard rack or a relay vehicle.)



- Only the body and operation board need be purchased.
- Simple installation. Simply connect the body and operation panel with a 1 cm diameter cable.
- Program transmission possible.
- Convenient AS mode for emergency picture transmission. AS is the abbreviation for "picture after setting" and is used for picture material that arrives after transmission preparations are complete and for emergency messages. For example, if the AS switch is pressed, then 0 ~ 9 is pressed, the AS image is inserted directly during LIST transmission or in the next picture and operation is resumed according to that LIST.
- The output picture is switched over to the next picture under two modes; One with common switch and the other under dissolve (switched over to the next picture as if the last picture is dissolved).
- Control can be made by three types of monitor connection. Control can be made thoroughly with any method. Moreover, the comment can be watched on a 9" monitor.
  1. Use one unit of on-air color monitor.  
Operate by watching the on-air image output with comment.
  2. Use one unit of on-air color monitor, and one unit of next preview color monitor.  
Operate with the on-air image output and next preview output with comment connected to the on-air monitor and next monitor respectively.
  3. Operate with the on-air image output, next preview output and comment output connected respectively to the on-air monitor, next monitor and monochrome monitor.
- The operation panel is small enough (1/2 letter size) to be installed anywhere. Alphabetic comments are also included.
- The switch section of the operation panel can be removed and used up to 3 m away through an extension cable. Therefore, the operation board can be freely designed by installing the switches at the desired desk and connecting them to the operation panel with this extension cable.
- All operations which can be performed from the standard operation panel can also be remotely controlled from an external EDP.
- For the additionally installed disk, series connection which increases image capacity and parallel connection which makes the system to presently used type and stand-by type can be switched over by the switch in the main unit.

Our still equipment is being used by the NHK News Center and many public broadcasting stations, and incorporate the know-how gained from long experience. For example, all this technology is included in this one unit. Therefore, performance is high and stable, and operation is extremely easy.



**NTI America, Inc.**

1680 North Vine Street LOS ANGELES, California 90028  
Phone 213-462-8945

# Anglia Television expands its technical facilities

By H.A. Cole, British correspondent,  
United Kingdom

Anglia Television, which is one of Britain's oldest TV companies, was established in 1959 shortly after commercial television was introduced in the United Kingdom. From its modest beginning with only 230,000 potential viewers, it now serves an area of more than 3500 square miles and a viewing population of nearly 4.5 million.

The company's growth over more than two decades culminated recently in its most ambitious expansion program, which is likely to cost more than £6 million\* and has added substantial studio and control room space, as well as administrative and technical accommodations.

The United Kingdom, which consists of England, Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales, has an area of 93,000 square miles and a population of about 56 million. (By comparison, the state of Texas covers 267,000 square miles and has a population of 13 million.) The United Kingdom, like Japan, is a small country with a high population density, and with special problems as far as radio and TV broadcasting is concerned.

The first regular transmissions of HDTV programs in Britain were made on Nov. 2, 1936, using a 405-line monochrome system owned and operated by the BBC. The service was halted in September 1939 at the outbreak of World War II, but was resumed shortly after the end of the hostilities, using the same system.

In 1954 the British government authorized the setting up of a second TV network independent of the service provided by the BBC. This new network, known as Independent Television (ITV), was funded entirely from advertising and was administered by



The area covered by Anglia Television.

the newly formed Independent Television Authority. The latter became the Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA) when commercial radio was introduced.

The first commercial TV station began broadcasting from London in 1955 and was quickly followed by similar stations serving other densely populated areas of England and Scotland. All of the commercial stations operated in the VHF band, using the same 405-line system as the BBC, but transmitted from different locations.

In 1964, in common with the rest of Europe, Britain opted for the 625-line system for the eventual introduction of its color transmissions and used the opportunity to introduce a second BBC TV channel. In 1967 it became

the first color TV service in Europe. At the same time, the phasing-out of the 405-line system was initiated, which today is almost complete. In 1969 both the BBC and ITV began transmitting regular programs in color using the PAL system, which is now the European standard.

All 625-line transmitting stations operate in the UHF band and adopt what is known as co-channel siting. Under this arrangement, a single transmitting station, using one transmitting antenna, simultaneously transmits two BBC programs and one ITV program, and the viewer requires only one receiving antenna pointing

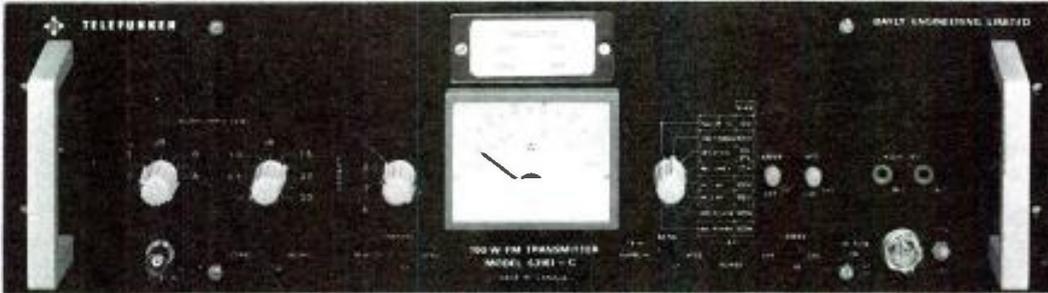
\*Editor's note: This amount translated to approximately \$9 million, as of Feb. 22, 1983.

RELIABILITY

PRICED RIGHT ...

DELIVERY FROM STOCK ...

MODEL 3161-C  
**FM BROADCAST  
TRANSMITTER**

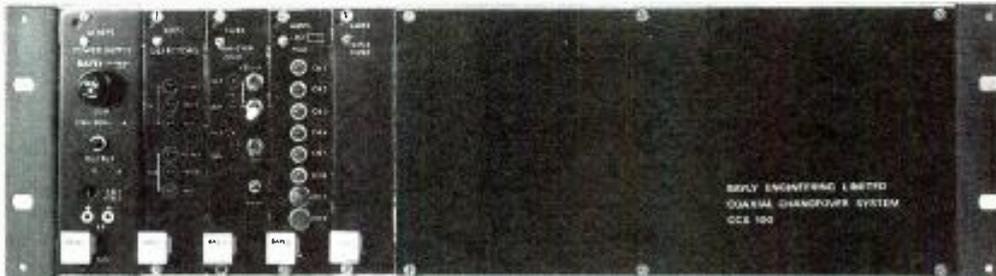


- Ultra Stable
- 10 to 100 Watts Output
- AC and Battery

- Four Channel
- Remote Facilities
- Protection Circuitry

- Comprehensive Metering

MODEL CCS100  
**COAXIAL  
CHANGEOVER  
SYSTEM**



- Adjustable Sensitivity
- VOX
- CMOS Logic

- Switches Two or More Transmitters
- Maintains Status

- Adjustable Time Delay
- Remote Facilities

MANUFACTURED BY

**BAYLY ENGINEERING LIMITED**

167 Hunt Street, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 1P6 (416) 683-8200

Distributed in U.S.A. by:

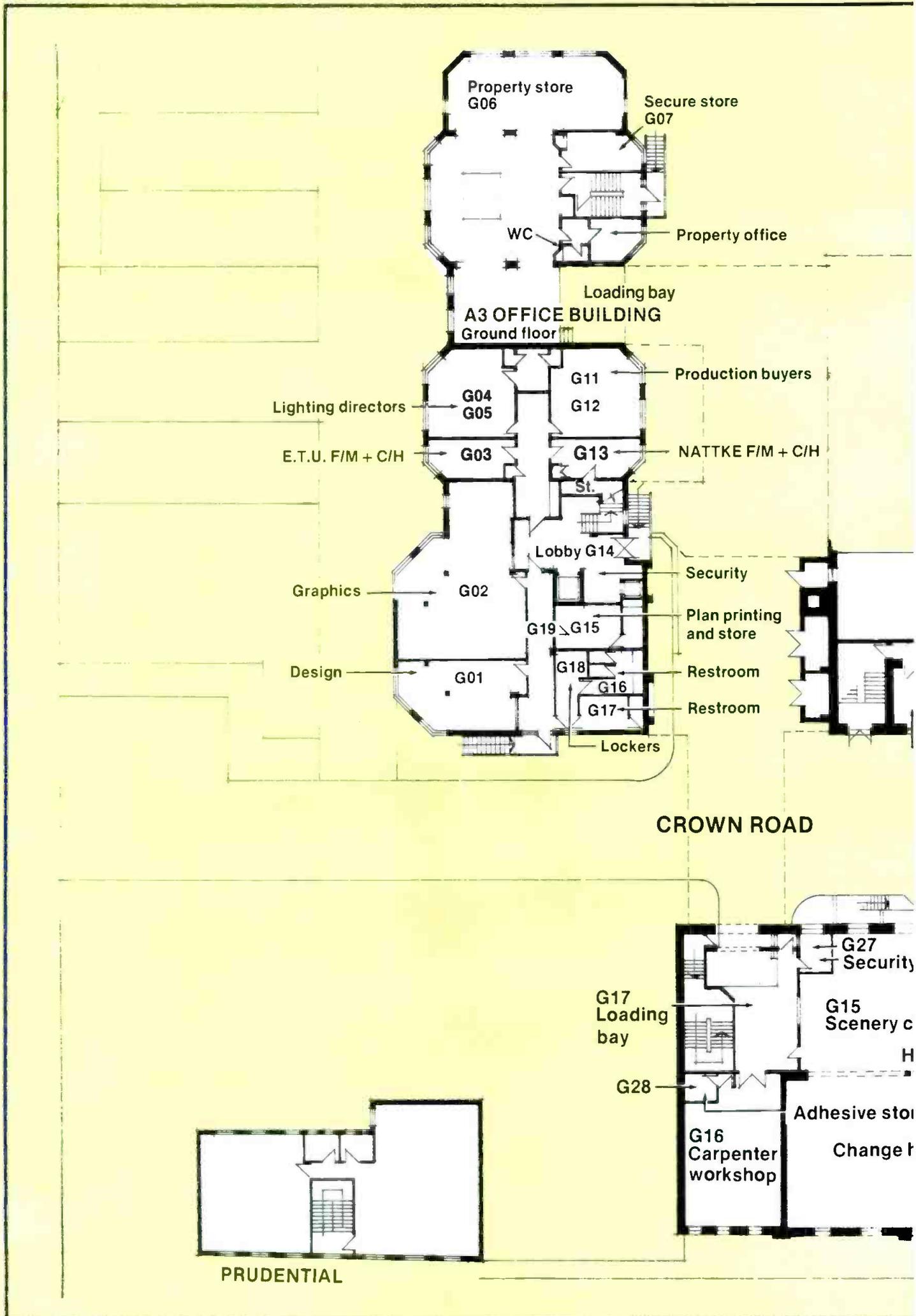
**AVC SYSTEMS  
INCORPORATED**  
1517 East Lake Street  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55407  
(612) 729-8305

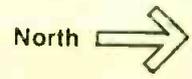
**VISIT BOOTH  
#616  
NAB '83**

Distributed in Canada by:

**COMAD COMMUNICATIONS  
LIMITED**  
91 Kellfield Street  
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 5A3  
(416) 245-1734

Circle (235) on Reply Card

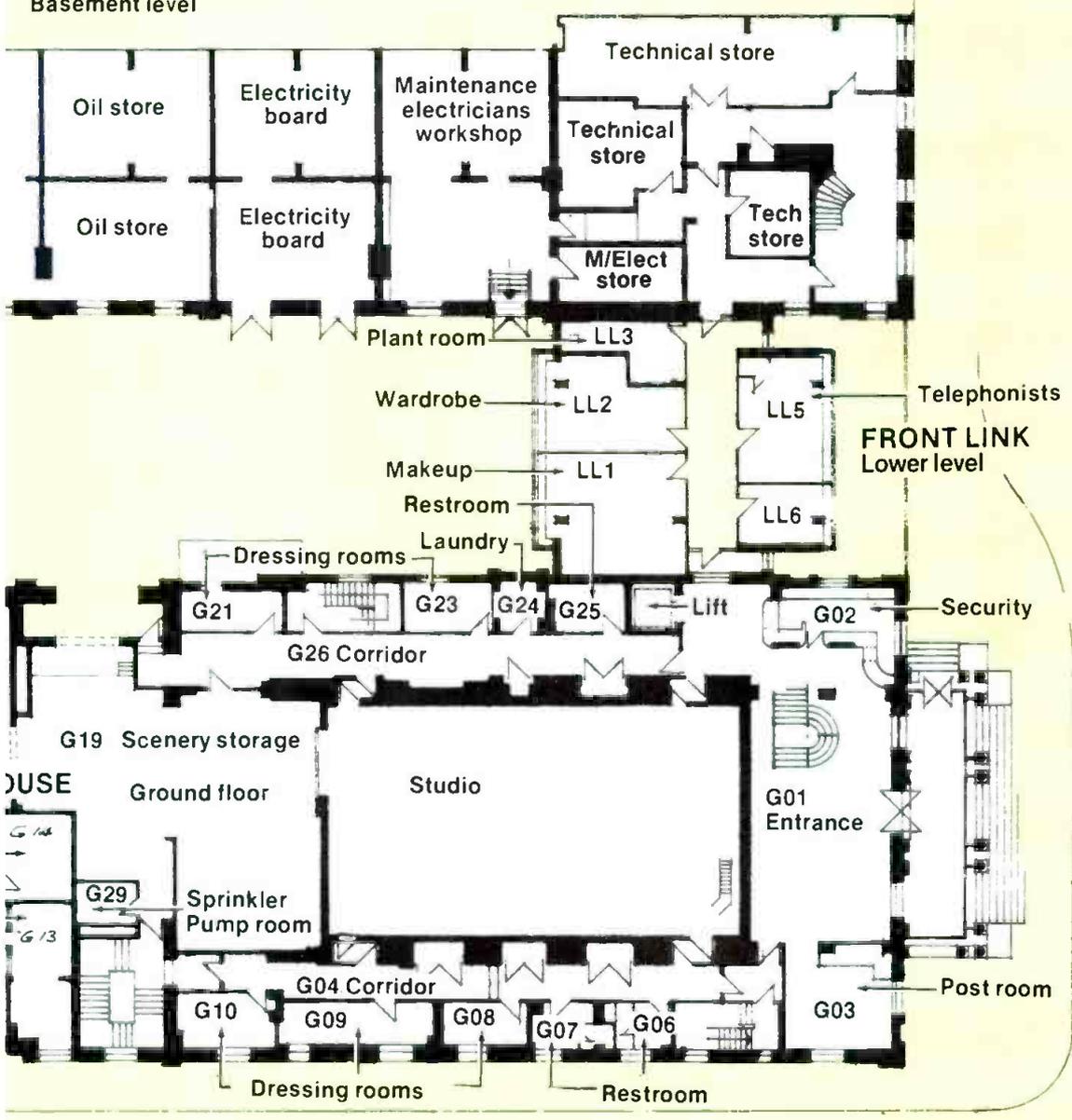




Basement level

Layout of the ground floor of Hardwick House and the basement level of the original Anglia House.

ANGLIA HOUSE  
Basement level





The areas served by the ITV companies.

toward the transmitter serving the area. A second ITV channel will be launched this month.

There are now more than 500 UHF transmitting stations in the United

Kingdom, as well as numerous repeater stations, and approximately 99% of the population can receive TV programs in black-and-white or color.

The IBA owns and operates all the ITV transmitters. It also chooses and appoints the program-making companies, supervises their program planning and advertising, and is responsible ultimately for the content and quality of everything transmitted.

Each company derives its revenue from the sale of advertising time in its own transmitting area, and from the sale of its programs in Britain and overseas. Advertising is limited to six minutes an hour, averaged over the day, with no more than seven minutes in any "clock hour."

As might be expected, there are a few giants among the 15 companies that make up ITV. They serve the large, densely populated regions—principally London, the midlands and north of England, and central Scotland—and tend to produce the more expensive programs, which are then networked by the smaller companies.

Anglia, which serves the area to the northeast of London known as East Anglia, is a good example of regional television. The word Anglia originates from Anglo-Saxon (fifth century) times, when England was known as Anglend. East Anglia embraces the

counties of Bedfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, much of Northamptonshire and parts of Buckinghamshire.

Although predominantly rural, the area includes the giant Vauxhall (General Motors) car assembly plants at Luton and Dunstable, the university city of Cambridge, large electronics factories in Chelmsford, and the ports of Harwich and Felixstowe. The area is one of the most affluent and fastest growing regions in England. Its population has increased by more than 25% since Anglia was launched, and it has eight new towns and 15 expanding towns. There is an above average number of people in the 25 to 34 age group, and almost 25% of the housewives are under 35. The region thus is attractive to the advertiser.

When Anglia Television started broadcasting in October 1959, it had a staff of 300. Today the company has more than 700 employees. The management board of Anglia Television reflects the deliberate regional nature of the company and is made up of local industrialists, farmers, newspaper editors, film producers, theater managers and academics. The shareholding structure ensures that 55% of all voting shares are held by people, organizations or companies residing or based in the region.

## ARTICLE REPRINTS

Interested in reprints of an article out of this or another issue? Reprints of articles about your company or the industry can be valuable sales and marketing tools. For information, call or write Mark Raduziner, Intertec Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212; (913) 888-4664.

## AUDITRONICS AUTHORIZED DEALERS

**Allied Broadcast Equipment**  
635 South E Street  
Richmond, IN 47374-8487  
(317) 962-8596

**Doug Brown Enterprises**  
1703 East Skelly Drive  
Tulsa, OK 74105  
(918) 747-3618

**Pro Audio General Store**  
1378 N.W. 100th Ave.  
Coral Springs, FL 33065  
(305) 752-0330

**Sonics Associates, Inc.**  
237 Oxmoor Cl. Suite 101  
Birmingham, AL 35209  
(205) 942-9631

**Westlake Audio**  
7265 Santa Monica Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90046  
(213) 851-9800

**Audio Broadcast Group, Inc.**  
2342 S. Division Avenue  
Grand Rapids, MI 49507  
(616) 452-1596

**Control Technology, Inc.**  
2322 Davie Blvd.  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312  
(800) 327-4121  
(305) 587-2716 FL only

**PRS Inc.**  
1616 Soldiers Field Rd.  
Boston, MA 02135  
(617) 254-2110

**Sound Genesis**  
2001 Bryant Street  
San Francisco, CA 94110  
(415) 285-8900

**Broadcast Services Co.**  
Rt. 3, Box 45-E  
Four Oaks, NC 27524  
(919) 934-6869

**Phase Audio, Inc.**  
151 N. Angelus  
Memphis, TN 38104  
(901) 726-1900

**Robert Slye Electronics**  
3415 N. Washington Blvd.  
Arlington, VA 22201  
(703) 525-7272

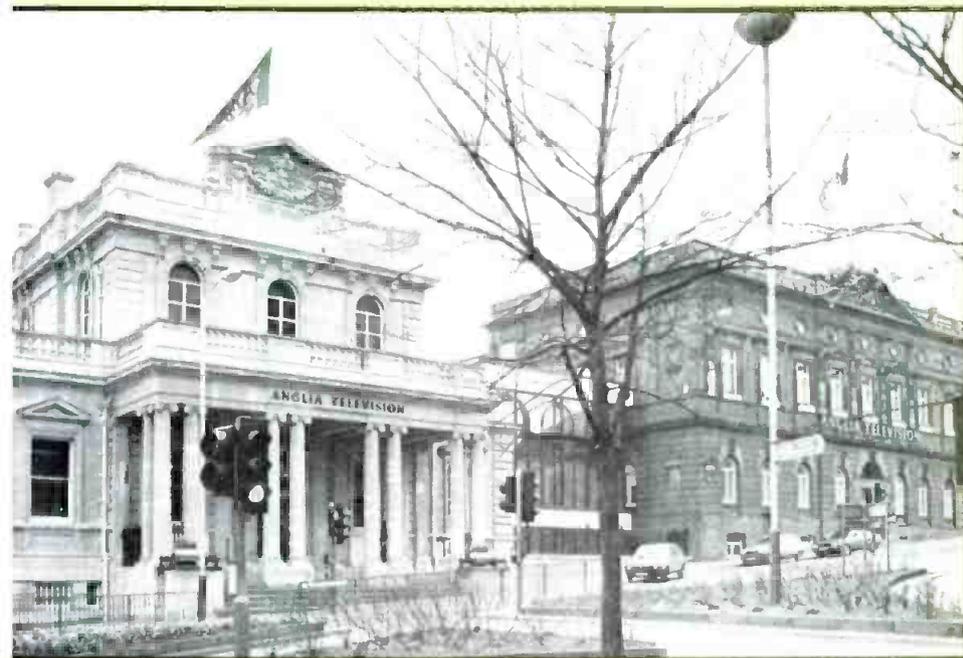
**Westec Audio Video, Inc.**  
1841 Broadway, Suite 1203  
New York, NY 10023  
(212) 586-1662



**auditronics. inc.**

3750 Old Getwell Rd.  
Memphis, TN 38118 USA  
Tel: (901) 362-1350  
Telex: 533356

Circle (236) on Reply Card



The new entrance to Anglia Television's studio and office complex in Norwich, showing Hardwick House and the modern link with the company's original headquarters.

Anglia Television has received many national and international awards for its programs—54 since 1963—and is the leading ITV contractor in the United States, with two series—*Survival* and *Tales of the Unexpected*—running simultaneously nationwide.

Anglia's production studios are in the ancient city of Norwich, which is the county town of Norfolk. It has a population of about 120,000. The original studio complex was located in a building known as the Agricultural Hall, built in 1882 for cattle shows and the sale of grain. With its acquisition

by Anglia Television and its conversion to production studios and offices, the building became known as Anglia House.

Three studios were constructed. The main one, used for drama production, has 3224 feet of floor space and is equipped with four cameras. The second, with three cameras, is about 1000 feet. The third is a small studio equipped with a single camera and used for continuity announcements. In 1978 additional studio space was made available by the acquisition and conversion of a former bowling center. This is now used as a TV theater, with plenty of seating for audiences.

With the continued expansion of the company and the ever increasing need for more studio space and equipment, a new studio and office complex was planned. This involved a nearby building known as Hardwick House and the addition of a 4-story wing at the rear of Anglia House. The new facilities would add an extra 2000 feet of studio and control room space, with additional news rooms and offices for management and production staff.

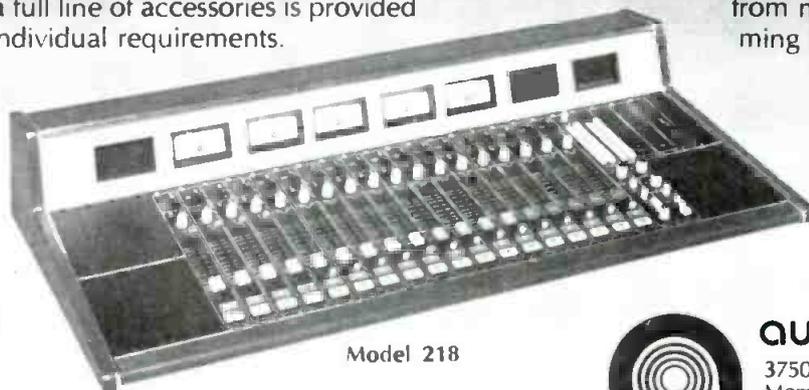
The work involved three distinct operations: converting Hardwick House; closing and building over the road that separated the two buildings;

# Sound quality.

## 200 Series On-Air Broadcast Control Console

The Audiotronics 200 Series represents the culmination of latest technology applied for broadcast use. Standard features include Penney & Giles linear VCA controlling faders for reliability and precise tracking accuracy even on stereo channels, noiseless hall effect/CMOS on/off switching, local power regulation on every module to prevent mass failure, built-in Control Room Monitoring controls, a comprehensive logic system and headphone amplifier with local equalization. Available in 4 mainframe sizes for up to 24 mono or stereo inputs, a full line of accessories is provided for custom tailoring to individual requirements.

- Monitoring and Communications for Two Studios
- Equalizers
- Compressor/Limiter/Noise Gates
- Remote Controls
- Redundant Powering
- Clock & Timer



Model 218

**Telephone Interface Accessory:** Enables complete handling, processing and recording of telephone calls without compromising other console functions.

The 200 Series, the logical choice for on-air operations from music programming to newsrooms.



**audiotronics, inc.**

3750 Old Getwell Rd.  
Memphis, TN 38118 USA  
Tel: (901) 362-1350  
Telex: 533356

Circle (237) on Reply Card

# DATAWORLD, INCORPORATED

Computer services to the broadcast industry

Complete Database  
AM • FM • TV • LPTV

Weekly updated Directories  
Allocation Studies  
"Flag Service" – Alerts station of FCC Actions  
Remote Terminal Access

- Terrain Elevation Retrieval Programs
- LPTV Studies/New Rules/Mutual Exclusivity Analyses
- FM Studies – Present Rules and BC Docket 80-90
- AM Studies Employing Standard/Augmented Patterns
- Inquiries Invited for Special Requirements

**COME SEE US AT NAB** Las Vegas Hilton  
Suite 5-118  
April 10-13

1302 18th St., N.W. • Suite 502  
incorporated Washington, D.C. 20036 •  
Established 1971

202/296-4790 800/368-5754

**dataworld**  
incorporated

Circle (238) on Reply Card



**broadcast deserves the best:**  
**wireworks®**

professional microphone cables / te-2 mic cable tester  
microphone multicable components group / coaxial cables  
audio/video multicables / hardwired microphone multicables

Wireworks Corporation / 380 Hillside Avenue / PO Box 3600 / Hillside, NJ 07205  
Telephone: (201) 686-7400 / Twx: 710-985-4675

Circle (239) on Reply Card



The silver statue adopted by Anglia Television as its symbol.

and constructing the new wing. The first two operations were completed, and the new accommodation officially opened on April 30, 1982, and Hardwick House has now become the main entrance to Anglia Television.

In view of Norwich's history, Anglia Television sponsored an archaeological dig before work began on building the new wing, and was quickly rewarded by the discovery of an unknown Saxon church dating from about 300 A.D., with the remains of 130 graves.

Hardwick House began in 1866 as a bank, but from 1875 until 1969 it was used as Norwich's main post office. After that it had been unoccupied. Anglia's expansion not only has saved this fine old building from possible decay, but has allowed it to be used for the application of modern technology without defacing its attractive exterior.

As if to provide a constant reminder of the historical importance of East Anglia, the symbol adopted by Anglia Television is that of a flag depicting a knight in armor on horseback. The symbol is taken from a silver statue—now in the foyer of Anglia House—that was commissioned in 1850 by the King of the Netherlands for use as a sporting trophy. The Anglia pennant was added to the knight's lance by a London silversmith 109 years later.

The many additional facilities made available by the acquisition of new equipment, and by the conversion of

# First Family in Audio

You're looking at Three-for-the-Money in radio consoles.

What you get for what you spend has never been as important, and because it's your money and your radio station, you will appreciate Cetec's all-modular, pre-wired, multiple duty, clean and sharp control boards.

Series 2000 has several levels in price and size, but just one high level of quality. Mono or stereo, the five mixer moves to where the job is—remote, newsroom, sports desk. Just plug it in and add talent. The eight mixer is a thoroughbred workhorse, on the air or in production. Cetec's 8000 is a 16-mixer marvel—just about everything you could ask in a broadcast console and none of the irrelevancies that seem to be a part of most multi-purpose consoles. 8000 is a dedicated broadcast system—all the way up there in class and performance, but only part-way up there in price. Isn't it time you talked to Cetec?



Call Beth Howson today, (805) 684-7686

Cetec Broadcast Group, 1110 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, California 93013 Dealer replies invited

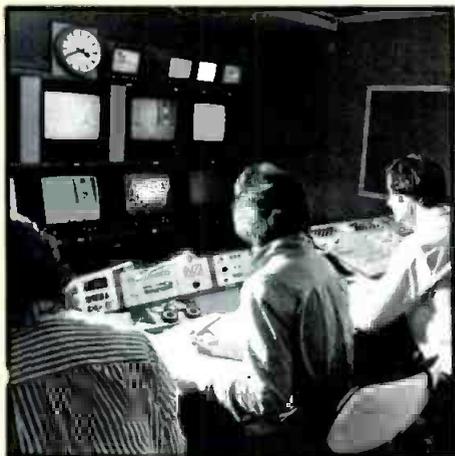
Hardwick House, include a nearly 2000-foot production studio with associated sound, lighting and production control rooms, and two editing suites for 1-inch videotape.

The facilities of Hardwick House are spread over the four floor levels, including a basement. The new studio, a scenery block, dressing rooms and a joinery workshop are on the ground floor, while a film store, a lighting workshop, a stills studio, a darkroom, an outside broadcast electronics workshop and a library are at basement level. The remaining floors are devoted to a graphics studio, crew rooms and offices.

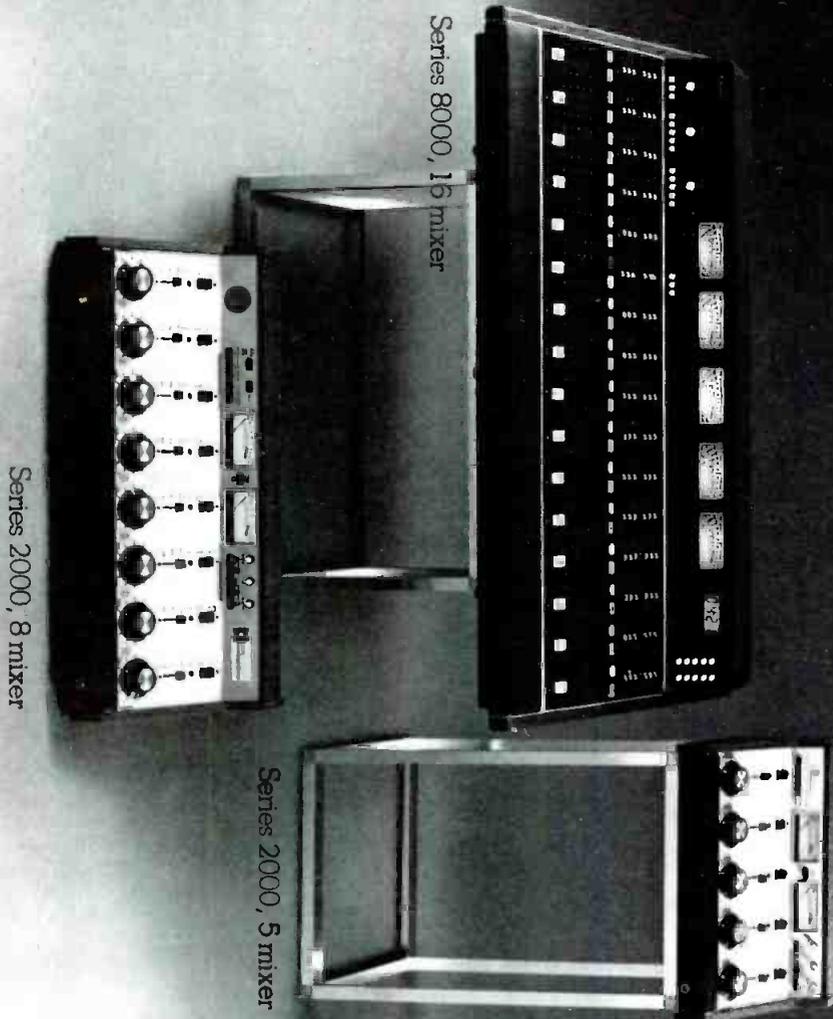
The blueprint on page 264 shows the layout of the ground floor of Hardwick House and the basement level of the original Anglia House. Also shown are the interconnecting link between the fronts of the two buildings, and the layout of the new wing under construction at the rear of Anglia House. The differences in floor level numbering are caused by the sloping ground between the two buildings.

The new studio—Studio F—is equipped with three Marconi MK 9 color cameras mounted on Vinten pneumatic pedestals and fitted with Angenieux 42X or 12X lenses. The camera control units, with associated equipment, are housed in a central apparatus room along with pulse generators, distribution amplifiers, phase-locking and slaving equipment. Studio F can be phase locked with any of the other Anglia studios or with the station master pulse system. Picture monitoring facilities in the various control rooms are provided by Barco 2/51 color monitors and Cotron monochrome monitors. Vision signal mixing is done with Grass Valley 1600-3F equipment.

The sound studio mixing equipment takes the form of a 24-channel Neve mixer desk. Other sound equipment associated with the new complex includes two EMT 900 gram desks, three Ferrograph—two Logic 7 and



The production control suite of Studio F.



Circle (240) on Reply Card

For the answers  
to your  
**Computer Animation**  
and  
**Character Generator**  
questions,  
see the  
**Dubner Computer**  
ad on pages 324 & 325



Circle (241) on Reply Card

FREE 32pg Catalog & 50 Audio/Video Applic.  
PWR SUPP. EQ. PHONO, MIC, TRANS. ACN. TAPE, VIDEO, LINE, OSC.  
Stereo Mono Pwr Ampl. 8-in 2-out, 12-in 4-out, 16-in 4-out  
Video & Audio Dist Ampls. TV Audio & Recd Prod Consoles  
**OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566**  
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (242) on Reply Card

### HEAD RE-LAPPING AND NEW HEADS FOR AMPEX

Worn cartridge and reel to reel heads re-contoured and re-lapped for original performance. Send for free brochure.

R.K. Morrison Co.  
819 Coventry Road • Kensington, CA 94707  
(415) 525-9409

Circle (243) on Reply Card

## SENNHEISER

MKH416TU/P48U.....\$553.-	MD421U.....\$208.-
MKH816TU/P48U.....729.-	MD441U.....289.-
HMD224.....139.-	HD414.....50.-
ME88.....162.-	Other Models..Call

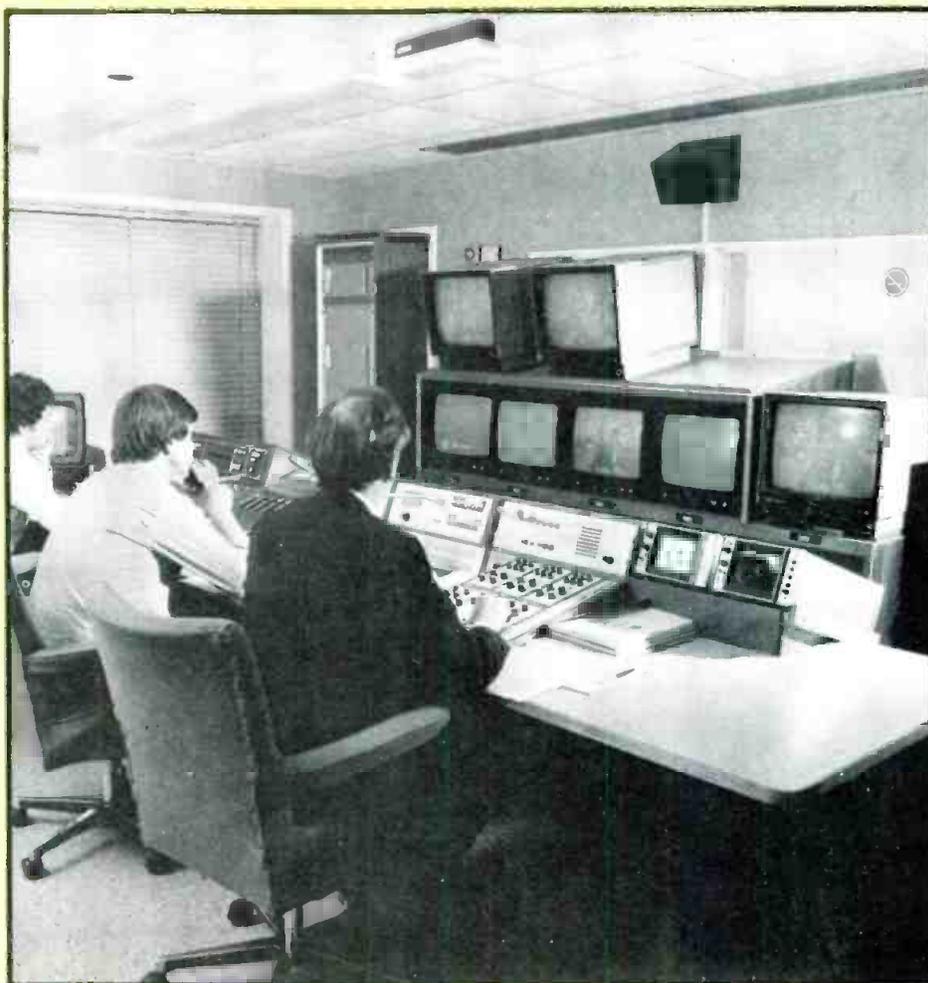
— Ship & ins. 3.00 first item + 50¢ each additional item —  
**MICROPHONICS P.O. Box 37, Brooklyn, NY 11204**  
(212) 438-6400 audio technica

Circle (244) on Reply Card

Reconfirm  
your involvement in  
the broadcast industry!  
Renew  
your subscription  
today.



The 24-channel mixing equipment in the new sound studio.



The lighting control suite for Studio F.



The editing control computer operating the VPR2 machines in the new editing suite, showing the sound and picture control consoles.

one Studio 8—sound recorders, an AKG sound reverberation plate and three Cue-Master cartridge tape recorders.

The lighting control suite is equipped with a Dataline 1985 control system, a 100-memory magnetic core store, 150 channels and 126 dimmers. In normal use, the lighting system is operated from the control desk in a split-group—A and B—arrangement, with such facilities as auto-fade, stop, auto-fade start, B into A selective up-down faders, as well as the usual operations of cut, add, subtract and so on. A portable remote control panel is also available for use on the studio floor as a "setting and lighting" facility. A 126-circuit, 10-group, pin matrix panel allows the main control memory to be overridden in the event of a system failure.

The lighting installation in Studio F consists of a high level track grid supporting a large number of motor driven monopoles carrying the illumination lanterns. The monopoles have a telescopic action for vertical adjustment and can be set anywhere from floor level to grid level using controls on the studio floor. The same controls can be used to make limited horizontal adjustments for fine positioning.

Additional TV monitors in the lighting control suite are used to provide mimic displays of the lighting program.

The two videotape editing suites are virtually identical. Each contains three Ampex VPR2 1-inch, reel-to-reel tape machines, with integral time base correctors. These have facilities for stop and slow motion replay, and are used for the transmission and record-

ing of all local programs. For editing purposes, the machines operate under the control of Datatron Tempo systems, and there are facilities for frame accurate editing, program and event duration displays, slow motion, reverse and freeze-frame viewing and auto search. Other features include a 300-word event memory and separate or simultaneous video and audio editing.

Suite 1 is equipped with Datatron 7650 equipment, with the capacity to control up to six VTRs, while Suite 2 has Datatron 76 equipment able to control up to three machines. The two suites are interconnected so as to allow the control of all six machines from the 7650 equipment and to provide a 6-machine editing facility. Both suites are equipped with Barco color and Cotron monochrome monitors, as well as full time code facilities, station pulse generators and associated distribution equipment.

Suite 1 also contains a 32-input sound and vision switcher, which acts for both suites, and separate sound and vision mixing systems. Vision mixing is by way of Grass Valley 1600 11, equipment, and sound mixing by Neve 8-channel equipment. Suite 2 is equipped with a Cox 420 videotape edit mixer, operating with married sound and vision signals.

The considerable and costly expansion in Anglia Television's production and technical facilities is an indication of the way in which this once small company has grown into one of the best known British program-makers. The new studio and technical facilities brought about by the recent expansion auger well for the company's future. (:-)))))

SAVE  
\$340<sup>00</sup>

DIGITAL AUDIO RELAY

BLEEPMATE™ 675/II

\$1315  
~~\$1625~~

## NAB Sale

Now you can buy this solid-state simplicity for hundreds less than many tape delays cost.



Comex's new  
Bleepmate-675/II

a simple yet sophisticated, fixed, 6-second solid-state delay, has no moving parts (so technical and on-air talent aren't bothered by endless tape/head upkeep). And the 675/II has a broad  $\pm$  1dB, 20Hz to 7.5kHz response. Its low price makes systems redundancy practical, too.

- Limited offer.
- Call or write now.
- Sale ends  
6-30-83

Comex Systems  
2 Columbia Drive  
Amherst,  
N.H. 03031  
(603) 889-8564

**COMEX**  
SYSTEMS

Circle (245) on Reply Card

# Field report:

# ITC/3M Delta series cartridge machines



By Andy Laird, chief engineer, KDAY, and broadcast audio consultant, Los Angeles, CA

If your station uses cart machines, you have heard of International Tapetronics Corporation/3M. In December 1969, ITC began shipping its Premium Line cart machines, which have become, by far, the most popular series of cart machines the company has produced.

In mid-December 1982, Chuck Kelly of ITC called me with incredible news. The Premium Line series, soon to be discontinued, would be replaced by a new series called Delta, he said. He said that he had four pre-production machines to loan us for an in-depth field evaluation. We could have them for at least a month, and should put them on the air for the jocks to beat up. We were to subject them to the hardest possible daily use to catch any possible weakness before ITC finished the final production model.

We agreed to do the tests after we found out that 12 of these machines had been constructed, that they had already been under test in several other stations since October and had been debugged.

## The Delta series

The new Delta series consists of three different tape transport configurations and a record electronics package. The Delta 1 replaces the SP.

It is a single-play deck and is narrower than the old SP, allowing three Delta 1s to be mounted side by side in one rack width. The Delta 1 handles a size A cartridge. The Delta 2 is twice as wide as a Delta 1 and accommodates all cart sizes: A, B and C. It replaces the WP. Both the Delta 1 and Delta 2 have high speed cue standard.

The 3D is replaced by the Delta 3, a 3-tray, vertically stacked machine. We did not see a Delta 3; however, I'm told that it is also one-third of a rackwidth wide and only twice as high as a Delta 1. It also has a unique servomotor design to eliminate bearing alignment problems. The Delta 4 replaces the Premium Line record electronics and can be used with any of the three transport packages to make a cart recorder.

For our test, we received four Delta 1s and the Delta 4 record electronics.

## The transport

The Delta series continues to use, as in ITC's past, an extremely strong machined, milled, tool plate aluminum deck for a basic foundation. To this deck is attached the motor, head block, cart guides, pinch roller assembly, etc. This assembly is mounted within a cast aluminum frame and front panel, and is bolted

together for easy disassembly and maintenance.

The cart positioning guides use the same basic scheme as those found in the series 99 and the SP retrofits. The cart is held down by springs in the top of the edge guides, with a spring in the left-hand guide pushing the cart snug against the right-hand guide.

The head block is similar to the series 99 with the exceptions that it is narrower and the azimuth arms are crossed. The narrowness is necessary to fit it into a machine that is only one-third of a rackwidth wide. The crossed arms allow fine high resolution azimuth adjustments. The block is removable with five screws and can be reinstalled with only minor touchups of azimuth required.

The pinch roller, mechanical assembly; and dc, air-damped, teflon-coated, plunger pull-in solenoid are designed similar to past Premium Line machines.

From this point on, the Delta series is all new, and a great improvement over the Premium Line.

The Delta series has a new capstan motor drive system, a direct drive dc servo motor system with ceramic drive shaft. Two things make this drive system different from others. First, the mechanical parts of the tach sensing system—the toothed wheel,

magnet structure and sensing coils— are set up in a fashion that cancels out any eccentricity problems of the ring, or any problem with one particular tooth in the ring. This design greatly reduces tach flutter. Second, the motor-over-speed conditions are detected off the phase/frequency comparator, and the motor is braked by

reversing the commutation sequence. This provides a quick reduction of speed after ending the high speed wind mode. (Tape speeds of 15ips, 7½ips and 3¾ips are jumper-selectable, and the fast forward wind speed is three times the selected speed. This new drive motor system is a major improvement over the Premium Line

motors. Flutter is audibly reduced. Songs such as Joe Jackson's Steppin' Out sound much more stable.

Lower flutter greatly improves the clarity of music. Unfortunately, flutter is one of the tape cart medium's major defects. The Delta series features an improvement in flutter that is audible through all radios, AM and FM.

The power supply is built around a toroidal power transformer that reduces magnetic flux leakage compared to a traditional power transformer. This design greatly reduces the hum field around the playback head, and the reduced hum level is audible. The system runs cooler because toroids are more efficient.

#### The electronics: Playback

The playback amplifiers are designed using op amps. The NE5534AN is used for the head amplifier and for the EQ. It is followed by a level control, then a CMOS switch for muting. Each output amplifier consists of two 5532s, one for drivers and one to form a balanced output drive to a 1:1 output transformer. A unique feature of this circuit is that, if you want to remove the output transformer, you can. Also, when an unbalanced output feed is used, rather than a balanced output, there is no 6dB drop in level. The



The Delta series cartridge machines.

**SPECIAL  
UPDATE:**

**ELECTOR  
IS NOW THE  
EXCLUSIVE U.S.  
DISTRIBUTOR  
FOR ALL  
BARCO  
PRODUCTS.**

In The U.S., Elector U.S., 5128 Calle Del Sol, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Phone: 408/727-1506 Telex: 0236/0172335  
30 Chapin Road, P.O. Box 699 Pine Brook, NJ 07058 Phone: 201/882-0584 In Canada, Electro & Optical Systems Ltd.,  
31 Progress Court, Scarborough, Ontario M16 3V5 Phone: 416/439-9333 Telex: 021/0652543V

Circle (246) on Reply Card

overall headroom of the playback preamp section is 13-14dB above a 250 nanoweber reference.

I have no detailed information on the cue detector circuits at this time; however, there are no inductors, and the cue detectors work.

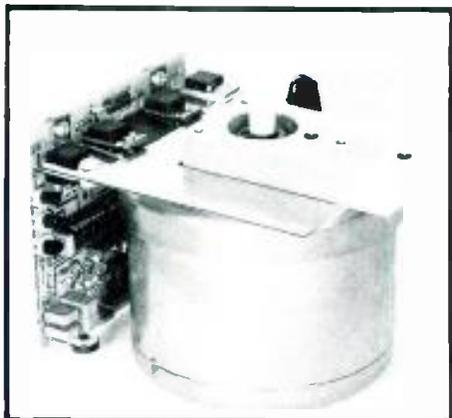
Both the left and right playback amplifiers and the four cue detectors are on the same card. All adjustment pots are 20-turn. The capacitors used in the audio path are polystyrene, polypropylene and one low leakage electrolytic. The card also uses 15 resistor packs or sips.

The new playback amplifier design has improved high note clarity and the nature of the noise is different, containing much less hum.

#### The electronics: Control

There's one other plug-in circuit board in the machine, and its function is *control*. Gone are all the control relays of the Premium Line. Control in the Delta is totally electronic via an 8048 microprocessor. The same logic board works in all three of the Delta machines, but only one of these boards is required in the Delta 3. The Delta 4 record electronics also has a logic control board using the same 8048 microprocessor. Both *play* and *record* logic programs are programmed at the factory into the memory of each 8048 microprocessor. Depending on whether you install it in either the *play* or *record* logic board, the microprocessor recognizes which board it's in and calls up the correct program. The end result is that you only need to stock one microprocessor for emergencies, and each one contains all the programs needed for control logic functions in all machines.

The control logic boards are actually simple. However, with the control functions microprocessor-controlled, new control modes are provided. Included are a slow flashing of the stop button light when a cart cues itself and a fast flashing if someone stops it manually. Replay, of the same cart without removing it, can be locked



The motor assembly for the Delta series cart machines.

out. High speed *recue* can be selected from the end of both, or either, of the secondary and tertiary tones. The high speed cue mode can be entered directly from the stopped mode, never unmuting the output or resetting the timer clock. But muting during high speed cue can be defeated by pressing and holding the high speed cue button while in high speed mode.

Full remote control of all record and transport functions is available with common collector ties (30V, 200mA) for each remote function indicator. The secondary and tertiary tone detectors provide a normally open floating relay closure rated at 1A. The relays, when unplugged and jumpered, convert the remote contacts to open collector circuits as previously mentioned. These relays, by the way, are the only relays in the machines. An auxiliary *start* pulse (also open collector) is provided for timer clock resets. And 5V at 240mA max is available for your use.

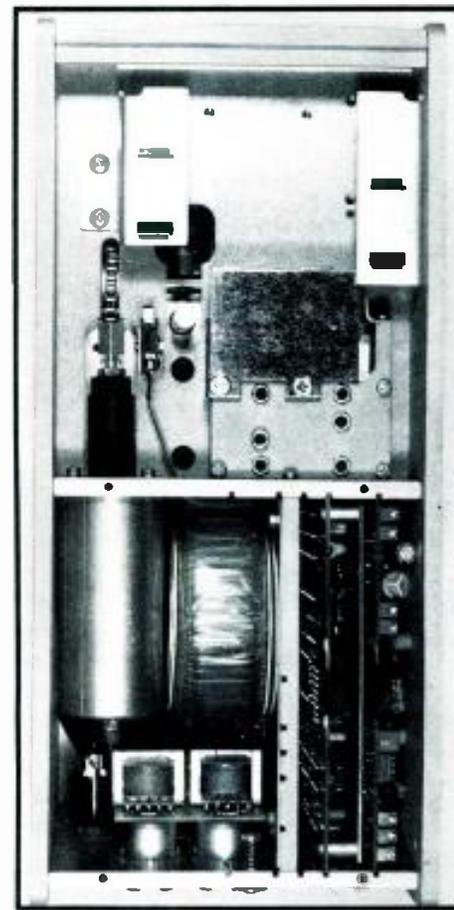
#### The electronics: Record

All new record electronics are used. The cue tones are all digitally generated. From the crystal reference for the recorder microprocessor, dividers are used to arrive at each of three frequencies. These are square waves which, after a switch gate, are passed through a low-pass filter to get sine wave tones with harmonics below 1%. Division of the reference frequency is also done to generate the bias frequency. An external cue track input and remote cue-bias-on is provided for recording FSK onto the cue track.

The front panel has two momentary push-buttons for 1kHz tone defeat and *add*. The record set light begins flashing when the defeat is armed and continues to flash until the stop button is pressed. The *add* button is timed for perfect tone burst length.

The metering circuits are well-thought-out, from a human engineering standpoint. There are two meter push-buttons on the front panel. Pressing the *record* button gives you record level metering when the machine is in the record mode. The metering automatically switches to playback when the machine is in the playback mode. Pressing the *play* button holds the meters in the play mode while recording. If both push-buttons are out, the meters enter a *test* mode. A 2-position slide switch on an internal circuit board selects between two test modes. One position displays left and right bias levels. In the other position, one meter displays cue play with the other meter displaying cue *bias*.

The audio inputs are transformer-isolated (removable), bridging into a balanced differential amplifier. Because no great amount of gain is



A top-down view of a Delta 1 cart machine.

needed in a record amplifier, the TL074 series of op amps are used throughout the audio section. Also, there is a unique circuit that totally eliminates the need for a bias trap. It uses a 5534 in a summing amp configuration so that the bias is summed at a virtual ground null, giving perfect isolation. A group delay compensation circuit is also included to help improve square wave response of the total tape recording/playback system.

#### KDAY's experiences with the Delta

KDAY is in the process of redubbing its library to stereo, and we elected to use a series 99B record center and Scotchcarts for that purpose. When the Delta machines arrived, the fast music rotations had been dubbed, and they comprised about 85% of the music played in an hour. Only two machines in the control room are stereo at this time, with the other four still mono for the spots and remaining mono music. All of our playback machines are SPs.

After aligning, setting EQ and output levels of the four Delta 1s, two adapter interface cables were built to plug into our remote control configuration. Then two Delta 1s were installed for playback of almost all the music heard on KDAY for the following month.

I left the other two Deltas standing

by in case one of the Deltas on the air failed and required immediate replacement. It turns out that I did not need standby machines. We had one month of 24-hour-a-day operation, with two machines playing back almost all of our music with not one missed cue, not one false start, not one false high speed, not one alignment error, not one cart jam and not one flutter problem—a perfect score.

All we did to machines throughout the test period was clean the heads, guides, capstans and pinch rollers. The output levels, EQ and stereo alignments were checked, but never required adjustment.

Day-to-day reliability is certainly there. And with the Delta's proven mechanical design, coupled with amplifier and control circuits that have a greatly reduced parts count, long-term reliability should be significantly improved. The control circuit is practical; there are no more relays. And should you ever have a problem with the microprocessor, throw away the bad one, plug in a new one and walk away.

But how do they sound? I think the greatest improvement in sound quality is the Delta's freedom from flutter. Sustained notes are stable, and the speed accuracy is right on. Next, the

low end is fuller. The low end frequency response does not roll off as it does in our SPs. The high end is more clear and open, with obviously less distortion and smooth frequency response. The characteristic cart machine hum is gone, and the mute circuit is much deeper. So, when a DJ leaves a pot wide open on the air, you don't hear noise.

And last, but not least, there are no tape path or cart positioning problems. We are not operating in AM stereo yet, so everything we hear is a mono mix. We have not heard any alignment problems.

How easy are they to use? First, our DJs really like them. They feel solid and are very easy to use. During the tests, there were no operating errors. It is easy to tell how the Deltas work by looking at them. The insertion and removal of carts is positive and smooth. Our DJs also like the flashing light warning that a cart has been played and cued. The machines also are quieter and run much cooler.

Before seeing the new Delta series machines, we asked ITC why it was discontinuing the Premium Line series, considering its dominance of the cart machine market. ITC acknowledged that the Premium Line is obviously what the market wants,

but technology has made it possible to provide more features, more performance and more reliability at a reasonable price.

The Delta series is indeed better, according to our tests. And the improvement is easily heard on an AM station—cleaner and smoother with much less audible flutter. *Bravo!*

A full, in-depth technical measurement test of the new Delta series is planned as soon as final production line machines become available. 

**Editor's note:**

The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each will be prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm. The intent is to have the equipment tested on-site. The author is at liberty to discuss his research with industry leaders and to visit other broadcasters and/or the manufacturer to track down pertinent facts.

In each field report, the author will discuss the full applicability of the equipment to broadcasting, including personal opinions on good features and serious limitations—if any.

In essence, these field reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support will be limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of Broadcast Engineering to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement by Broadcast Engineering for or against a product.

The equipment covered in this report was loaned to the author by ITC/3M. Look for more details on the system at NAB '83/Las Vegas or contact: ITC/3M, 2425 S. Main St., Bloomington, IL 61701.

**SPECIAL UPDATE:** **CTVM3/37 · CTVM3/51**

**THERE IS ONLY ONE SOURCE FOR BARCO CTVM MASTER BROADCAST MONITORS... ELECTOR.**

**CTVM3/66 · CTVM3/67**

In The U.S., Elector U.S., 5178 Calle Del Sol, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Phone: 408/727-1506 Telex: 0236/0172335  
 30 Chapin Road, P.O. Box 69, Pin Brook, NJ 07058 Phone: 201/882-0584 In Canada, Electro & Optical Systems Ltd.,  
 31 Progress Court, Scarborough, Ontario M 16 3V5 Phone: 416/439-9333 Telex: 021/06525431

Circle (247) on Reply Card

## Field report:

# Panasonic RECAM



Panasonic RECAM, ready for field use

# camera/recorder system

By Karl Renwanz, director of engineering, WNEV-TV, Boston, MA

The RECAM by Panasonic is a portable, single-piece M Format 1/2-inch integrated camera/recorder system\*. It can be broken into two pieces with a multipin cable, similar to present ENG-operated systems, but this evaluation covers only the single-piece unit, the B-100.

The camera is made of a die-cast magnesium frame that houses a middle-index prism color dissector and three 18mm (2/3-inch) pickup

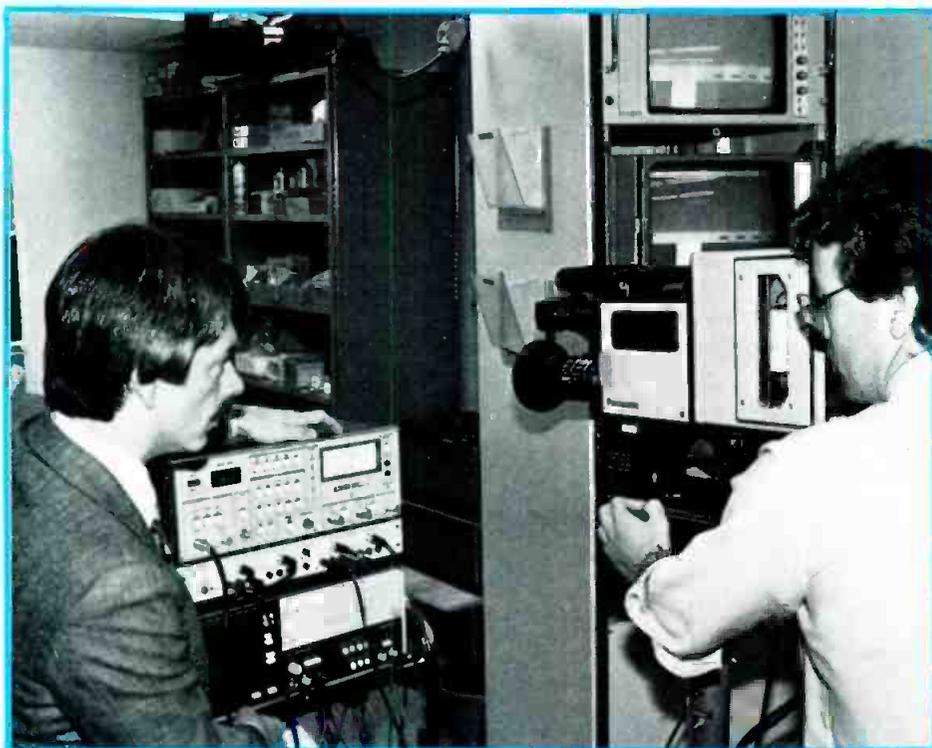
tubes. The camera, AK-100, is available with diode-gun Plumbicons or Saticons. This report covers only the Saticon version. General features include feedback beam control, black stretch, knee circuit, modulated shading compensation, horizontal enhancement with comb filter, 2H vertical enhancement, variable matrix, dynamic focus and 8-bit digital auto black-and-white balance circuit.

The camera provides separate, wideband luminance, and I and Q feeds for the recorder. The camera also generates composite NTSC, R, B, G and minus G for monitoring/registration purposes that are accessed through a BNC connector on the right side of the camera under a flip-down panel. Master pedestal, as well as red and blue horizontal and vertical centering, also are located behind this panel.

The VCR, AU-100, employs a relatively small scanner (62mm, 2.4-inch diameter) and an M-shaped threading pattern. The separate luminance signal is frequency-modulated and recorded on a dedicated track by one pair of video heads. A second pair records the parallel color track, which records I and Q as FM signals in separated parts of the spectrum. Therefore, phase noise associated with 2-phase color-encoded signals is avoided. The deck is record-only at this writing.

The deck provides two high quality audio channels. The Channel 2 audio channel is switchable between line and mic level and includes an XLR connector on the rear of the deck. A third channel is set up to record SMPTE time code, as supplied by either a built-in or external generator. (See Figure 1.)

The built-in SMPTE time code generator records time code on a separate track. The track is physically



The author (left) and Brian Lay, WNEV's engineering manager, testing the RECAM.

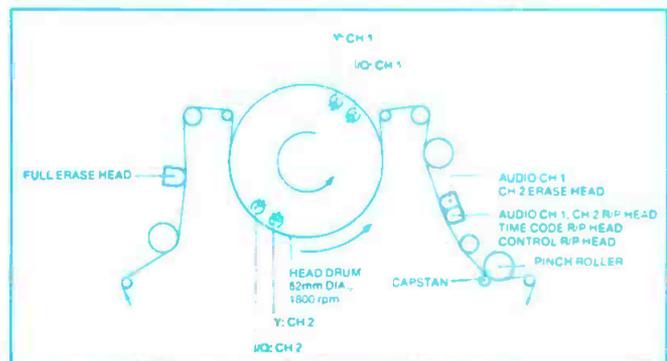
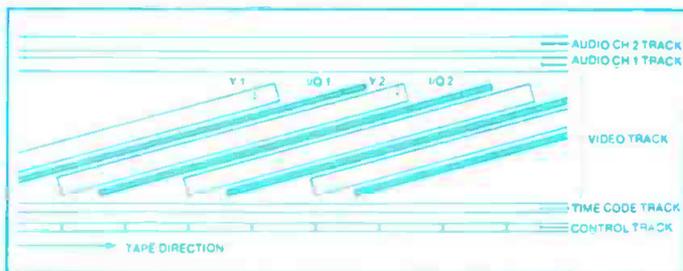
\*The terminology for these systems has not yet been clearly established. For simplicity, BE has referred to them as VRCs - Video Recorder Cameras.

Professional quality results with RECAM are made possible by a special recording process that records Y(3.8MHz) and I/Q(1MHz) information on separate video tracks. This means that Y and I/Q signals are delivered directly from the camera to the recorder. Also, the I/Q signals are multiplexed for even greater freedom from inter-modulation.

Also contributing to the outstanding picture quality are four video recording heads and the high tape speed of about 8ips with a recording wavelength of 27,000Hz. Although compact VHS tape is only 1/2-inch wide, the M Format recording system delivers broadcast quality video, two high quality audio tracks, a control track and a time code track on this space-saving tape.

## Manufacturer's claims:

# M Format broadcast-quality picture with 1/2-inch tape



**SPECIAL  
UPDATE:**

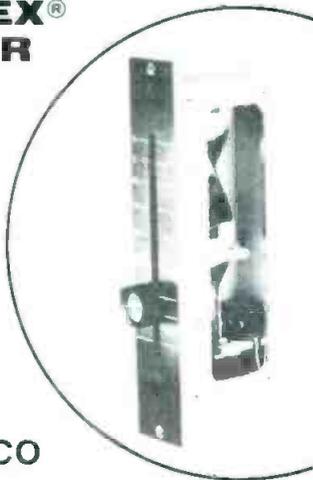
# BARCO CM SERIES MULTI-PURPOSE BROADCAST MONITORS.... AVAILABLE ONLY FROM ELECTOR.

In The U.S., Elector U.S., 5128 Calle Del Sol, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Phone: 408/727-1506  
Telex: 0236/0172335 30 Chapin Road, P.O. Box 699 Pine Brook, NJ 07058 Phone: 201/882-0584  
In Canada, Electro & Optical Systems Ltd., 31 Progress Court, Scarborough, Ontario M16 3V5  
Phone: 416/439-9333 Telex: 021/06525431

Circle (248) on Reply Card

**PATENTED  
SLIDEX®  
FADER**

**NOW**



**FROM  
SHALLCO**

Exclusive Spiralinear construction provides smooth action and sealed element free from noise and maintenance. Call or send for spec sheet with complete data.

**SHALLCO, INC.**  
P.O. BOX 1089  
SMITHFIELD, N.C. 27577  
919/934-3135  
☐ Trademark of ADM

Circle (289) on Reply Card

**athena**

**4500**

**"The" cost-effective  
film-to-tape transport**



- Phase-locks to NTSC, PAL or SECAM
- Constant T-V pull-down time of all frame rates.
- 1-2-4-6-8-12-24 FPS stop and single frame
- Capable of computer or programmable control
- Two-year warranty
- Modular design

For more information contact:

L-W INTERNATIONAL  
6416 Varlet Ave.  
Woodland Hills,  
California 91367 U.S.A.  
Telephone: (213) 348-8614

Circle (290) on Reply Card

separated from the video track as well as the two audio tracks. The generator can be operated in the drop-frame mode or switched for non-drop-frame operation. External time code generators may be used, with the recorder switching automatically when time code signals are applied to the rear panel jack. Time code readout is shown on an LCD at the rear of the recorder. Backup power will retain the displayed time code number for up to four days.

**The microprocessor**

The heart of the system control for

the AU-100 deck is an 8-bit microprocessor. It includes a self diagnostic system with 34 mechanical and electrical system checks. Depressing a switch located inside of the recorder, which can be accessed with the carriage in the eject mode, activates the self-diagnostic system check. Releasing the switch at any point during the series automatically interrupts the sequence and resets the system for normal operation.

Operationally, the RECAM proved flexible, especially with all that is displayed in the 1.5-inch viewfinder. Standard viewfinder features include

**Dimensions and location of records  
for 1/2-inch broadcast ENG/EFP  
helical-scan videotape recording**

RECORD		DIMENSIONS, NOMINAL	MICRO- METERS ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	INCHES
A	Control Lower Edge		0	0
B	Control Upper Edge		500	.01968
C	Color Track Width		65	.00256
D	Y-C Track Pitch		141	.00555
E	Audio 3 Lower Edge		900	.03543
F	Audio 3 Upper Edge		1300	.05118
G	Video Track Lower Edge			
H	Video Track Upper Edge			
J	Audio 1 Lower Edge		10550	.41535
K	Audio 1 Upper Edge		11250	.44291
L	Audio 2 Lower Edge		11950	.47047
M	Audio 2 Upper Edge		12650	.49803
N	Y Track Width		175	.00689
O	Lead Signal Overlap			
P	Y-C Track Offset		3222.5 (9H)	.12685 (9H)
Q	Video Track Pitch		282 ref	.01110 ref
R	Video Track Length		93988 (262.5H)ref	3.70031 (262.5H)ref
S	Control Track Lead Distance		185650	7.30904
Y	Vertical Start Y Odd Field		2160	.08504
Θ	Track Angle		4.7452 °ref	4.7452 °ref

**IF YOU PUT  
ONE-INCH TAPE  
THROUGH A LOT  
OF PASSES,  
DON'T PASS BY  
NAB BOOTH 1002.**

Magnetic A/V Products Division/3M

3M hears you...

**3M**

Circle (249) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 279

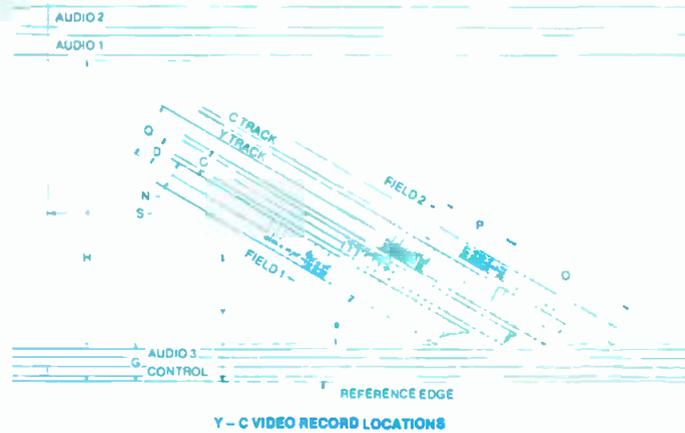
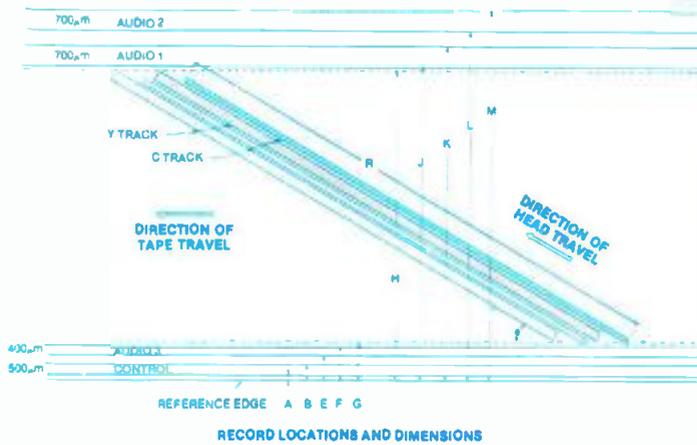


Figure 1. M Format specifications.

peaking for better focus control; zebra display at peak whites to alert the operator to excessive light input; green tally LED that lights when recording is in progress; red VTR warning LED that lights when the VTR malfunctions in cases such as servo unlock, tape slack, tape end or moisture condensation (dew); and a red battery LED that glows steadily in standby or color bar operation and during auto white/black balance operations, but that goes out under normal operation. The LED blinks if battery voltage falls to a minimum operating level of 10.7V.

Three red LEDs located below the screen area in the viewfinder give an indication of tape usage and time remaining. The microprocessor keeps track of tape consumption. Data from the microprocessor is turned into an analog signal that is decoded in the camera head to display tape usage information. An LED labeled 5 lights up when five minutes of tape has been consumed, and remains on; 10 lights when 10 minutes of tape has been consumed, and remains on; 15 lights when 15 minutes of tape has been consumed, and remains on. After 15 minutes all three LEDs glow. At 19

minutes of tape time, the 15-minute LED begins flashing. Just before tape end, all three LEDs flash.

Probably the most clever features in the viewfinder are bar graphs showing Channel 1 and Channel 2 audio levels. These bar graphs are located at the top of the screen in the viewfinder running horizontally. Channel 2's bar graph is switchable to display battery voltage level. The viewfinder is busy but gives a technically competent camera operator monitoring capability, allowing no excuses for improper audio or video levels. (See Figure 2.)

Gain controls for both audio char

## Amtel Presents Time Code Quality At a Great Price! Model TCG-10

SMPTE Time Code Reader/Generator



- SMPTE Generator
- Multi-Speed Reader
- Character Generator With Active Area or Vertical Interval Display
- Momentary and Continuous Jam Sync
- Full User Bit Manipulation
- Large LED Display
- Drop Frame Mode
- Easily Operated Front Panel Controls
- Perfect For the 3/4" Edit Room

Call Your Local Dealer For Pricing

**Amtel Systems Inc.**  
400 West Cummings Park  
Suite 4750  
Woburn, MA 01801  
(617) 938-8551



## LAUMIC HAS THE EDGE IN VIDEO EDITING EQUIPMENT



SEE US  
AT NAB  
BOOTH  
#1771

Now you can **RENT** a CMX Portable 3 machine system from Laumic Company

"THE EDGE"™ computer assisted editing system offers some editing capabilities found only in large scale systems—multi-event memory, floppy disk, printer read out, re-edit and list rippling. Off line support goes directly to on-line auto assembly with events in sequential order for final post production assembly.

It's yours for short or long term rental. Call today.

**SALES, SERVICE AND RENTALS OF BROADCAST AND INDUSTRIAL VIDEO EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS DESIGNED AND INSTALLED. LAUMIC COMPANY, INC.**

306 EAST 39th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016 • TEL. (212) 889-3300

Circle (251) on Reply Card

Circle (250) on Reply Card

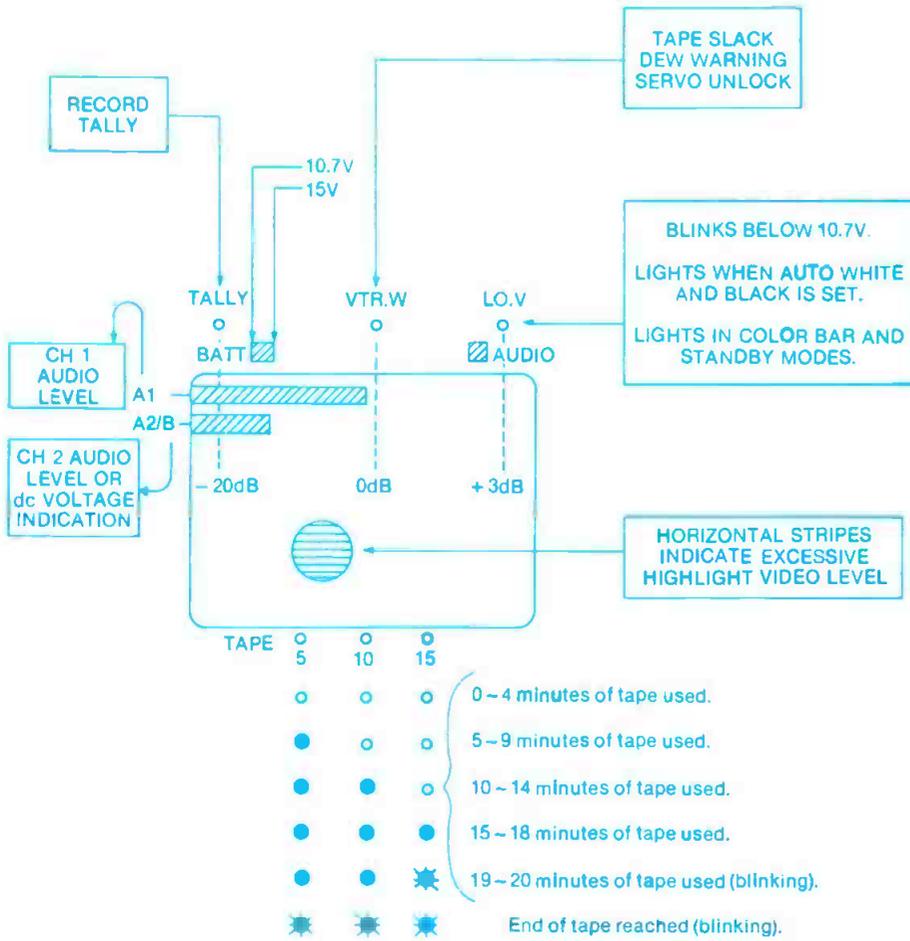


Figure 2. Explanation of viewfinder indicators for the RECAM AK-100 camera.

nels are located on the left side of the camera. These controls can be adjusted during actual shooting operation while viewing the audio modulation bar graph in the viewfinder. This feature helps overcome a major problem of 1-person shooting in the field, namely monitoring and controlling audio levels. Although we found the audio gain control to be a bit too sensitive when adjusting for a finite desired level, this should not diminish the importance or value of the control.

Those interested in FCC pulse widths will find an internal switch that permits variation of H-blanking from 10-11.5µs. V-blanking is variable from 18-21 lines.

The VCR locks to the camera-mounted docking plate easily and quickly. All electrical connections, except for the mic, are provided by the docking system.

The Panasonic RECAM system weighs 24 pounds, field ready. This includes a Fujinon 14:1 lens, an on-board microphone and the maximum life battery available. Camera operators found the physical balance of the camera to be pleasing. (Weighing older ENG units, such as the TK-76, we found that the camera alone, less battery, weighed in at one pound less than the complete RECAM.)

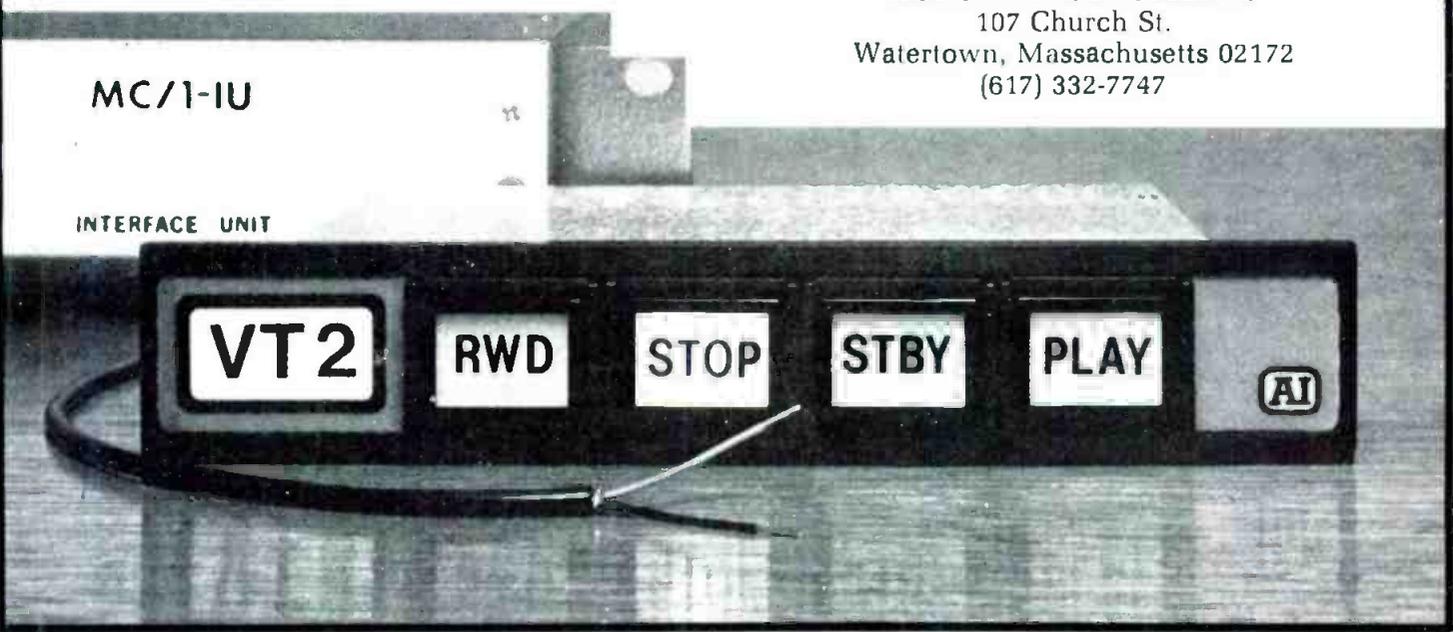
Introducing the Auburn Instruments

# TWO-WIRE MACHINE CONTROL SYSTEM

- Delegate at control room, machine, or routing switcher.
- Economical, modular, easy to install.

See us at NAB booth 1711

**AUBURN INSTRUMENTS**  
 107 Church St.  
 Watertown, Massachusetts 02172  
 (617) 332-7747



Circle (252) on Reply Card

# Selected manufacturer's data for the RECAM

## AK-100 portable camera (Plumbicon)

<b>Power Requirements:</b>	DC 10.5 to 17.0V, 1.45A
<b>Television System:</b>	NTSC color signal EIA standard 525 lines, 60 fields, 30 frames
<b>Optical System:</b>	Middle index prism
<b>Pick-Up Tubes:</b>	Three $\frac{3}{4}$ " LOC diode gun Plumbicon
<b>Signal-to-Noise Ratio:</b>	Typical 59dB (luminance channel, aperture correction off, gamma = 1.0, 0dB gain)
<b>Sensitivity:</b>	200 footcandles, f/4.0, 3200°K, illuminant, 60% reflectance 600 lines
<b>Horizontal Resolution:</b>	
<b>Registration:</b>	
<b>Zone 1;</b>	0.1% (circle in center = 0.8 picture height)
<b>Zone 2;</b>	0.2% (circle in center = picture height)
<b>Zone 3;</b>	0.5% (area outside zone 2)
<b>Geometric Distortion:</b>	Less than 2%
<b>Encoder:</b>	NTSC, Y/I/Q
<b>Microphone Input:</b>	-60dBm, balanced, XLR connector
<b>Monitor Video Output (Switchable):</b>	Composite, Red, Green, Blue, R-G, B-G
<b>Blanking:</b>	
<b>Horizontal;</b>	10.7 $\mu$ sec, variable
<b>Vertical;</b>	19 lines variable
<b>Gamma:</b>	Adjustable from 0.4 to 0.55 Switchable to 1.0
<b>Vertical Aperture Correction:</b>	Self-contained 2-line type
<b>Self-Contained Test Signal Generators:</b>	EIA standard color bars, focus wobbling, sawtooth
<b>Filter Wheel:</b>	
<b>Color Conversion Filter;</b>	(A) Clear (B) 4700°K (C) 5600°K (D) 7500°K

\*Plumbicon is a trademark of NV Philips.

## Why Your Radio Station Should Own An Eventide H949 Harmonizer.®

### • IT'S A COMPLETE AUDIO TIME COMPRESSION SYSTEM AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE

The \$3500\* H949 gives you the same audio time compression and expansion capabilities of competitive single-purpose units costing well over twice as much. You get the power to control time itself...with no editing, no program material deleted and no abnormal pitch effects.

### • IT'S A COMPLETE SPECIAL EFFECTS DEPARTMENT

The Eventide H949 Harmonizer® special effects unit gives you an almost endless variety of effects. There's variable delay, echo and reverb. Feedback level and equalization controls let you "custom-tune" the audio. Pitch change capability can create new voices. Mix input with pitch-changed output for chorus and harmony effects. Want the distinctive sound of flanging? The H949 offers the best flanging ever. There's time reversal and repeat too. For even more versatility, many more effects can be created from combinations of the basic effects.

### WHAT CAN THIS MEAN FOR YOUR STATION?

#### • IT CAN HELP YOU MAKE MORE MONEY

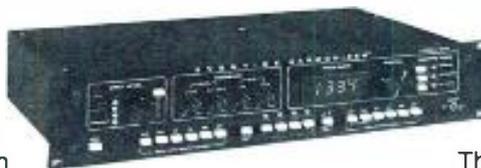
Go after those co-op dollars! The H949 can easily compress an existing national spot to accommodate a local retailer tag. Local advertisers who deliver their own ad copy will love what the H949 can do. Endless retakes to correct

the non-professional's timing errors are eliminated. Use pitch-change to make that local retailer sound more like an announcer (He'll love that!) Time compression with the H949 can bring order out of chaos when running back-to-back religious or political programs which are often mistimed. And, you'll find yourself doing more and better station-produced local spots—with those special audio effects that make for a more professional custom production. Your advertisers will notice and appreciate the difference.

#### • IT CAN GIVE YOUR STATION A MORE DISTINCTIVE, TIGHTER SOUND

The H949 Harmonizer can really make a difference. Use its special effects capabilities to produce really distinctive promos, intros and custom jingles. For a brighter, fast-paced sound, some stations choose to speed up their music by a few percent, utilizing the Harmonizer to maintain normal pitch. Using pitch-change, you can even create new voices to populate your air.

**MOST EVENTIDE DEALERS HAVE EVALUATION UNITS AVAILABLE. CALL EVENTIDE TODAY FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.**



**Eventide**  
the next step

265 West 54th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10019  
(212) 581-9290

\*List price in domestic U.S.

Circle (253) on Reply Card

## AK-100 portable camera (Saticon\*)

<b>Power Requirements:</b>	DC 10.5 to 17.0V, 1.25A
<b>Television System:</b>	NTSC color signal EIA standard 525 lines, 60 fields, 30 frames
<b>Optical System:</b>	Middle index prism
<b>Pick-Up Tubes:</b>	Three 1", S-M Saticon
<b>Signal-to-Noise Ratio:</b>	Typical 58dB (luminance channel, aperture correction off, gamma = 1.0, 0dB gain)
<b>Sensitivity:</b>	200 footcandles, f/3.5, 3200°K, illuminant, 60% reflectance
<b>Horizontal Resolution:</b>	550 lines
<b>Registration:</b>	
<b>Zone 1;</b>	0.1% (circle in center = 0.8 picture height)
<b>Zone 2;</b>	0.2% (circle in center = picture height)
<b>Zone 3;</b>	0.5% (area outside zone 2)
<b>Geometric Distortion:</b>	Less than 2%
<b>Encoder:</b>	NTSC, Y/I/Q
<b>Microphone Input:</b>	60dBm, balanced, XLR connector
<b>Monitor Video Output (Switchable):</b>	Composite, Red, Green, Blue, R-G, B-G
<b>Blanking:</b>	
<b>Horizontal:</b>	10.7 μsec variable
<b>Vertical:</b>	19 lines variable
<b>Gamma:</b>	Adjustable from 0.4 to 0.55 Switchable to 1.0
<b>Vertical Aperture Correction:</b>	Self-contained 2-line type
<b>Self-Contained Test Signal Generators:</b>	EIA standard color bars, focus wobbling, sawtooth
<b>Filter Wheel:</b>	
<b>4 Positions;</b>	(0) Cap 1) Clear (3200°K) 2) 4700°K 3) 5600°K + 0.25ND

\*Saticon is a trademark of Hitachi Ltd

### Performance measurements

Brian Lay, engineering manager, who was involved in the evaluating process, supervised the testing procedures and contributed much to this field report. Equipment used in the evaluation included a ShibaSoku 925D/1 color video noise meter, Sound Technology 1500A tape recorder test system and Leitch DTG1000 digital test generator. Also the Tektronix 1480 and 529 waveform monitors were used. All measurements were attempted no less than three times, many on two completely different occasions, to ensure a higher percentage of accuracy. Signal-to-noise measurements were taken on the rear of the camera on the NTSC video output connector, as well as on the output of the multipin connector, which is located between the camera and recorder (the AK-100/AU-100 interface). Measurements on the output connector on the rear of the AU-100 recorder showed better than 59dB signal-to-noise ratio.

Depth of modulation measurements, made with the lens set at f/4, showed green at 42%, red at 40% and blue at 32%. Measurements were made on a Tektronix 529 waveform monitor using the line selector feature.

Sensitivity measurements were

## Eventide's BD955 Broadcast Audio Delay Finally Has Some Serious Low-Priced Competition . . .



**EVENTIDE'S BD931 (MONO) PRICED AS LOW AS \$1795**

**EVENTIDE'S BD932 (STEREO) PRICED AS LOW AS \$2595**

Now there's a worthy low-cost alternative to Eventide's BD955 - the world's best-selling digital obscenity delay. Eventide's new BD931/932 series is priced to be cost-effective even for stations that air only limited talk programming. Available in mono or stereo, with 3.2 or 6.4 seconds of delay, these new units feature specs that far exceed the performance of other economy delays:

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 40Hz to 16kHz ± 1dB.  
**DYNAMIC RANGE:** Greater than 90dB.  
**DISTORTION:** Less than 0.2% at 1kHz & 100Hz.

So now stations on a tight budget can say goodbye to the problems of trouble-prone tape loop delays without sacrificing audio quality. Eventide's BD931/BD932 series is the low-cost, high quality alternative.



**OUR BD955 SERIES-NOW A GREATER VALUE THAN EVER.**

For the ultimate in operating convenience, Eventide's BD955 is still in a class by itself. Only the BD955 has the patented AUTO CATCH-UP feature that automatically rebuilds the delay after objectionable material is dumped. There's no need to fill the delay period. Now increased production and lower memory chip prices have enabled us to substantially reduce prices on all BD955 models - you save up to \$2400!

**Eventide**  
the next step

265 West 54th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10019  
(212) 581-9290



made using a General Electric type 214 light meter. The RECAM was equipped with a Fujinon A14, f/1.7 lens with no range extender. With the lens at maximum aperture, f/1.7, and the camera in the 0dB gain mode, we found 90fc gave us 100 IRE units of video. With the camera switched to 9dB gain and at f/1.7, 42fc gave us 100 IRE units of video. When the camera was placed in the 18dB gain mode and lens at f/1.7, 15fc gave us 100 IRE units of video. It is important to note that the noise is prevalent in the 18dB gain position, which is certainly no surprise.

Using a multiburst chart with the lens set at f/4, horizontal resolution measurements were made. Because these measurements are one of the least believed or understood measurements that manufacturers give users as a specification, we took care to make them as accurate as possible. Measurements were made at picture center as shown in Table I. The response would be defined as more

than 550 lines of horizontal resolution.

Registration appears quite good, and certainly meets the specifications claimed. In addition to the normal registration controls (H/V centering, height, width, H/V linearity and

skew), there are eight controls in the red and blue channels to improve color registration. These allow for correction of trapezoidal and pincushion errors. Controls to compensate for vertical and horizontal bowing are also provided.

Table I.		
MHz	IRE units	Lines
1	100	80
2	80	160
3	55	240
4	37	320
5	23	400
6	14	480
7	8	560
8	(no response)	640

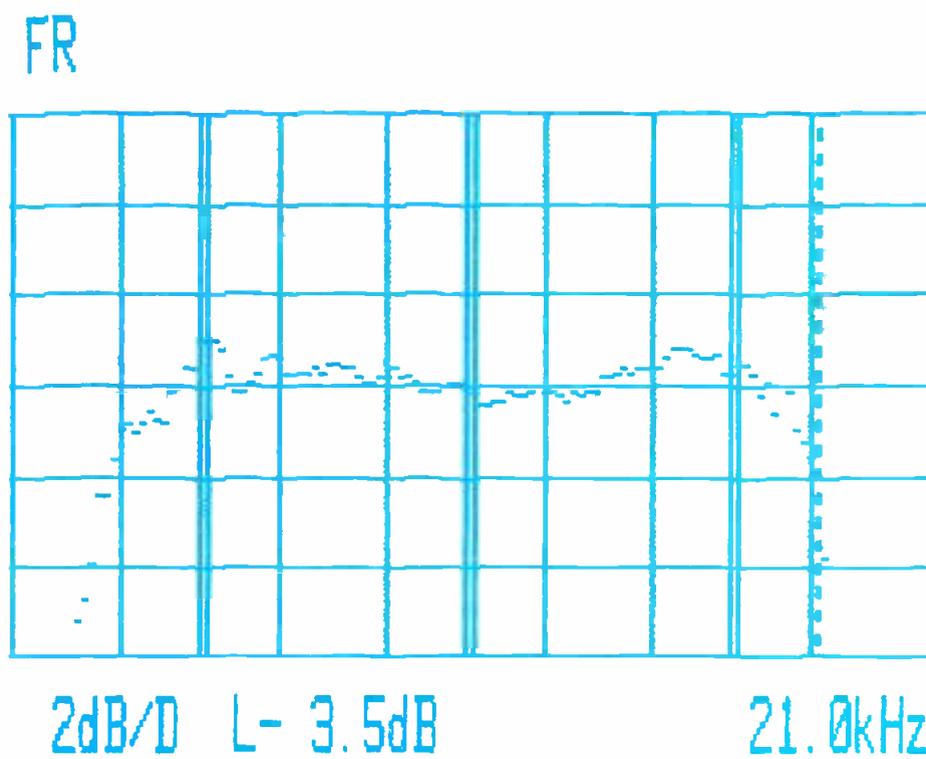


Figure 3. The RECAM audio frequency response displays 3dB points at 35Hz and 21kHz (scale: 2dB/div.).

Black shading is accomplished with the usual assortment of horizontal and vertical sawtooth and parabolic correction voltages with the addition of six adjustments that affect only the corners of the picture. The result of all this is better than average black shading compensation.

A black stretch circuit is provided to improve detail in the dark areas of a picture of high contrast. It is switchable in or out, but the switch is located deep inside the camera, making it difficult to use in everyday shooting.

Audio signal-to-noise measurements were made using a Sound Technology 500A tape recorder test system. Signal-to-noise measurements were greater than 50dB, and the amount greater than 50dB depended on the brand of tape used in the measurements. We found that Maxell 1GX tape yielded us the best signal-to-noise with a measurement of 58dB. Unweighted signal-to-noise relative to a 3% distortion.) Audio frequency response also exceeded specifications. The measured 3dB points were 35Hz and 21kHz. (See Figure 3.)

#### The recorder

RECAM, as other M Format recorders, uses a VHS cassette. Tape speed is 8ips, offering 20 minutes from a T120 cassette.

The AU-100 recorder includes a backspace edit feature for starting and stopping in the field that automatically backspaces the tape in the deck by 30 frames at the end of each cut. The deck prerolls those 30 frames when recording is resumed and records in place of the last two frames of the previous recording. All systems remain locked, giving a good assemble edit.

Banging the machine around soundly can produce a few lines of time base instability. Under normal operation, this error is correctable when played back through a good quality time base corrector from the studio version of the deck, the AU-300. Normal time base error is generally less than 10 $\mu$ s.

The clip-on battery used with RECAM is the Anton/Bauer QPY-9N. Field use has shown good battery life.

#### Final comments

The operating instructions and service manual are complete. Schematic and circuit descriptions are accurate. However, alignment procedures seem to suffer somewhat from translation difficulty.

Many broadcasters have never really considered Panasonic a top-of-the-line equipment manufacturer in the industry, including this author. Evaluating a piece of equipment from a company that has not been viewed as a top-of-the-line equipment supplier requires one to open his eyes

wide in order to remain objective throughout the evaluation process. Panasonic, a division of Matsushita Electric Company, has always had the resources to build any product to fit

any market. With its most recent product, the RECAM, Panasonic has finally entered the broadcast market.



#### Editor's note:

The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each will be prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm. The intent is to have the equipment tested on-site. The author is at liberty to discuss his research with industry leaders and to visit other broadcasters and/or the manufacturer to track down pertinent facts.

In each field report, the author will discuss the full applicability of the equipment to broadcasting, including personal opinions on good features and serious limitations—if any.

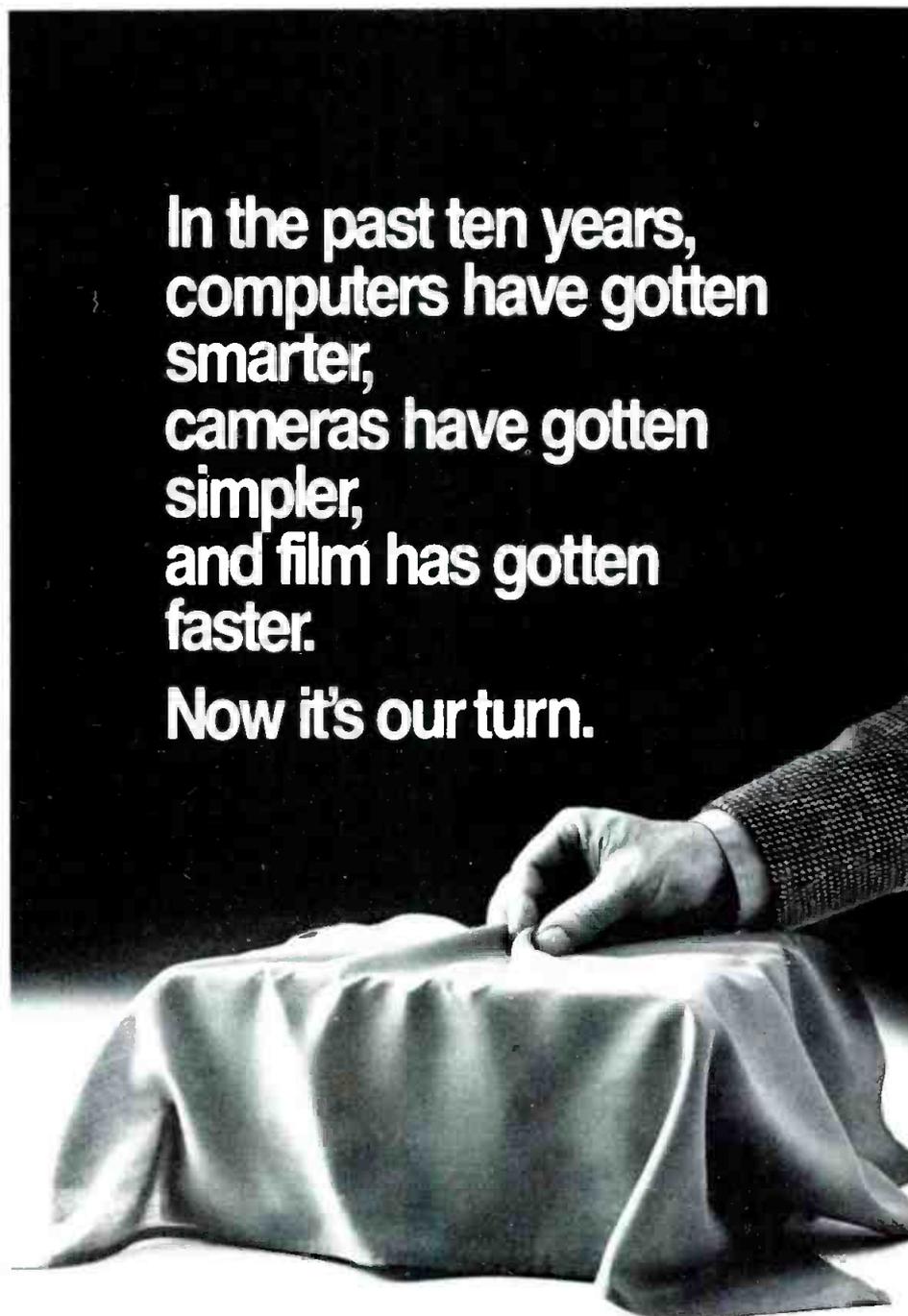
In essence, these field reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support

will be limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of Broadcast Engineering to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement by Broadcast Engineering for or against a product.

The equipment used in this article was loaned to the author for the purpose of evaluations. Arrangements for this report were made after the equipment had been delivered.

For more information on the RECAM, contact Panasonic at the following address: One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.



In the past ten years,  
computers have gotten  
smarter,  
cameras have gotten  
simpler,  
and film has gotten  
faster.

Now it's our turn.

INTERNATIONAL TAPETRONICS CORPORATION

3M hears you...

**3M**

Circle (255) on Reply Card

# NPR's Netcue system

By Bruce Wahl, project manager, National Public Radio, Washington, DC

In the late 1970s, National Public Radio (NPR) moved into the satellite era with the implementation of the Public Radio Satellite Interconnect System. The motivations for doing this were many: better audio quality, lower cost-per-channel, multiple channel capability and multiple points of origin. The system, now in place, has met all of these requirements with 12 15kHz audio channels, three data channels and 17 regional uplinks.

The system replaces the two older methods of distribution of public radio programming. A high speed tape duplication service, originally operated by the National Educational Radio Network, had been brought into NPR in 1971. The tape system was expensive to operate and slow in distribution, but it provided complete high quality audio radio shows to the members in a format that was extremely easy to use. Programming was also distributed on an AT&T 5kHz terrestrially interconnected network. Although the network suffered from poor audio quality and high cost, it did have multipoint origination capability, and it provided audio at all the member stations on a timely basis.

In addition to reconsidering all the problems of traditional program audio distribution, the mechanism for getting teletype style (TTY) traffic to the member stations was examined. Many of the difficulties of a terrestrial program network were shared with TTY. Among them, it was incredibly expensive to operate and very slow. An urgent message could take nine hours to reach all of the members, and normal traffic could take more than 24 hours. It had become desirable to route this traffic to the members via satellite.

Each public radio station entitled to receive an earth station was provided with a parabolic antenna, LNA, downconverter, four tunable demodulators and a coordination channel demodulator. In some cases, existing public TV earth stations' equipment was employed instead of a redundant installation being provided.

Although the satellite system provided a big improvement in audio quality and flexibility, it introduced unique operating problems that did not exist with the previous systems. Among these were the actions required by member stations' personnel to capture a program and record it for

later broadcast and the requirement to monitor multiple channels for advisory information. Previously, tape machines at member stations were put into the record mode by tone signaling. With the introduction of multiple channels, as many as 12 tone decoders would have been required, a method we chose not to implement. It was determined that a low bandwidth, low power data channel would have more than adequate capacity for all of the necessary traffic.

NPR has responded to these problems by constructing the DACS/Netcue system. The system has two components: the Direct Access Communications System (DACS), which provides human direction, including program schedules, advisories, etc.; and the Netcue, which communicates with machines.

In late 1977, NPR Engineering began canvassing broadcasting networks worldwide to determine whether similar problems had existed and, if so, how they had been solved. The closest parallel was the multiple bus automation system in use by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC). The new NPR system is an extension of that CBC system. What has been added is the automated control of uplinks, the automation assistance at the downlinks, and packet switching on the data channel that makes

possible simultaneous use for time critical Netcue functions and the less timely DACS or software download traffic.

## System architecture

The central controlling point for the entire Netcue system is the NPR Main Origination Technical Center (MOTC) located at NPR headquarters in Washington, DC. The system is controlled by two Data General Nova Three mini-computers. Each is equipped with a 10Mbyte disc drive. Either one can be used on air. One Nova drives video displays containing upcoming events, controls local audio switching in Washington, controls remote uplinks via a serial data stream, and generates a serial data stream that controls the Netcue system. The second computer is used for backup purposes, as well as for program development. The MOTC is the heart of the system.

Each of the 17 uplinks will ultimately be capable of being remotely controlled by the MOTC computer. Each uplink can original two audio channels on the satellite—either one or two mono programs or one stereo program. The functions controlled are the following: transmitter on and off; modulator on and off; modulator channel tuning; and audio source selection, causing tape machines to start when a crosspoint is taken. Precise timing in execution of these functions is required so that the Netcue messages will occur at the same time that events occur at the uplinks.

To originate the DACS traffic, NPR's Computer Services department has written custom software that runs on one of NPR's two time-sharing

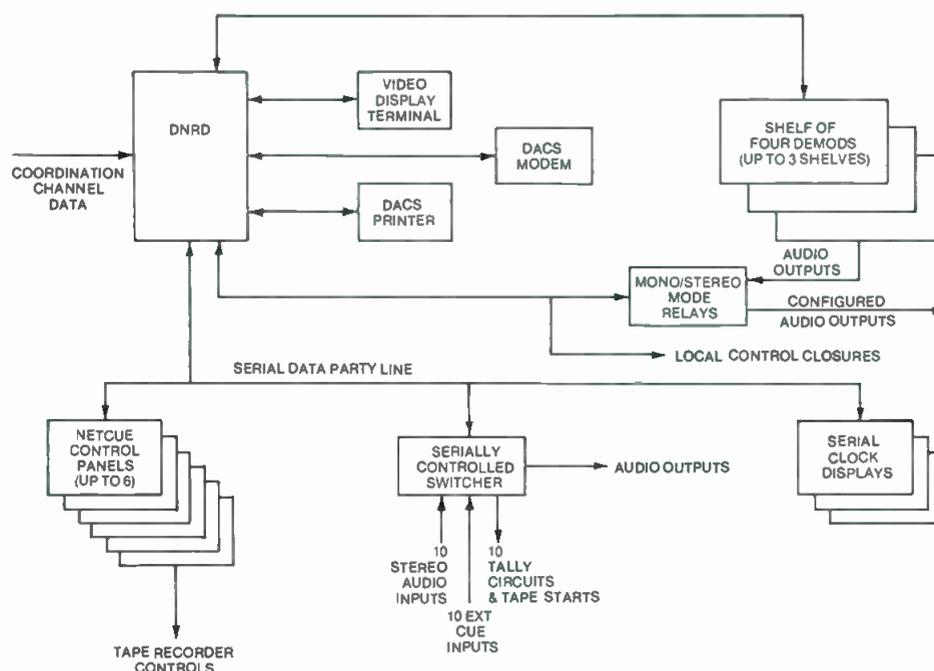


Figure 1. Block diagram showing fully configured DNRD (DACS/Netcue Receiver Decoder).

shown are two Netcue Control Panels, which contain the tape recorder controls and a DACS/Netcue receiver/decoder, which is the main unit for the station's system.

DEC PDP-11/70 computers. The function of this software is to take text files, add appropriate addressing leaders and error detection codes, and transmit the data serially to the satellite. Ancillary functions include automatic logging of all DACS traffic and the capability for adding special leaders to the messages to indicate an SBS alert or other advisories.

Software download data is also needed to make the system function. These messages, carried via the satellite, contain the actual operating software for the DACS/Netcue Receiver/Decoders (DNRD) at the member stations. These messages originate on the PDP-11/70, where a cross-assembler maintains the DNRD software.

In order to control which data is being routed to the satellite data channel, a special Coordination Channel Modem Sharing Unit (CCMSU) was developed. This unit at MOTC accepts serial data from the 11/70 on one serial input, from the NOVA on another. In order to allow Netcue messages to occur quickly, a message protocol allows Netcue messages to interrupt DACS and software download. The CCMSU provides the special formatting required.

One more type of information is required for the system to work—a schedule of events. The 11/70 handles this task. The Distribution and Engineering Divisions interact with the schedule database to create two types of output. The first is an operating schedule that is loaded electronically in to the NOVA. The second is DACS traffic to the member stations to tell them what is available and which Netcue codes to use to capture the programs.

**Station downlink equipment**

A sophisticated system is required to accommodate all of these various functions at the member stations. An important design parameter was keeping the member station unit as low in cost as possible, putting the sophistication in the software. The motivation here was clear: we only had to buy the software once, but we had to buy the hardware over and over. The hardware, installed at member stations, included a DACS/Netcue Receiver Decoder (DNRD) panel and two Netcue Control Panels (NCPs).

The DNRD consists of a Motorola M6809 microprocessor, five serial I/O ports, 22 parallel I/O ports, 32kbytes of Dynamic RAM (expandable to 60k

PEV	PS	MS	COMMENTS		LIST	MODE	PROGRAM	1	2
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL	ARMED	STEREO	ACTIVE	NEW-STAT	PGM-ERR
								OK	OK
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
1820	11H1		PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1	PLUS	MANDATORY	CUTAWAY				
090			PLUS	CLASSICAL					
	P4	M1							

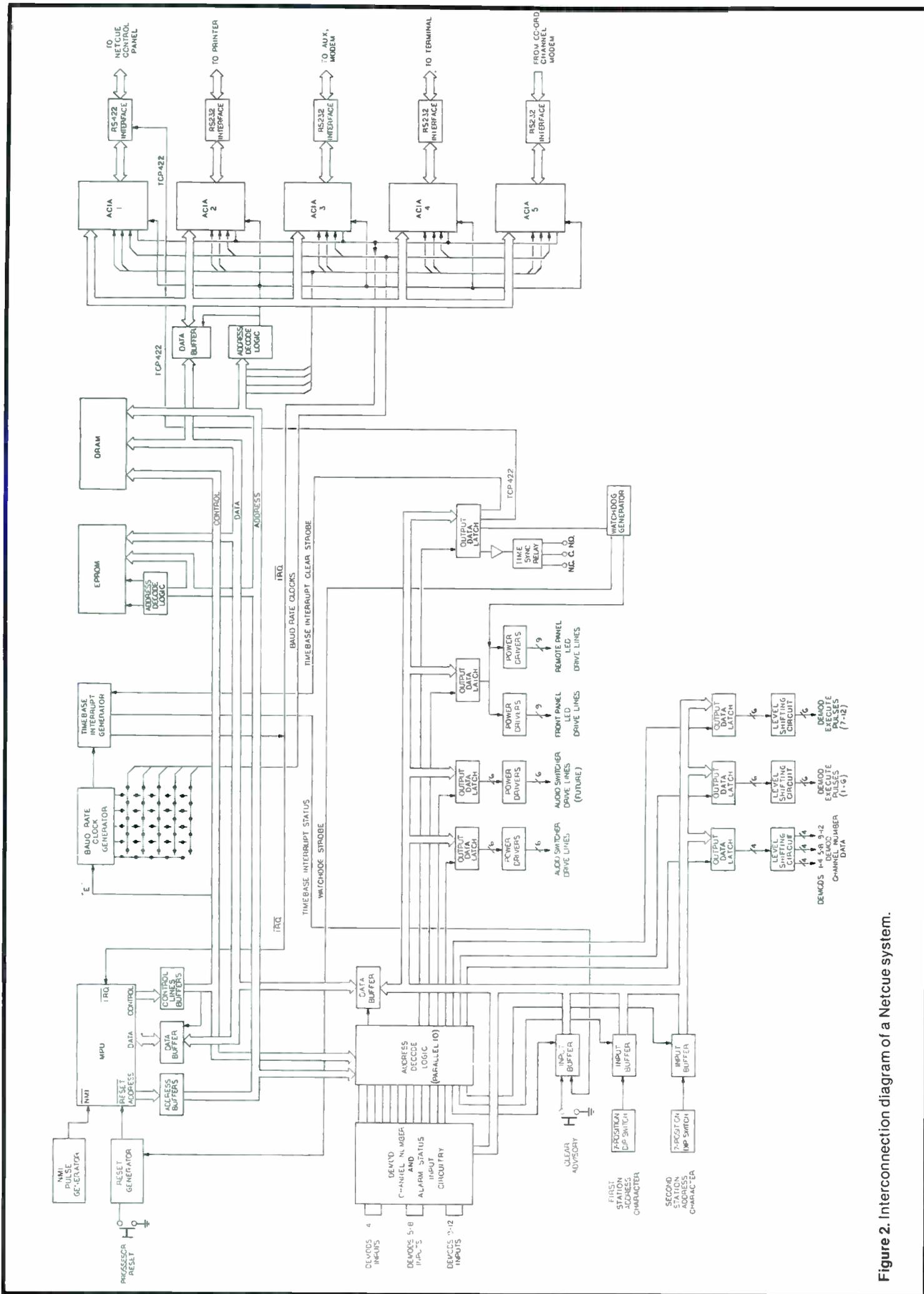


Figure 2. Interconnection diagram of a Netcue system.

by adding a second PC board), a 2kbyte EPROM and a battery-backed power supply. Various indicators on the front panel display system status and receipt of advisories. The only controls provided are a processor reset control and an advisory lamp reset control. Figure 1 is a block diagram showing the DNRD design.

To make the system flexible and modular, a separate unit performs the data entry for operation of the Netcue system. The photo (page 287) shows the Netcue Control Panels (NCPs) and the DACS/Netcue receiver/decoder. Each NCP controls two demods, two tape recorders and one mono/stereo relay. To capture a specific program using the NCP, the user enters into the thumbwheel selectors on the NCP a 3-digit Program Event Code (PEV), which specifies the program, and then presses the *arm* button. An LED in the *arm* button lights to indicate that the unit is armed for the event.

At 10 seconds before the event's air time, a message from the NOVA computer causes the *play* relay contact to close, the demods to be tuned and the mono/stereo mode relay to be set appropriately. At precisely the start time of the event, another message is sent, causing the *record* relay contact to close, placing the PEV number into the *on-air* display and extinguishing the *arm* LED. At the conclusion of the event, a *stop* message is sent that causes the *on-air* display to go to 000 and the *stop* relay contact to close.

#### Design conflicts

One problem that we have wrestled with in the design is the achievement of maximized use of each demod. Information, included with each Netcue message, indicates which channel or channels will carry a program. If a mono program has been selected, only one demod is tuned. The mono/stereo relay is put into the mono mode, routing the demod's output to both the left and right inputs of the associated tape machine. In this case, the other half of the control panel, the second associated demod and the second associated tape machine are available for recording any other mono program.

To record a stereo program, the user enters a single PEV on one side of the NCP. The NCP tunes both of the demodulators associated with the unit to appropriate channels. A conflict arises if a second PEV is entered on the other side of the NCP, directing the unit to tune the demodulators to receive a program being transmitted on different channels than the event in progress. In this case, the second event requested will not occur, and the operator is alerted that a conflict

has occurred.

The interconnection between the NCPs and DNRD is accomplished via a serial data party line. All units all connected in parallel on this single pair, simplifying installation. Future I/O expansion to the DNRD will occur on this party line.

A special Netcue message is sent over the network every hour on the hour by the MOTC switcher NOVA computer to synchronize station clocks. This results in a relay contact closure for the station's use and synchronizes an internal clock in the DNRD.

DACS traffic and Netcue messages

are transmitted simultaneously, with Netcue messages always taking priority in the transmission queue, interrupting DACS messages as necessary. From the member station's point of view, the two operations are totally independent—DACS messages never appear to be interrupted as they are printed, although, in fact, the interruptions are frequent. This sleight-of-hand results from varying transmission speeds. The satellite data channel operates at 1200 baud, while the DACS messages are printed at only 300 baud. The difference in time between the two closes the gaps of interruptions.

In the past ten years,  
radio has gotten  
stronger,  
cars have gotten  
shorter,  
and outer space has gotten  
closer.

Now it's our turn.

We're about to unveil our first  
major change in ten years.  
For a sneak peek, visit Booth  
107 at the NAB Show.



INTERNATIONAL TAPETRONICS CORPORATION

3M hears you...

**3M**

Circle (313) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 289



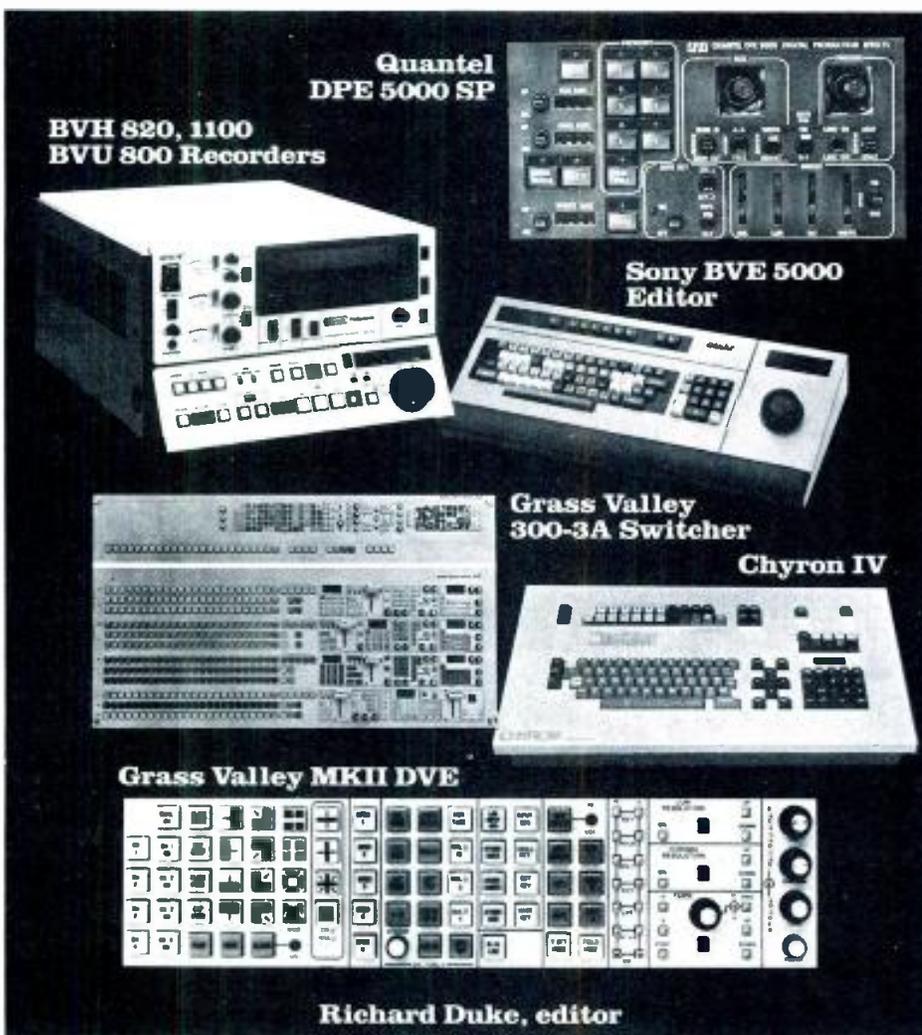
The video terminal display (VDT) contains the list of events to be executed sequentially. At upper right, the display shows status information.

DACS traffic also goes through a number of buffers before arriving at the printer. As the DACS messages are received, they enter a memory buffer in the DNRD. Once a complete packet (about 2048 characters) is received, it is checked for errors. If none are found, the packet is checked to see if addressing information is included. If there is none, the data is sent to the printer. When addressing is included, a test takes place to see if the message is addressed to this site. The message is queued to the printer if the address corresponds to the site; otherwise it is discarded.

In addition to the DACS capabilities, four levels of advisory alerts are provided. The difference between a DACS message and an advisory is that special characters occur in the message headers to indicate which advisory message it is. The four possibilities are *EBS alert*, *program advisory*, *engineering advisory* and *management advisory*. These show at the member stations as LEDs on the front panel of the DNRD, and are also available for remotely controlled lamps. A reset button, provided to extinguish the lamps, also may be remotely controlled.

As mentioned previously, the operating program in the DNRD is loaded via satellite. It was decided that the operating program in the DNRD should be maintained in read/write memory so that it could be altered if the need should arise. A small program, called the *off-line program*, was developed to be loaded into EPROMs (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memories). The program provides the routines for operation on power-up, and directs the DNRD to perform a simple system diagnostic and then waits for software to arrive via satellite.

When software data is received, it is error checked. If no error exists, it is loaded into the appropriate location in memory. When the end of the software download is received, an error test over the entire program in memory is performed. If errors exist, the program waits for the next software download. If there are no errors, the program is entered. This on-line program contains the routines for DACS, advisory and Netcue operation. It also will cause the off-line program to be re-entered if an error in memory is detected, or when an involuntary software download is sent out from Washington. This last mechanism is useful for providing updates to the system.



Richard Duke, editor

# All Mobile's Seven Keys To Superior Editing

## All Mobile Video

... where editing is an art, not a process

630 Ninth Avenue New York, N.Y. 10036 212 757-8919

Circle (282) on Reply Card

### Netcue plus

On Jan. 3, 1983, NPR inaugurated transmission of a program service that extends and supplements regular NPR programming. This service provides classical music 24 hours per day, overnight jazz music and a weekday half-hour news program. Also, the services' six hourly newscasts extend NPR's regular hourly newscasts to 18 hours per day. The operation of this service is closely tied to the Netcue system. When the new service was designed, a plan evolved that would use the Netcue system to provide automated operation at the receiving station. A new version of the DNRD software was developed specifically for subscribers of the service.

The new version of the software differs from the standard DNRD programs in some interesting ways. First, while the standard system allows PEVs to be entered only one event in advance, the new software allows lists of PEVs to be maintained using a low cost video display terminal. A subscribing member can thus program many hours in advance. A sample list is shown in the photo at upper left. The user of a computer terminal for data entry also has the advantage of allowing local contact closures to switch to and turn on local audio sources, such as cart machines. A subscribing station can use the system to insert local announcements at the top of the hour, switch to the mono news channel for the newscast and then switch to stereo music channels at the conclusion of the news. Further, provision is made for insertion of local 30-second cutaways during the music program and local funding credits at the end of the hour. By employing this system, a precisely timed continuous air signal can be produced without intervention by the operator.

Future work for the modified Netcue system has been specified and ordered for delivery in the fall of 1983. The additions will include software to operate a 10-input-by-two-stereo-output switcher with tally circuits, external (end-of-message) cue switching and machine starts. This unit will connect via the serial party line. A clock display will be available, driven by the internal clock. The unit will listen to the party line for the time information. New features to be added include capability for starting events by the time of day or PEV or both and capability for specifying the length of an event or using an external cue to terminate an event.

When these new features are added, the unit will be capable of operating as a 2-bus automation system with local and network sources. The system will be capable of standing alone from the

network for extended periods of time. At that point each subscribing station will have its own automation system that will be almost as versatile as the first version of the MOTC switcher. Figure 2 shows an interconnection diagram of a Netcue system using every available option.

The NPR DACS/Netcue system has become a powerful, highly versatile and low cost answer to a number of operational problems within the NPR system. With flexibility designed into the system, Netcue has been able to meet the needs of the public radio network.



### Acknowledgement

I would like to acknowledge key efforts responsible for implementing this system. Murray Porteous, president, AVL Digital Ltd., was the prime contractor. Ian Kerr and Susan Vayne, owners of Kerr-Vayne Systems Ltd., wrote the software for the NOVA computers in MOTC and for the DNRDs. Bill Lurie of AVL Digital designed the DNRD hardware. Steve Beller, president, Wintek Corporation, provided invaluable assistance in helping to specify the system and in monitoring the progress of the contract. Within the public radio community, Joe Dyer was the Corporation for Public Broadcasting contract administrator; Bill Lincoln, first at CPB and later director of engineering at NPR, provided great guidance to the project; and Jim McEachern of NPR supervised the deliveries and fielded hundreds of telephone calls from the stations to get the units working. In any project this large and complex, one is bound to miss someone's name in acknowledgement. To those, I extend my apologies and thanks.

## This Should Settle It... Smallest Size/Biggest Sound!

### HME's New System 85 Hand-Held Wireless Microphone System



HME just designed an all-new system around the superb Shure SM85 element. We did so well that Shure Brothers Engineering verified its audio performance as being identical in all respects to the SM85.

Here's what you get for features:

- World's smallest professional hand-held using standard long-life 9 volt battery. Battery status LED included.
- All-new receiver . . . shadow switches and annunciator lamps for

simple, easily-understood operation.

- Mike mute switch on side of transmitter. RF carrier switch on bottom . . . no confusing them. Plus, the mute switch can be easily disabled
- Advanced squelch circuit provides silent quieting whenever the transmitter/receiver link is broken. No more audible dropouts.

**hme**

HM ELECTRONICS, INC.

6151 Fairmount Ave  
San Diego, CA 92120  
Phone (619) 280-6050  
Telex 697-122



See us at Booth No. 1130 at the NAB Show

Circle (260) on Reply Card

# ENG records history:

A giant step forward in medical science was taken last December when Dr. Barney Clark became the first human ever to receive a mechanical heart implant.

The author goes behind the scenes to describe how broadcasters prepared to bring the details of this remarkable event to the world.

# Artificial heart implant

By Rick Lehtinen, KSL-TV 5, Salt Lake City, UT



Photos: Brad Nelson, University of Utah Medical Center



Jarvik-7 heart

Operating team at work.

- Dr. Barney B. Clark  
Retired dentist  
61 years old
- Dec. 2, 1982  
Mechanical polyurethane heart implant
- University of Utah  
Medical Center  
Salt Lake City, UT
- Dr. William DeVries  
Head, surgery team
- Dr. Robert Jarvik  
Developer of the heart

The implantation of an artificial heart into the chest of Dr. Barney Clark made Salt Lake City the host to an exotic, medical history-making occurrence. Representatives from all three major networks, the independent networks and even foreign media placed a record load on the shoulders of local affiliates as they struggled to originate and disseminate the coverage to the world.

Clark, a 61-year-old retired dentist

from Seattle, WA, suffered from cardiomyopathy, a progressively debilitating fatal disease of the heart. He endured 7½ hours of monumental surgery in which his diseased natural heart was removed and replaced by a Dacron and plastic wonder, dubbed the Jarvik-7 after its creator, 36-year-old medical prodigy Dr. Robert Jarvik. Next came a series of follow-up operations, one to locate an air leak that was suspected to be in the air driver tubes going to the heart, and a second in which the entire left side of the device was replaced.

From a makeshift conference room rigged in a corner of a cafeteria in the Medical Center of the University of Utah, reporters often maintained all-night vigils waiting for further word on the implantation and the follow-up operations.

Coverage of the heart implant story actually began long ago, because the search for qualified applicants was long and involved. Throughout the time-consuming process of screening candidates necessary to obtain

Federal Food and Drug Administration approval to conduct the operation, reporters such as Ed Yeates, senior science editor for KSL-TV 5, researched background information on the device and its creators. Finally, on Tuesday, Nov. 30, KSL interrupted its late afternoon programming with



Courtesy of ABC

On *Good Morning America*, David Hartman (right) interviewed Dr. Robert Jarvik about the design and performance of the mechanical heart implanted into Dr. Barney Clark, the first human patient to receive such a device.

the announcement that a recipient for the heart had been found.

### Preparations under way

The next morning, Dec. 1, crews from CBS Los Angeles arrived in Salt Lake City, and while correspondents—including Linda Douglas, and later Jerry Bowen and Barry Peterson—went directly to the University Medical Center to begin coverage, Quint Neufeld, *Evening News* producer, and Gil LeVeque, editor, brought several flight cases, filled with equipment, to KSL, where they set up what was in effect a *minibureau*. A conference room was turned over for their use as a makeshift editing suite, and a spot on the floor in the equipment room became home for the feed pack, basically a remote truck in suitcases.

For editing, CBS used two Sony BVU-800 ¾-inch decks, with a small audio monitor set between them. Two 5-inch monitors, one for each BVU, rested on top of the machines, and a microphone was patched into one BVU for voice overs and narration. With footage obtained from the CBS camera crews or KSL, or courtesy footage released by university station KUED, Channel 7, LeVeque put together the stories and hand-carried them the short distance up to the

equipment room and feed pack.

The feed pack, a compact assembly capable of producing two different feeds simultaneously, consisted of a BVU-800 tied into three flight cases of equipment. The TBC, a Sony BVT-800, was mounted in a flight case along with Datatek audio and video DAs, and a small video patch panel.

TBC output was fed into a second flight case, which contained the guts of the system: a 2-channel, 7-bus, audio-follow-video (AFV) switcher from Kaitronics. Tape machine audio was routed automatically through the first two channels of a 4-channel, switchable-impedance, line/mic level-input mixer. A switch on the front panel allowed a break in the AFV, thus enabling all channels of the mixer full time. In the same box with the video switcher and mixer was a QSI bar and tone generator, with the capability of generating 99 different programmable identifications over bars. An audio monitor and speaker and a small audio patch panel were included in the box.

In a third flight case, there were provisions for video and technical monitoring, a 5-inch Videotek color monitor and a Videotek combination waveform monitor/vectorscope. Each of the boxes measured about 24 inches wide by 18 inches high, and had

equipment racks built in for the gear, with a stiff foam-rubber suspension isolating the racks from the sides of the box.

Interconnection between the various cases was via a numbered wire harness of cables fitted with BNC and XLR connectors. Each output from each device was clearly labeled by function and harness wire number, as were all the inputs; interconnection



Photo: Rick Lehtinen

Bob D'Alessio, KSL engineer, preparing to uplink feed on CBS feed pack.

# STL

## PRECISION



## MAGNETIC TEST TAPES

**STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, INC.**

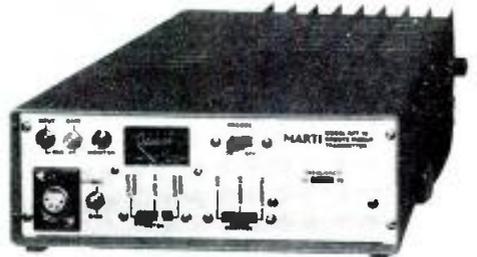
26120 EDEN LANDING ROAD #5 HAYWARD CALIFORNIA 94545 • (415) 786-3546

Circle (261) on Reply Card

## Live Remotes

Marti's RPT15 Transmitter has the power to bring difficult remotes back **LIVE**.

VHF-UHF  
Model RPT15  
Transmitter



Delivering the maximum allowable (15 watts) power for aircraft ENG, the RPT15 produces outstanding results with traffic reports, mobile units and fixed remotes — and with clean broadcast-quality audio and continuous-duty operation. Built-in encoding permits operation with Marti Mobile Repeaters and Automatic Repeaters in wide coverage systems.

### RPT15 FEATURES:

- ★ Type accepted on all VHF-UHF RPU channels
- ★ 15 watts continuous output
- ★ Dual frequency capability
- ★ Sub audible encoder
- ★ Built-in metering
- ★ Built-in AC supply
- ★ FM Compressor-Limiter
- ★ Mixing mic and line inputs

# MARTI

**MARTI Electronics, Inc.**  
1501 N. Main • P.O. Box 661  
Cleburne, Texas 76031  
(817) 645-9163 • Telex 794 835

Circle (262) on Reply Card

was quick and non-ambiguous.

"That's something about the feed pack I liked very much," said Bob McIntier, KSL senior engineer, who handled interfacing the feed pack with KSL station equipment. "And, also, each device in it seemed to have numerous outputs available. They had used a distribution amplifier on everything, and that made it very handy to be patching up for a scheduled feed without disturbing something already in progress."

Surprisingly, some of the first footage fed from Salt Lake City was not of the heart implant. "That first day the equipment was set up and tested, well in time for the first scheduled feeds, but we didn't have that much happening at the hospital outside of the scheduled briefings, which we carried live and sent on to CBS live as well." Phil Secrist, staff engineer at KSL, said. "The barometer took care of the slack though. A record low brought down some cold air out of Wyoming, and brought down about two feet of snow on us, one of the worst storms we've had

recently. Both ITNA and CBS took feeds on that story."

The record snowfall meant something else to McIntier though: wet sneakers. In back of KSL on a mezzanine roof are three satellite dishes for UPI and CNN, and a larger 5m dish from Scientific-Atlanta used for downlinking. "I like to monitor the satellite receiver whenever we are sending something to the uplink, just to make sure my signal is up there, and that meant that three times I had to go and shovel that thing out," he said.

Most uplinking from KSL is handled by Bonneville Satellite Corporation, a sister company under Bonneville Int'l, which is located a few doors down the street and connected to KSL by a fiber-optic link. Bonneville Satellite shoots from the office downtown to a secluded site in City Creek Canyon, four miles north of the city, via a microwave, bouncing once off a passive reflector mounted on a hill just north of the state capitol.

As it turned out, snow was not the only thing flying that day, and a sudden turn in the heart implant story led

LaRene Rowley, director of operations for Bonneville Satellite, to report that she became so busy with cov-



Photo: Greg Mason

Previewing a story in a conference room converted to an editing suite are (left to right): Hunter Block, CBS News (Los Angeles); Judith Williams, editor; and Quint Neufeld, *Evening News* producer.

# KTVX-TV 4's preparations

By Dave Parr, chief assignment editor, KTVX-TV 4, Salt Lake City, UT

When Dr. Barney Clark first arrived at the University Medical Center, he was a patient dying of congestive heart failure. On Tuesday afternoon, Nov. 30, 1982, the KTVX-TV 4 news staff found that Dr. Clark would become the first permanent artificial heart recipient in history. The sudden announcement threw Salt Lake media into a frenzy, but Clark's identity was protected until after the surgery that occurred late Wednesday night, Dec. 1, 1982.

That surgery began an event of news coverage that went around

the clock for the following week. When the recipient was first selected, the news staff at KTVX notified our ABC Network in Los Angeles. ABC's staff began arriving late Wednesday night in what also began an around-the-clock vigil for them.

They depended on our news staff, engineering and production crews for all of their live coverage for *World News Tonight*, *Nightline*, *Good Morning America* and *The Last Word*.

Even though KTVX crews worked constantly during Clark's

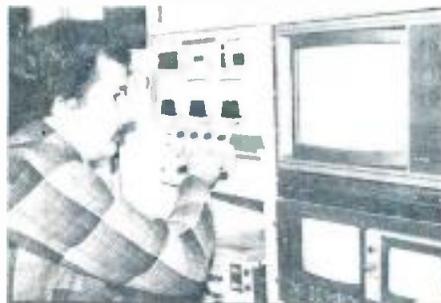
recovery, *KTVX Four News* still found time to feed live coverage to Seattle's KOMO and Portland's KATU (who had their own reporters and photographers in Salt Lake City).

Channel 4's live ENG van, which was stationed at the university, in essence became the hub of all electronic links regarding the transplant.

By the end of the first week following Clark's heart transplant, KTVX's crews had amassed 120 hours of overtime, but all were glad to have shared this historic event.



Karen Grange, reporter; and Mike Allen, photographer, plan logistics of upcoming media briefing on heart implant.



Photographer Mike Allen sets audio and video levels during live shot for media briefing.



KTVX-TV 4 mobile live unit set up for live shot with goldenrods pointed toward receiver in the Oquirrh Mountains.

# YOU CAN BE A HERO



## With The FM-2 Stereo Processor

The CRL FM system will improve the fidelity and coverage of your station, regardless of which equipment you are now using. You get the competitive edge you need to improve your ratings. Programming will love it... Sales will love it, and the boss will love it. So YOU become a hero.

### SOME COMMENTS FROM OUR USERS

"We're only 18.1 watts, but the apparent loudness is unbelievable. In the last rating we made an impressive showing, which I'm sure is a credit to CRL technology."

– Thomas Pless, WSPH-FM, Baltimore

"This is not a boast, but the fact is there is no other station in Arkansas that I am aware of that has a sound anywhere near the clarity and fidelity that we have."

– Norm Lawrence, KLAZ-FM, Little Rock

"Material sounds unprocessed; yet offers attention-getting sound without the fatigue factor."

– Milford Smith, WPGC-FM, Washington D.C.

The FM-2 splits the audio at 400Hz and processes the highs and lows separately to eliminate pumping and hole-punching. It is factory calibrated and ready to plug into your stereo generator. CRL circuits eliminate internal alignment completely.

### SPP-800 PREPARATION PROCESSOR

You get patented automatic level correction that is gated to prevent noise pull-ups, PLUS dynamic equalization with special transient limiters to control excess sibilance. Includes built-in pink noise generator.

### SMP-800 MODULATION PROCESSOR /LIMITER

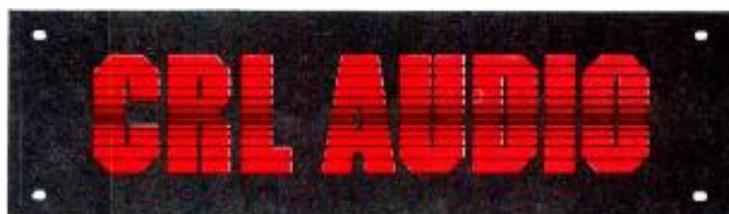
Features include optional input AGC, multiband pre-emphasis, and patented low pass filters with NO overshoot. That means absolute control of peaks with full bass and transparent highs.

### CRL AUDIO WILL MAKE YOU A HERO

We will loan you an FM or AM system for two weeks free trial. Just plug it in and wait for the compliments. Call Bob Richards at 800-535-7648 for complete details.

VISIT HERO HEADQUARTERS AT BOOTH 106  
AT THE NAB CONVENTION, LAS VEGAS

Circuit Research Labs, Inc.  
3204 So. Fair Lane, Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 894-0077 or (800) 535-7648



Circle (263) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# STS tapes operation



Gil Leveque, CBS editor, checks footage on BVU-800s brought in and set up as a mini edit bay in KSL Public Affairs Conference Room. Quint Neufeld looks on.

erage and scheduling of satellite time that before it was over she brought not only her sleeping bag, but most of her wardrobe, to the office.

## History begins

The startling turn of events: Clark began to die. When it seemed that he would probably not live through the night, doctors decided to operate at once, nine hours ahead of schedule.

Once it became apparent that Clark was heading to surgery, KSL interrupted programming to make the announcement, and the other area stations followed suit shortly thereafter. Immediately, a live ENG van, engineer, three camera crews and two reporters were sent to the University Medical Center. In its crowded parking lot, the ENG vans crawled into a sheltered area beneath an overhanging second story of the building, where they would not be interrupted by snow. Cables were run through a side door and around a corner into the cordoned-off press area, and the RCA TK-76 cameras were assembled on risers at the back of the room. Tables with phones sprouting out of them appeared on the right side of the room, and newsmen from the various networks commandeered tables and propped them against available pilasters and nooks in the opposite wall to form makeshift "anchor booths." To the front, over rows of seating, was the platform for the spokesmen and a white drawing board with markers. Someone later provided a Christmas wreath against the blue backdrop curtain.

Just after midnight, Helen Kees, nursing supervisor at the Medical Center, stepped behind a small podium, now decorated with microphones sporting a dozen logo collars, and gave the announcement—Clark's ailing heart had been removed and he was now living on the heart-lung machine preparatory to the implantation of the Jarvik-7.

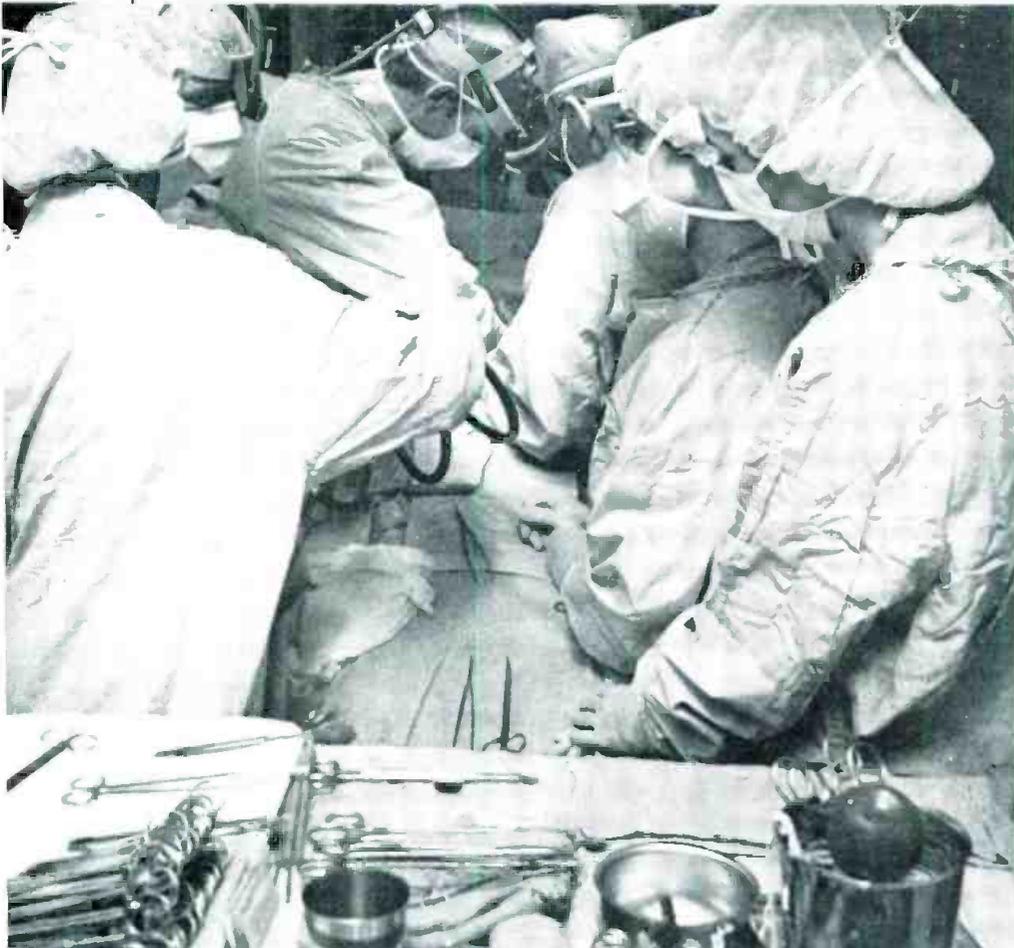


Photo: Brad Nelson, University of Utah Medical Center

STS provided support crew and equipment to tape the history-making artificial heart implant operation.

Skaggs Telecommunications Video Production Service of Salt Lake City had the opportunity to provide equipment and support crew to KUED-TV (PBS) for taping the University of Utah Medical Center's artificial heart implant.

STS sent one of its complete mobile video production vehicles, STS 1, with Jeff Harland, engineer, and Brian Wilcox, videographer, to the history-making operation.

Jonathan Mann, supervisor of client services at STS, said the crew had been on emergency call for three weeks before the operation. William C. DeVries, chief cardiologist, decided the evening before the scheduled date that his

patient, Dr. Barney Clark, couldn't wait until morning for the heart. Harland and Wilcox were called from a shoot and sent to the medical center where they recorded the 7½-hour operation.

Al Cutler, KUED's production supervisor, said they have about eight hours of footage. A short segment was released to the media following the surgery. KUED is using the tape in a documentary on the operation that should air this month on PBS stations. Cutler said that the medical center will use the tape for medical science and instructional purposes.

# Dolby®

## Plug Better Sound Into Your Picture

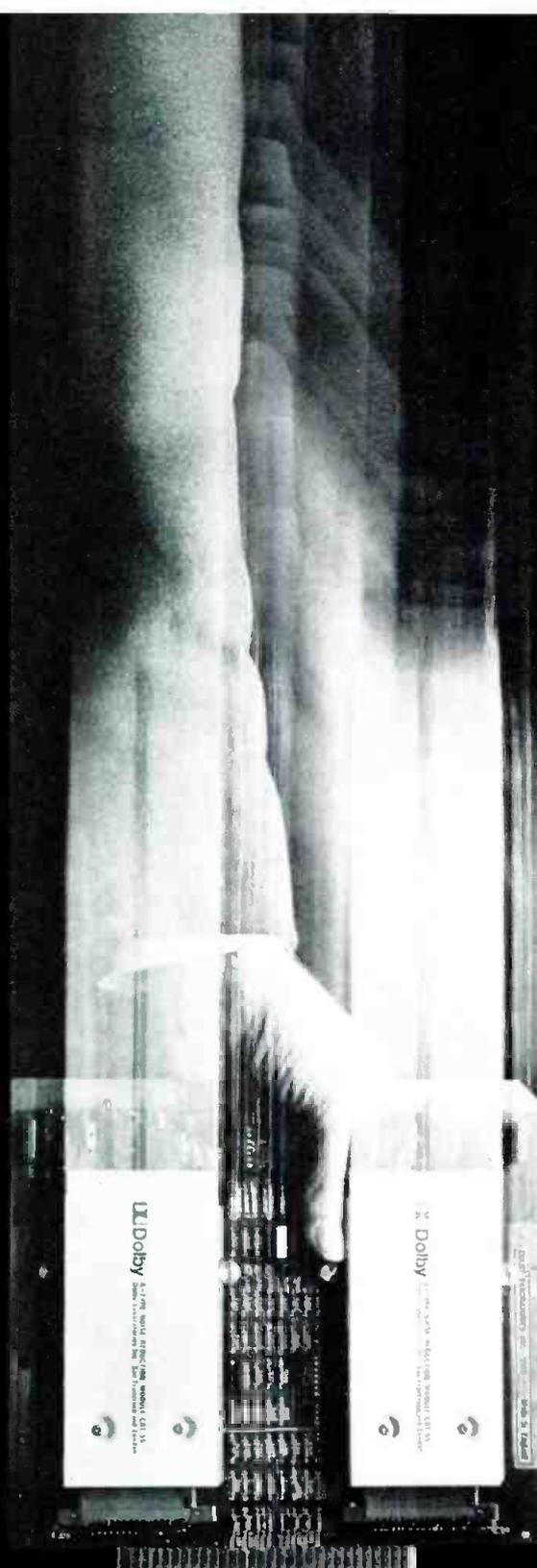
The Dolby® Cat. No. 221 or 226 module allows you to plug the benefits of a Dolby A-type noise reduction directly into your Sony® VH-1000/1100 or Ampex® PR-2 1" VTR\* Operation is fully automatic. And at long last the audio performance of your VTR will rival that of professional audio tape recorders.

Dolby A-type noise reduction has been accepted for years throughout the world for high-quality tape recording and other audio transmission and storage media. It provides 10 dB of noise reduction from 30 Hz upwards, increasing to 15 dB at 9 kHz and above, without the audible side effects (such as noise modulation and overshoot distortion) associated

with more conventional techniques. Dolby noise reduction can also lead to lower distortion, as it permits more conservative recording levels to reduce the risk of tape saturation.

Today wide audio bandwidth and low noise are becoming commonplace in many parts of the television origination/transmission chain. Contact us to find out how Dolby noise reduction can prevent the VTR audio track from being one of the weak links.

\*Outboard Dolby noise reduction units are available for use with virtually any other video or audio recorder.



# Dolby®

### **Dolby Laboratories Inc.**

731 Sansome St.  
San Francisco,  
California 94111  
415-392-0300  
TELEX 34409

346 Clapham Road  
London SW9 9AP  
England  
01-720-1111  
TELEX 919109

Circle (264) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



# Bogner vs RCA®

In the twenty years since we innovated a remarkable slot array design we have succeeded to a leadership role in broadcast antennas. We had to be better than competition. And we still are. As one example, compare RCA's new, lower cost antenna model TFU-33JN with a standard Bogner antenna of equal gain and beam tilt, (for Ch. 38).

A look at the chart shows that the Bogner antenna is superior in every item listed. Furthermore, from all known data, there is *no* other significant characteristic in which the Bogner antenna does not also clearly excel.

Bogner offers uncomplicated, highly efficient, low cost slot antennas with a long history of trouble free performance and unequalled coverage. In the past five years alone, we have put into broadcast use over fifty 30 kw to 200 kw UHF slot antennas.

Call us for a complete and accurate comparison of a Bogner vs. RCA antenna suited to your specific needs. Then decide. □ Bogner Broadcast Equipment Corp., 401 Railroad Avenue Westbury, NY 11590, (516) 997-7800.

**That's why Bogner outsells RCA to new UHF-TV stations**

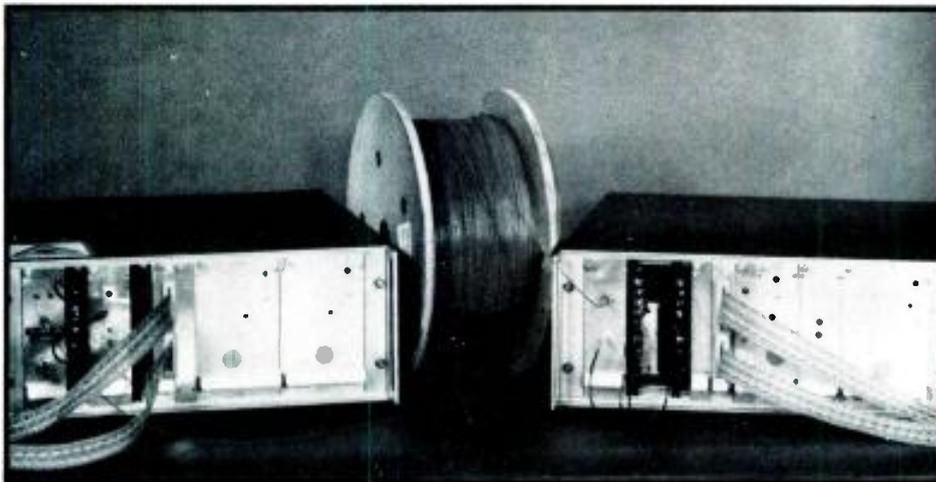
	BOGNER	RCA
Model No.	BUI26*	TFU-33JN**
Gain	28.0	28.0
Beam Tilt	- 1/2°	- 1/2°
Null Fill	20%, 10%	20%, 10%
Wind Shear	1889 lbs.	2038 lbs.
Weight	1.6 tons	3.0 tons
Height	42.1 ft.	48.2 ft.
Moment	39,760 ft. lbs.	53,377 ft. lbs.
Climbing	Full Steel ladder	Pole steps
Horizontal Pattern	Omnidirectional or Cardioid	Omnidirectional
Deicer Power	8.7 KW	Not stated!
Gain Testing	Measured directly against a precision standard.	Calculated from patterns and estimated losses
Published Price (7/82)	\$125,800	\$129,500

\* Bogner Catalog 201B \*\* RCA Catalog TT 9210

**BOGNER®**  
Antennas

# Optical fibers for digital studio interconnections

By R. P. Marsden, BBC Research Department, Tadworth, Surrey, England



An experimental YUV optical fiber link.

Optical fiber technology has developed rapidly in the last 10 years, with much of the impetus coming from the telecommunications industry. The national telecommunications organizations need the wide bandwidths of optical fibers to offer the range of services that their customers are now demanding. The increased repeater spacing on an optical fiber link is another valuable advantage.

The features most often taken advantage of are the small size and light weight of an optical fiber cable. The bandwidth of the fiber is not always fully exploited. The following describes a potential application that makes use of the bandwidth to provide interconnections between TV equipment in an all-digital studio. It is not intended to give a description of basic optical fiber technology, which can be readily obtained from any of the excellent sources of general review now available.<sup>1,2</sup>

Although digital techniques are widely used in TV signal processing, existing digital equipment retains analog interfaces at its inputs and outputs because it must fit into the present analog program chain. Direct digital interconnections would allow the analog interfaces to be dispensed with and would remove some limitations on quality imposed by analog

representation.

The recent CCIR Recommendation<sup>3</sup> has established a coding standard that should ensure that types of future digital equipment are compatible in terms of sampling frequency and resolution. What is now required is a means of interconnecting equipment using this standard, over distances that may vary from a few meters to perhaps a kilometer in a large studio.

It is expected that a serial format will be preferred to a parallel format for long distances and instances in which complex matrix switching is required, because of the size and cost of multiway cables and connectors and the difficulty of instrumenting the matrix in parallel form. However, the basic bit rate for a signal complying with the CCIR Recommendation is more than 200Mbit/s, compared with bandwidths of 5-6MHz for analog signals.

If optical fibers and coaxial cables are compared, it is found that the coaxial cables used in studios to carry analog signals have a loss at 5.5MHz of only about 20dB/km, which can easily be compensated. At 125MHz, however, roughly the upper frequency limit of the digital signal, this has risen to about 125dB/km. Optical fibers, however, are able to carry high speed signals with ease. For example, one kilometer of graded-index fiber

loses only about 1dB at 125MHz, relative to its zero-frequency loss.

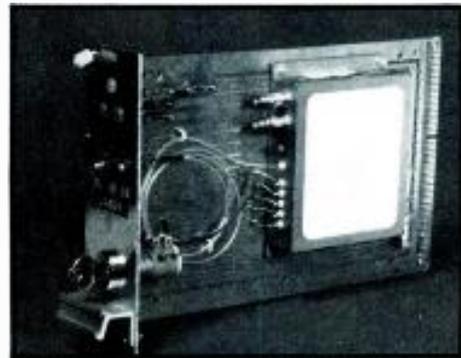
Crosstalk between close-packed coaxial cables is also significant at the higher frequency, whereas fibers suffer no crosstalk. Taking into account both crosstalk and high frequency loss, it is estimated that the maximum distance that could be achieved on coaxial cables at 250Mbit/s is about 250m (820 feet). This means that the longer runs in a studio center could not be achieved reliably without the use of intermediate repeaters. Better cables are available, but the improvement is accompanied by a rapid increase in size and weight. It is unlikely that these cables would be accepted in a studio installation, where the trend is to use thinner cable, which has an even greater high frequency loss and susceptibility to interference.

In contrast, a single-fiber optical cable is only half the diameter of coaxial cable. Also, there need be no metallic elements in the cable to cause earthing (grounding) problems.

## An experimental YUV link

The BBC Research Department is presently completing equipment to transmit one YUV video signal, coded according to the CCIR Recommendation, along 1km of optical fiber. The distance was selected as being representative of the longest run to be found in a TV studio center. The link uses a standard multimode fiber, with a graded refractive index profile and a core diameter of 50 microns.

The transmitter uses a commercial laser module, emitting at an optical wavelength of 820nm. A laser was used because of the high data rate. The serial data signal modulates the laser output directly, by controlling the laser injection current. The depth of modulation is close to 100%. A block diagram of the complete transmitter is shown in Figure 1. Parallel-to-serial conversion is carried out in the transmitter, but first the parallel data is recoded to include a guaranteed number of data transitions for clock recovery and to eliminate the dc



The optical transmitter module used in the experimental link.

# Component for component, Standard still offers the best TVRO system for its price in the industry.



Agile 24M-S Satellite Receiver -Slave

There are a lot of firms offering so-called "complete" TVRO systems. Only Standard Communications has a full product line TVRO system backed with competitive pricing, immediate availability, free demonstration program, and the kind of field service/engineering team with more than a dozen years' experience in high technology communications.

Take our proven, reliable Agile 24 stand-alone receiver system. It features loop-through design capable of driving up to 100 slaves at a lower cost per channel



LNBC24

than an equivalent number of masters, dual conversion circuitry that converts the signal down twice, and 16 dB converter gain.

Our LNBC24 Low Noise Amplifier/Block Down Converter features GaAs FET technology, 100°K noise temperature, 1.5 dB noise figure, 55 dB gain. It

mounts directly on the earth station antenna permitting use of low

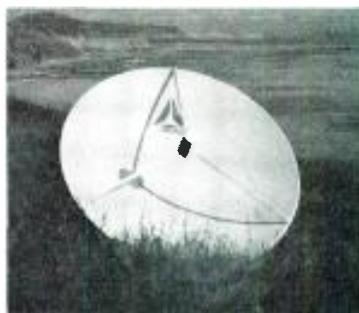


ODC24

cost cable runs to the satellite receiver.

Use our ODC24 Outdoor Down Converter with our Agile 24S slave receiver to block downconvert microwave signals from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz to 760 to 1260 MHz. By mounting the ODC24 on the LNA, longer cable runs to the receiver using low cost cable are possible. The ODC24 also features 16 dB conversion gain, and a weather resistant housing and built-in heater for all weather operation.

Earth Station Antenna



Circle (267) on Reply Card

Our earth station antennas are unit-molded to assure precision contour for increased gain and minimal RMS surface deviations. Models are offered in 3.7, 4.6 and 5.0 meters with polar, computer-controlled azimuth drive or fixed mounts.

Our MIF 24/60 and MIF 24/80 filters remove interference from telephone microwave transmissions and plug directly into the



Microwave Interference Filters

Agile 24 receiver for 60 MHz and/or 80 MHz filtration of the 70 MHz IF stream.

Standard can put you in the TVRO business or improve the quality of your service right now.

**Standard Communications**

P.O. Box 92151  
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151  
213/532-5300

... the TVRO System people

# MAIN CONTROL



## MRC-1

- SMART TERMINALS AT CONTROL AND REMOTE SITES
- SIMULTANEOUS DISPLAY OF 32 STATUS INPUTS
- KEYBOARD CALIBRATION OF TELEMETRY

Since its introduction in 1978, the MRC-1 has become the leading microprocessor based remote control system in the broadcast industry. The compact modular design delivers proven reliability and outstanding versatility, allowing up to 64 command outputs, 32 status, and 32 telemetry inputs, at each of up to nine remote terminals.

User-tailored system set-up of the MRC-1 assures each broadcaster of filling his exact command, status, and telemetry requirements. Telemetry channels may be keyboard calibrated for linear, indirect power or direct power scaling. Upper and lower telemetry limits may be set with automatic muting if desired. All status inputs from any site can be displayed simultaneously on a set of 32 LEDs at the control terminal. Command line outputs may be assigned to function as the raise or

- MULTIPLE REMOTE SITE CAPABILITY
- EACH SITE EXPANDABLE TO:
  - 64 COMMAND LINES
  - 32 STATUS CHANNELS
  - 32 TELEMETRY CHANNELS

For further information, please contact our Marketing Department

lower output of any specified telemetry channel. In short, the broadcaster customizes his system to his plant.

To further enhance the flexibility and convenience of the MRC-1, several options are available. The multiple direct command option provides 10 pre-selected command functions for quick control of key parameters at any site. In case of an extended shutdown, the Moseley Memory option stores data for up to ten years. Optionally available automatic loggers print a record of status and telemetry operations at time intervals selected by the user. The CRT option duplicates all the functions of the control terminal and displays all 32 channels of status and telemetry data at one time from any site.

With over 500 units in the field, the MRC-1 has proven itself to be the preferred remote control system for radio, television, earth satellite stations, and a multitude of supervisory control requirements.



**EM** **MOSELEY ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 A Flow General Company . Santa Barbara Research Park  
 111 Castilian Drive . Goleta, California 93117  
 (805) 968-9621 . Telex: 658-448 . Cable: MOSELEY

Circle (268) on Reply Card

component. The code used is a 16B20B code developed at the BBC Research Department for digital videotape recording. The term 16B20B means that for every 16 bits in the original signal, a 20-bit word will be transmitted. The use of this code therefore increased the data rate from the 216Mbit/s implicit in the CCIR Recommendation to 270Mbit/s.

Several types of codes were considered before this one was chosen. Codes with three levels or more were rejected because of the difficulty of switching a laser to an intermediate level, and the simple binary codes were believed to increase the bit rate excessively. 16B20B was chosen because it has slightly better characteristics, and because the 16-bit input block length is twice the length of two PCM video words, simplifying the design of the coder.

The receiver uses a commercial optoelectronic module. This is the small rectangular package slightly above the right of center in the photograph (below, right), with the fiber emerging from it. The module contains a PIN photo diode with an integrated, GaAs FET amplifier for good high frequency performance. The block diagram, in Figure 2, shows the complete receiver. After further amplification, the receiver signal is sliced to reconvert it to logic levels, and the 270MHz clock waveform is recovered by a tuned amplifier. The data is then converted back into parallel form and finally recoded into the original CCIR signals.

The performance of the link itself can be seen from the two waveform photographs (page 306), which show a short data sequence after amplification, but before slicing. The sequence contains a short burst of the

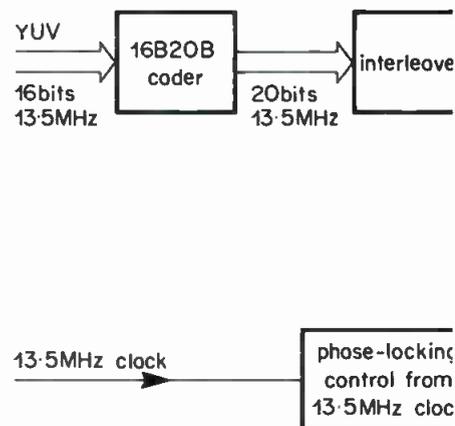


Figure 1. A block diagram of the experimental transmitter system indicates the interrelationship between the incoming digitized video signal, the clocking frequency and final application to the laser modulator before transmission over the fiber link.

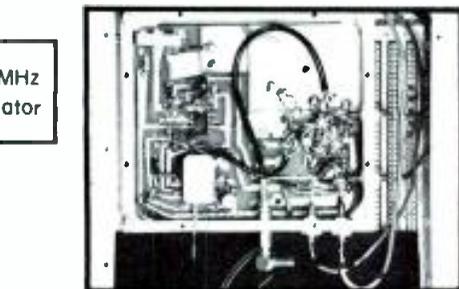
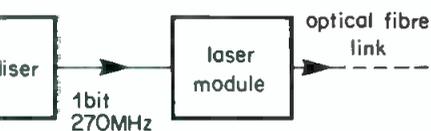
maximum pulse rate, followed by sustained high and low logic levels as a low-frequency reference. Reception over about 10m of fiber is shown. The length of fiber has been increased to 1000m. The high frequency loss is small, only about 0.5dB. (There is an overall power loss of about 5dB caused by the extra fiber, for which the display has been adjusted, but this is well within the dynamic range of the receiver.)

The loss is so small, particularly in a digital system, that equalization for line length can be dispensed with entirely. This is a valuable feature. In BBC studios, for example, every video line more than about 15m long is equalized, needing space to be found for the equalizer and its attendant amplifier. Also the equalization must be set up for each line individually.

### Optical fibers in studios

It is clear that optical fibers are able to carry the video signals in a digital studio. However, before a commitment is made to optical fibers, there are other factors that must be considered.

The first of these is cost. For the length of links being considered, optical fibers cannot compete on cost, mainly because of the expense of the electro-optic interfaces. However, these are relatively new devices, and their current price includes a large element of development cost. As production rises and better methods of production are found, prices should become more competitive. Remember too that some of the cost and much of the complexity of the receiver and transmitter are due to the parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, and that this would still be needed in an electrical link.



The receiver module used in the experimental link.

# MASTER CONTROL



## MRC-2

- MICROPROCESSOR BASED DESIGN
- CLEAR ENGLISH DISPLAYS
- MULTI-CONTROL POINT CAPABILITY

The MRC-2 Microprocessor Remote Control delivers pre-eminent performance in remote control, telemetry and status acquisition. Automatically interfacing multiple remote sites to one or more control terminals in a pre-established control hierarchy, the MRC-2 gives the user remarkable versatility and fail-safe integrity.

System setup is very simple, with plain-English prompting and standardized parameter "menus" for command, telemetry, and status functions. The MRC-2 features multiple upper and lower level telemetry tolerance indications,

automatic muting, full fail-safe capabilities, status input indications on both rising and falling waveforms, and six ways to calibrate remote site telemetry inputs.

A full line of options gives the MRC-2 user almost unlimited flexibility. The Automatic Control option adds both time-oriented and feedback-oriented command functions to the system, capable of multiple steps with logic branching at many levels, permitting full automatic transmitter operation. The Automatic Logging option prints out a log of all telemetry and status channels from multiple sites, including any events and alarms. Adding the MRC-2 CRT option provides plain-English capabilities and allows display of all system functions in user-selected blocks. Multiple CRTs and/or Loggers may be used at either control or remote sites.

- UP TO 99 REMOTE SITES CAPABILITY
- EACH SITE EXPANDABLE TO:  
255 COMMAND LINES  
255 STATUS CHANNELS  
255 TELEMETRY CHANNELS



For further information please contact our Marketing Department.

## MOSELEY ASSOCIATES, INC.

A Flow General Company . Santa Barbara Research Park

111 Castilian Drive . . . Goleta, California 93117  
(805) 968-9621 . Telex: 685-448 . Cable: MOSELEY

Circle (269) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 303

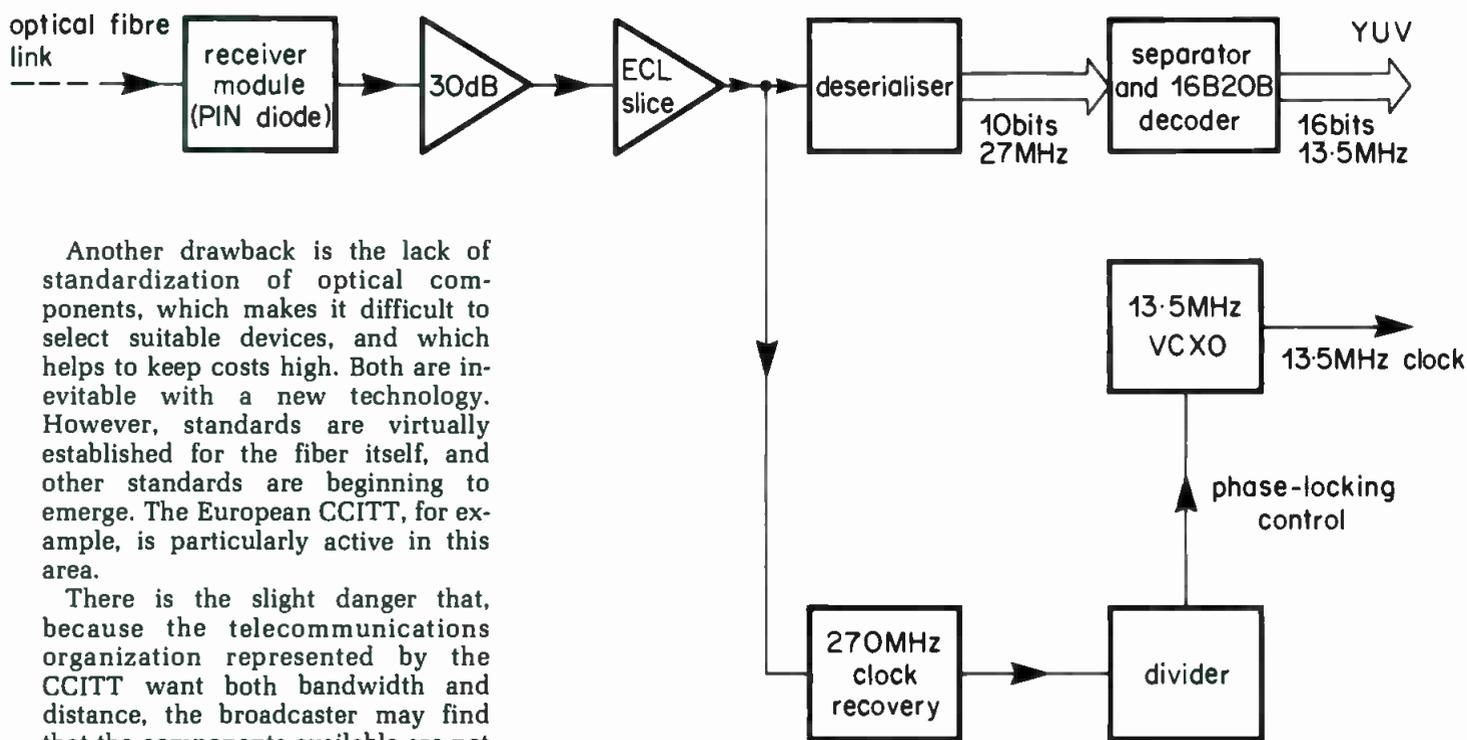


Figure 2. The block diagram of the link receiver, using a PIN diode, shows steps involved in recovery of the clocking signal and the 16-bit digital data stream for the YUV experimental link.

Another drawback is the lack of standardization of optical components, which makes it difficult to select suitable devices, and which helps to keep costs high. Both are inevitable with a new technology. However, standards are virtually established for the fiber itself, and other standards are beginning to emerge. The European CCITT, for example, is particularly active in this area.

There is the slight danger that, because the telecommunications organization represented by the CCITT want both bandwidth and distance, the broadcaster may find that the components available are not quite what he needs. For example, most lasers develop far more power than is needed for a 1000m link. This is reflected in their cost.

The third point, and possibly the most important, is to consider how optical fibers would be used in a studio installation. So far only point-to-point links have been discussed. To

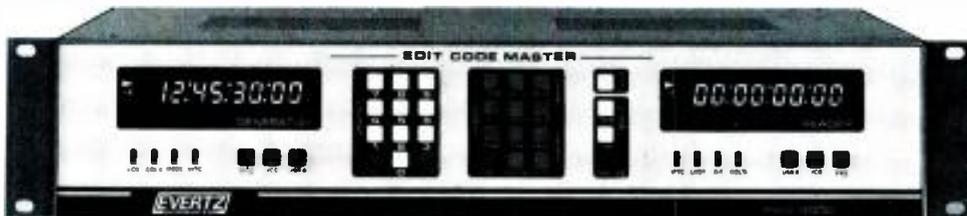
meet the day-to-day needs of program makers, and to follow long-term trends in program production, it is

essential that any studio interconnection scheme allows signals to be rerouted at will. In BBC studio centers

## A new generation of Time Code (VITC) is here!

### With our introduction of the ECM 4000 Edit Code Master

The ECM 4000 Edit Code Master employs unique design concepts that allow you to take full advantage of the multitude of application possibilities for VITC (Vertical Interval Time Code). The ECM 4000 generates and reads VITC and longitudinal code and has a high resolution video character inserter, making it the single answer to your time code needs.



*More performance at lower cost!*

One of the most powerful microprocessors available, with modular construction, plus built-in self diagnostics, assures maximum functional flexibility and reliability. The ECM 4000 offers unique design, superb engineering quality and attractive pricing backed by one of the best warranties in the industry. Ask us for full details.

Circle (292) on Reply Card



*A winner!*

Circle (291) on Reply Card

### Model 1275A Clock

If you need an attractive and very versatile clock for the Control Room, Lobby, Boardroom, Office, etc ... this is it! Used as a remote time display, or as a self-contained hang alone clock with 5 programmable operating modes and 4 display modes, the application possibilities are virtually limitless. Internal crystal time base, powerline reference, SMPTE time code, and 12/24 hour format are just some of the switch selectable options.



A Division of Dynaquip Ltd.,  
3515 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario,  
Canada L7M 1A9.  
Telex: 061-8784 Tel: (416) 335-3700

# THE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES

If you are about to make a big investment in a telecine for film-to-tape transfers, one factor alone could influence your decision:

The Rank Cintel MkIIIIC is the only state-of-the-art telecine available with built-in zoom/positioner - because the Rank Cintel zoom-spot scanner is free from the limitations inherent in CCD scanning technology.

X-Y Zoom now enables you to zoom in and out at full t.v. resolution just like a camera, giving you that extra creative freedom at the post-production stage that competitors can't offer. No longer are you dependent on what the camera recorded. Your shots can be subtly re-framed or even cropped quite dramatically without loss in picture quality.

Then there is the ability to reproduce and Panscan all non-standard aspect ratios at full resolution. Whatever the film, you still get the outstanding pictures for which the MkIIIIC is famous.

Famous, and rightly so. No CCD telecine - even our new ADS 1 for broadcasters - match the impressive results of a MkIIIIC, especially from negative film. High definition; wide contrast range; perfect registration; accurate colorimetry; extended resolution - all capable of showing even the finest detail - these are the advantages which give the MkIIIIC a clear lead over CCD-based film transfer systems. And if you do choose negative, you can simply throw a switch on the control panel from "pos" to "neg". The MkIIIIC does the rest.

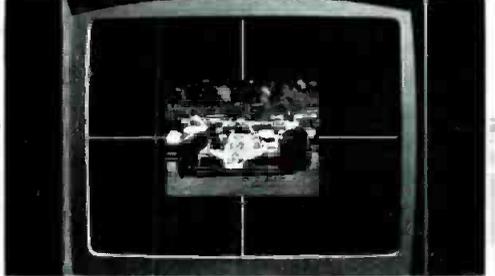
So why not zoom in on the MkIIIIC telecine? Some of its features make it unique, others merely make it the best.



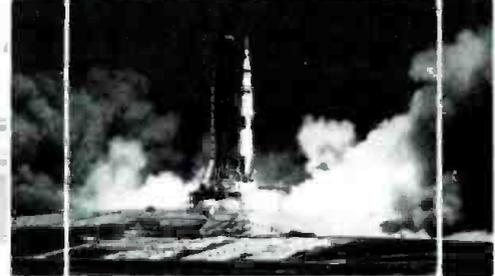
**Varispeed** - Film speed is variable between 16 and 30 f.p.s. on 625 and 625. System is referenced to TV sync pulses for accuracy of 0.0001%. Essential for time compression or expansion.



**Slides** - Two options for 35mm slides are available: a two-position "push/pull" carrier; a 16-position revolving drum with remote-control panel. Changeover time from film to slide operation is typically 30 seconds.



**X-Y Zoom** - Overall ratio of 6:1. Joystick control for exact selection of picture area from within the frame or precise positioning of a reduced full-frame insert.



**Panscan** - Allows panning on wide-screen films. The MkIIIIC reproduces any non-standard aspect ratio: 1.33, 1.66, 1.85, etc - all at full height and resolution.



**Amigo** - All control functions including X-Y Zoom, Varispeed, Panscan and secondary color correction can be programmed on the latest-generation, scene-by-scene pre-programmer with built-in VDU. A very fast, "user-friendly" computer with powerful editing facilities for all MkIII-series telecines.



**Multi-standard, multi-format** - Operation switchable between 525 and 625. Plug-in vision gates for 35mm, 16mm, Super 8mm, Super 16mm film are readily inter-changeable with each other or with slide carriers.

Recognised by  
National Academy of TV Arts  
and Science  
in 1981 & 1982.



**Sales and Service:**  
**Rank Precision Industries Inc.**  
100 North Route 303, West Nyack, New York 10094 Telephone (914) 353 1914  
**Contact:** David Fenton. 13340 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605  
Telephone (213) 765 7265 **Contact:** Neil Kempt.  
11 East Jarvis Avenue, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018  
Telephone (312) 297 7720  
**Contact:** Claire Brogni. (For sales literature only)



**Rank Cintel**

The world leader in telecine.

Circle (270) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

the signals are switched centrally, mostly in switching matrices that may have up to 100 inputs and 100 outputs, so a complete system will need switches, distribution amplifiers, connectors for patch panels and so on. How is this to be achieved if optical fiber transmission is used?

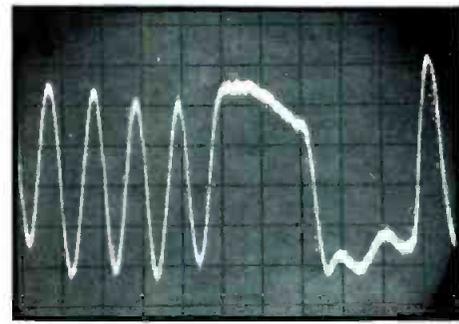
Optical connectors are some cause for concern, because there is as yet no completely satisfactory design available. It is necessary to make good optical contact between the fiber ends for low loss, but the end faces must be protected from dirt and damage when the connection is unmade. Several designs have been seen recently that are a considerable improvement on earlier connectors, so the signs are encouraging. For permanent installations, optical fibers can be spliced with a typical loss of 0.25dB.

For switching, one method often demonstrated is electromechanical, with prisms or mirrors being moved into the optical path by a solenoid. Another arrangement moves the end of one fiber into and out of alignment with a series of output fibers. Admirable though these are for their simplicity, they would all suffer in service from the usual problems of mechanical operations, and a more promising approach is to use electro-

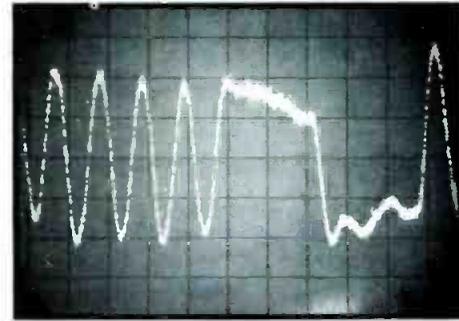
optic or acousto-optic effects to make a solid-state switch.

This type of switching belongs to what is now being called *integrated optics*. Components, such as optical directional couplers, modulators and switches, are made by diffusion or deposition on small crystal substrates. The technology is similar to that of integrated circuitry, but with different materials and simpler patterns. Integrated optics has rapidly become a subject in its own right, and progress to date is encouraging. Although few integrated optical devices are likely to be in production for the first generation of digital YUV equipment, they could well form the basis of a second generation.

Amplification, that is, direct amplification of an optical signal, has recently been demonstrated for the first time in a laboratory, by NTT in Japan. Gains of up to 20dB have been reported. There seems to be nothing fundamentally difficult about direct optical amplification. NTT uses a semiconductor laser for which part of the excitation comes from direct current injection and the remainder from the optical signal to be amplified. The reason it has not been done before may be because the telecommunications industry is trying to eliminate



The received signal waveform shows reception over about 10m of fiber.



The received signal waveform shows reception over 1000m of fiber. Comparing this waveform and the waveform showing reception over 10m, one can see that little signal degradation is caused as fiber link length is increased.

## POLAR RESEARCH, INC.

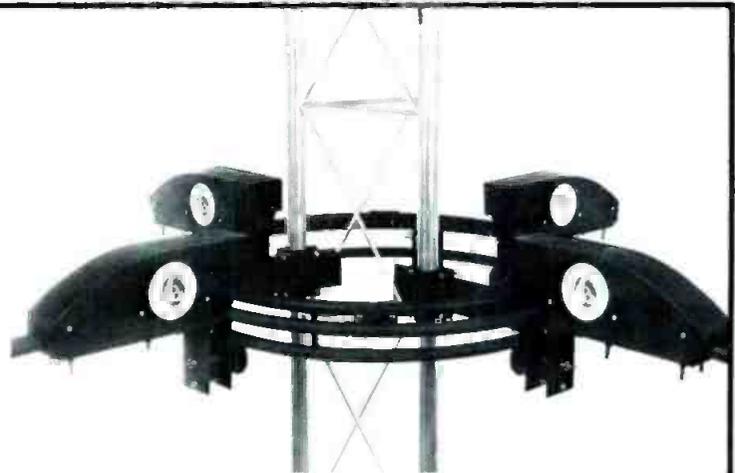
### IS PLEASED TO PRESENT The Li'l Slipper

Which Provides —

- Independent antenna rotational control of HF, VHF, UHF arrays at any tower elevation.
- Maximum utilization of tower capabilities without sidearms.
- Elimination of top-mast mounted clustering and inaccessible antennas.
- Reduced interference to antenna patterns from the mounting structure.
- A system for balancing the loading forces to the tower.

LET THIS SYSTEM  
WORK FOR YOU!

U.S. and Foreign Pat's. Pending



### The Li'l Slipper Will —

- Mount to all standard and telescoping towers up to 22" face width. Custom bracketing available for other supports (masts, telephone poles, etc.) Perfect for RPU and ENG antennas!
- Operate from 110Vac/12Vdc; ready for your ENG unit!

**Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2041**

**Polar Research, Inc.  
P.O. Box 781  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701; Phone (218) 681-7413**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle (297) on Reply Card

# \$20 million available for lease/financing the equipment you want at the NAB Show

**Call Beneficial Commercial today about a  
pre-approved, ready-to-use line of credit.**

Even before you go to the NAB Show in April, talk to Beneficial Commercial right now. We want to pre-arrange the financing you need for the equipment you want . . . a specified amount for a particular item or an open-ended arrangement for whatever you decide on at the Show.

**Purchase Orders on the spot at the Show**  
A Beneficial Commercial lease/financing plan is like having money in your pocket. With it, you can negotiate to get the best possible value on the highest quality equipment and take advantage of Show specials. Call Beneficial now. At the Show, visit us in Booth 653. Once you have selected the equipment you want at the Show, chances are we can cut a purchase order on the spot!

## **Why Lease from Beneficial Commercial?**

We know the audio/video equipment market, the value of equipment to good productions and profits, and the unique circumstances encountered in the industry. Leasing the equipment you want preserves your bank lines and conserves working capital. Payments can be tailored to meet cash flow requirements. Simplified record keeping makes financial planning easier. Leasing helps both the production and financial side of your business.

Talk to a Beneficial Commercial representative today to find out why leasing your audio or video equipment could be the smartest financial move you make this year.

 **Beneficial Commercial**  
Equipment Leasing  
and Financing Division  
200 Beneficial Center  
Peapack, NJ 07977

Ask for one of the NAB  
lease/financing representatives.  
**CALL NOW: 1-800-631-8182**  
In New Jersey, call collect:  
(201) 781-3367

Vendor programs also available.

Circle (271) on Reply Card

repeaters, not invent new ones. Also, as has already been pointed out, a laser already has a margin of power for driving multiple outputs so the need for distribution amplifiers would not be as pressing as it is with electrical signals.

The technique known as *hybrid integration* allows optoelectronic devices and purely electronic devices to be combined on a single substrate. This technique is used, for example, in the receiver module used in the experimental link. If an entire transmitter or receiver, from parallel video data to serial optical bit stream, could be put into a few small packages, the future of optical fiber links for digital studio interconnections would be good.

Returning to the problem of standardization, the establishment of a digital video interconnection standard, preferably worldwide, will be of considerable help, because an integrated interface would be worthwhile only if it were produced in large quantities. With such a standard the broadcasters could avoid becoming reliant on telecommunications-oriented components. Optical interfaces could then be fitted as standard to every piece of digital equipment, and electrical outputs eliminated. The questions of

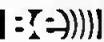
whether or not there should be different interconnection standards for long and short links; converters between these standards; and outputs in both standards on some equipment, would simply not arise. Nor would it be necessary to provide equalizers or repeaters for the longer circuits.

#### Other arrangements

Although the experimental link carries a single video signal on a single fiber, this is not the only possible arrangement. A multifiber cable need be no larger than a normal coaxial cable and, apart from carrying several serial signals, this would be a compact way of providing a parallel interface. The cable and connectors and any switching arrangements would be more expensive, but this would be offset by the simpler interfaces at the ends of the link. Although eight or 10 transmitters and receivers would be needed, the lower operating frequency would allow LEDs to be used instead of lasers. The demands on the receivers would be less severe. There would be no parallel-to-serial conversion, and a simpler transmission code could be used. However, the success of this arrangement would depend on the development of a reliable multifiber connector.

Alternatively, it is possible by means of optical wavelength multiplexing to carry several optical signals on a single fiber. This would also be a way of avoiding an even higher serial bit rate, if it was eventually decided to send the chrominance components of the CCIR signal with the same time-resolution as the luminance component. Although difficult with today's technology, it would also be a way of sending the signal in parallel form over a single fiber, thus avoiding the multifiber connector.

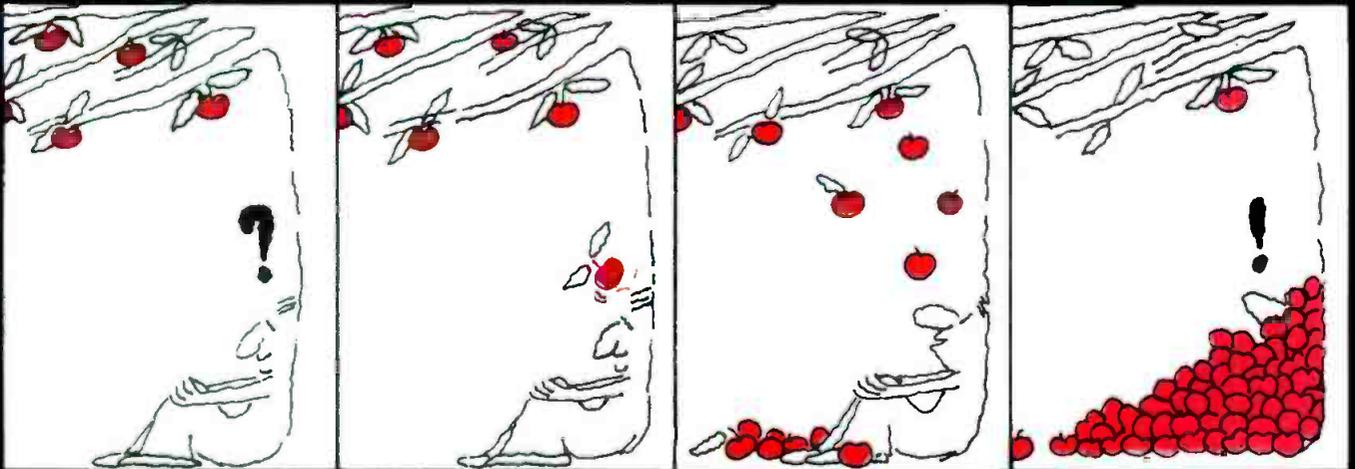
Clearly, there is a long way to go before the all-digital studio is fully established, and the establishment of an interconnection standard is obviously an essential step. Optical fibers are a strong contender for such a standard, because of their capability of carrying wideband signals and especially in view of the potential they still have for development.



The author wishes to thank the director of engineering of the BBC for permission to publish this article.

#### References

- <sup>1</sup>Sandbank, C. P. (editor), "Optical Fibre Communications Systems," John Wiley and Sons, 1980.
- <sup>2</sup>Midwinter, J. E., "Optical Fibres for Transmission," John Wiley and Sons, 1979.
- <sup>3</sup>CCIR Recommendation AA/11.



*Whew! The ideas just won't quit. We promise.*

**Newsroom Management and Editing Systems**

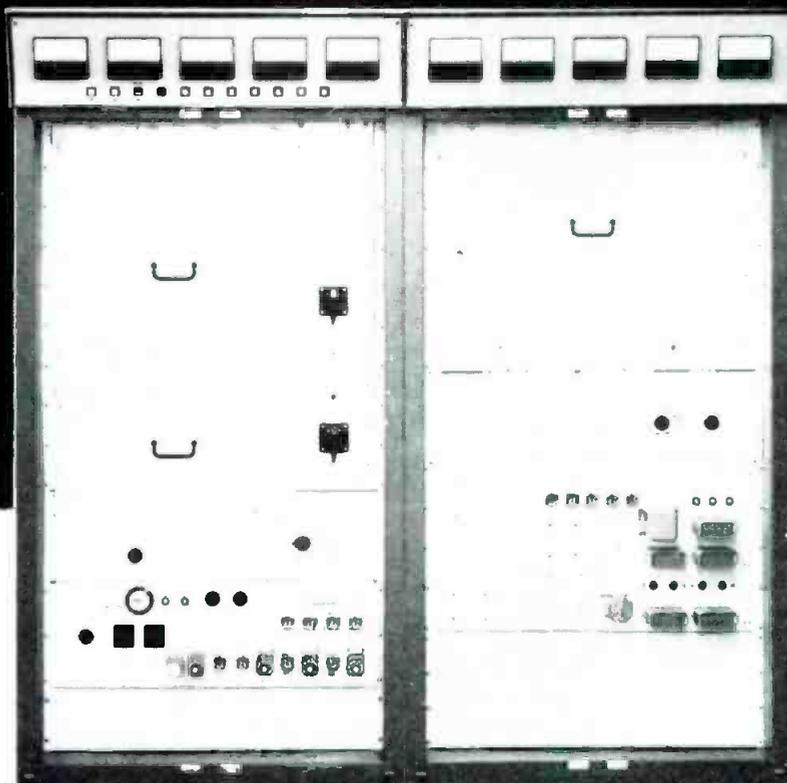
**TELESOURCE COMMUNICATION SERVICES, INC.**  
 Phoenix, Arizona (602) 265-1232  
 Booth 1616A

**Telesource**



Circle (298) on Reply Card

# INTRODUCING THE CSI T-25-A1 AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

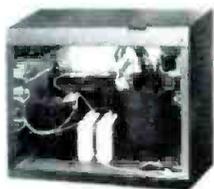


dependable and efficient  
with innovative design features

CSI is proud to announce its new addition to the ever-expanding broadcast line: the T-25-A1 25,000 watt single ended broadcast transmitter with the same time-proven performance and reliability of all CSI units. CSI...the smart choice.



Caja de Alto Voltaje  
del T-25-A1



- CSI for all your broadcast needs
  - FM transmitters from 10 to 50,000 watts
  - AM and shortwave transmitters up to 300,000 watts
  - A complete line of phasing equipment built to your specifications
- T-25-A1  
High Voltage Vault

# CSI

ELECTRONICS INC.

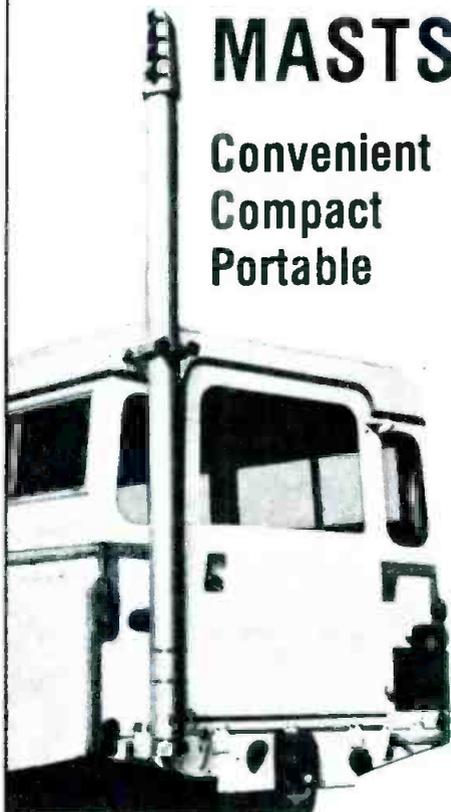
18248 East Rogers Circle  
Boca Raton  
Florida 33431, E.U.A.  
Telephone: (305) 994-6511  
TWX 510-953-7603

For Latin America contact:  
Ben Ostrovsky - ELECTREX COMPANY  
18680 N.E. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Florida 33179  
Telephone: (305) 651-5752/Telex: 51-4733 ELECTREX MIA

**PNEUMATICALLY  
OPERATED**

## **TELESCOPIC MASTS**

**Convenient  
Compact  
Portable**



- ENG
- Fixed or Mobile Radio Communications
- Field Strength Measurements
- Camera or Microphone Support
- Noise Level Measurements
- Temporary Flood-lighting
- Environmental Sensors
- Sizes Available:
  - Retracted 5.5 to 15 ft.
  - Extended 20 to 92 ft.

See us at NAB Booth 339

**For details contact:**

**Allen Osborne Associates**  
5195 N. Douglas Fir Rd.  
Calabasas, CA 91302  
(213) 888-2772  
TWX: 910-494-1710  
U.S. Distributor for  
Hilomast Ltd., Essex, England

Circle (299) on Reply Card

# **The Ampex Museum of Magnetic Recording**

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Carl Bentz, technical editor



Post-World War II attempts to produce a modern audio recorder included experiments with wire recording. This Electronic Memory Module 80 was produced by the Webster-Chicago Corporation in 1947 and is currently on display in the Ampex museum. The introduction of a tape recorder in 1948 made wire technology obsolete.

On our way to the SMPTE Winter TV Conference in San Francisco, we took a side trip to see a historical first: the Ampex Museum of Magnetic Recording. Although far from being complete, it is an impressive undertaking—for any museum—and especially so for one spearheaded by a manufacturer. Before we go any further, let's be clear about one fact: This

is first and foremost a historical museum, directed toward preserving the evolution of magnetic tape and equipment using magnetic tape. It is not a showplace for portraying the founder's leadership in its chosen fields.

As we saw it, Ampex has extended every effort to being thorough in coverage of the subject field and ob-

jective in selecting technology that represents historical landmarks as they occurred, regardless of the originator.

We found no flaw in the Ampex plan to implement such a museum for historical purposes. But, we would like to point out that this facility is in its formative stage—it is impressive, but far from complete. For this reason, and because we feel comfortable with the discretion in which Ampex has handled this monumental project, we have an appeal for our readers. If you have a piece of historical magnetic tape hardware that needs a home, consider donating it to the Ampex museum.

If you're in the Bay area, the Museum of Magnetic Recording is easily accessible and worth seeing. It is open to groups, but by appointment only. Tours can be arranged by calling the Ampex PR department at 1-415-367-4151; weekdays from 8 a.m.-noon and 1 p.m.-5 p.m.

#### Museum details

This exhibit of magnetic recording technology has been assembled at Ampex Corporation's headquarters in Redwood City, CA. Equipment on display covers the technology spectrum from a rare 1911 Telegraphone model C wire recorder to today's sophisticated audiotape and videotape recorders. The museum, developed over a 2-year period under the direction of Petet Hammar, curator, represents an

investment of more than \$1 million.

"Our concept from the beginning was to tell the complete industry story," Hammar said. "We have made the museum as comprehensive as possible, from the earliest wire recorders at the turn of the century to today's state-of-the-art video recorders. Although Ampex is sponsoring this museum, we have included all of the pioneers in the industry."

Working as a consultant to Ampex, Hammar obtained assistance from such industry pioneers as the 3M Company, BASF, AEG-Telefunken, Agfa-Gevaert, Studer and Sony Cor-

poration, as well as as CBS, ABC and NBC, in gathering information and locating equipment for the museum.

Hammar also was able to use the expertise available at Ampex. He worked closely on the project with the late Harold W. Lindsay, who designed America's first professional audio recorder, the Ampex model 200. (Lindsay died in April 1982, shortly before the museum was opened for a preview showing.)

Hammar's extensive research in the United States and Europe turned up rare pieces of equipment for the Ampex Museum, including the fol-



## FOCUS ON VIDEO WITH SAM'S

Sams library of video books clearly shows you everything you need to produce and enjoy your own video. Be your own producer with these books from Sams:

**HOME VIDEO HANDBOOK** (3rd Edition) covers the big home video picture and shows you how to use everything from VCRs and videodiscs to large-screen projection systems. Easy-to-read info from video industry expert Charles Bensinger. No. 22052, \$13.95

**VIDEO PRODUCTION GUIDE** takes you through the entire production process from script to distribution. Covers all details of in-studio and remote productions for video professionals and serious amateurs. Also makes an excellent textbook. Edited by Charles Bensinger. No. 22053, \$28.95

**VIDEO GUIDE** (3rd Edition), also by Charles Bensinger, is a fully-illustrated, hardware-oriented introduction to the use and operation of video equipment. A classic reference guide to professional and amateur use of cameras, editing systems, lenses, accessories and

more. No. 22051, \$18.95  
**SATELLITE TV HANDBOOK** shows you how to build your own earth station, see blacked-out and unedited network TV shows, legally and privately cut your cable costs in half, and much more. Written by Anthony T. Easton. No. 22055, \$16.95 (tentative)

**BASICS OF AUDIO AND VISUAL SYSTEMS DESIGN** provides valuable NAVA-sanctioned information for designers and installers of commercial, audience-oriented AV systems, and especially newcomers to this field of AV. Gives you a full background in fundamental system design concepts and procedures, updated with current technology. No. 22038, \$15.95

Get your act together with these Sams Books, and act now! To order call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference AD281

Offer good in USA only and expires 6/30/83. Prices subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario



Peter Hammar points out the AEG Magnetophone FT-2 audio recorder, which inspired the modern audio recorders first produced by Ampex after World War II. The Magnetophone on display, produced in 1936, is believed to be the oldest tape recorder currently on display in the United States.

LENNARD J. SAMS & CO., INC., 4300 V. S. 62nd Street, P.O. Box 70, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Circle (273) on Reply Card

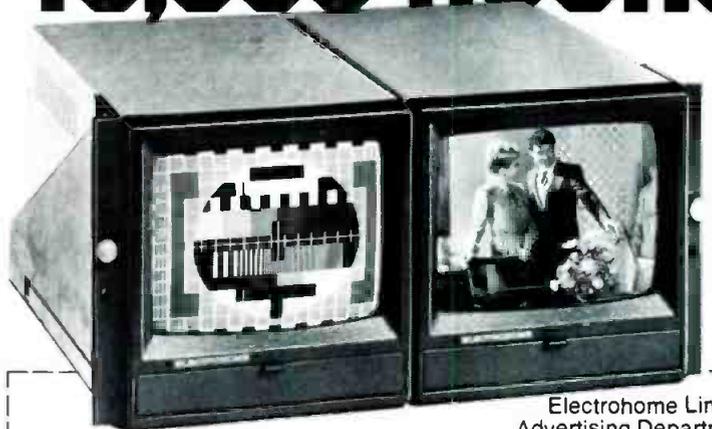


Hammer reviews the features of an Ampex model 200, the first successful tape recorder produced in the United States. The machine, introduced in 1948, produced just one channel of audio.

# PROVEN FOR 40,000 HOURS OF HIGH RESOLUTION AND PRECISE LINEARITY.

Electrohome EVM Monochrome monitors were still going strong after a 40,000 hour non-stop MTBF test program.

- High resolution—18 MHz bandwidth.
- Precise linearity and geometry.
- Switchable dual inputs.
- Available dual inputs. • Easily serviced.
- Convenient front controls.
- D.C. restoration. • External synch.
- Underscan. • Differential input.
- Anti glare option.
- Screen sizes include 9", 12", 15", 17".
- Rack mountability.



*Please send me more information on the Electrohome Video monitor.*

Electrohome Limited,  
Advertising Department,  
Postal Station "D", Box 10133,  
Buffalo, N.Y. 14210-0133

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

83

## ELECTROHOME ELECTRONICS

See us at NAB booth #1628.

Electrohome Limited, 809 Wellington Street North, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G 4J6. Telephone (519) 744-7111. Telex. 069-55449.

Circle (312) on Reply Card

# METROMEDIA'S KTTV LOS ANGELES WANTED IT ALL.



## VIA VIDEO GAVE IT TO THEM.

ON JANUARY 3, 1983, METROMEDIA'S KTTV LAUNCHED A NEW "STATE OF THE ART" NEWSCAST UNLIKE ANY OTHER IN THE COUNTRY. THEY MADE THE DECISION TO GO WITH THE VIA VIDEO SYSTEM ONE GRAPHIC COMPUTER TO INCREASE ARTIST PRODUCTIVITY, PROVIDE EASY STORAGE OF GRAPHIC MATERIAL IN FLOPPY DISK FORM, AND MOST IMPORTANT, TO USE THE UNIQUE CAPABILITIES OF THE SYSTEM ONE TO PROVIDE OTHERWISE STATIC GRAPHICS WITH ANIMATION TO

HIGHLIGHT NEWS STORIES. WITH THE SYSTEM'S DIGITAL VIDEO STILL STORE AND MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC PICTURE SEQUENCING, THEY HAVE IT ALL AND MORE! AND IT ALL CAME IN FOR \$45,000... A FRACTION OF THE COST OF OTHER DIGITAL PAINT SYSTEMS.

THE SYSTEM ONE FEATURES DUAL RESOLUTION PAINT PROGRAMS, FIVE TYPES OF ANIMATION, GENERIC FONTS, DIGITIZER CAMERA, CUSTOM FONT GENERATION PACKAGE, GENLOCKS TO HOUSE SYNC,

AND IS USER FRIENDLY, ENABLING ARTISTS TO QUICKLY AND ENTHUSIASTICALLY ADAPT TO THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY.

**VIA VIDEO SYSTEM ONE...KTTV HAS IT ALL, SHOULDN'T YOU? CALL FOR A DEMONSTRATION.**



Circle (296) on Reply Card

**CORPORATE OFFICES**  
5155 Old Ironside Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 980-8009

292 South La Cienega Boulevard  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211  
(213) 657-6654

c/o **WORLD WIDE BUSINESS CENTERS**  
575 Madison Avenue, 9th Fl.  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 605-0400

**NAB BOOTH  
1767**



The Ampex Museum of Magnetic Recording recounts the history of the technology's development in 28 separate displays. On the left wall are examples of magnetic recording media — including wire, steel band and tape — covering the period from 1898 to 1965. Four examples of early portable and home audiotape recorders are shown at right.



Hammar shows off one of the centerpieces of the museum, an Ampex VRX-1000 videotape recorder. This machine was the fourth one produced by the company and the first delivered to a customer, the CBS TV Network, in 1956. CBS kept the machine in operation for 22 years, before returning it to Ampex in 1978.

Following:

- a 1911 Telephonograph model C wire recorder, developed as an automatic telephone-answering device and one of the oldest magnetic recorders on public display in the United States;
- a 1936 AEG Magnetophon FT-2, the oldest tape recorder on exhibit in the United States, and the prototype for the modern audiotape recorder;
- an Ampex model 200 audiotape recorder, first marketed in the United States in 1948, the machine that proved the practicality of magnetic recording in the United States;
- an Ampex VRX-1000, America's first successful VTR, which revolutionized TV broadcasting when it was introduced in 1956;
- an RCA TR-22, America's first all-transistor professional VTR, introduced in 1961;

# A product of years of refinement

Our well-known Model "F" VHF television transmitter is a sixth-generation design. With solid-state circuits, modular construction and our control logic bypass system, it has proven reliability and cost-effectiveness. Offered in power ratings from 250 W to the 30 kW model shown here, it's available from:



**LARCAN COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT INC.**  
 396 Attwell Drive, Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9W 5C3 Telephone (416) 675-7517 Telex 06-989302  
 In USA: Lewis F. Page, 323D Washington Blvd., Laurel, Maryland 20707 Telephone (301) 490-6800

Circle (275) on Reply Card

Your 'equipment for sale' ad gets quick results.

Advertise in

**BROADCAST**  
 engineering

classifieds.

# Preparing for the next generation of radio

**The age of digital satellite radio transmission is beginning now. Here's how to make sure you're a part of it.**

Four radio networks are in the process of converting to digital audio program distribution. In 1983, the networks will begin offering programs available only via satellite. In less than two years, you will lose almost all land-line distributed programming. You need to prepare for the change today.

## Why the switch to digital audio?

The signal that can be transmitted by digital satellite to your station is crystal clear and dependable. Distribution is genuinely transparent. The use of a digital audio earth station gives you flexibility you've never had before. Because the earth station is yours, you can use it any way you like to pick up a whole new range of programs from any number of sources. You have, for the first time, full control and flexibility.

## Why Scientific-Atlanta?

After carefully studying the options, the technical experts at ABC, CBS, NBC, and RKO independently chose Scientific-Atlanta as the best source for both sending and receiving equipment for digital satellite operation.

Scientific-Atlanta is the pioneer in this type of broadcast equipment. We're the largest manu-



*The familiar Scientific-Atlanta satellite dishes will soon be in use at network affiliated radio stations all over the U.S.*

facturer and installer of earth stations.

Because of our advanced technology, our system is also the most cost effective. At the same time, it's the one best suited to the current and future needs of the radio broadcast industry.

There's an added benefit. Because these major networks are all using Scientific-Atlanta equipment, you're guaranteed compatibility. Several other networks are also evaluating the system for their own use.

## Low cost

The cost of a digital satellite receiver is very reasonable when you consider the technology involved, and the vastly increased programming flexibility that comes along with it.

If you own or lease the station, you get the benefits of available tax credits and depreciation allowances.

Scientific-Atlanta and your affiliated network will help arrange the most advantageous payment plan for you.

## What kind of programming?

There are network plans for TV

simulcasts, music specials, remotes, overnight and weekend specials.

The effect on your network news coverage will be phenomenal. Because each network will be able to distribute multiple channels, you'll be able to carry live events, more on-the-spots, more extended coverage. You'll be able to receive long-form stereo programming without being interrupted by scheduled news broadcasts.

This is the first major advance in radio technology in thirty years, a chance to increase your program selection, the quality of your signal, your coverage of news events, your appeal and saleability to your public and your advertisers. It gives you the freedom to access and broadcast national programming of every description, something you've never had before.

## Installation has started

Over 1000 stations have already made the commitment with Scientific-Atlanta and are planning the installation of their earth stations.

## Call for details

For more information about the equipment, call Scientific-Atlanta now. You need to be a part of the next generation of radio. Contact Martha Schulte at (404) 449-2835.

**Scientific  
Atlanta  
Telecommunications**



Also included is a display of videotape recorders produced since 1956. The mannequin at the left is holding an Ampex VR-3000, the first portable VTR, introduced in 1967. The larger recorder in the center is an Ampex AVR-1, the industry's first modular system, and to the right is an Ampex VR-2000, the first high band color VTR, introduced in 1964. Not shown is an RCA TR22 VTR, the first all-transistor system.

- a Sony EV-210 helical-scan VTR, one of the earliest recorders in the US market (1964) to use videotape that was just 1-inch wide; and
  - an Ampex VR-3000, the first portable VTR to produce a broadcast-quality color picture when it was introduced in 1967.
- Also on display is an array of

magnetic recording media—wire, steel band and tape—produced from 1898 to 1965.

The museum is arranged in a series of 28 stations, each with its own TV monitor. The traditional photos and text that accompany each piece of historic hardware are augmented by information on the TV screens. The

large number of TV monitors sets the exhibit apart from other historic displays. Beginning in 1983, visitors will be able to call up on the TV screen: computer-generated graphic information according to individual interests

"Some visitors will want to read the story of how the Beatles became early users in England of multi-track recording when they produced their *Sergeant Pepper* album on an Ampex AG-440," Hammar said. "Others will be more interested in the specifications of recording equipment from that era. The museum-goer makes the choice."

A series of short videotaped mini-documentaries will be added to the TV monitor programming in late 1983. "A push of a button will bring to the screen in color and stereo sound the stories behind the development of audio, data and video recording," he said.

**Editor's note:**  
Ampex is seeking donations of historical equipment related to magnetic recording for its museum. If you have something you wish to have considered, drop a note to Peter Hammar, curator, Museum of Magnetic Recording, Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063. Describe what you have to offer. But, by all means, write. don't just ship something that may not be needed. Hammar will get in touch with you for further information or to make possible arrangements.

## For their Satellite Feeds Broadcasters Demand Hero Communications Super 'Tenna Quality.



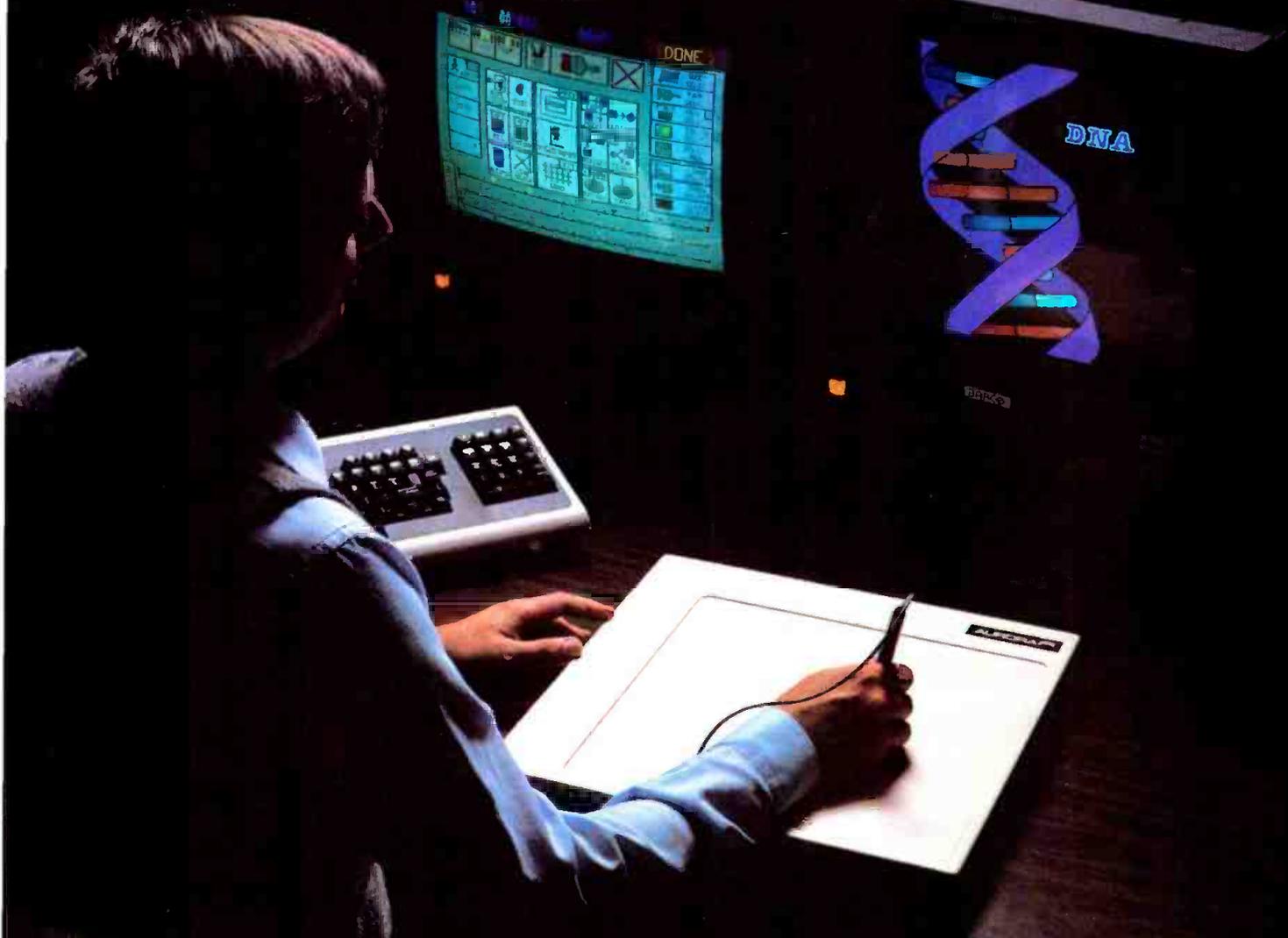
- The pioneers of the consumer Earth terminal market now offers a complete line of SUPER-TENNA SYSTEMS and Accessories
- 12 ft., 16 ft., 20 ft., and 25 ft. SUPER-TENNA SYSTEMS
  - Lightweight, all aluminum antenna
  - Micro-Grid surface for less wind load
  - Fully motorized 'horizon to horizon' polar mount
  - Custom designed systems for commercial applications
  - No heavy machinery required for installation

Why take a chance on an unproven product?  
Select the 'Field Proven' choice of the professionals.

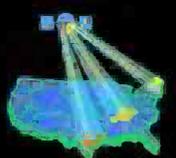
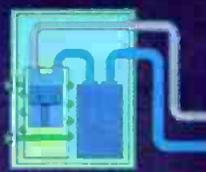
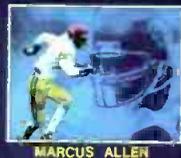
**HC HERO COMMUNICATIONS** For more information, contact the 'professionals' at HERO COMMUNICATIONS OF FLORIDA.  
A division of Behar Enterprises, Inc. 1783 W. 32nd Place • Hialeah, Florida 33012 • Phone: (305) 887-3203

Circle (302) on Reply Card

# Freedom of Expression



*The Aurora/100 digital videographic and animation system.  
Creativity limited only by your imagination.*



The Aurora/100 is the most powerful television artist's tool ever developed. We've taken the time to do it right. In fact, our people pioneered in the design and application of digital videographic and animation systems starting in the early 70's.

The Aurora/100 was designed first and foremost to permit real artistic flexibility. It's not just an extended character generator but a complete graphic and animation system built from the ground up by creative people for creative people.

This is an extraordinarily powerful system. Yet it is simple to learn. Easy to use. And it requires absolutely no computer experience.

You will be amazed at the speed with which ideas and concepts can be transformed into exciting, colorful visual images.

The Aurora/100 features real-time animation, freehand painting, powerful graphic editing tools, character generation, video input and many other capabilities.

Digital videographics has come of age. Aurora systems are already in use in NTSC and SECAM broadcast, post production and industrial applications in the U.S., France, Japan and Canada.

The Aurora/100. Limited only by your imagination.

**AURORA**

Visit us at NAB booth #1312

Circle (303) on Reply Card

Aurora Systems, 185 Berry St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 777-2288



National Association  
of Broadcasters  
1771 N. Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
1-202-293-3570

### Additional royalty payment should be granted

After reaching a settlement agreement with other parties, the NAB has asked the Copyright Royalty Tribunal to award commercial TV stations 0.8% of the royalties allocated for syndicated programs carried by cable systems in 1980. The tribunal awarded the same share to commercial TV stations in the 1979 proceeding. The agreement is designed to shortcut litigation in Phase II of the 1980 proceeding.

In its motion, the NAB said all of the parties that will be participating in the Phase II royalty distributions support the association's request. It said that if the tribunal grants the motion, neither

NAB nor any other party will present evidence regarding NAB's entitlement to royalties allocated for syndicated programming.



National Radio  
Broadcasters' Association  
1705 De Sales Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
1-202-466-2030

### FCC daytimer proposals supported

In comments filed recently on FCC Docket #82-538, NRBA supported the commission's proposals to relax certain restrictions currently imposed on the operation of daytime-only AM radio stations. NRBA reiterated its support of the agency's attempts in this proceeding to relieve the restrictions on the operation of daytime-only stations provided that no interference

will result to stations operating on cofrequencies or on adjacent frequencies.

"NRBA believes that the elimination of the commission's restrictions on daytime-only operations would further promote the FCC's deregulatory measures by removing the barriers which currently impede daytime-only licensees from responding to their community's needs and interests," the comments stated.

NRBA also called the commission's attention to NRBA's 1980 petition to permit daytimers to obtain nighttime authority as long as the operation of their facility does not create any objectionable interference, prohibited overlap with other stations or conflict with some other principle of sound engineering.



862 Scarsdale Ave.  
Scarsdale, NY 10583  
1-914-472-6606

### Sachtler, Panavision become Sustaining Members

Sachtler Corporation of America, Hauppauge, NY; and Panavision, Tazana, CA, have become Sustaining Members of the SMPTE. Sachtler manufactures camera support equipment for video and film and equipment for ENG/EFP and small or light studio cameras. Panavision manufactures and supplies precision cinematographic equipment.

### Hedlund named a Fellow

Lee V. Hedlund, manager of Electronic Recording Equipment Engineering, RCA Commercial Communications Systems Division, has been elected a Fellow of the SMPTE. Since joining RCA in 1959, Hedlund has held engineering and engineering management positions on projects for the first all-transistorized VTR, the first cartridge VTR and, most recently, the TR-800, RCA's 1-inch helical-scan Type C VTR. Hedlund holds seven patents and has published numerous articles and papers on various aspects of videotape recording.

Since 1977, Hedlund has been an active member of SMPTE's Committee on Video Recording and Reproduction Technology. He also has been an active member of the society's Technical Advisory Group since its inception in 1981. He was an active member of SMPTE working groups that developed standards for Type B and Type C helical-scan recorders.

## NAB briefs

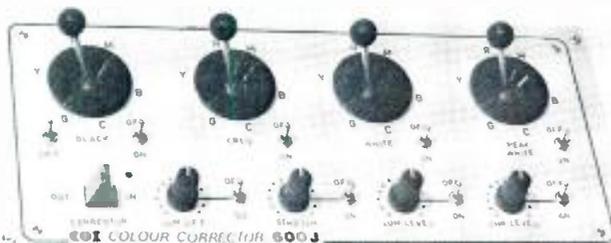
Susan Elisa Alvarado, assistant for Legislative Affairs to Vice President George Bush, joined NAB's Government Relations Department in February as director, Congressional Affairs. Alvarado previously was the vice president's legislative assistant and from 1976 to 1980 served in that capacity to the Senate's assistant Republican leader. From 1975 to 1976, she was staff assistant to Sen. Ted Stevens (R-AK).

A survey of commercial broadcast stations shows that only 3.1% editorially endorse legally qualified candidates for public office although more than 45% of

the nation's broadcasters air other types of editorials. Thirty-five percent said they would endorse candidates if the FCC's political editorializing rule were repealed and an additional 7.7% said they would consider such a move following repeal.

Thomas S. Hayden has been named a regional manager of the NAB for Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. He succeeds Dan Valentine who will be retiring at the end of April. Hayden formerly was a sales representative for Midwest Corporation, Northeast US region, in the company's Communications System Division.

### See the new COX 600J COLOR CORRECTOR at booth 1326 NAB



DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY IN NORTH AMERICA BY:

1050 McNicoll Ave., Agincourt, Ont. M1W 2L8 Tel. (416) 497-1020 Tlx: 065-25329

Circle (258) on Reply Card



## FCC update

Continued from page 6

pre-grant review by the FCC, will be used to ensure rule compliance.

In a companion proceeding, the commission has proposed categories of equipment for authorization under the new and expanded procedures. AM, FM and TV transmitters and AM phase monitors, which now require type acceptance, have been proposed for authorization by notification. Transmitters used in the fixed point-to-point microwave services also have been proposed for authorization by the new procedure.

At this point the commission plans to extend its use of the verification procedure only to TV and FM broadcast receivers, which now require certification before marketing. Although the commission would like to make the greatest possible use of verification—because it is the least burdensome authorization procedure—it said it initially would use verification only for equipment categories that seldom undergo major design changes, have no history of causing harmful interference, and for which no major changes are expected in the type of service offered. This will permit greater flexibility and eliminate unnecessary paperwork without jeopardizing the integrity of the authorization process, according to the FCC.

[:?~)]]]]]]

## Satellite update

Continued from page 16

by the FCC plan a total of more than 30 channels when fully implemented. The total number of channels available via conventional satellites by 1987 could easily exceed 150.

### Overview

The number of channels of satellite-delivered programming will exceed 100 by 1985 and will probably be in the range of 150 to 200 by 1987. Two major factors not discussed that could reduce this projected growth rate are the potential demand for satellite channels (transponders) by telephone networks, and the possibility of TV marketplace control by large corporations.

Several alliances between programming distributors and motion picture studios have been announced recently, with the Justice Department's antitrust division inquiring into agreements between CBS, Columbia Pictures and Time (HBO) to form a motion picture studio, and between MCA, Paramount and Warner Brothers, in a proposed ownership of The Movie Channel.

In future columns, more detailed examinations will be made of each of the major factors that will affect the growth of satellite programming.

[:?~)]]]]]]

For Better Results Use

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

Reader Service Card

## VIDEO BRING US YOUR PROBLEMS!



We may already have  
a workable solution  
with 19 proven products

or . . .

We can combine features we  
already have

or . . .

We can build it for you!



Anyhow, you can  
have the benefit  
of our experience  
and honesty!

- Honest answers
- Practical applications



Bring this ad and we'll let  
you peek at our

New products  
Reduced prices  
Custom cabinets  
Sequential switching  
& MORE!!!



VIDEO AIDS OF COLORADO  
MGM Hotel, Courtesy Suite

or call NOW! (303) 443-4950

Circle (279) on Reply Card

March 1983 *Broadcast Engineering* 319

# DIRECT HOT LINE



## 1-800-327-0596

FOR THE LOWEST PRICE ON INDUSTRIAL  
VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

### SONY

#### BETAMAX COLOR VIDEOCASSETTES

SLO-323	\$1183	SLO-383	\$2704
SLO383PAC	\$6309	SLO-340	\$1034

#### COLOR CAMERAS

DXC-1640	\$1020	DXC-1800H	\$2642
DXC-1800K	\$2250	STUDIO-1800	\$3600
DXC-1800L	\$2916	DXC-6000L	\$8700

#### RANDOM ACCESS PACKAGES

SLO-323/RX-303	\$1457	VP-5000/RX-353	\$1633
VP-5000/RX-303	\$1597	VO-5600/RX-303	\$1923
VO-5600/RX-353	\$1961		

#### REMOTE CONTROL/RANDOM ACCESS CONTROLLERS

RM-400	\$299	RM-555	\$1363
RM-440	\$1276	RM-V5	\$166
RM-500	\$142	RMM-8	\$29
RM-580	\$469	RX-353	\$297

#### U-MATIC COLOR VIDEOCASSETTES

VP-5000	\$1420	VO-4800	\$2420
VO-5600	\$1695	VO-5850	\$5228

#### MONITORS AND RECEIVERS

CVM-1250	\$614	PVM-411	\$919
CVM-1900	\$835	PVM-4000	\$721
CVM-2150	\$1125	PVM-5300	\$1659
CVM-3000	\$5624	PVM-8200MB	\$1147
MED-1900	\$1009	PVM-1900	\$720

### JVC

#### U-VCR 1/4" COLOR VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDER/PLAYERS

CP-5550	\$2200	AAP47U	\$275
CR-6650	\$2975	NBP-2U	\$90
CR-8250	\$4550	TGP-470	\$1320
RM-88U	\$2350	BAP-470	\$140
CR-4700U	\$3260	RMP-47U	\$195
HRC-3U (1/2")	\$672		

CP-5550 · CR-8250 · RM-88U	\$8600	CP-5550 · CR-8250 · VE90	\$9900
CR-6650 · CR-8250 · RM-88U	\$9300	CR-6650 · CR-8250 · VE90	\$10600
CR-8250 · CR-8250 · RM-88U	\$10800	CR-8250 · CR-8250 · VE90	\$11990

#### VHS PLAYERS/RECORDERS

HR2200UB	\$855
BR6400U	\$1324
BP5300U	\$1059

#### VIDEO MONITOR/RECEIVERS

TM14PSN	\$515
7860UM	\$644
TM-22U	\$340

#### KY2700A SYSTEM COMBINATIONS

KY1900CHL6	\$3533	KY1900CHL10	\$4110
KY1900CH	\$2730		

#### KY1900 SYSTEM COMBINATIONS

KY2700AP	\$5737	KY2700AS	\$5346
KY2700ACH	\$4635		

**international wholesalers**  
OF MIAMI, INC.

17866 Ipc Road N. Miami, FL 33162

We carry the complete line of SONY, JVC, PANASONIC, RCA, QUASAR, HITACHI and other Famous Make Video and Stereo Equipment. Free 192 page catalog covering our prices on all major manufacturer brands. Send \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Phone or write us for the lowest prices anywhere! We gladly honor American Express, Visa, Master Card by phone or mail.

Circle (280) on Reply Card

## business

### Sony Broadcast to handle MCI in Europe

Following the recent acquisition of MCI by Sony Corporation of America, reorganization of sales and service support for MCI products in certain parts of Europe is taking place. Until all arrangements for local support have been made and finalized, all sales and service support for MCI products in the United Kingdom, Ireland, Yugoslavia, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Poland and Bulgaria are to be the responsibility of the audio department of Sony Broadcast Ltd., Basingstoke, UK, under its manager, Mike Bennett. MCI customers requiring sales, service or spare parts should contact Bennett at Sony Broadcast Ltd., City Wall House, Basing View, Basingstoke, Hampshire, UK; (0256) 55 011 or telex 85 84 24.

### RCA Astro-Electronics wins STC DBS contract

RCA Astro-Electronics has announced that it has been awarded a contract in excess of \$100 million to design and build two Direct Broadcast Satellites (DBS) for Satellite Television Corporation (STC), a wholly owned subsidiary of COMSAT (Communications Satellite Corporation).

STC's initial DBS service, the first such system given an FCC permit, will use two satellites to serve an area approximating the Eastern time zone of the United States. STC will offer three channels of pay television beamed directly from the satellites, which will be several times more powerful than conventional commercial satellites, to individual homes equipped with 2- to 2½-foot receiving antennas. The satellites will be launched by either the Space Shuttle or the Ariane rocket. STC has launches scheduled for 1986.

### Clear-Com relocates

Clear-Com Intercom Systems has moved to new quarters. The new address is 1111 17th St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 1-415-864-1199.

### Taft Broadcasting orders third Harris satellite uplink

WDCA-TV, a Taft Broadcasting station in Washington, DC, has placed an order for a Harris SSL (satellite-to-studio link) video uplink; from the Broadcast Division of Harris Corporation. This uplink valued at \$475,000, represents Taft Broadcasting's third SSL Video Uplink order from Harris. Other Taft stations operating with Harris uplinks are WDAF-TV, Kansas City, MO, and WBRC-TV, Birmingham, AL.

With Harris TVRO systems in operation at WKRC-TV, Cincinnati, OH; WTVN-TV, Columbus, OH; WRG-TV, Buffalo, NY; and WTAF-TV, Philadelphia, PA, Taft Broadcasting has invested \$2 million in satellite broadcast equipment from Harris.

### Digital capabilities expanded

Scientific-Atlanta, recently announcing its joint venture with Plessey Company of Great Britain, has concluded agreements to purchase Digital Video Systems, Toronto. John D. Lowry will continue as chairman and chief executive officer of the Canadian subsidiary. The acquisition brings scrambling and other digital capabilities to Scientific-Atlanta.

### Businesses acquired

Dynatech Corporation has announced acquisition of ColorGraphics Weather Systems and Weather Central, both of Madison, WI, to enhance the Dynatech presence in the broadcast market. Dynatech, which purchased

Utah Scientific in 1982, now holds more than 20 companies in medical diagnostics, data switching and communications.

In a parallel acquisition, ColorGraphics Weather Systems has purchased Integrated Technologies Corporation of Kansas City, MO, adding computerized newsroom technology to the corporate organization.

#### Custom design service provided

IGM Communications now features its System Design Service, which allows stations to specify a custom system. The service offers design, manufacture, programming and installation of custom software/hardware control systems.

#### NBC to expand NEC switcher

NEC America has accepted a contract from NBC to expand the network's NEC TKA-105 routing switcher. Already the largest switcher in the world, featuring 150 inputs, 270 outputs and 270 controllers, the expanded switcher will have 210 inputs and 360 outputs (75,600 crosspoints) and 360 controllers.

#### Contracts for SSTS signed

Wold Communications has selected Modulation Associates to supply the SCPC R-SAT receivers and SX 710 SCPC modulators for the Wold Satellite Subcarrier Transmission System (SSTS).

#### Teletext magazine available

Continuing progress in establishing a teletext service was made in November 1982 when the KEYFAX National Teletext Magazine service was launched. In a joint venture, Satellite Syndicated Systems and KEYCOM Electronic Publishing began transmitting the teletext magazine in the vertical blanking interval of the WTBS Satellite Service. The satellite footprint covers more than 4200 cable systems and 22 million homes in the 50 states, Puerto Rico and US Virgin Islands.

KEYFAX is based upon the British-developed World System Teletext technology, with a documented track record of commercial success. Decoders for the service are somewhat limited in the United States at this time. However, WKRC, Cincinnati, and KIRO, Seattle, are both using the technology for magazine services. WKRC, a Taft station, provides *ELECTRA*, a 100-page magazine. KIRO is a member of the Bonneville International group.

Demonstrations of KEYFAX and the World System Teletext technology are available in New York City through British Videotex and Teletext. Appointments to view the demonstration may be arranged through Manning, Selvage & Lee at 1-212-599-6900.

#### Western CATV named distributor

The Simulsat-3 earth station antenna system by Antenna Technology Corporation, Las Vegas, NV, is now available through Western CATV, Los Angeles; 1-213-539-8030. The antenna, capable of a 60° capture angle, offers a 41dBi minimum gain and has found some popularity with radio and TV facilities requiring multiple satellite pickups.

#### Vidar Transmission Products acquired

California Microwave has acquired the TRW Vidar commercial digital products for T-carrier transmission, multiplex products for microwave radio and encryption systems for voice and data applications. Sales of the transmission products being acquired were in the \$10 to

# THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



## ASACA/SHIBASOKU 725 Automatic Distortion Analyzer

This versatile instrument works both as a distortion analyzer and as a high performance distortion meter. You can use it to measure distortion ratios as low as .0001% (-120 dB) and analyze the 2nd to 5th harmonic distortion.

The 725 extracts only the harmonic components from various measured signals, including noise. By obtaining fundamental frequency rejection characteristics of more than 120 dB, it measures the small distortion which noise usually covers.

Input level adjustment, selection of measuring range and tuning of measured frequency are all automatic. The 725 connects to a general purpose interface bus (IEEE-488) and may be expanded into a fully automated instrumentation system.

- Harmonic analysis circuit measures 2nd to 5th harmonic distortion, including THD.
- Wide band distortion ratio measurement (5 Hz–110 kHz fundamental wave frequency).
- Distortion meter has 5 Hz–500 kHz frequency range and 30 uV (-90 dB) full scale.
- All functions are remote controlled.

Measure your performance with the best.  
**ASACA/SHIBASOKU 725.** Tests lower with higher accuracy.

For complete specifications, write:

**ASACA**

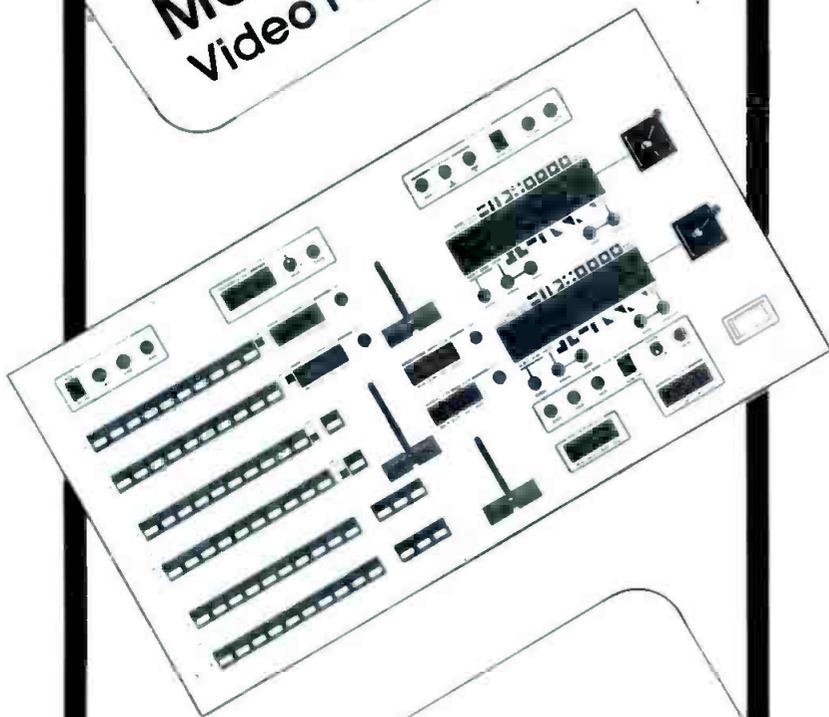
ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA  
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066  
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

Circle (281) on Reply Card



Another  
INNOVATIVE SWITCHING IDEA ...

# Model 904 Video Production Switcher



## Features

- Microprocessor Controlled Independent Mix/Effects Units
- Joystick Positioner for Positionable Patterns
- Hard, Soft, and Bordered Wipes with Variable Edges
- Downstream Keyer with Key Edging and 4 Input Selector
- Modulation of Wipe Patterns with Variable Frequency and Amplitude Controls
- Digital Control Logic from Control Panel to Rack Electronics, enabling Computer Interface Capabilities
- Dual Pattern Generators each with 16 patterns including Star, Circle, Diamond, Square, Corner, Diagonals and Three Rotary Patterns
- Combination of Modes on each Mix/Effects System, enabling Mix, Wipe, Key Mix-Wipe, Mix-Key or Wipe Key on each Mix
- Effects Systems
- Two Year Warranty
- Available in NTSC, PAL versions

*isi also produces custom video systems built to customer requirements. We encourage the use of our assistance and invite inquiries.*

See us at NAB  
booth 1232

**INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES, INC.**  
3521 S.W. 42nd Avenue  
P.O. Box 1495  
Gainesville, Florida 32602  
U.S.A.

**TELEPHONE**  
Outside U.S.A. 01 (904) 373-6782  
In Florida (904) 373-6783  
Sales (800) 874-7590  
Service (800) 874-7874  
**CABLE**  
TWX 810-825-2307

Circle (278) on Reply Card

\$15 million range in 1981. TRW will continue in the government transmission business and in the digital switch support business.

## US and English TV stations order Harris' IRIS II

Two US TV stations have recently installed Harris' IRIS II digital still-store system and another installation is scheduled to occur in England. The IRIS II, Harris' updated multiuser still-store system, has been installed by Group W Satellite Communications of Stamford, CT, for their Satellite News Channel. In Boston, WNEV-TV

## business briefs

The Syracuse University Audio Archives has selected equipment from MCI/Sony, Fort Lauderdale, for the world's first sound preservation laboratory. The facility will be devoted to preserving and restoring recorded sound.

Satellite Television Corporation (STC) has purchased 39 acres of land near Las Vegas for construction of a broadcast center to operate with STC's direct broadcast satellite service scheduled to begin in 1986.

Wold Communications has introduced the Satellite Subcarrier Transmission System (SSTS) for a satellite-based delivery system of distant-origin radio programming, such as major league sports.

RCA has announced two new TV stations on the air with the TTU series UHF transmitters. WFSL-TV 47, Lansing, MI, and KCBR-TV 17, Des Moines, IA, have recently purchased transmitters, antennas and studio equipment from RCA.

Plastic Reel Corporation of America (PRCA) has opened a divisional office at 8140 Webb Ave., North Hollywood, CA; 1-213-504-0400. The new facility will provide sales and service of PRCA products, as well as rentals.

Skirpan Lighting Systems, recently acquired by Dilor Industries, has established new manufacturing facilities in Kent, WA. In another announcement, the company named Midlan Technology Corporation, New York City, as representative of the company in New York, New Jersey and Connecticut.

Pye TVT Ltd. has announced a recent sale of a 1kW Band III TV transmitter to Zambia. The most recent sale follows contracts for two identical transmitters that were installed in that country last year. The new transmitter site is located at Mongu, increasing local coverage and introducing color television to the area.

Neve Electronics' series 51 broadcast consoles, introduced at the November 1981 Tonmeistertagung in Munich, have been placed worldwide. More than 80 systems, standard and custom, now serve audio production facilities in the United States, Japan, Australia, the Middle East, Europe and the United Kingdom.

Marconi Communication Systems has played a large part in the new Channel 4 and S4C TV services in the United Kingdom. Of 15 installations, 12 use dual B7445 15kW transmitters and three include one

began operating with IRIS II last September as part of its changed news format. WNEV-TV also anticipates the use of the IRIS II during fall election broadcasts. Anglia TV of Norwich, England, has recently purchased Harris' PAL system.

### Production house upgrades

Recently installed at Snazelle Film and Tape, a Videomedia Z6000-E editing control system oversees operation of a Grass Valley 1600 1X with serial E-MEM and Sony BVU-800 and 5850 VTRs.

B7445 and one B7442 4/5kW transmitters.

**Kahn Communications** has introduced a new company called **Kahn Consumer Products**. Its initial product will be the AM stereo/FM stereo tuner, emphasizing quality within the AM section. The design includes a decoder for the Kahn/Hazeltine AM stereo technology.

**Hughes Helicopters** has received the FAA's certification of the model 500E single-turbine commercial helicopter. During flight tests, the E model has achieved speeds to 175 mph. An optional internal fuel tank allows a range of 400 miles at 500 feet.

**Harris Video Systems** has announced the sale of IRIS II still-store systems to **ABC** and **ATC** Corporations. The IRIS II system includes Digifont character generation in the Harris Digigraphix system. **Chyron** assisted Harris in the design of the new feature.

**Dyma Engineering** has established new facilities at 367 Main SW, P.O. Box 1535, Los Lunas, NM 87031; 1-505-865-6700. The new location improves warehousing of equipment available for broadcast, LPTV and CATV industries.

**Elector** of Santa Clara, CA, has agreed with **Barco Industries** of Belgium to market the complete line of Barco video and communications products in the United States. An East Coast location will be established. Elector is a subsidiary of **Electro & Optical Systems Ltd.**, Toronto.

**Convergence Corporation** has installed ECS-104 editing systems with list management for **California Communications**, a Hollywood post-production facility, and for **Opryland Productions**, Nashville, TN. The Opryland system also includes the ME-100 mix effects system.

**Sony Broadcast** has received orders from **CFTO Television**, Toronto, for 10 BVW-3 Betacam VTR systems initially. An option for further units is included. At the same time, **NHK**, the Japanese National Broadcasting Network, has placed orders for 63 BVW-1N single-tube systems and 71 BVW-10 Betacam players.

**Joseph Schneider Optische Werke Kreuznach GmbH & Company KG**, after a recent reorganization, is fully operational, supplying **Schneider TV lens systems** through **Tele-Cine Corporation** to the US and Canadian markets.

[:T=))]]

# DISCOVER the APERT CONNECTION



For cost-effective digital video, one good idea naturally leads to another.

### IDEA #1 ... VBB 1, the Video Building Block

The VBB-1, our broadcast video line driver ... a hybrid differential amp with excellent frequency response, differential phase and differential gain ... is complete in one device.



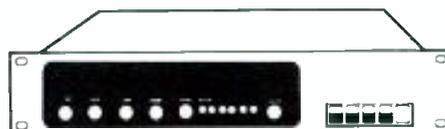
### IDEA #2 ... 1x24 Video Distribution Amp

Assembled in a single rack unit, 13 VBB-1 drivers make a convenient 1x24 Video Distribution Amplifier ... mighty handy for station-wide routing of reference and test signals.



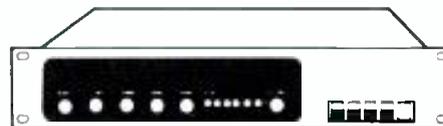
### IDEA #3 ... TDAC— Digital Video Tester

TDAC converts digital information to analog ... to locate missing bits, verify address ramps, check marginal clock timings ... just the ticket for troubleshooting any complex digital video product.



### IDEA #4 ... The Model A Frame Synchronizer

The practical, no-nonsense approach to digital frame synchronization, our Model A provides a transparent digital signal path and full broadcast control features without PROMS, ROMS or PLAs.



### IDEA #5 ... The Model H Time Base Corrector

The logical extension of our Synchronizer, the Model H (for heterodyne processing) TBC features wide-window correction, broadcast control and high reliability.

### IDEA #6 ... See us at NAB—Booth 1703!



**Apert/Herzog Corporation**  
7007 Realm Drive — B3  
San Jose, CA 95119

(408) 225-1425

Circle (283) on Reply Card

# What You Should Know Before Buying a Character Generator:

## The Dubner CBG-1

There are scores of character generators on the market today. With so many manufacturers and models to choose from, it's hard to know what's important. Here's what to look for:



**Reputation:** Does the product have a proven track record? Are others using it successfully in a situation like yours? After delivery, can you count on the manufacturer for continued software updates?



**Ease of Use:** The system should be user-friendly. Can you select fonts and colors at the touch of a button, or are special "system modes" required? Are the prompts in plain English? Time spent battling the machine is time lost for production.



**Capacity:** Do you need hundreds of fonts and thousands of pages available on-line? If so, a high-speed, large-capacity disk is essential. What about colors? How many can be displayed at one time? How many do you have to choose from?



**Font Flexibility:** How many fonts are available from the manufacturer, and how easy is it to create your own? Can you change the size of an existing font? Create many types of edges? Type on an angle? Are there any limits to the size or number of colors in a character?



**Background Capability:** A "background" can be more than simple horizontal stripes. A good system will let you create complex images as backgrounds.



**Extras:** What does the system offer besides the standard rolls and crawls? Dissolves? Wipes? Zooms? Frame by frame animation?



**Expansion:** Can the system grow with you? Does it offer options that can make it more than a simple character generator? Can it do weather graphics? Election reporting?



When you consider these points, be sure to consider the Dubner CBG-1. The CBG-1 offers all the features you'd expect from a state of the art character generator, and one important extra—it can grow into the Emmy award winning CBG-2, with its animation capability, painting system and 3-D image creation. You get all of this and at a price that will surprise you.

For a free demonstration of the Dubner CBG-1 or CBG-2, call (201) 592-6500 or write:



**DUBNER COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.**  
158 Linwood Plaza, Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024

Circle (284) on Reply Card

## calendar

### March-May

The Radio-Television News Directors Association has scheduled the following regional meetings:

- Region 9 with Georgia and Alabama UPI broadcasters, March 24-26, at the Holiday Inn, Gulf Shores, AL;
- Region 11, April 9, at Curry College, Milton, MA;
- Region 1 with SPJ/SDX at the Sheraton Spokane, Spokane, WA;
- Region 14 with Georgia UPI broadcasters at the Stadium Hotel, April 22-23, Atlanta, GA;
- Region 13, May 7, with Virginia AP broadcasters at the Sheraton Fredericksburg Inn, Fredericksburg, VA;
- Region 14 with Florida AP broadcasters at Busch Gardens, May 14, Tampa, FL; and
- Region 12 with Pennsylvania AP broadcasters, May 20-22, at the Pittsburgh Hyatt, Pittsburgh, PA.

For more information, contact: RTNDA, 1735 DeSales St. NW, Washington, DC 20036; 1-202-737-8657.

### March-June

The Institute for Graphic Communications, specializing in small-group, intensive 2-day conferences for manufacturers and users, has announced its early 1983 schedule of conferences. Conference titles include: *Optical Videodisc Systems*; *Electronic Imaging*; *HDTV Systems*; *Interactive Integration of Text and Pictures*; and *Direct Broadcast Satellite Systems*.

For more information on dates and exact locations of the conferences, contact: Richard Murray, Director of Conferences, Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston MA 02115; 1-617-267-9425.

### April

George Washington University, Washington, DC, has announced its Continuing Engineering Education courses to be held in Washington, DC, and San Diego, CA. Course subjects include: *Antennas and Arrays*; *Microwave Systems Planning*; *Advances in Electronic Technology I*; *Advanced Topics in Digital Signal Processing*; *Advanced Radar Technology*; *Advances in Electronics Technology II*; and *Modern Air-To-Air Radar Systems*. For more information, contact Douglas Green at 1-202-676-8512.

### April 5-8

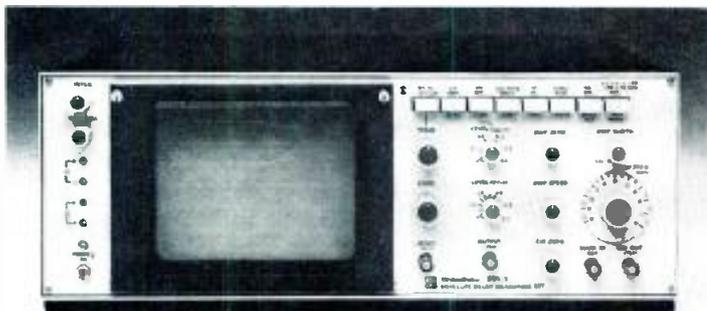
For the first time, a Japanese telecommunications show will be exhibiting products of non-Japanese manufacturers when Communications Tokyo 83 takes place at the Tokyo Ryutsu Center. A US pavilion will house US exhibitors. Clapp & Poliak International, a division of Clapp & Poliak, the international exhibition and conference management firm, has been appointed to organize the pavilion by the Communication Industries Association of Japan, which sponsors the exhibition.

The US pavilion has been endorsed by the US Electronics Industries Association, which hailed the event as "another step in the continuing effort to open the Japanese telecommunications market to non-Japanese equipment."

Products to be exhibited include the following: late technology and new products, including software for telecommunication instruments, systems and related products; major products for sales promotion; switching equipment; telephone application equipment, such as key telephone, telephone supplemental equipment and emergency call units; carrier transmission equipment; radio communication equipment; and telecommunication components.



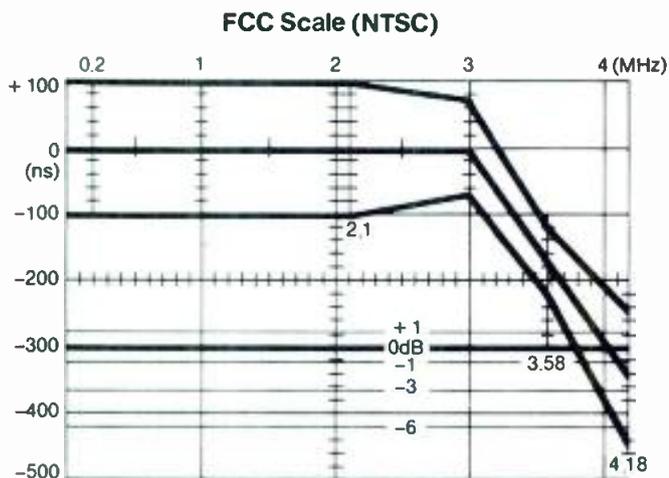
# THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



## ASACA/SHIBASOKU 201 Envelope Delay Measuring Set

This compact unit measures the envelope delay in video transmission equipment quickly and accurately. It displays both delay and amplitude response simultaneously on a large, easy-to-read screen. A built-in sweep and CW generator measures delays up to 200kHz-10MHz. An internal sync generator measures systems with clamp controls. Sweep speed control and fixed frequency markers help you take more accurate readings, keeping errors to an absolute minimum.

- Measures from +100ns to -500ns (+50ns to -25ns 2X mag.)
- Internal sweep and CW generator covers 0.1-10MHz.
- Variable sweep rate 1-10Hz.
- 7-inch square CRT readout with FCC graticule facilitates transmitter alignment.
- Provides delay compensation up to 10ns.
- Available in NTSC; PAL B, M, N; and SECAM systems.



Measure your performance with the best.  
ASACA/SHIBASOKU 201. Accurate measurement and alignment every time.

For complete specifications, write:



ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA  
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066  
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

Circle (286) on Reply Card

## people

**Michael Bock** has been named chief of engineering operations at WMAQ-AM in Chicago. He comes to WMAQ from WNBC-AM in New York, where he previously served as a Group 6 engineer.

**John E. Cunningham**, senior technical director, Cleveland Institute of Electronics, died on Jan. 15. A licensed professional engineer in Ohio, Cunningham was dedicated to the electronics field and the home study method of teaching. He joined CIE in 1968. Almost all of his engineering education was acquired through home study. Cunningham's teaching experience included teaching courses in engineering mathematics at General Electric and Canoga Electronics Corporation. He authored numerous technical books and articles on electronics, especially in the areas of security electronics and broadcasting. He also served as editor for *The Electron* newspaper. He was active in many professional and civic organizations including Recovery; IEEE Cleveland Chapter; and the Cleveland Engineering Society. Cunningham was listed in the 1979 *Who's Who in the Midwest*.

**H. Ward Gebhardt** has been named director of Marketing and **Gary Schultz** has been named product manager for CMX Systems, a division of Orrox Corporation. Gebhardt was formerly director of International Marketing at Altos Computer Systems. Schultz, who will be responsible for product management of the company's computer-assisted videotape editing system, THE EDGE, was formerly product specialist at CMX.

**J. E. "Ed" Risk**, vice president for Engineering, Pulitzer Broadcast Stations, whose career has spanned the development of the TV industry itself, retired from the company last December. Risk began his career in radio with the Pulitzer Publishing Company in 1939 as an engineer with KSD Radio. One of his first assignments was handling the "remote" broadcasts of dance bands from area hotels and ballrooms, but in late 1946, he moved over to that then-new medium, television. He brought in the first equipment and was there when St. Louis' first TV station, KSDK (then known as KSD-TV) went on-the-air on Feb. 8, 1947. He became chief engineer for both KSD Radio and KSD-TV in 1948; director of Engineering for both in 1973; and vice president of Engineering in 1979.

**W. Bart Bielawski** has been named vice president of Siecor Corporation and general manager of Siecor FiberLAN. Bielawski had been part of Siecor Optical Cable's management team since its inception in 1977 when he was named vice president of Sales and Marketing.

**John Hoge** has been appointed manager of Transducer Research and Development at JBL. As department manager, Hoge directs the transducer engineering staff in investigating, developing and improving component loudspeaker and system designs.

COMSAT has announced the appointment of **Francois Giorgio** as vice president, INTELSAT Engineering and Development, COMSAT World Systems Division.

**Hiroaki Minoshima** has been named president of Fujinon. Minoshima joined the parent company, in Japan, in 1954, as manager of the Accounting Division, and transferred to Fujinon in 1977, where he has served as ex-

ective vice president until his recent promotion.

Siecor FiberLAN has made the following announcements: **Dr. J. Richard Jones** has been named director of engineering; **Alan B. Mann** has been appointed manager of systems integration; and **Allen W. Dawson, Jr.**, has been named administrator.

Augat Fiberoptics has named **James I. Ravita** to the newly created position of applications engineer. Before joining Augat Fiberoptics, Jim was a design engineer with ITT Electro-Optical Products Division in Roanoke, VA, with previous background from Northrop Page.

**Robert D. MacCormack** has been elected president and chief executive officer of BTX Corporation. He succeeds **David Krumholtz**, a founder and director, who becomes manager of product development. In another announcement, the company named **Michael L. Sipsey** vice president of Marketing, a new position with the company.

Dilor Industries Ltd. has announced the appointment of **Martin Moore** as its representative for New York, New Jersey and Connecticut.

California Microwave has promoted **David M. Hammond** to area sales manager/East Coast for the Telecommunications Division. Hammond was previously Southeastern regional sales manager. In his new position, he is responsible for all sales activities east of the Mississippi.

**Terry Borchers** has been named national sales manager for Mycro-Tek's video products. Borchers will be responsible for locating qualified distributors and for developing distributorship agreements. Distributorships will be set up for a variety of markets, including cable, LPTV, broadcast television and industrial television.

Victor Duncan has announced the addition of **Kirk Paulsen** to the position of video rental coordinator in its Chicago office. Paulsen comes to Victor Duncan with several years' experience in consumer/industrial video equipment, editing systems and production. The company has also announced that **John Duty** has joined the staff as sales representative in the Chicago branch office.

Microdyne Corporation has announced the promotion of **David L. Alvarez** to vice president of Marketing for its Satellite Communications Division. Alvarez has been with Microdyne for 11 years and was promoted from his position as director of Marketing.

**Jerry Cudlipp** has joined the staff of Tele-Measurements as a broadcast sales specialist. Cudlipp's major responsibilities are in the areas of broadcasting and TV production.

**Laurence J. Thorpe** has been appointed manager, camera products, for Sony Broadcast Products Company. Thorpe will be responsible for the marketing and product planning of all Sony Broadcast camera products in the US market.

**Gary Persons** has joined Cetec Broadcast Group as radio systems sales manager. Persons will direct field sales of Cetec's System 7000 and 7000GLS program automation system and MAPS computer-based business systems.

||:~(=)!!!

# Perfect Timing

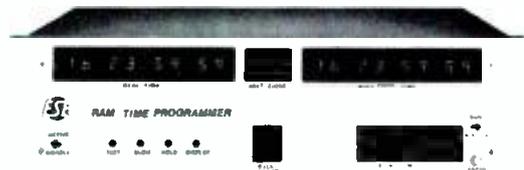
## PROGRAMMABLE CLOCKS

CONTROL TIME THE EASY,  
ECONOMICAL WAY



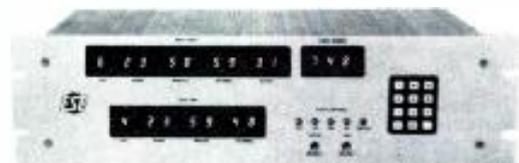
### 750 L SERIES

One or Two Events,  
Thumbwheel Programming  
**\$315-390**



### 780 SERIES

Up to 96 Events Stored  
in Random Access Memory  
**\$1200-1650**



### ES 790

1000 Events, Microprocessor-  
Based, 32 Output Channels  
**\$2190**

Many More Units Available  
Contact Us or Our Dealers  
We'll Be Happy to Help!

See us at NAB  
Booths #116 & 1757



(213) 322-2136

142 Sierra St., El Segundo, CA 90245

Circle (287) on Reply Card

# ad index

ADC/Magnetic Controls .....	65	Crosspoint Latch Corp. ....	336
ADDA Corp. ....	19	Peter W. Dahl Inc. ....	238
ADM Technology Inc. ....	IFC, 173	Data Communications Corp. ....	37
A. F. Associates .....	175	Datatron, Inc. ....	202
Acrodyne Industries Inc. ....	47	Dataworld, Inc. ....	268
Agfa-Gavaert Inc. ....	259	Datum, Inc. ....	108
Allen Avionics, Inc. ....	128	Delta Electronics .....	114
Allied Broadcast Equipment .....	140	Dictaphone Corp. ....	243
All Mobile Video .....	290	Dielectric Communications .....	222
Agfa-Gevaert Inc. ....	259	Digital Video Systems .....	157
Amco Engineering Co. ....	237	Dilor Industries .....	252
American Laser Systems Inc. ....	126	Dolby Labs .....	297
Amperex Electronic Corp. ....	71	Dubner Computer Systems Inc. 244, 270, 324, 325	
Ampex Corp. ....	8-9, 24-25, 27, 29, 112A-112D	Victor Duncan .....	258
Amtel Systems Inc. ....	280	Dynair Electronics Inc. ....	103
Anchor System Inc. ....	42	Dynatech Data Systems .....	226
Andrew Corp. ....	229	EECO, Inc. ....	133
Anixter-Mark Communications .....	146	EEV, Inc. ....	164-165
Antenna Technology Corp. ....	98, 193	EMCEE .....	183
Anvil Cases .....	72	ESE .....	327
Apert-Herzog Corp. ....	323	Echolab, Inc. ....	96
Aristocart .....	56	Elcom Bauer .....	197
Asaca Shibasoku Corp. of America . 49, 321, 326		Elector .....	273, 275, 277
Auburn Instruments .....	281	Electrex Co. ....	255
Audi-Cord Corp. ....	82	Electrohome Ltd. ....	312
Audio & Design Recording, Inc. ....	58	Electro-Voice, Inc. ....	145
Audio Kinetics .....	162	Environmental Satellite Data, Inc. ....	196
Audiotechniques .....	252	Eventide Clockworks .....	282-283
Audio-Video Engineering Co. ....	258	Evertz Microsystems .....	304
Auditronics, Inc. ....	61, 184, 266, 267	Excalibur Industries .....	242
Aurora Systems Inc. ....	317	Farrtronics Ltd. ....	10, 238
B & K Precision, Dynascan Corp. ....	62	Fidelipac Corp. ....	122
BSM .....	239	Fortel Inc. ....	141
Bayly Engineering Ltd. ....	263	Fujinon Optical Inc. ....	83
Belar Electronic Labs .....	256	Fuji Photo Film USA Inc. ....	187
Beneficial Commercial Finance .....	307	GEC McMichael .....	220-221
Beyer Dynamic, Inc. ....	125	Garner Industries .....	28
Bogner Broadcast Equipment Corp. ....	299	Gerstenlager Co. ....	163
Broadcast Audio Corp. ....	203	Ghielmetti, Inc. ....	50
Broadcast Microwave Services, Inc. ....	231	Gould Inc. ....	199
Broadcast Video Systems .....	254, 256, 318	Graham-Patten Systems, Inc. ....	174
CMX/Orrox .....	158	Grass Valley Group .....	7, 250-251
CSI Electronics Inc. ....	309	Gray Engineering Laboratories .....	118
Cablewave Systems, Inc. ....	123	Grumann Aerospace .....	85
Calvert Electronics .....	33	HEDCO .....	132
Canon USA Inc. ....	149	HM Electronics .....	291
Capitol Magnetics .....	70	Hallikainen & Friends .....	84
Cetec Antennas .....	207	Clifford B. Hannay & Sons, Inc. ....	26
Cetec Broadcast Group .....	269	Harris Corp. ....	51, 104-105, 143, 159, 185
Cetec Vega .....	156	Harris Video Systems .....	93, 115
Christie Electric Corp. ....	189	Hero Communications .....	316
Cine 60, Inc. ....	10	Hitachi Denshi America Ltd. ....	3
Circuit Research Labs, Inc. ....	295	Howe Audio .....	119
Colorgraphics Systems Inc. ....	31	Hughey & Phillips .....	224
Colortran, Inc. ....	67	ITC/3M .....	285, 287, 289
Comark Industries Inc. ....	161	Ikegami Electronics Inc. ....	52-53, 55, 57, 59
Comex Corp. ....	186	Image Magnification Inc. ....	260
Comex Systems .....	271	Image Video Ltd. ....	131
Comrex Corp. ....	66	Industrial Sciences Inc. ....	322
Computer Graphics .....	107	Innovative Television Equipment .....	138
Comtech Data Corp. ....	136	Inovonics Inc. ....	191
Conrac Corp. ....	78-79	Integrated Technology .....	31
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. ....	18	Interactive Systems Co. ....	245

Interface Electronics	228	Research Technology International	124
International Wholesalers	320	Restoration	240
IL, Inc.	257	Richardson Electronics	205
IC Corp. of America	235	Rohde-Schwarz Sales Co. USA Inc.	155
Insen Transformers	171	Ross Video Ltd.	91
ing Instrument Corp.	147	Russco Electronics Mfg., Inc.	116
IV International	278	Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.	311
ird Telemedia	232	Schneider TV Lenses	4
ke Systems Corp.	176	Scientific Atlanta	315
rcan Communications Equip. Inc.	314	Sennheiser Electronic Corp.	102
umic Co., Inc.	280	Shallco, Inc.	278
ader Instruments	5	Shiveley Laboratories	134
itch Video Ltd.	129	Shure Brothers	99
rro Electrical Corp.	120-121	Singer Broadcast Systems	66, 76
xicon Inc.	177, 179, 181	Sitler's Supplies	234
ghtning Elimination Associates	110	Skirpan Lighting Systems	252
gitek Electronic System	240	Snarr/Chase Systems	127
I Mag Tape	100-101, 113, 279	Sony Corp. of America	34-35, 200-201
IL, Inc.	43	Soundcraft Electronics	135
IL, Inc.	142	Sound Technology	241
agna-Tech Electronic Co., Inc.	247	Spectra-Sonics	170
arti Electronics, Inc.	293	Spectrum Planning Inc.	102
axell Corp. of America	97	Stainless, Inc.	236
oCurdy Industries Ltd.	206	Standard Communications	301
oCurdy Radio Industries Ltd.	IBC	Standard Tape Laboratory Inc.	293
cro Controls, Inc.	86	Stanton Magnetics	126
crodyne Corp.	81	Straightwire Audio	44
crophonics	270	Studer ReVox America Inc.	11
dwest Corp.	1	Swiderski Electronics Inc.	248
odular Audio Products	190	Swintek	80
odulation Associates	112	Symetrix	256
K. Morrison	270	Taber Mfg. Co.	244
oseley Associates Inc.	302, 303	Tandberg of America	118
IC America, Inc.	75	Tascam div TEAC Corp. of America	20, 219
l America, Inc.	261	Tech Labs, Inc.	260
port Neve, Inc.	111	Tektronix, Inc.	12-13, 15, 17
amp Labs	270	Telcom Research	225
an Associates	87	Teledyne Energy Systems	184
Osawa & Co., Ltd.	146	Telemet	106
en Osborne	310	Telemetry, Inc.	223
ari Corp.	40-41	Telesource Communication Services, Inc.	308
SA/Piher Electronica S.A.	208	Telex Communications Inc.	30, 130
cific Recorders and Engineering Corp.	139	Tennaplex Systems Ltd.	64
nasonic Co.	88-89, 137	Thermodyne International Ltd.	233
rrott Engineering	186, 190	Thomson CSF	249
elps Dodge Communications Co.	95	Tiffen	48
iladelphia Resins Corp.	36	Tiner Communications Services, Inc.	38
ilips Television Systems, Inc.	152-153	Townsend Associates, Inc.	169
ilips Test & Measuring Instruments	23	True Time Instruments	242
ize Communications	217	UMC Electronics	76
larad Electronics	151	U.R.E.I.	68-69
lar Research, Inc.	306	Utah Scientific, Inc.	77
ylene Corp.	248	Varian Associates	45, 109, 253
omac Instruments	136	Via Video	313
rofessional Video Systems, Inc.		Video Aids of Colorado	319
Group IV)	298	Videotek, Inc.	117
l Corp.	73	Vital Industries	39
l Systems, Inc.	227	Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.	BC
ad-Eight Electronics	166	Will-Burt Co., TMD Div.	90
ick-Set	150	Winsted Corp.	234, 254
olumbia Products Co.	54	Wireworks Corp.	268
nko Research	63, 194-195	Yamaha	167
nk Cintel	305		

# professional services

**VIR JAMES P.C.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
Applications and Field Engineering  
Computerized Frequency Surveys  
3137 W. Kentucky Ave. - 80219  
(303) 937-1900  
**DENVER, COLORADO**  
Member AFCCE & NAB

**STEIGER, HURRAY & ASSOCIATES INC.**  
Broadcast Technical Consultants  
**ANTENNA SYSTEM SPECIALISTS**  
6816 Westview Drive  
Cleveland, OH 44141  
(216) 526-7187

**RALPH E. EVANS ASSOCIATES**  
CONSULTING COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS  
216 N. Green Bay Road  
Suite 208  
Thiensville, WI 53082  
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

**ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORPORATION**  
Jansky & Bailey  
Telecommunications Consulting  
Member AFCCE  
 5390 Cherokee Avenue  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
(703) 642-4000

**dataworld inc**  
AM • FM • TV • LPTV  
Computerized  
Allocation Studies/Directories  
1302 18th St., N.W., Suite 502  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(800) 368-5754 (202) 296-4790  
Established 1971

**D. L. MARKLEY & Associates, Inc.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
206 North Bergan  
Peoria, Illinois 61604  
(309) 673-7511  
Member AFCCE

**R. L. HOOVER**  
Consulting Telecommunications Engineer  
11704 Seven Locks Road  
Potomac, Maryland 20854  
301-983-0054  
Member AFCCE

**CHARLES F. KOCHER, P.E.**  
Consulting Radio and TV Engineer  
Allocation Engineering  
Antenna Systems  
27235 Berkshire Drive  
Southfield, Michigan 48076  
(313) 357-2304  
Member AFCCE

**Radiotechniques**  
RADIO CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
STATION DESIGN AND SERVICE  
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN  
Edward A. Schober, P.E.  
402 Tenth Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035  
(609) 546-1841

 **RADIO ENGINEERING CO. CONSULTANTS**  
NORWOOD J. PATTERSON  
1900 VIEW DRIVE  
SANTA YNEZ, CA 93460  
(804) 688-2333  
Serving Broadcasters over 35 years

**MIDWEST ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES**  
Consulting Engineers  
150 Wesley Rd.  
Creve Coeur, Illinois 61611  
Phone (309) 698-3160  
F. W. Hannel, P.E.  
Member AFCCE

**Why not run your business card here?**  
**Only \$32.00 per insertion.**  
**Frequency discounts available.**  
**Call 913/888-4664**

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING SERVICE COMPANY**  
TV-FM-AM Field Engineering -  
Emergency Maintenance - Turnkey Installation -  
System Design - Survey and Critique -  
Interim Maintenance or Chief Engineer  
**B E S COMPANY**  
100 Star Trail, New Port Richey, Fla 33553 813-868-2989

**SMITH and POWSTENKO**  
Broadcasting and Telecommunications Consultants  
2000 N. Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036  
(202) 293-7742

## BROADCAST engineering

Advertising Sales Offices

### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joe Concert,  
Phone: (212) 682-6630  
Anita K. Gold  
Phone: (212) 682-6040  
630 Third Ave., Eighth Floor  
New York, NY 10017

### KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

Jan Winters,  
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212  
Phone: (913) 888-4664

### SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

Herbert A. Schiff,  
Schiff & Associates  
1408 Santa Monica Mall, Suite 200  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Phone: (213) 393-9285

### LONDON, ENGLAND

John Ashcraft & Co., John Ashcraft  
12 Bear Street  
Leicester Square, London WC2H 7AS  
England  
Phone: 930-0525  
Telex: 895-2387

### AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

John Ashcraft & Co., John J. Lucassen  
Akerdijk 150A, 1:71 PV-Badhoevedorp,  
Holland  
Phone: 0-2968-6226  
Telex: 11640

### TOKYO, JAPAN

Sumio Oka  
International Media Representatives, Ltd.,  
2-29, Toranomom 1-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 105, Japan  
Phone: 502-0656

### TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Antony Liu  
Long Life Advertisement Agency Co.  
P.O. Box 36-1094  
8F-3.50.sec 5  
Naking E Road  
Taipei, Taiwan  
Telephone: (02) 760-2468  
Telex: 25923 Fondland  
Cable: Longad Taipei

### NORWOOD, AUSTRALIA

Hastwell, Williamson, Rouse Pty. Ltd.  
P.O. Box 419  
Norwood 5067, Australia  
Phone: 332-3322  
Telex: AA87113

# Broadcast engineering

Still the #1  
broadcast magazine

# #1

#1 in Circulation  
35,147 BPA-audited  
recipients.

#1 in Advertisers  
497 total during 1982-144  
more than the nearest  
competitor.

#1 in Exclusive Advertisers  
221 total during 1982-148  
more than the nearest  
competitor.

#1 in Advertising Growth  
Up 137 pages during 1982.  
Our nearest competitor is  
down 60.7 pages for the same  
period. In 1982 BE was the  
7th hottest trade magazine in  
page growth according to  
**Industrial Marketing**  
magazine.

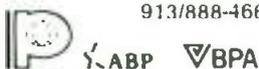
#1 in Market Share Growth  
Up 5.2% in 2 years, Still #1  
in total market share.

#1 in Inquiry Generation  
Over 136,000 total inquiries  
during 1982. And they're still  
being processed!

#1 in Cost Per Thousand  
At \$66.12, still the industry's  
lowest CPM.

**Broadcast**  
engineering

P.O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212  
913/888-4664



an Intertec Electronics Group Publication

also Publishers of

**VIDEO**  
radio y  
television

广播工程  
**ELCOTRONICO**  
Servicing & Technology

## classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are 75 cents per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by cash to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$10.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$10.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

### TRAINING

**ELECTRONICS DEGREE** by correspondence. Earn A.S.E.T., then B.S.E.T. Free catalog. Grantham College of Engineering, 2500 La Cienega, Los Angeles, California 90034. 7-82-tfn

**FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE** operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266, Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

### SERVICES

**ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS.** Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32506. 7-71-tf

**HELIAX-STYROFLEX.** Large stock - bargain prices - tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric, Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

**TRANSMITTER TUBES REPROCESSED** - Save 40 to 50%. 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS CO., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433, (504) 893-1243. 6-79-tfn

**HEAD RE-LAPPING SERVICE.** We expertly refinish all professional non-glass heads. Fine hand crafted work by professionals. 1/4" heads - \$35. 1/2" - \$135. 1" - \$250. 2" 16TK - \$460. 2" 24TK - \$590. Price includes shipping. Compare our prices over buying new heads. TUCKER ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 10120, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-0120. 1-83-tfn

**DO YOU HAVE A NOISY TAPE RECORDER?** motor? We can provide quick economical service on cart machine and reel to reel motors. Write for price list. J & R Enterprises, 10335 Cambridge Street, Westchester, IL 60153. 3-83-3t

### MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

**AMPEX VR-1200 AND VR-2000.** Rebuilt by Boyd Associates. Call 612-894-2121 for estimates. 3-83-1t

**COPPER STRAP, WIRE, SCREEN.** Check our prices. (317) 962-8596 ask for copper sales. 1-83-6t

**QUALITY BROADCAST EQUIPMENT:** New and Used, Buy and Sell! Transmission, Video and Audio. Formed my own company. Call Ray LaRue, (813) 685-2938. 10-82-tfn

### EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**IVC 7000P CAMERA** with tubes, mini-control unit, auto iris, two 200 foot cables, one 100 foot. Angenieux 15 two 1 zoom lens, body support brace. Never used on mobile. Call Bob Canaday at (515) 255-2122. 12-82-6t

**BOSCH FERNSEH KCN 40** portable broadcast camera with Canon 10:1 only \$4995. Sony BVU 100 \$1650. Sony VO 3800 \$995. Complete Portable SEG package with triple monitors, SEG, M-67, much more only \$3500. (212) 843-6839. 2-83-2t

### EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

**CHRISTIE "REFLEX-20" CHARGER** - 10 pcs. \$695.00/ea. Schematic \$25.00. Ampex VPR20 packs ( $\pm 13.8V/7AH$  - adaptable to  $\pm 12$  or  $\pm 24/28V$ ), unused \$149.00/ea. 1/4" tape on 7" reels. Standard bias, low noise 2/\$1.00. 40¢ SASE for listing of heads, transports and other. ATE, 735 Loma Verde, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415-493-5930. 2-83-2t

**17-1 ANGINIEUX LENS,** 15-1 Unitof lens 3 ITE tripods, IVC #200 camera + CCU. Best offer. 415/388-0838. 2-83-2t

**EARN EXTRA \$75.00 PER HOUR** or more. For Sale - G.E. searchlight. Very good condition, great for promotions. Al Cornella, 605-348-4684. 2-83-2t

**GRASS VALLEY 1600-7G SWITCHER** with 24 inputs; all options including chroma key, D-S Keyer, borderline option etc., and custom auxiliary distribution matrix; Vinten pedestals #302; Ianaro lights - spots, soft, cyc; EDI dimmer; 10' x 90' soft cyc; IVC-9000's. All excellent condition. CALL David Fleming (914) 439-4310 (11AM-4PM). 3-83-1t

**MINI BROADCAST MOBILE PRODUCTION UNIT,** 4-Wheel Drive GM Suburban, Self Contained Battery/AC Regulated Power, Full Broadcast Monitoring, Twin Shooting Racks, CEI 310 Broadcast Camera Complete, Crash Cart, Tri-pods, Microphones, Headsets plus much much more. Complete and Ready to Go to Work!!! \$59,900.00. Contact: Richard Peterson, (619) 293-7990. 3-83-1t

**VIDICON, PLUMBICON CAMERAS, SPECIAL EFFECTS Switcher, Monitor, Portable and Studio 1/4" Recorders, Console, Accessories, reasonable.** Lorraine Yuhasz, 232 Snyder Road, Hermitage, PA 16148. (814) 724-2146 mornings. 3-83-1t

**GREGG LAB. SERIES 2530 TRI-BAND** audio processing amplifiers (two). Moseley SCG9 stereo generator with two TFL-280 audio limiters. Aphex II broadcast aural exciter. Three AKG Acoustic C414 EB mikes with two pre-amps & two shock mounts. All equipment is in excellent condition. Call Chief Eng. Willie Jones (213) 299-2992. 3-83-1t

**DEALER DEMO EQUIPMENT FOR SALE:** \*Hitachi HR-200 Type-C 1" VTR w/HST. \*DVS DPS-1 TBC. \*Sony 1/4" Edit Systems. \*Hitachi FP-40SS ENG Camera w/Super Saticons. \*Remote Cube Van with or w/o Equipment. \*Much more. Excellent prices. Call today: 518-449-7213 - Terry, Ted or Bob. 3-83-2t

**RCA TK-76B S/N8244.** Includes AC supply, 2 battery belts, fast charger, canon 10:1. Fujinon wide angle zoom. Owned since new by production company. \$21,000. Phillips PCP-90. Best offer. 804-276-5110. 3-83-1t

**QUAD VTR'S** - Clearance on Ampex, RCA, all models new and old. Unbelievably low prices! Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation. 404-324-1271. 3-83-1t

**COLOR CAMERAS** - Clearance on Norelco PC-70, RCA TK 45A, Ikegami HL33 & 35. Prices have never been this low! Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-83-1t

**REMOTE CRUISER FOR SALE OR LEASE** - Beautiful 40 ft. Cruiser with PC-70 Cameras (3), Quad and 1/4" VTR's, all switching, audio, etc. Small deposit and \$5,000 per month. Can add 1" VTR's, or modify entire unit to your specs. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation. 404-324-1271. 3-83-1t

To continue receiving  
your free subscription,  
Please fill out your  
reverification card  
in this issue.

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

**UHF TRANSMITTERS**—GE TT59 (55KW) Emcee 1kw Translater, RCA TTU-1B. Several others available. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-83-11

**FILM CAMERAS**—Two RCA TK 27 Film Cameras, unbelievable low price. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-83-11

**CHARACTER GENERATORS**—Vidfont, 3M, and Telemation models available, under \$4,000. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-83-11

**NEW TV STARTUPS**—Let us show you how to save a fortune when building a new TV station. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-73-11

**PANASONIC AK900 CAMERA** eight years old. Additions to the camera besides the standard lense are two 16:1 with, 1.5, and 2 extenders built in. Will divide. Good value. Phone 312-896-3076. 3-83-11

**HL 77A W/REMOTE CONTROLS**, 1½" & 4½" viewfinders. Low hours on plumbs. 1-312-934-4066. \$9,975. 3-83-11

**2 PANASONIC WV 2150 Studio Cameras/CCU**; 2 Fujinon Lens: FZ 105R 6:1, FZ 160FL 10:1; 2 25' Cable, 2 50' Cable. Excellent condition. All for \$5600.00. Call Russ—314-888-3521. 3-83-11

**AMPEX MARK X VIDEO HEAD** Assembly, 5 mill ball, excellent condition, less than 5 hours use. \$650.00. Call Bruce Cable 301/939-0792. 3-83-11

**TV REMOTE TRUCK**, 1974 Chev. step van, w/3 Norelco LDH-1 cameras w/Canon M-10-1 zoom lenses, video switcher, image enhancer, waveform and video monitors, vectorscope, 2-Ampex 7900-01 tape machines, 1-TBC, audio mixer, DA's, etc. To be sold by sealed bid. J. Carmean, 614-594-5374. 3-83-11

**DEMO EQUIPMENT SAME:** Hitachi Cameras SK91, FP60S, SKP96, SK80A; Hitachi 1" VTR HR200/HST with TC200 TBC Datatron Vanguard Edit Controller; Grass Valley 1600-1X production switcher; Microtime 2525 Synchronizer. Call Neil for more information at (612) 831-2248. 3-83-11

**COLOR REMOTE VAN FOR SALE:** Includes (5) RCA TK44, (5) Varatol lenses, GVG 1600-1L Switcher, Clearcom Intercom System, Quantum QM-12P Audio Console, monitoring and pulse equipment, etc. Call Bob Martin (408) 998-7344. 3-83-21

**ANGENIEUX 10:1 ZOOM LENS:** CDL 8 channel audio mixer; 2 IVC 870 VTR's. Call Curt or Chuck (309) 764-6411 or (309) 764-3219.

## WANTED TO BUY

**WANTED:** Pre-1923 radio equipment and tubes. August J. Link, Surcom Associates, 305 Wisconsin Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054, (619) 722-6162. 3-76-1f

**HIGHEST PRICES PAID** for 112 Phase Monitors and for clean, 12 year old or less, 1 KW and 10 KW AM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 2-79-1fn

**WANTED: STATION LIBRARIES OF MUSIC**, 16" ET's, 12" Transcriptions, 45's, 78's, LP's. Boyd Robeson, 2425 W. Maple, Wichita, KS 67213, (316) 942-3673, 722-7765. 5-82-1fn

**WANTED:** Good used stereo board. Gates "Yard" or equivalent. Prefer tube-type. Must be intact and working. Pat Wasson, (813) 778-3031. 3-83-11

**INSTANT CASH—HIGHEST PRICES** for your broadcast equipment. Urgently need towers, transmitters, antennas, transmission line, studio equipment. Call Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-83-11

**\$1,000 REWARD FOR UHF TRANSMITTERS**—For information which leads to our purchase of a UHF TV transmitter. Call Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 3-83-11

**WANTED UHF TV TRANSMITTER**, low or midband channel. TTU-30 or equivalent with accessories. Call Bob Jones, 216-782-1144. 3-83-11

## HELP WANTED

**DIGITAL DESIGN/MAINTENANCE ENGINEER.** Major Post Production Facility, located in Florida, with the latest in digital equipment has opening for experienced Television Engineer with heavy digital background for a combination design and maintenance position. Salary open. Contact: Michael Orsburn, Director of Engineering, (305) 920-0800. 1-83-3t

**BROADCAST ENGINEER, FM & TELEVISION**—Public radio & television station in southeast Alaska seeks qualified engineer to maintain existing 5-year old physical plant. Primary responsibility is FM station with assistance provided to television staff. Reports to Chief Engineer. Send resumes & references to: Chief Engineer, KTOO (FM) TV, 224 4th St., Juneau, AK 99801. 2-83-21

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA:** Christian satellite and broadcast network has openings for master control engineers. Minimum two years experience required. Send resume to Ben Miller, Director of Engineering, Trinity Broadcasting Network, P.O. Box "A", Santa Ana, CA 92711. An Equal Opportunity Employer. 2-83-21

**10,000 RADIO AND TELEVISION JOBS YEARLY.** Up to 300 weekly! Engineers, D.J.s, Programmers, Newspeople, Salespeople. \$6.00 per week, special: 6 weeks \$14.95. Save \$21.00! American Radio Job Market, Dept. 1, 6215 Don Gaspar, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108. 3-83-21

**SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEER—CCTV.** Must be able to specify, design, supervise installation and de-bug top quality industrial CCTV systems. Experience required. **SYSTEM ENGINEER—AUDIO VISUAL and PROFESSIONAL AUDIO.** Hands on experience with audio/visual equipment a must. Digital knowledge helpful but not required. Responsibilities include complete job oversee and client interface. Both positions provide paid health, life insurance, vacation, etc. Please call collect 201-288-6130, Stylist Systems, Teterboro, N.J. 9-81-1fn

## ENGINEERING POSITIONS

(\$15,000.00 - \$60,000.00)

We specialize in the placement of **TECHNICAL ENGINEERS with TV Stations, Groups, Networks, Satellite Programmers, Production Facilities, Corporate and Industrial TV, Mfrs and CATV. All levels and positions: Director, Chief, Asst. Chief, Studio Supervisor, Maintenance and Technical.** (Our service does not include operational or program personnel). All locations nationwide. Employers pay all fees - Confidential, Professional. Over \$4,000,000.00 in Salaried Positions Placed. Employee and Employer inquiries invited.

Phone/Resume - **ALAN KORNISH**  
(717) 655-1458

**Key Systems**

Westminster Road, Wilkes-Barre, Pa 18702

**ENGINEERS, TV Systems Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Technical Supervisors, Maintenance.** Immediate openings. Experienced. Full time. Full benefits, plus Pension. Excellent salary plus commissions. Send resume to Technical Operations, Inc., P.O. Box 840, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040, or call Personnel Mgr. (516) 352-2238. 9-80-1fn

**50KW FM & DA-AM & DIGITAL STL** Top 100 Market. Excellent Salary & Benefits. 3 years experience in repair and maintenance. FCC First or General Class license required. SBE Certified preferred. Send resume to Michael Hayes, WVIC, 2517 E. Mt. Hope Ave., Lansing, MI 48910. 3-83-11

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

## TV ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER

Immediate opening for TV Assistant Chief Engineer with group owned ABC Network Affiliate. FCC first class license required plus the ability to supervise and maintain studio equipment including ENG, ACR-25, AVR-2, vital switcher and related broadcast equipment. Please send resume and salary requirement to:

Dept. 587

Broadcast Engineering  
PO Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212

3-82-1f

**VIDEO SALES**—Major N.J. video dealer offer challenging opportunity for professional video salespeople. Previous industrial and/or broadcast experience required. Salary commensurate with experience. Commission, car, excellent fringe benefit. Reply in confidence to: Video Corporation of America, 1913 Route 27, P.O. Box 697, Edison, N.J. 08818. 1-83

**ENGINEER: TELEVISION PRODUCTION ENGINEER** for public broadcast station. Responsible for production recording, editing and remotes. Complete minimum of two years studies in electronics technology at a reputable institute or equivalent military training. Minimum two years experience in production recording, editing and repairing electronic equipment in a television station. FCC license required. Send resume and salary requirements to Chief Engineer Coliseum Drive, Charlotte, N.C. 28205. EOE. 3-83

**CHIEF ENGINEER: MINIMUM FIVE YEARS** experience in transmitter-maintenance areas. SBE (Senior Broadcast Engineer)/TV certification desirable. Department head status will include responsibility for budget planning and personnel evaluations. Employee-owned company with wide range of benefits. Send resume to Ed Quinn, KTNV-TV, 3355 S. Valley View, Las Vegas Nevada 89102. EOE. 3-83

**JOB NOTICE FOR T.V. DIRECTOR:** North Slope Borough School District, Barrow, Alaska seeks creative, motivated person to produce and direct educational television programs. Must have had successful teaching experience, and demonstrate ability to work with junior high and high school students. Applicants must be able to demonstrate writing/naturalism skills, the willingness to work under deadline and the ability to work well with a wide variety of people and age groups. Some T.V. equipment, necessary but not mandatory. Salary minimum \$33,360 D.O.E. Send Resume to: North Slope Borough School District, P.O. Box 169, Barrow, Alaska 99501. Attn.: Jess Holloway, (907) 852-5311. 3-83

# There's more than one reason why top engineers want to work with us.

---

## Let's start with the technology.

It's creating a lot of excitement, and not just among ourselves. As a world leader in television switching, signal processing and distribution systems, broadcasters and production houses repeatedly sing our praises. Our systems enhance their programming capabilities and keep them competitive. Not to mention make their jobs a lot easier.

At Grass Valley Group, state-of-the-art is our starting point for the next generation of broadcast electronics including fiber optics, advanced special effects, and other systems. We're involved in an exciting technological challenge that will have a visible impact on the future of broadcasting.

### Look at a career with us.

We offer security and growth, plus room for personal achievement — features that are actually built into our management

policy. That says a lot about how we care for our employees, and the following available positions are no exception.

Immediate opportunities are now open for software engineers, digital hardware design engineers, switcher project managers, analog design engineers, and video project managers.

### Leave the city behind.

And take the technology with you. GVG is a high-tech company located in the beauty of the Sierra foothills, about 60 miles northeast of Sacramento. Clean air, affordable housing and the charm of the Gold Country create an ideal life-

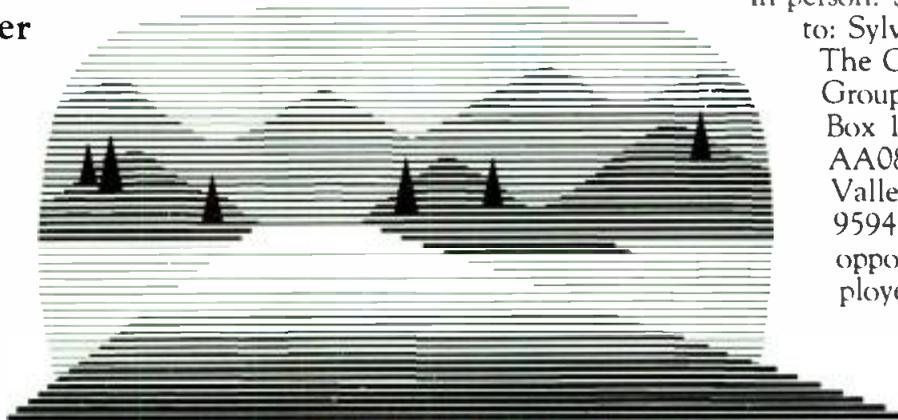
style for your family.

Imagine driving to work each day without the usual traffic jams. And, when the week is over, you can take advantage of varied recreational activities — skiing at Lake Tahoe, gambling in Reno, even opera in San Francisco!

### There's More!

GVG offers outstanding benefits, in addition to challenging career opportunities, growth, security and a scenic, rural setting. **We will be at NAB in Las Vegas during April.** If you plan to attend, please send your resume promptly so we can arrange a convenient time to discuss these opportunities in person. Send resumes

to: Sylvia Shelton,  
The Grass Valley Group, Inc., P.O. Box 1114, Dept. AA08, Grass Valley, California 95945. An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.



---

# Grass Valley Group

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN WITH EXPERIENCE** in studio maintenance RCA quad, Ampex 1", Sony, JVC, Panasonic ¾", and TBC's. Salary: DOE. To work in Alaska's largest city. Contact Ron Moore, KTVA-TV, 1007 W. 32nd Ave., Anchorage, AK 99503, (907) 272-3456. An EEO Employer. 3-83-2t

**TELEVISION STUDIO MAINTENANCE ENGINEER.** Require technical school graduate. Experienced in ENG and ¼ inch editing systems. Send resume to Chief Engineer, WKRC-TV, 1906 Highland Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219. 3-83-1t

**TRANSMITTER SUPERVISOR:** Immediate openings. Strong RF background. UHF experience preferred. Ability to work unsupervised. Openings at two locations: KTXA-TV 21, Arlington, Texas and KTXH-TV 20, Houston, Texas. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to Ed Reid, Director of Engineering, KTXA-TV 21, 1712 E. Randol Mill Rd., Arlington, TX 76011. An Equal Opportunity Employer. 3-83-2t

**CHIEF ENGINEER** — small market television station in the west seeks experienced engineer interested in exciting opportunity in one of America's most liveable areas. Should be familiar in all phases of television technology. Dept. 586, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212. 3-83-2t

### WTVF NASHVILLE

**Audio/Video Maintenance Technician** needed to repair various technical equipment. General class FCC license required. Send resume to: Bill Nunley, WTVF, 474 James Robertson Parkway, Nashville, TN. 37219. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. 3-82-2t

### TELEVISION MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS CABLE NEWS NETWORK

The leading news system in satellite communications has career opportunities for broadcast maintenance engineers. Openings are now available in Atlanta for engineers experienced in studio and ENG equipment maintenance. CNN, as a part of Turner Broadcasting System, offers an excellent benefit and compensation program. Interested maintenance engineers may call (404) 898-8700 between 9 A.M. and 5 P.M., Monday-Friday, Eastern time, or send resume in complete confidence to:

#### TURNER BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

1050 Techwood Drive  
Atlanta, Georgia 30318  
Attn.: Jim Brown

TBSI is an equal opportunity employer. 3-83-1t

**TOP DOLLAR FOR RIGHT PERSON.** We're a major market, state-of-the-art TV production facility with CMX, Chyron IV, Grass Valley, DVE, Quantel, Ikegami cameras, Sony 1", RCA TR600's, and BVU-800's. We need a very experienced engineer strong on maintenance and some operation. We're good, we're growing and we're going to make the right person a very attractive proposal. Call (215) 568-4134, Mr. Schwartz. 2-83-1t

**WANTED, VIDEO TECHNICIAN,** Maintenance experience required. ENG experience preferred. Great opportunity for Operations Engineer, doing some maintenance to move into a maintenance oriented position. Live and work in a warm resort community. Contact: John Ross, Chief Engineer, KIII-TV, P.O. Box 6669, Corpus Christi, TX 78411, (512) 854-4733. 3-83-2t

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER VIDEO SYSTEMS

Outstanding opportunity to become part of a leading contract R&D organization involved in video technology, i.e., image processing, tape recording, editing and storage tubes.

Position requires a BSEE or equivalent, and 3-7 years experience with video displays, discs, and related technologies.

Competitive starting salary with full range benefits offered. Reply with resume and salary specifics to: J.C. ANDERSON, Dept. VSB.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
10 West 35th Street  
Chicago, IL 60610  
equal opportunity employer m/f/h

## VIDEO DESIGN ENGINEER WANTED

Lenco Electronics is in need of an innovative video design engineer, knowledgeable in the design and development of analog and digital audio and video products.

Experience in state-of-the-art digital technology is a requirement and engineering management experience is preferred. The individual we select must be familiar with television broadcast products with a minimum experience of 5 years in design. **BSEE** or equivalent is required.

For immediate consideration, forward resume to Bruce Blair, Chief Engineer, Lenco Electronics, 300 North Maryland Street, Jackson, Missouri. 63755.

—AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER—

## Microwave Radio Engineer For HBO's new Satellite Communications Center

HBO, a wholly owned subsidiary of Time Inc., is building a new Satellite Communications Center in Hauppauge, Long Island. The facility will start with four 11-meter uplink dishes and will include on-site origination facilities for HBO and Cinemax as well as other Time Inc. Video Group projects.

To be responsible initially for installing and integrating all microwave transmitters and antennas at the new facility and then to maintain systems at optimum efficiency.

Applicants must be experts in R/F satellite communications involving video voice and data. A BSEE is preferred plus a minimum of 5 years relevant experience with an emphasis on operations and maintenance. A 1st class Radio Telephone License or equivalent is essential.

We offer a good salary and the all inclusive Time Inc. benefits.

Please send your resume including salary history to Scott Tipton, Director of RF Systems, Box CST, HBO Studio Productions, 120A East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010.

An equal opportunity employer.

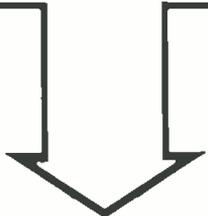


## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**ENGINEERING — CHIEF ENGINEER ASSISTANT:** Ground Floor Opportunity In Broadcasting! - Our Telecommunications Div. seeks an Assistant to Chief Engineer to work with the latest radio, TV and satellite systems at our West Windsor, N.J. campus. You'll be involved in working on public radio station WWFM, a county-wide cable TV network, closed circuit TV and academic programs in radio and television. Position requires an FCC 1st or General license, experience in radio and/or TV construction and maintenance and preferably a two or four year college degree. SBE certification a plus. Salary range, \$12,618 to \$22,535. Actual salary dependent on experience, excellent benefits. Work in an academic environment. Send resume to: MERCER COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE, Personnel Services, Dept. GS, P.O. Box B, Trenton, N.J. 08690. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. 3-83-11

## POSITION WANTED

**VIDEO TECH HIGHLY SKILLED,** international experience. Available for short term positions, anywhere. Personable. Skilled in all production areas. Contact Bruce Teed, (413) 586-6592. 3-83-11



# IN OUR CONTINUING EFFORTS TO SERVE YOU...

From time to time, Intertec Publishing Corp. makes its subscriber lists available to carefully screened companies or organizations whose products, services, or information may be of interest to you. In every case, list users must submit their promotional material for approval. They may use the list only once.

No information other than name and address is ever divulged, although names may be selected by segments to which the particular offer might appeal.

We are confident that the majority of our readers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing lists. A few people may prefer their names not be used.

If you wish to have your name removed from any lists that we make available to others, please send your request, together with your mailing address.

**Direct Mail Mgr.  
Intertec Publishing Corp.  
P.O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212**

Use  
**BROADCAST**  
engineering  
classified ads

**Electronic  
Maintenance  
Engineers**

**Broadcast  
Systems  
Engineers**

### Utilize Your Engineering Skills at the Leading Edge of Broadcast Technology!

The National Broadcasting Company now has a number of excellent opportunities for qualified Electronic Maintenance Engineers, Draftsmen, and Broadcast Systems Engineers at our West Coast Burbank facility.

The individuals we seek should have experience in broadcast systems technology or a background that reflects training, education and/or practical experience in a related complex electronics field. A BSEE is an added plus.

Successful candidates will become directly involved in providing vital technical support to sports, entertainment and daytime shows. You will work on the latest cameras, recorders and RF equipment on state-of-the-art studio, graphics and video systems; on Grass Valley Switchers, character generators, Quantel digital effects equipment, Convergence and CMX editing systems. A knowledge of digital techniques and microprocessing is desirable.

NBC is committed to the future of broadcasting. If your enthusiasm can match ours, and you know you can contribute to our efforts, we'd like to hear from you. We offer salaries commensurate with experience and a comprehensive benefits package. Please send resume with salary requirements to:

Employment Dept. — BE  
3000 W. Alameda Avenue Burbank, California 91523

Equal opportunity employer M F H



# THE 6139

## AN IMPECCABLE SWITCHER

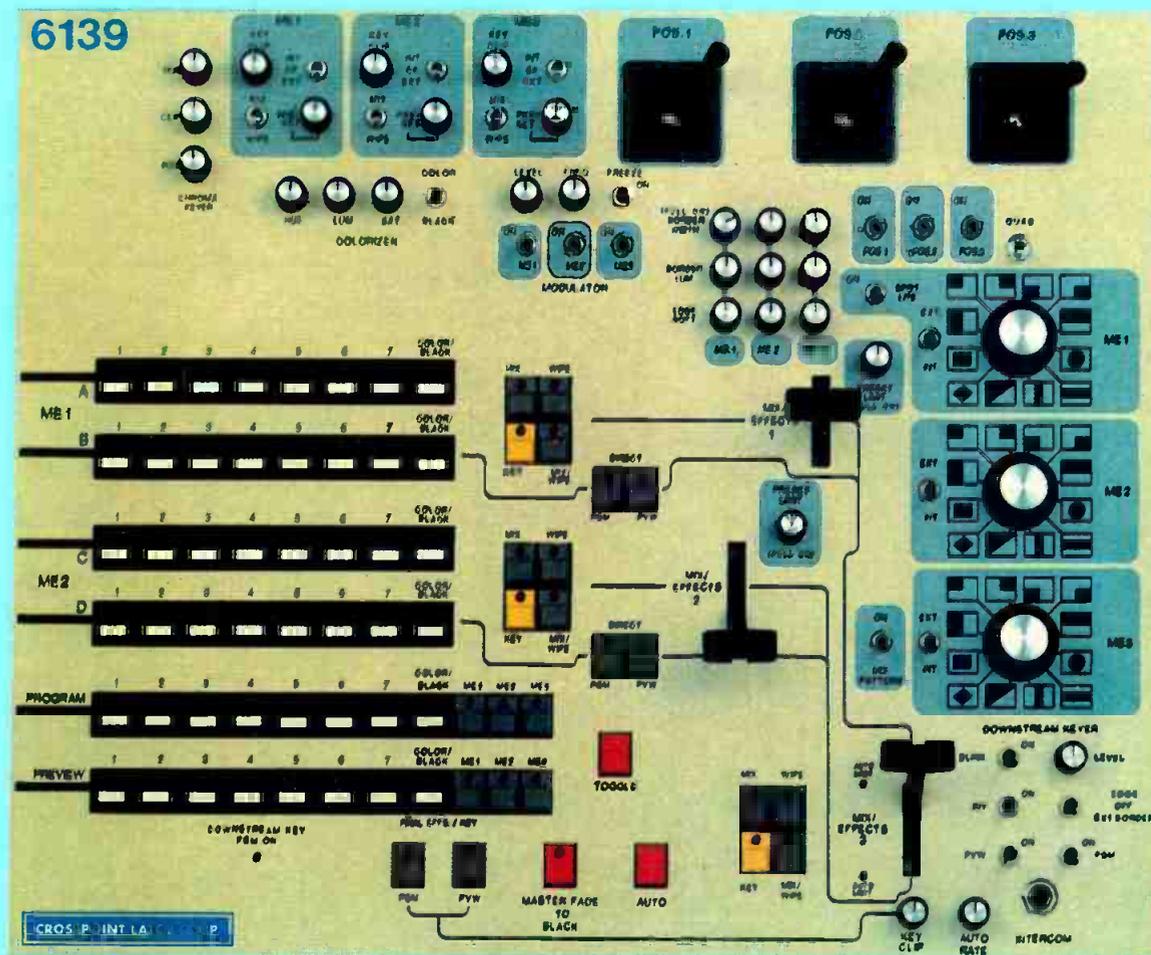
### FOR THOSE WITH IMPECCABLE TASTE

8, 16, OR 24  
INPUTS

The **6139** is an extremely high quality video switcher. Its modern, state of the art design and components, yield a performance that is unexcelled.

Its **BLANKING PROCESOR**, like a miniature proc. amp. introduces a very clean and stable sync and burst on the outgoing video, completely eliminating jumps and color shifts at the end of a mix or wipe.

8 INPUTS \$14,500  
24 INPUTS with rotary wipes, chroma keyer and Auto Drive™ with editor control \$49,020



Apart from its extremely high signal quality, absolutely superb performance and rock stable circuitry, the **6139** has many innovative features. It is **FIELD EXPANDABLE** to a 16 input unit. The **6139** has a special test mode which greatly simplifies system timing; its blanking processor then completely eliminates the effects of the external residual timing errors.

The **6139** is a producers dream come true. It can wipe or mix from one effect to another; display portions of five video signals at the same time, with a downstream key superimposed over the five and then fade all six signals to black. Its **ROTARY WIPE** option, pattern modulator, colored borders and multiple keys, provide a wide range of creative effects.

- **THREE MIX-EFFECTS SYSTEMS EACH WITH IT'S OWN KEYS**
- **DOWNSTREAM KEYS WITH EDGER**
- **DOUBLE RE-ENTRY ON EACH M.E.**
- **AUTOMATIC FADER ON M.E. 3**
- **QUAD SPLIT**
- **MIX PATTERNS (PATTERNS DISSOLVE)**
- **FINAL EFFECT PERMITS FIVE VIDEO SIGNALS TO BE DISPLAYED TOGETHER — PLUS D.S.K.**
- **BACK PORCH FEED BACK CLAMPS**

**EDITOR INTERFACE** with direct control from the editor keyboard via either the **6403** Editor Switcher Interface or the **7200 AUTO DRIVE™** computer controller.

Call us, or see your video dealer to obtain our very informative booklet "VIDEO POST-PRODUCTION".

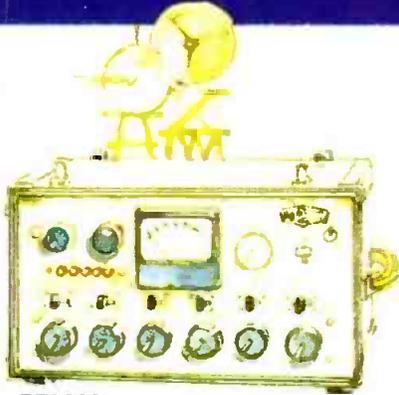
**CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.**

95 PROGRESS STREET • UNION, N.J. 07083  
(201) 688-1510 • Telex 181160

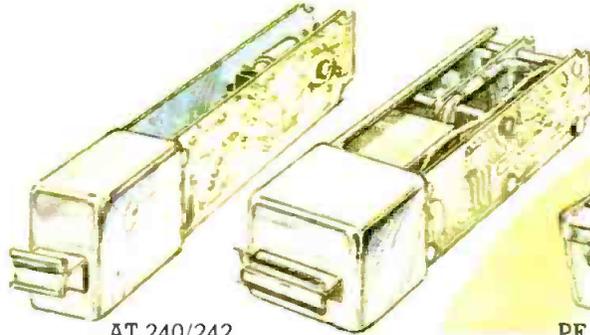
Circle (288) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# After 34 years in broadcasting, McCurdy has built more than a sound reputation.



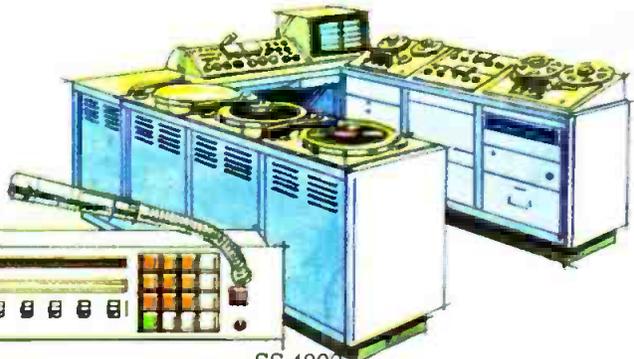
**PE1000**  
First portable console with full studio capability.



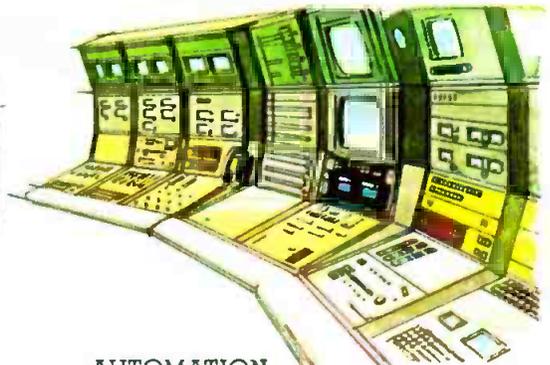
**AT 240/242**  
Universal audio amplifiers.



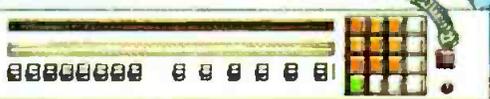
**PE 2600**  
Solid State, self-powered portable mixing console.



**SS 4000**  
First pre-packaged complete master control system.



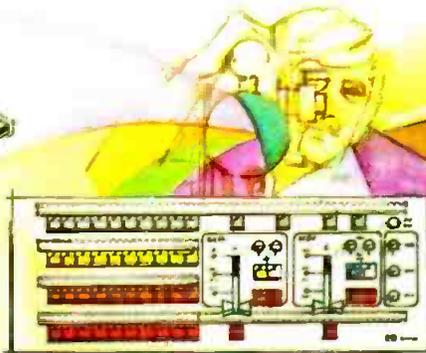
**AUTOMATION**  
Computer based, multi-bus network routing systems.



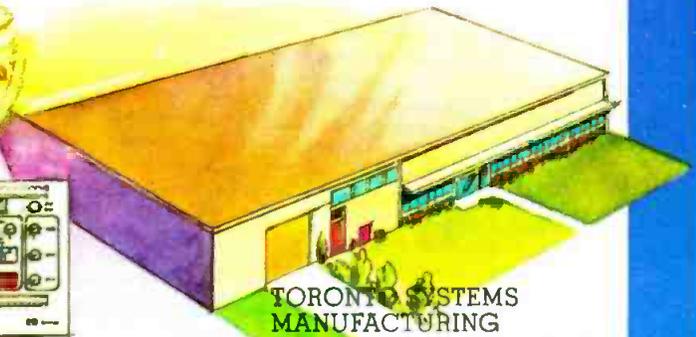
**INTERCOMS**  
Microprocessor based programmable intercom systems.



**SS 8900**  
Multi-track production console for recording or television.



**MCS 1004**  
Small video production or editing suite mixers.



**TORONTO SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING**  
Other facilities feature standard production and metal fabrication.

Over the years, McCurdy Radio Industries and AVL Digital have become the leading names in the design and manufacture of quality audio and video control products.

Today, we offer the same quality of design and engineering, the same quality of total

manufacturing and the same after sales service that have been our standards since 1948. But now, there's one little difference, we're under one roof... and we call ourselves MRI Systems Ltd.

Totally engineered audio and video systems.



**MRI SYSTEMS LTD.**    **MRI SYSTEMS INC.**  
Toronto (416)751-6262    Chicago (312)640-7077

See us at NAB — Booth #207

Circle (1) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# Communications in the digital world.

Beyond the impressive lines of digital intercom terminals in Britain's Molinare production complex, lies the heart of Ward-Beck's versatile MicroCOM system.

Leading edge technology, and Ward-Beck's custom designed software, give this innovative production company complete flexibility to reconfigure the entire system whenever varying production requirements demand.

MicroCOM. Today's unique solution for ultimate communications!



First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.  
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough,  
Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.  
Tel: (416) 438-6550. Tlx: 065-25399.